

# Academic Catalog

2022-2023



# Table of Contents

---

Introduction	1
Texas Baptist College	30
Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions	103
School of Church Music and Worship	124
Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries	175
School of Theology	195
Professional Doctoral Studies	220
Research Doctoral Programs	230
Women's Programs	258
Certificate Programs	270
SWBTS en Español	273
Admissions	287
Enrollment Services	296
Student Life and Campus Services	320
Online Education	339
Course Descriptions	341

## **Disclaimer**

While this Catalog was prepared on the best information available as of February 2023, all information, including statements of fees, course offerings, and admission and graduation requirements, is subject to change without notice or obligation. This catalog should not be construed as a contract between Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and any potential, current, or former students.

## **Special Note**

The Seminary website ([www.swbts.edu](http://www.swbts.edu)) is the primary source of delivery for the Catalog, course information, required Forms, and other important information. Please visit the online catalog at [www.swbts.edu/catalog](http://www.swbts.edu/catalog) for the latest revised copy of the Catalog.

# Introduction

---

## Welcome

It is my genuine delight to welcome you to Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and Texas Baptist College. Since 1908, it has been the privilege of seminary leaders to welcome students to study with the outstanding faculty members who have served at Southwestern Seminary. For more than eleven decades, Southwestern has provided faithful theological education to equip men and women to live their calling, to serve the churches, and to take the gospel to the nations.

The Seminary now includes four graduate schools and one undergraduate college, led by a capable academic dean, offering both certificate and degree plans. While the Master of Divinity degree remains at the heart of the academic offerings, there baccalaureate programs, other master's programs, as well as professional and research doctoral programs. In addition to the five schools, there are women's studies programs, various ministry and research centers, and a number of specialized programs.

Southwestern is one of the largest seminaries in the world with more than 40,000 living alumni serving in every part of the world. The current student body represents every region of the United States and dozens of countries from all around the globe.

We believe you will find gifted faculty members and caring staff members ready to help equip and encourage you for the calling that is yours. Whether in a seminar or classroom on the campus or in an online setting, you will find incredibly well prepared faculty members ready to invest in your life as you prepare for service in the churches, on the mission field, in the classroom, in counseling contexts, with parachurch organizations, or in specially designed ministries.

We are thrilled that the Lord has led you to Southwestern. May the Lord bless your life, your studies, and your ongoing walk with him during your days as a Southwesterner. Welcome to Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College.

Faithfully,

David S. Dockery  
Interim President

## Mission

Our mission is to provide theological education for men and women preparing for Christian ministry. We assist Southern Baptist Convention churches by biblically educating God-called men and women for ministries that fulfill the Great Commission and glorify God.

## Philosophy

Theological education today must provide an unprecedented breadth and depth of learning if Christian men and women are to be equipped to minister effectively in a radically changing world. The spheres of Christian ministry include local congregations, schools, hospitals, denominational offices, military chapels, community centers, remote mission stations, ghettos, industries, prisons, indeed every church and secular context.

Ministry is expanding into numerous new countries, cultures, and languages, as well as to international groups within the United States. Ministry involves the roles of pastor, preacher, evangelist, missionary, counselor, chaplain, minister of education, music minister, youth minister, business administration, and numerous combinations of these and other ministries. In addition to graduate professional education, there are renewed needs for bivocational and lay training.

Theological education at Southwestern Seminary is based on a vital commitment to the Bible as the inerrant Word of God, to the Baptist Faith and Message 2000, and to openness to sound, new techniques and technologies that enhance the teaching/learning process. The faculty of Southwestern Seminary is equipped by formal training and experience to offer theological education in numerous disciplines from undergraduate to doctoral and post doctoral study. Southwestern Seminary provides a depth of study

rarely equaled. The personnel, physical, and financial resources at Southwestern allow students and their families to live and study in a Christian and academic environment that fosters intellectual growth, spiritual maturity, and practical application in ministry.

# Statement of Faith

## Confessional Document:

### The Baptist Faith and Message 2000

#### Preamble

The 1999 session of the Southern Baptist Convention, meeting in Atlanta, Georgia, adopted the following motion addressed to the President of the Convention.

"I move that in your capacity as Southern Baptist Convention chairman, you appoint a blue ribbon committee to review the Baptist Faith and Message statement with the responsibility to report and bring any recommendations to this meeting next June in Orlando."

President Paige Patterson appointed the committee as follows: Max Barnett (OK), Steve Gaines (AL), Susie Hawkins (TX), Rudy A. Hernandez (TX), Charles S. Kelley, Jr. (LA), Heather King (IN), Richard D. Land (TN), Fred Luter (LA), R. Albert Mohler, Jr. (KY), T C. Pinckney (VA), Nelson Price (GA), Adrian Rogers (TN), Roger Spradlin (CA), Simon Tsoi (AZ), Jerry Vines (FL). Adrian Rogers (TN) was appointed chairman. This committee returned the following report:

Your committee thus constituted begs leave to present its report as follows: Baptists are a people of deep beliefs and cherished doctrines. Throughout our history we have been a confessional people, adopting statements of faith as a witness to our beliefs and a pledge of our faithfulness to the doctrines revealed in Holy Scripture.

Our confessions of faith are rooted in historical precedent, as the church in every age has been called upon to define and defend its beliefs. Each generation of Christians bears the responsibility of guarding the treasury of truth that has been entrusted to us [II Timothy 1:14]. Facing a new century, Southern Baptists must meet the demands and duties of the present hour.

New challenges to faith appear in every age. A pervasive anti-supernaturalism in the culture was answered by Southern Baptists in 1925, when the Baptist Faith and Message was first adopted by this Convention. In 1963, Southern Baptists responded to assaults upon the authority and truthfulness of the Bible by adopting revisions to the Baptist Faith and Message. The Convention added an article on "The Family" in 1998, thus answering cultural confusion with the clear teachings of Scripture. Now, faced with a culture hostile to the very notion of truth, this generation of Baptists must claim anew the eternal truths of the Christian faith.

Your committee respects and celebrates the heritage of the Baptist Faith and Message, and affirms the decision of the Convention in 1925 to adopt the New Hampshire Confession of Faith, "revised at certain points and with some additional articles growing out of certain needs . . . ." We also respect the important contributions of the 1925 and 1963 editions of the Baptist Faith and Message.

With the 1963 committee, we have been guided in our work by the 1925 "statement of the historic Baptist conception of the nature and function of confessions of faith in our religious and denominational life . . . ." It is, therefore, quoted in full as a part of this report to the Convention:

- That they constitute a consensus of opinion of some Baptist body, large or small, for the general instruction and guidance of our own people and others concerning those articles of the Christian faith which are most surely held among us. They are not intended to add anything to the simple conditions of salvation revealed in the New Testament, viz., repentance toward God and faith in Jesus Christ as Saviour and Lord.
- That we do not regard them as complete statements of our faith, having any quality of finality or infallibility. As in the past so in the future, Baptists should hold themselves free to revise their statements of faith as may seem to

them wise and expedient at any time.

- That any group of Baptists, large or small, have the inherent right to draw up for themselves and publish to the world a confession of their faith whenever they may think it advisable to do so.
- That the sole authority for faith and practice among Baptists is the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments. Confessions are only guides in interpretation, having no authority over the conscience.
- That they are statements of religious convictions, drawn from the Scriptures, and are not to be used to hamper freedom of thought or investigation in other realms of life.

Baptists cherish and defend religious liberty, and deny the right of any secular or religious authority to impose a confession of faith upon a church or body of churches. We honor the principles of soul competency and the priesthood of believers, affirming together both our liberty in Christ and our accountability to each other under the Word of God.

Baptist churches, associations, and general bodies have adopted confessions of faith as a witness to the world, and as instruments of doctrinal accountability. We are not embarrassed to state before the world that these are doctrines we hold precious and as essential to the Baptist tradition of faith and practice.

As a committee, we have been charged to address the "certain needs" of our own generation. In an age increasingly hostile to Christian truth, our challenge is to express the truth as revealed in Scripture, and to bear witness to Jesus Christ, who is "the Way, the Truth, and the Life."

The 1963 committee rightly sought to identify and affirm "certain definite doctrines that Baptists believe, cherish, and with which they have been and are now closely identified." Our living faith is established upon eternal truths.

"Thus this generation of Southern Baptists is in historic succession of intent and purpose as it endeavors to state for its time and theological climate those articles of the Christian faith which are most surely held among us."

It is the purpose of this statement of faith and message to set forth certain teachings which we believe.

## I. The Scriptures

The Holy Bible was written by men divinely inspired and is God's revelation of Himself to man. It is a perfect treasure of divine instruction. It has God for its author, salvation for its end, and truth, without any mixture of error, for its matter. Therefore, all Scripture is totally true and trustworthy. It reveals the principles by which God judges us; and therefore is, and will remain to the end of the world, the true center of Christian union, and the supreme standard by which all human conduct, creeds, and religious opinions should be tried. All Scripture is a testimony to Christ, who is Himself the focus of divine revelation.

## II. God

There is one and only one living and true God. He is an intelligent, spiritual, and personal Being, the Creator, Redeemer, Preserver, and Ruler of the universe. God is infinite in holiness and all other perfections. God is all powerful and all knowing; and His perfect knowledge extends to all things, past, present, and future, including the future decisions of His free creatures. To Him we owe the highest love, reverence, and obedience. The eternal triune God reveals Himself to us as Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, with distinct personal attributes, but without division of nature, essence, or being.

- God the Father. God as Father reigns with providential care over His universe, His creatures, and the flow of the stream of human history according to the purpose of His grace. He is all powerful, all knowing, all loving, and all wise. God is Father in truth to those who become children of God through faith in Jesus Christ. He is fatherly in His attitude toward all men.
- God the Son. Christ is the eternal Son of God. In His incarnation as Jesus Christ He was conceived of the Holy Spirit and born of the virgin Mary. Jesus perfectly revealed and did the will of God, taking upon Himself human nature with its demands and necessities and identifying Himself completely with mankind yet without sin. He honored the divine law by His personal obedience, and in His substitutionary death on the cross He made provision for the redemption of men from sin. He was raised from the dead with a glorified body and appeared to His disciples as the person who was with them before His crucifixion. He ascended into heaven and is now exalted at the right hand of God where He is the One Mediator, fully God, fully man, in whose Person is effected the

reconciliation between God and man. He will return in power and glory to judge the world and to consummate His redemptive mission. He now dwells in all believers as the living and ever present Lord.

- God the Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit is the Spirit of God, fully divine. He inspired holy men of old to write the Scriptures. Through illumination He enables men to understand truth. He exalts Christ. He convicts men of sin, of righteousness, and of judgment. He calls men to the Saviour, and effects regeneration. At the moment of regeneration He baptizes every believer into the Body of Christ. He cultivates Christian character, comforts believers, and bestows the spiritual gifts by which they serve God through His church. He seals the believer unto the day of final redemption. His presence in the Christian is the guarantee that God will bring the believer into the fullness of the stature of Christ. He enlightens and empowers the believer and the church in worship, evangelism, and service.

### **III. Man**

Man is the special creation of God, made in His own image. He created them male and female as the crowning work of His creation. The gift of gender is thus part of the goodness of God's creation. In the beginning man was innocent of sin and was endowed by His Creator with freedom of choice. By his free choice man sinned against God and brought sin into the human race. Through the temptation of Satan man transgressed the command of God, and fell from his original innocence whereby his posterity inherit a nature and an environment inclined toward sin. Therefore, as soon as they are capable of moral action, they become transgressors and are under condemnation. Only the grace of God can bring man into His holy fellowship and enable man to fulfill the creative purpose of God. The sacredness of human personality is evident in that God created man in His own image, and in that Christ died for man; therefore, every person of every race possesses full dignity and is worthy of respect and Christian love.

### **IV. Salvation**

Salvation involves the redemption of the whole man, and is offered freely to all who accept Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour, who by His own blood obtained eternal redemption for the believer. In its broadest sense salvation includes regeneration, justification, sanctification, and glorification. There is no salvation apart from personal faith in Jesus Christ as Lord.

- Regeneration, or the new birth, is a work of God's grace whereby believers become new creatures in Christ Jesus. It is a change of heart wrought by the Holy Spirit through conviction of sin, to which the sinner responds in repentance toward God and faith in the Lord Jesus Christ. Repentance and faith are inseparable experiences of grace. Repentance is a genuine turning from sin toward God. Faith is the acceptance of Jesus Christ and commitment of the entire personality to Him as Lord and Saviour.
- Justification is God's gracious and full acquittal upon principles of His righteousness of all sinners who repent and believe in Christ. Justification brings the believer unto a relationship of peace and favor with God.
- Sanctification is the experience, beginning in regeneration, by which the believer is set apart to God's purposes, and is enabled to progress toward moral and spiritual maturity through the presence and power of the Holy Spirit dwelling in him. Growth in grace should continue throughout the regenerate person's life.
- Glorification is the culmination of salvation and is the final blessed and abiding state of the redeemed.

### **V. God's Purpose of Grace**

Election is the gracious purpose of God, according to which He regenerates, justifies, sanctifies, and glorifies sinners. It is consistent with the free agency of man, and comprehends all the means in connection with the end. It is the glorious display of God's sovereign goodness, and is infinitely wise, holy, and unchangeable. It excludes boasting and promotes humility.

All true believers endure to the end. Those whom God has accepted in Christ, and sanctified by His Spirit, will never fall away from the state of grace, but shall persevere to the end. Believers may fall into sin through neglect and temptation, whereby they grieve the Spirit, impair their graces and comforts, and bring reproach on the cause of Christ, and temporal judgments on themselves; yet they shall be kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation.

## **VI. The Church**

A New Testament church of the Lord Jesus Christ is an autonomous local congregation of baptized believers, associated by covenant in the faith and fellowship of the gospel; observing the two ordinances of Christ, governed by His laws, exercising the gifts, rights, and privileges invested in them by His Word, and seeking to extend the gospel to the ends of the earth. Each congregation operates under the Lordship of Christ through democratic processes. In such a congregation each member is responsible and accountable to Christ as Lord. Its scriptural officers are pastors and deacons. While both men and women are gifted for service in the church, the office of pastor is limited to men as qualified by Scripture.

The New Testament speaks also of the church as the body of Christ which includes all of the redeemed of all the ages, believers from every tribe, and tongue, and people, and nation.

## **VII. Baptism and the Lord's Supper**

Christian baptism is the immersion of a believer in water in the name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit. It is an act of obedience symbolizing the believer's faith in a crucified, buried, and risen Saviour, the believer's death to sin, the burial of the old life, and the resurrection to walk in newness of life in Christ Jesus. It is a testimony to his faith in the final resurrection of the dead. Being a church ordinance, it is prerequisite to the privileges of church membership and to the Lord's Supper.

The Lord's Supper is a symbolic act of obedience whereby members of the church, through partaking of the bread and the fruit of the vine, memorialize the death of the Redeemer and anticipate His second coming.

## **VIII. The Lord's Day**

The first day of the week is the Lord's Day. It is a Christian institution for regular observance. It commemorates the resurrection of Christ from the dead and should include exercises of worship and spiritual devotion, both public and private. Activities on the Lord's Day should be commensurate with the Christian's conscience under the Lordship of Jesus Christ.

## **IX. The Kingdom**

The Kingdom of God includes both His general sovereignty over the universe and His particular kingship over men who willfully acknowledge Him as King. Particularly the Kingdom is the realm of salvation into which men enter by trustful, childlike commitment to Jesus Christ. Christians ought to pray and to labor that the Kingdom may come and God's will be done on earth. The full consummation of the Kingdom awaits the return of Jesus Christ and the end of this age.

## **X. Last Things**

God, in His own time and in His own way, will bring the world to its appropriate end. According to His promise, Jesus Christ will return personally and visibly in glory to the earth; the dead will be raised; and Christ will judge all men in righteousness. The unrighteous will be consigned to Hell, the place of everlasting punishment. The righteous in their resurrected and glorified bodies will receive their reward and will dwell forever in Heaven with the Lord.

## **XI. Evangelism and Missions**

It is the duty and privilege of every follower of Christ and of every church of the Lord Jesus Christ to endeavor to make disciples of all nations. The new birth of man's spirit by God's Holy Spirit means the birth of love for others. Missionary effort on the part of all rests thus upon a spiritual necessity of the regenerate life, and is expressly and repeatedly commanded in the teachings of Christ. The Lord Jesus Christ has commanded the preaching of the gospel to all nations. It is the duty of every child of God to seek constantly to win the lost to Christ by verbal witness undergirded by a Christian lifestyle, and by other methods in harmony with the gospel of Christ.

## **XII. Education**

Christianity is the faith of enlightenment and intelligence. In Jesus Christ abide all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge. All

sound learning is, therefore a part of our Christian heritage. The new birth opens all human faculties and creates a thirst for knowledge. Moreover, the cause of education in the Kingdom of Christ is co-ordinate with the causes of missions and general benevolence, and should receive along with these the liberal support of the churches. An adequate system of Christian education is necessary to a complete spiritual program for Christ's people.

In Christian education there should be a proper balance between academic freedom and academic responsibility. Freedom in an orderly relationship of human life is always limited and never absolute. The freedom of a teacher in a Christian school, college, or seminary is limited by the preeminence of Jesus Christ, by the authoritative nature of the Scriptures, and by the distinct purpose for which the school exists.

### **XIII. Stewardship**

God is the source of all blessings, temporal and spiritual; all that we have and are we owe to Him. Christians have a spiritual debtorship to the whole world, a holy trusteeship in the gospel, and a binding stewardship in their possessions. They are therefore under obligation to serve Him with their time, talents, and material possessions; and should recognize all these as entrusted to them to use for the glory of God and for helping others. According to the Scriptures, Christians should contribute of their means, cheerfully, regularly, systematically, proportionately, and liberally for the advancement of the Redeemer's cause on earth.

### **XIV. Cooperation**

Christ's people should, as occasion requires, organize such associations and conventions as may best secure cooperation for the great objects of the Kingdom of God. Such organizations have no authority over one another or over the churches. They are voluntary and advisory bodies designed to elicit, combine, and direct the energies of our people in the most effective manner. Members of New Testament churches should cooperate with one another in carrying forward the missionary, educational, and benevolent ministries for the extension of Christ's Kingdom. Christian unity in the New Testament sense is spiritual harmony and voluntary cooperation for common ends by various groups of Christ's people. Cooperation is desirable between the various Christian denominations, when the end to be attained is itself justified, and when such cooperation involves no violation of conscience or compromise of loyalty to Christ and His Word as revealed in the New Testament.

### **XV. The Christian and the Social Order**

All Christians are under obligation to seek to make the will of Christ supreme in our own lives and in human society. Means and methods used for the improvement of society and the establishment of righteousness among men can be truly and permanently helpful only when they are rooted in the regeneration of the individual by the saving grace of God in Jesus Christ. In the spirit of Christ, Christians should oppose racism, every form of greed, selfishness, and vice, and all forms of sexual immorality, including adultery, homosexuality, and pornography. We should work to provide for the orphaned, the needy, the abused, the aged, the helpless, and the sick. We should speak on behalf of the unborn and contend for the sanctity of all human life from conception to natural death. Every Christian should seek to bring industry, government, and society as a whole under the sway of the principles of righteousness, truth, and brotherly love. In order to promote these ends Christians should be ready to work with all men of good will in any good cause, always being careful to act in the spirit of love without compromising their loyalty to Christ and His truth.

### **XVI. Peace and War**

It is the duty of Christians to seek peace with all men on principles of righteousness. In accordance with the spirit and teachings of Christ they should do all in their power to put an end to war.

The true remedy for the war spirit is the gospel of our Lord. The supreme need of the world is the acceptance of His teachings in all the affairs of men and nations, and the practical application of His law of love. Christian people throughout the world should pray for the reign of the Prince of Peace.

### **XVII. Religious Liberty**

God alone is Lord of the conscience, and He has left it free from the doctrines and commandments of men which are contrary to His Word or not contained in it. Church and state should be separate. The state owes to every church protection and full freedom in the pursuit of its spiritual ends. In providing for such freedom no ecclesiastical group or denomination should be favored by the state more than others. Civil government being ordained of God, it is the duty of Christians to render loyal obedience thereto

in all things not contrary to the revealed will of God. The church should not resort to the civil power to carry on its work. The gospel of Christ contemplates spiritual means alone for the pursuit of its ends. The state has no right to impose penalties for religious opinions of any kind. The state has no right to impose taxes for the support of any form of religion. A free church in a free state is the Christian ideal, and this implies the right of free and unhindered access to God on the part of all men, and the right to form and propagate opinions in the sphere of religion without interference by the civil power.

## **XVIII. The Family**

God has ordained the family as the foundational institution of human society. It is composed of persons related to one another by marriage, blood, or adoption. Marriage is the uniting of one man and one woman in covenant commitment for a lifetime. It is God's unique gift to reveal the union between Christ and His church, and to provide for the man and the woman in marriage the framework for intimate companionship, the channel of sexual expression according to biblical standards, and the means for procreation of the human race.

The husband and wife are of equal worth before God, since both are created in God's image. The marriage relationship models the way God relates to His people. A husband is to love his wife as Christ loved the church. He has the God-given responsibility to provide for, to protect, and to lead his family. A wife is to submit herself graciously to the servant leadership of her husband even as the church willingly submits to the headship of Christ. She, being in the image of God as is her husband and thus equal to him, has the God-given responsibility to respect her husband and to serve as his helper in managing the household and nurturing the next generation.

Children, from the moment of conception, are a blessing and heritage from the Lord. Parents are to demonstrate to their children God's pattern for marriage. Parents are to teach their children spiritual and moral values and to lead them, through consistent lifestyle example and loving discipline, to make choices based on biblical truth. Children are to honor and obey their parents.

## **Affirmed Statements**

The Chicago Statement on Biblical Inerrancy, the Danvers Statement on Biblical Manhood and Womanhood, and the Nashville Statement on Biblical Sexuality are recognized by the Seminary as guiding documents that clarify and establish the meaning of the Confession of Faith.

### **The Chicago Statement on Biblical Inerrancy**

#### **A Short Statement**

1. God, who is Himself Truth and speaks truth only, has inspired Holy Scripture in order thereby to reveal Himself to lost mankind through Jesus Christ as Creator and Lord, Redeemer and Judge. Holy Scripture is God's witness to Himself.
2. Holy Scripture, being God's own Word, written by men prepared and superintended by His Spirit, is of infallible divine authority in all matters upon which it touches: it is to be believed, as God's instruction, in all that it affirms; obeyed, as God's command, in all that it requires; embraced, as God's pledge, in all that it promises.
3. The Holy Spirit, Scripture's divine Author, both authenticates it to us by His inward witness and opens our minds to understand its meaning.
4. Being wholly and verbally God-given, Scripture is without error or fault in all its teaching, no less in what it states about God's acts in creation, about the events of world history, and about its own literary origins under God, than in its witness to God's saving grace in individual lives.
5. The authority of Scripture is inescapably impaired if this total divine inerrancy is in any way limited or disregarded, or made relative to a view of truth contrary to the Bible's own; and such lapses bring serious loss to both the individual and the Church.

## **Articles of Affirmation and Denial**

### **Article I**

WE AFFIRM that the Holy Scriptures are to be received as the authoritative Word of God.

WE DENY that the Scriptures receive their authority from the Church, tradition, or any other human source.

### **Article II**

WE AFFIRM that the Scriptures are the supreme written norm by which God binds the conscience, and that the authority of the Church is subordinate to that of Scripture.

WE DENY that Church creeds, councils, or declarations have authority greater than or equal to the authority of the Bible.

### **Article III**

WE AFFIRM that the written Word in its entirety is revelation given by God.

WE DENY that the Bible is merely a witness to revelation, or only becomes revelation in encounter, or depends on the responses of men for its validity.

### **Article IV**

WE AFFIRM that God who made mankind in His image has used language as a means of revelation.

WE DENY that human language is so limited by our creatureliness that it is rendered inadequate as a vehicle for divine revelation. We further deny that the corruption of human culture and language through sin has thwarted God's work of inspiration.

### **Article V**

WE AFFIRM that God's revelation within the Holy Scriptures was progressive.

WE DENY that later revelation, which may fulfill earlier revelation, ever corrects or contradicts it. We further deny that any normative revelation has been given since the completion of the New Testament writings.

### **Article VI**

WE AFFIRM that the whole of Scripture and all its parts, down to the very words of the original, were given by divine inspiration.

WE DENY that the inspiration of Scripture can rightly be affirmed of the whole without the parts, or of some parts but not the whole.

### **Article VII**

WE AFFIRM that inspiration was the work in which God by His Spirit, through human writers, gave us His Word. The origin of Scripture is divine. The mode of divine inspiration remains largely a mystery to us.

WE DENY that inspiration can be reduced to human insight, or to heightened states of consciousness of any kind.

### **Article VIII**

WE AFFIRM that God in His work of inspiration utilized the distinctive personalities and literary styles of the writers whom He had chosen and prepared.

WE DENY that God, in causing these writers to use the very words that He chose, overrode their personalities.

### **Article IX**

WE AFFIRM that inspiration, though not conferring omniscience, guaranteed true and trustworthy utterance on all matters of which the Biblical authors were moved to speak and write.

WE DENY that the finitude or fallenness of these writers, by necessity or otherwise, introduced distortion or falsehood into God's Word.

### **Article X**

WE AFFIRM that inspiration, strictly speaking, applies only to the autographic text of Scripture, which in the providence of God can be ascertained from available manuscripts with great accuracy. We further affirm that copies and translations of Scripture are the Word of God to the extent that they faithfully represent the original.

WE DENY that any essential element of the Christian faith is affected by the absence of the autographs. We further deny that this absence renders the assertion of Biblical inerrancy invalid or irrelevant.

### **Article XI**

WE AFFIRM that Scripture, having been given by divine inspiration, is infallible, so that, far from misleading us, it is true and reliable in all the matters it addresses.

WE DENY that it is possible for the Bible to be at the same time infallible and errant in its assertions. Infallibility and inerrancy may be distinguished, but not separated.

### **Article XII**

WE AFFIRM that Scripture in its entirety is inerrant, being free from all falsehood, fraud, or deceit.

WE DENY that Biblical infallibility and inerrancy are limited to spiritual, religious, or redemptive themes, exclusive of assertions in the fields of history and science. We further deny that scientific hypotheses about earth history may properly be used to overturn the teaching of Scripture on creation and the flood.

### **Article XIII**

WE AFFIRM the propriety of using inerrancy as a theological term with reference to the complete truthfulness of Scripture.

WE DENY that it is proper to evaluate Scripture according to standards of truth and error that are alien to its usage or purpose. We further deny that inerrancy is negated by Biblical phenomena such as a lack of modern technical precision, irregularities of grammar or spelling, observational descriptions of nature, the reporting of falsehoods, the use of hyperbole and round numbers, the topical arrangement of material, variant selections of material in parallel accounts, or the use of free citations.

### **Article XIV**

WE AFFIRM the unity and internal consistency of Scripture.

WE DENY that alleged errors and discrepancies that have not yet been resolved vitiate the truth claims of the Bible.

## **Article XV**

WE AFFIRM that the doctrine of inerrancy is grounded in the teaching of the Bible about inspiration.

WE DENY that Jesus' teaching about Scripture may be dismissed by appeals to accommodation or to any natural limitation of His humanity.

## **Article XVI**

WE AFFIRM that the doctrine of inerrancy has been integral to the Church's faith throughout its history.

WE DENY that inerrancy is a doctrine invented by scholastic Protestantism, or is a reactionary position postulated in response to negative higher criticism.

## **Article XVII**

WE AFFIRM that the Holy Spirit bears witness to the Scriptures, assuring believers of the truthfulness of God's written Word.

WE DENY that this witness of the Holy Spirit operates in isolation from or against Scripture.

## **Article XVIII**

WE AFFIRM that the text of Scripture is to be interpreted by grammatico-historical exegesis, taking account of its literary forms and devices, and that Scripture is to interpret Scripture.

WE DENY the legitimacy of any treatment of the text or quest for sources lying behind it that leads to relativizing, dehistoricizing, or discounting its teaching, or rejecting its claims to authorship.

## **Article XIX**

WE AFFIRM that a confession of the full authority, infallibility, and inerrancy of Scripture is vital to a sound understanding of the whole of the Christian faith. We further affirm that such confession should lead to increasing conformity to the image of Christ.

WE DENY that such confession is necessary for salvation. However, we further deny that inerrancy can be rejected without grave consequences, both to the individual and to the Church.

## **The Danvers Statement on Biblical Manhood and Womanhood**

In December, 1987, the newly-formed Council on Biblical Manhood and Womanhood met in Danvers, Massachusetts, to compose the Danvers Statement on Biblical Manhood and Womanhood. Prior to the listing of the actual affirmations that comprise the Danvers Statement, we have included a section detailing contemporary developments that serve as the rationale for these affirmations. We offer this statement to the evangelical world, knowing that it will stimulate healthy discussion, hoping that it will gain widespread assent.

## **Rationale**

We have been moved in our purpose by the following contemporary developments which we observe with deep concern:

1. The widespread uncertainty and confusion in our culture regarding the complementary differences between masculinity and femininity;
2. the tragic effects of this confusion in unraveling the fabric of marriage woven by God out of the beautiful and diverse strands of manhood and womanhood;
3. the increasing promotion given to feminist egalitarianism with accompanying distortions or neglect of the glad harmony portrayed in Scripture between the loving, humble leadership of redeemed husbands and the intelligent, willing support of that leadership by redeemed wives;
4. the widespread ambivalence regarding the values of motherhood, vocational homemaking, and the many ministries historically performed by women;
5. the growing claims of legitimacy for sexual relationships which have Biblically and historically been considered illicit or perverse, and the increase in pornographic portrayal of human sexuality;
6. the upsurge of physical and emotional abuse in the family;
7. the emergence of roles for men and women in church leadership that do not conform to Biblical teaching but backfire in the crippling of Biblically faithful witness;
8. the increasing prevalence and acceptance of hermeneutical oddities devised to reinterpret apparently plain meanings of Biblical texts;
9. the consequent threat to Biblical authority as the clarity of Scripture is jeopardized and the accessibility of its meaning to ordinary people is withdrawn into the restricted realm of technical ingenuity;
10. and behind all this the apparent accommodation of some within the church to the spirit of the age at the expense of winsome, radical Biblical authenticity which in the power of the Holy Spirit may reform rather than reflect our ailing culture.

## Affirmations

Based on our understanding of Biblical teachings, we affirm the following:

1. Both Adam and Eve were created in God's image, equal before God as persons and distinct in their manhood and womanhood (Gen 1:26-27; 2:18).
2. Distinctions in masculine and feminine roles are ordained by God as part of the created order, and should find an echo in every human heart (Gen 2:18, 21-24; 1 Cor 11:7-9; 1 Tim 2:12-14).
3. Adam's headship in marriage was established by God before the Fall, and was not a result of sin (Gen 2:16-18, 21-24; 3:1-13; 1 Cor 11:7-9).
4. The Fall introduced distortions into the relationships between men and women (Gen 3:1-7, 12, 16).
  - a. In the home, the husband's loving, humble headship tends to be replaced by domination or passivity; the wife's

intelligent, willing submission tends to be replaced by usurpation or servility.

b. In the church, sin inclines men toward a worldly love of power or an abdication of spiritual responsibility, and inclines women to resist limitations on their roles or to neglect the use of their gifts in appropriate ministries.

5. The Old Testament, as well as the New Testament, manifests the equally high value and dignity which God attached to the roles of both men and women (Gen 1:26-27, 2:18; Gal 3:28). Both Old and New Testaments also affirm the principle of male headship in the family and in the covenant community (Gen 2:18; Eph 5:21-33; Col 3:18-19; 1 Tim 2:11-15).

6. Redemption in Christ aims at removing the distortions introduced by the curse.

a. In the family, husbands should forsake harsh or selfish leadership and grow in love and care for their wives; wives should forsake resistance to their husbands' authority and grow in willing, joyful submission to their husbands' leadership (Eph 5:21-33; Col 3:18-19; Tit 2:3-5; 1 Pet 3:1-7).

b. In the church, redemption in Christ gives men and women an equal share in the blessings of salvation; nevertheless, some governing and teaching roles within the church are restricted to men (Gal 3:28; 1 Cor 11:2-16; 1 Tim 2:11-15).

7. In all of life Christ is the supreme authority and guide for men and women, so that no earthly submission-domestic, religious, or civil-ever implies a mandate to follow a human authority into sin (Dan 3:10-18; Acts 4:19-20; 5:27-29; 1 Pet 3:1-2).

8. In both men and women a heartfelt sense of call to ministry should never be used to set aside Biblical criteria for particular ministries (1 Tim 2:11-15; 3:1-13; Tit 1:5-9). Rather, Biblical teaching should remain the authority for testing our subjective discernment of God's will.

9. With half the world's population outside the reach of indigenous evangelism; with countless other lost people in those societies that have heard the gospel; with the stresses and miseries of sickness, malnutrition, homelessness, illiteracy, ignorance, aging, addiction, crime, incarceration, neuroses, and loneliness, no man or woman who feels a passion from God to make His grace known in word and deed need ever live without a fulfilling ministry for the glory of Christ and the good of this fallen world (1 Cor 12:7-21).

10. We are convinced that a denial or neglect of these principles will lead to increasingly destructive consequences in our families, our churches, and the culture at large.

## **Nashville Statement on Biblical Sexuality**

“Know that the LORD Himself is God; It is He who has made us, and not we ourselves...”

-Psalm 100:3

### **Preamble**

Evangelical Christians at the dawn of the twenty-first century find themselves living in a period of historic transition. As Western

culture has become increasingly post-Christian, it has embarked upon a massive revision of what it means to be a human being. By and large the spirit of our age no longer discerns or delights in the beauty of God's design for human life. Many deny that God created human beings for his glory, and that his good purposes for us include our personal and physical design as male and female. It is common to think that human identity as male and female is not part of God's beautiful plan, but is, rather, an expression of an individual's autonomous preferences. The pathway to full and lasting joy through God's good design for his creatures is thus replaced by the path of shortsighted alternatives that, sooner or later, ruin human life and dishonor God.

This secular spirit of our age presents a great challenge to the Christian church. Will the church of the Lord Jesus Christ lose her biblical conviction, clarity, and courage, and blend into the spirit of the age? Or will she hold fast to the word of life, draw courage from Jesus, and unashamedly proclaim his way as the way of life? Will she maintain her clear, counter-cultural witness to a world that seems bent on ruin?

We are persuaded that faithfulness in our generation means declaring once again the true story of the world and of our place in it—particularly as male and female. Christian Scripture teaches that there is but one God who alone is Creator and Lord of all. To him alone, every person owes gladhearted thanksgiving, heart-felt praise, and total allegiance. This is the path not only of glorifying God, but of knowing ourselves. To forget our Creator is to forget who we are, for he made us for himself. And we cannot know ourselves truly without truly knowing him who made us. We did not make ourselves. We are not our own. Our true identity, as male and female persons, is given by God. It is not only foolish, but hopeless, to try to make ourselves what God did not create us to be.

We believe that God's design for his creation and his way of salvation serve to bring him the greatest glory and bring us the greatest good. God's good plan provides us with the greatest freedom. Jesus said he came that we might have life and have it in overflowing measure. He is for us and not against us. Therefore, in the hope of serving Christ's church and witnessing publicly to the good purposes of God for human sexuality revealed in Christian Scripture, we offer the following affirmations and denials.

## **Article 1**

WE AFFIRM that God has designed marriage to be a covenantal, sexual, procreative, lifelong union of one man and one woman, as husband and wife, and is meant to signify the covenant love between Christ and his bride the church. WE DENY that God has designed marriage to be a homosexual, polygamous, or polyamorous relationship. We also deny that marriage is a mere human contract rather than a covenant made before God.

## **Article 2**

WE AFFIRM that God's revealed will for all people is chastity outside of marriage and fidelity within marriage. WE DENY that any affections, desires, or commitments ever justify sexual intercourse before or outside marriage; nor do they justify any form of sexual immorality.

## **Article 3**

WE AFFIRM that God created Adam and Eve, the first human beings, in his own image, equal before God as persons, and distinct as male and female. WE DENY that the divinely ordained differences between male and female render them unequal in dignity or worth.

## **Article 4**

WE AFFIRM that divinely ordained differences between male and female reflect God's original creation design and are meant for human good and human flourishing. WE DENY that such differences are a result of the Fall or are a tragedy to be overcome.

## **Article 5**

WE AFFIRM that the differences between male and female reproductive structures are integral to God's design for self-conception as male or female. WE DENY that physical anomalies or psychological conditions nullify the God-appointed link between biological sex and self-conception as male or female.

## **Article 6**

WE AFFIRM that those born with a physical disorder of sex development are created in the image of God and have dignity and worth equal to all other image-bearers. They are acknowledged by our Lord Jesus in his words about “eunuchs who were born that way from their mother's womb.” With all others they are welcome as faithful followers of Jesus Christ and should embrace their biological sex insofar as it may be known. WE DENY that ambiguities related to a person’s biological sex render one incapable of living a fruitful life in joyful obedience to Christ.

## **Article 7**

WE AFFIRM that self-conception as male or female should be defined by God’s holy purposes in creation and redemption as revealed in Scripture. WE DENY that adopting a homosexual or transgender self-conception is consistent with God’s holy purposes in creation and redemption.

## **Article 8**

WE AFFIRM that people who experience sexual attraction for the same sex may live a rich and fruitful life pleasing to God through faith in Jesus Christ, as they, like all Christians, walk in purity of life. WE DENY that sexual attraction for the same sex is part of the natural goodness of God’s original creation, or that it puts a person outside the hope of the gospel.

## **Article 9**

WE AFFIRM that sin distorts sexual desires by directing them away from the marriage covenant and toward sexual immorality—a distortion that includes both heterosexual and homosexual immorality. WE DENY that an enduring pattern of desire for sexual immorality justifies sexually immoral behavior.

## **Article 10**

WE AFFIRM that it is sinful to approve of homosexual immorality or transgenderism and that such approval constitutes an essential departure from Christian faithfulness and witness. WE DENY that the approval of homosexual immorality or transgenderism is a matter of moral indifference about which otherwise faithful Christians should agree to disagree.

## **Article 11**

WE AFFIRM our duty to speak the truth in love at all times, including when we speak to or about one another as male or female. WE DENY any obligation to speak in such ways that dishonor God’s design of his imagebearers as male and female.

## **Article 12**

WE AFFIRM that the grace of God in Christ gives both merciful pardon and transforming power, and that this pardon and power enable a follower of Jesus to put to death sinful desires and to walk in a manner worthy of the Lord. WE DENY that the grace of God in Christ is insufficient to forgive all sexual sins and to give power for holiness to every believer who feels drawn into sexual sin.

## **Article 13**

WE AFFIRM that the grace of God in Christ enables sinners to forsake transgender selfconceptions and by divine forbearance to accept the God-ordained link between one’s biological sex and one’s self-conception as male or female. WE DENY that the grace of God in Christ sanctions self-conceptions that are at odds with God’s revealed will.

## **Article 14**

WE AFFIRM that Christ Jesus has come into the world to save sinners and that through Christ’s death and resurrection forgiveness of sins and eternal life are available to every person who repents of sin and trusts in Christ alone as Savior, Lord, and supreme treasure. WE DENY that the Lord’s arm is too short to save or that any sinner is beyond his reach.

# Declaration on Academic and Theological Integrity

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary has provided theological education for tens of thousands of persons seeking to follow Jesus in lives of ministry. Over 62,000 students later and nearly a century after our founding, it is eminently appropriate that we articulate our theological and educational commitments for the generations now before us. We have a clear mission strengthened by our guiding priorities and principles.

Our educational mission is to serve Jesus Christ our Lord who has given us the ministry of teaching in his commission to disciple the nations. As the living word of God, he, by the Holy Spirit, has given us the written word of God, the inerrant Scriptures that we should preach, teach, and proclaim him in accordance with all that is written therein.

We recognize Jesus Christ as himself the truth of God, even as he taught that he is the way, the truth, and the life. And we recognize the Scriptures breathed out by God who does not lie, as true and inerrant even as the Lord himself taught when he identified the Scriptures as the word of God which he proclaimed as truth.

Faithfulness to Jesus Christ demands that we pursue the knowledge of truth as a knowledge of him found in the knowledge of his word. The study of God's word, the Scriptures, therefore is central and primary in the academic mission of the Seminary. Our goal is a faithful understanding of Scripture and an application of its teachings in all aspects of life especially as that has to do with the growth of our faith and the purpose and practice of the ministry entrusted to us by Jesus Christ.

We share this goal with a convention of believers who support our work. Our agreement in this ministry is expressed by a common voluntary confession of the Lordship of Christ, the living word of God, and the centrality of Scripture, the written word of God. The statement of our confession is the Baptist Faith and Message. We freely express a common faith as a convention of believers and join to support the enriching of this faith through further study of the content and application of Scripture and the extension of this faith through the ministry of discipling and teaching the nations.

We heartily affirm the Baptist Faith and Message 2000 as a statement of shared faith with the messengers of the Convention June 2000, are pleased to be accountable to the ongoing Southern Baptist Convention, and are grateful for the Convention's support of our academic mission. We affirm the Baptist Faith and Message 2000 because we believe it expresses a faithful and foundational interpretation of God's word which we seek to promote and extend in faithfulness to the calling of Jesus Christ.

We are firm and resolute about our Christian and denominational distinctions. These distinctions harmonize with the great and fundamental convictions of the church throughout the ages. We are Southern Baptists standing within the evangelical tradition of orthodox Christianity. It is incumbent upon us to carry out our mission with confessional integrity. In doing so, we join hearts, heads, and hands with other believers in obedience to Christ and fulfillment of his mission. We stand together then in:

- Affirming biblical authority
- Maintaining the highest of academic standards
- Living out the commitment to global evangelization and missions
- Stressing the preeminence of biblical exposition for all ministry
- Nurturing pastoral hearts to lead God's people in effective service
- Building a community of worship, faith and learning

To underscore our commitments and priorities, we make the following affirmations and denials pertaining specifically to how we understand our mandate from the Lord and our common denominational confession.

We affirm the necessity of aligning ourselves with the enduring beliefs of Christian orthodoxy, the faith once and for all delivered to the church.

We deny that distinctly Christian theological education and spiritual formation take place outside of such an alliance.

We affirm that the Bible is the inerrant, trustworthy, and sufficient authority in all that it affirms.

We affirm that the Bible is the supreme starting point in the pursuit of all wisdom and knowledge.

We deny that this theological confession forecloses on appropriate intellectual and theological inquiry.

We deny that Bible-based education results in intellectually inferior learning.

We affirm the authority of God's word, written as Scripture and incarnate as Jesus Christ.  
 We deny a difference between the authority of Scripture and Jesus Christ and we reject any attempt to set in opposition Christ, the living word, and the Bible, the written word.

We affirm that the ultimate subject of theological education is knowing God by submitting to his revelation, the Scriptures, by faith which demands the most careful scrutiny.  
 We deny the unbridled modern confidence in reason or experience apart from or in place of divine revelation.

We affirm that the Bible is the word of God and speaks with relevance and authority to every generation and culture.  
 We deny that the Bible's message is muted or irrelevant for contemporary culture.

We affirm that the goal of theological education is to live Christianly.  
 We deny that sound theology can be divorced from healthy Christian living.

We affirm that theological education is best pursued within the community of faith where worship, encouragement, and accountability are regular practices.  
 We affirm the Spirit giftedness and significance of everyone within the community of faith. All Christians have a ministry given by Christ which should be exercised.  
 We deny that individualism is conducive to sound theological education or Christian living.

We affirm that the Lord has appointed the pastoral office to men, and we affirm that the Lord has appointed many ministry positions to women.  
 We deny that the biblical limitations of the pastoral office to men were culturally limited and that role distinctions are no longer valid.

We affirm that the pastor is called to shepherd the local church entrusted to him by God.  
 We deny that pastoral authority should be exercised in an autocratic manner.

Unlike a university, as a theological seminary, we engage in a specific educational focus, namely theological education. The Lord has called us to the ministry of teaching. Our convention has joined together to support this teaching in preparation for ministerial service in the churches and on mission fields at home and abroad. All of our educational concerns, programs, and pursuits in some way or another revolve around this foundational purpose.

Our mandate is set. Our confessional framework has been articulated. Academic and theological integrity demands that we be faithful stewards of our task.

We pledge to maintain a teaching faculty who carry forward this mission with academic and theological integrity.

We pledge to equip Christian leaders to evangelize the lost world and disciple the nations in faith and the knowledge of Jesus Christ.

We pledge to practice biblical exposition as the primary means of communicating the word of God in preaching, education, counseling, and discipling in every way.

We pledge to serve local churches in all facets of personal and academic life and ministry.

May God grant us his grace and wisdom and the moral courage to be faithful to him by obeying his word.

## Ownership and Objectives

Southwestern Seminary is a corporation whose sole member is the Southern Baptist Convention. It is administered by 40 member Board of Trustees elected by the convention and serving staggered terms of office. The seminary seeks to affirm the intention of its founders and the obligations assigned by the convention to provide education for students who give evidence of a divine call to Christian ministry. The seminary is guided by and subject to the Baptist Faith and Message as adopted and amended by the Southern Baptist Convention. A copy of the Baptist Faith and Message 2000 is included in this catalog.

Trustees elect faculty members and administrative officers. Financial support is derived from the convention's Cooperative Program, endowment earnings, gifts, and student fees. A faculty qualified by recognized academic degrees and practical experience is part of Southwestern's tradition of educational and Christian excellence. A sabbatical leave program provides regular opportunity for each faculty member to participate in research, formal study, lectureships, and writing projects.

Students prepare for diverse ministries in churches, denominational agencies, and institutions. The curriculum is designed to correlate classical disciplines of biblical, historical, and theological studies with relevant skills and contemporary methods of Christian leadership.

Qualified students of all Christian denominations, nationalities, and races are eligible for admittance to the Seminary, with the primary emphasis on Southern Baptist students. The seminary seeks to maintain and cultivate broad academic, cultural, and community relationships.

## Interim Leadership Team

### **David S. Dockery**

Interim President and Distinguished Professor of Theology, School of Theology; Editor, Southwestern Journal of Theology; Director of the Dockery Center for Global Evangelical Theology

### **O. S. Hawkins**

Senior Advisor and Ambassador-At-Large; Senior Professor of Pastoral Ministry and Evangelism, School of Theology

### **Matt Queen**

Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Administration; Professor of Evangelism; L. R. Scarborough Chair of Evangelism "Chair of Fire", Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

### **Michele G. Smith**

Interim Vice President for Financial Services; Chief Financial Officer

### **Jack D. Terry, Jr.**

Interim Vice President for Institutional Advancement; Senior Professor of Foundations of Education, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

### **Michael S. Wilder**

Interim Vice President for Academic Initiatives; Professor of Educational Ministries, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

D. Heath Woolman  
Chief of Staff

## Faculty

### **Ashley Allen, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Women's Ministries, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries; Director of News and Information

### **Jonathan Atkinson, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies, Texas Baptist College

### **M. Todd Bates, Ph.D.**

Dean and Professor of Philosophy, Texas Baptist College

### **D. Jeffrey Bingham, Ph.D.**

Research Professor of Historical Theology, Jesse Hendley Chair of Biblical Theology, School of Theology

### **Craig A. Blaising, Th.D., Ph.D.**

Senior Professor of Theology, School of Theology

**Jill Botticelli**

Director of Libraries and Archivist; Instructor of History, Texas Baptist College

**Carl J. Bradford, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Evangelism, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

**Marc W. Brown, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Church Music and Worship, School of Church Music and Worship

**Ian Buntain, D.Min.**

Associate Professor of Missions, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions; Director of the World Missions Center

**Nathan P. Burggraff, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Music Theory, School of Church Music and Worship

**Theodore J. Cabal, Ph.D.**

Professor of Philosophy of Religion, School of Theology

**Felix Cabrera, D.Min.**

Assistant Professor of Christian Ministry, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions; Associate Director of Hispanic Programs

**Robert W. Caldwell, Ph.D.**

Professor of Church History, School of Theology

**Charles D. Carpenter, Ph.D.**

Professor of Humanities, Texas Baptist College; Dean of Students

**Micah D. Carter, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Theology; Associate Dean, Texas Baptist College

**Ben Caston, D.M.A.**

Professor of Voice, School of Church Music and Worship

**Michael L. Copeland, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Missions, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions; Associate Director of World Mission Center

**Dan Crawford, D.Min.**

Senior Professor Emeritus of Evangelism and Missions, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

**Amy Crider, Ed.D.**

Associate Professor of Foundations of Education, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries; Director of the Southwestern Center for Writing Excellence

**Joseph R. Crider, D.A.**

Dean and Professor of Church Music and Worship, School of Church Music and Worship

**Daniel M. Darling, M.A.**

Assistant Professor of Faith and Culture, Texas Baptist College; Director of Land Center for Cultural Engagement

**David Dockery, Ph.D.**

Interim President, Distinguished Professor of Theology, School of Theology; Editor, Southwestern Journal of Theology; Director of the Dockery Center for Global Evangelical Theology

**Adam Dodd, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Old Testament and Biblical Backgrounds, School of Theology; Associate Vice President for Campus Technology

**Jon K. Duncan, D.Min.**

Senior Professor of Church Music and Worship, School of Church Music and Worship

**J. Scott Duvall, Ph.D.**

Senior Professor of New Testament, School of Theology

**Coleman Ford, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Humanities, Texas Baptist College

**Bill Goff, Th.D.**

Senior Professor of Christian Ethics, School of Theology

**W. Madison Grace II, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Theology, School of Theology; Director of Research Doctoral Studies Program; Director of the Oxford Study Program

**O. S. Hawkins**

Senior Advisor and Ambassador-At-Large; Senior Professor of Pastoral Ministry and Evangelism, School of Theology

**J. Daniel Hays, Ph.D.**

Senior Professor of Old Testament, School of Theology

**Kenneth S. Hemphill, Ph.D.**

Senior Professor of Church Revitalization, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions; Distinguished Fellow, Hemphill Center for Church Revitalization

**Justin T. Hiester, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Missions and Islamic Studies, Texas Baptist College; Director of Texas Baptist College Missions

**Andrew Jennings**

Instructor of Apologetics, School of Theology

**Friedhelm Jung, Th.D.**

Professor of Theology, School of Theology; Director of the Master of Arts in Theology Program (Bonn, Germany Extension)

**Karen Kennemur, Ph.D.**

Professor of Children's Ministry, Bessie Fleming Chair of Childhood Education, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Donald H. Kim, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Bible, Texas Baptist College

**Jeremiah Kim, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Theology, School of Theology; Director of Korean DMin Program

**J. Craig Kubic**

Librarian Emeritus, Senior Professor of Administration

**Charles T. Lewis Jr., Ph.D.**

Professor of Church Music and Worship and Associate Dean, School of Church Music and Worship

**R. Allen Lott, Ph.D.**

Professor of Music History, School of Church Music and Worship

**Kenneth T. Magnuson, Ph.D.**

Professor of Christian Ethics, School of Theology

**John D. Massey, Ph.D.**

Dean and Associate Professor of Missions, Charles F. Stanley Chair for the Advancement of Global Christianity, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

**Mark R. McClellan, Ph.D.**

Professor of Missions, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions; Director of Hispanic Programs

**Matthew F. McKellar, Ph.D.**

Professor of Preaching, School of Theology

**Blake O. McKinney, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of History and Humanities, Texas Baptist College

**Eric A. Mitchell, Ph.D.**

Professor of Old Testament and Biblical Backgrounds, School of Theology

**J. Michael Morris, Ph.D.**

Senior Professor of Missions, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

**Trey Moss**

Associate Vice President for Academic Administration; Instructor of New Testament, School of Theology

**Rebekah Ann Naylor, M.D.**

Distinguished Professor of Missions and Missionary-in-Residence, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

**Jonathan K. Okinaga, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Biblical Counseling, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Christopher S. Osborne, Ph.D.**

Professor of Preaching and Pastoral Ministry, School of Theology

**Lilly H. Park, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Biblical Counseling, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Shane W. Parker, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Leadership and Educational Ministries, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries, Director of Online Learning

**Helmuth Pehlke, Ph.D.**

Senior Research Professor of Old Testament (Bonn, Germany Extension), School of Theology

**Matt Queen, Ph.D.**

Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Administration; Professor of Evangelism; L. R. Scarborough Chair of Evangelism "Chair of Fire", Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

**Richard Ross, Ph.D.**

Senior Professor of Student Ministry, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Daniel R. Sanchez, D.Min., Ph.D.**

Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Missions, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

**Juan R. Sanchez, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Theology, School of Theology

**Dietmar W. Schulze, Ph.D.** Associate Professor of Missions and Associate Director of the Master of Arts in Theology Program

(Bonn, Germany Extension)

**P. Chase Sears, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies, Texas Baptist College

**Jacob W. Shatzer, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Christian Ethics, School of Theology

**N. Chris Shirley, Ph.D.**

Dean and Professor of Educational Ministries, Jack D. and Barbara Terry Chair of Religious Education, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Dean Sieberhagen, D.Theol.**

Associate Professor of Islamic Studies, Vernon D. and Jeannette Davidson Chair of Missions, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions; Director of the Islamic Studies Program

**Benjamin M. Skaug, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Theology, School of Theology

**Tom Keumsup Song, D.F.A.**

Senior Professor of Church Music, School of Church Music and Worship

**Teresa (Terri) H. Stovall, Ph.D.**

Professor of Women's Ministries and Interim Associate Dean, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries; Dean of Women

**Andrew D. Streett, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Biblical Studies, School of Theology

**Mark E. Taylor, Ph.D.**

Professor of New Testament; Associate Dean, School of Theology

**Jack D. Terry, Jr., Ph.D.**

Interim Vice President for Institutional Advancement; Senior Professor of Foundations of Education, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Travis H. Trawick, Ph.D.**

Associate Provost; Assistant Professor of Theology; School of Theology

**Joshua A. Waggener, Ph.D.**

Professor of Church Music and Worship, School of Church Music and Worship

**M. Justin Wainscott, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of Pastoral Ministry, School of Theology; Director of Professional Doctoral Studies

**James R. Wicker, Ph.D.**

Professor of New Testament, School of Theology

**Michael S. Wilder, Ph.D.**

Interim Vice President for Academic Initiatives; Professor of Educational Ministries, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Michael D. Wilkinson, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Theology, Texas Baptist College

**Joshua E. Williams, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Old Testament, School of Theology

**Gregory A. Wills, Ph.D.**

Dean and Professor of Church History and Baptist Heritage, School of Theology; Senior Fellow, B.H. Carroll Center for Baptist Heritage and Mission

**W. Michael Wilson, Ph.D.**

Senior Professor of Pastoral and Applied Ministry, School of Theology; Director of Applied Ministry

**Heath Woolman**

Chief of Staff, Office of the President; Instructor of Educational Ministries, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

**Hongyi Yang, Ph.D.**

Assistant Professor of World Christianity, Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions; Director of the Chinese Language Programs

**Malcolm B. Yarnell III, D. Phil.**

Research Professor of Theology, School of Theology

**Stephen Yuille, Ph.D.**

Professor of Pastoral Theology and Spiritual Formation, School of Theology

## Accreditation

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges to award bachelor, master, and doctoral degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097 or call (404) 679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary is accredited by the Association of Theological Schools (10 Summit Park Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15275-1103, Telephone: (412) 788-6505). Comprehensive information on Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary's ATS designations can be accessed through the ATS list of member schools.

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary is an accredited member institution of the National Association of Schools of Music.

Each of these accrediting bodies stands ready to respond to accreditation related issues. All other inquiries about Southwestern should be directed to the seminary at (817) 921-8831.

## The Seminary's Heritage

B. H. Carroll held a vision to provide trained ministers of the Gospel for America's western frontiers for many years. His dream saw its fruition in the establishment of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary more than 100 years ago.

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary was an outgrowth of the theological department at Baylor University in Waco, Texas, which had been established in 1901. In 1905, the department became Baylor Theological Seminary with five professors on the teaching faculty.

The Baptist General Convention of Texas authorized the separation of the seminary from Baylor University in 1907. At that time the seminary was given a new name, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, and a separate board of trustees.

The seminary was chartered on March 14, 1908 and functioned on the Waco campus until the summer of 1910. Several Texas cities made strong bids for the new institution. The seminary accepted the offer made by Fort Worth citizens under the leadership of Mr. and Mrs. J. K. Winston. A campus site and enough funds to build the first building were provided. The first building was named Fort Worth Hall in honor of its new location. In 1925, control of the seminary passed from the Texas convention to the Southern Baptist Convention.

From the beginning, the major thrust of the seminary has been to provide theological training for "preachers of the Gospel." Today its graduates serve in numerous Christian ministries in local churches and the denomination as well as on mission fields

around the world. From its inception Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary has sought to link biblical, theological research with expository preaching and a vigorous program of missions and evangelism.

In 1915, two departments were created to complement the School of Theology: the departments of religious education headed by J. M. Price, and gospel music headed by I. E. Reynolds. Six years later in 1921, these departments became full-fledged schools. The School of Gospel Music became the School of Sacred Music in 1926 and underwent another title change in 1957 when it became the School of Church Music. In 2019, the name was modified to the School of Church Music and Worship. The School of Religious Education was renamed the School of Educational Ministries in 1997. In 2009, the school was renamed for Jack D. Terry Jr., and is now known as the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries.

In 2005, seminary trustees established the seminary's fourth and fifth schools, the Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions and the seminary's undergraduate school, the College at Southwestern, renamed Texas Baptist College in 2021.

Nine presidents have served the seminary since its founding.

**B. H. Carroll**, the first president, served from the embryonic stages of the school until his death in November 1914.

**L. R. Scarborough**, was elected president in February 1915, retired in 1942 and was followed by E. D. Head.

**E. D. Head**, served until his retirement in 1953.

**J. Howard Williams** became president in August 1953 and served until his death in April 1958.

**Robert E. Naylor** became the fifth president on September 1, 1958. He retired July 31, 1978, and was named president emeritus until his death in February 1999.

**Russell H. Dilday** was elected sixth president of Southwestern Seminary by the board of trustees on November 22, 1977. He served as president from August 1978 until March 1994.

**Kenneth S. Hemphill** became the seventh president on July 28, 1994, by a vote of the board of trustees. He served as president from July 1994 until July 2003.

**L. Paige Patterson** was elected as the eighth president on June 24, 2003. He served as president from June 2003 until May 2018.

**Adam W. Greenway** became the ninth president of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary on February 27, 2019 and served until September 2022.

## Campus Facilities and Local Communities

### Main Campus, Fort Worth, Texas

The 200-acre main campus is located in Fort Worth, Texas, on one of the highest natural elevations in Tarrant County, known as Seminary Hill. It now includes 16 main buildings plus the J. Howard Williams Student Village, B. H. Carroll Park, Seminary Drive Duplexes, other perimeter housing, the Norton Landscape Facility, and the Leitch Physical Plant Facility. The seminary is easily accessible from any point in the country by air travel, and may be reached by passenger vehicle via Interstate 20 and James Avenue or Interstate 35W and West Seminary Drive.

### B. H. Carroll Memorial Building

Located in the heart of the campus, a beautiful domed building with stately Ionic columns, the Memorial Building has become the hallmark of the seminary. Its three wings are connected with a central rotunda. The rotunda, under the dome, displays oil paintings of seminary presidents. B. H. Carroll was the founder and first president of the seminary.

Scarborough Hall houses administrative offices, the School of Theology faculty offices, and classrooms. The wing is named for

L. R. Scarborough, the second president of the seminary.

Truett Auditorium and Rotunda is named for George W. Truett who served for many years as chairman of the board of trustees and as pastor of the First Baptist Church, Dallas, Texas, from 1897 to 1944. It is located in the south wing of the Memorial Building and seats 1,098 people.

Fleming Hall houses administrative offices and classrooms. It is named for the late William Fleming of Fort Worth, a longtime seminary benefactor.

## **Cowden Hall**

The School of Church Music and Worship occupies Cowden Hall, which is located on the northeast corner of the campus. Studios, offices, classrooms, rehearsal rooms, and practice rooms are housed in this impressive building. Instruments available for instruction and practice include a four-manual Casavant organ, a three-manual Moeller organ, and newly purchased Steinway grand pianos. Performance spaces include the 497-seat Reynolds Auditorium.

## **Bowld Music Library**

The Kathryn Sullivan Bowld Music Library is a 30,000-square-foot addition to Cowden Hall, completed in 1992. It contains more than 470,000 items, including printed music, books, periodicals, and video and audio recordings. The Robert Douglass Treasure Room contains rare materials, especially early psalters and hymnals. The building also contains soundproof practice rooms, an electronic piano teaching facility, a classroom, a conference room, and a computer lab devoted to music technology.

## **Roberts Library**

The A. Webb Roberts Library is located to the east of the Memorial Building, completed in 1982. It houses the library collection of over 500,000 volumes, a computer lab, special collections and archives, the Tandy Archaeological Museum, group and individual study spaces, and doctoral carrels. The staff provides a full range of services including personal and group library instruction, research assistance, and interlibrary loan service. A. Webb Roberts (1898-1984) was a Dallas layman and a Distinguished Life Member of the President's Club at Southwestern. See below for detailed information on Southwestern's libraries.

## **Mathena Hall**

Opened in 2017, Mathena Hall is home to the Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions and the Texas Baptist College at Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. As stated on its cornerstone, the building was "constructed to facilitate the preparation of evangelists to carry the Gospel to the nations."

Mathena Hall also contains smart classroom facilities and a memorial to Lottie Moon, a Southern Baptist missionary who spent nearly 40 years teaching and evangelizing in China. The memorial contains some of Moon's belongings as well as her Chinese home.

## **Price Hall**

J.M. Price Hall, located on the west side of the campus is named for the first dean of the School of Educational Ministries. It was designed to function as a model for teaching all phases of Christian education, both academic and practical.

## **MacGorman Chapel and Performing Arts Center**

Opened in 2011, the J. W. MacGorman Chapel and Performing Arts Center houses campus chapel services, commencement ceremonies, and conferences. The 106,000 square-foot Spanish-style building also has multi-purpose rooms and space to welcome the seminary's many friends and special guests.

## **The Riley Center**

The Riley Center houses guest rooms and conference space. There are 55 guest rooms for campus visitors and conference attendees. The W.P. Collier Conference Center provides a fully operational conference facility as well as additional office space for the campus.

## **B. H. Carroll Center for Baptist Heritage and Mission**

Completed in 2019, the B.H. Carroll Center collects and preserves critical Baptist archives, promotes research and publishing of books and articles, and organizes lectures, forums, and symposia on topics related to Baptist history, with a special focus on topics related to the Conservative Resurgence. The Center also features a 3,000 square-foot Exhibit Hall with the Adrian Rogers Library at its heart.

## **Southwestern Women's Center**

The Women's Center serves as an educational and administrative building and the offices of the Dean of Women. Created to mirror a home setting, the Center serves as a place for women to gather for community, mentoring, learning, and leadership development.

The Southwestern Women's Center exists to enhance the campus climate for and service to Southwestern women as they prepare for service and ministry. Under the leadership of the Dean of Women, the Southwestern Women's Center is a dedicated space for women's academic success, leadership development, and ministry preparation. Along with being a place where women can voice concerns and connect with resources, the Southwestern Women's Center is a hub for all Southwestern women, with opportunities for focused study, mentoring, and spiritual growth.

## **Naylor Student Center**

The Robert E. Naylor Student Center houses the dining services offices, the Food Hall, The Coffeehouse, and banquet rooms. Parlors, lounges, reception areas, post office, and conference rooms are also located in this building. It has become the center for seminary community life. The Center is named for the fifth president of the seminary.

## **Naylor Children's Center**

The Goldia and Robert Naylor Children's Center (NCC) is dedicated to serving the families at Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and the community. The building provides space for preschool and childcare for ages 8 weeks through 6th grade for SWBTS faculty, staff and student families.

## **Police Administration Building**

The Police Administration Building serves as the base of operations for the SWBTS Campus Police Department that serves and protects the campus community.

## **Campus Medical Clinic**

Southwestern provides health services through our on Campus Medical Clinic, located at 4501 Stanley Ave. The clinic is staffed by one physician and a registered nurse who provide general family practice and minor urgent care. The clinic serves faculty, staff, students, and dependents at reduced fees. Built in 1926, and remodeled as the Campus Clinic in 2007, the building originally served as the home of J.M. Price.

## **Recreation and Aerobics Center**

The Myra K. and J. Roy Slover Recreation and Aerobics Center (RAC) exists to serve Southwestern by promoting physical and spiritual wellness while increasing community all for the glory of God.

The center is comprised of a gymnasium with an indoor track, four racquetball courts, snack area, locker rooms, a state-of-the-art cardio-vascular activity room, a strength training room, a classroom, and a multipurpose aquatics facility. Adjacent to the center are lighted tennis courts, an outdoor track, a sand volleyball court, and playing fields. The center is named for the Slovers, seminary benefactors from Liberty, Texas.

The Recreation Aerobics Center program offerings include: physical fitness and personal training, aquatics (swimming lessons), intramural sports, a variety of aerobic classes, outdoor recreation, and various family oriented special events.

## **The President's Home**

Constructed in 1971, the President's home has served as a residence for five of the nine presidents of Southwestern Seminary.

## **Norton Landscape Facility**

This facility, located at 4716 Warren Avenue houses the landscape support activities for the main campus and student housing. The building is named for Carl E. Norton who began the campus beautification process in 1979.

## **Leitch Physical Plant Facility**

This facility houses the maintenance and support activities for the main campus and student housing. Facilities Maintenance, Support Services, Purchasing, and receiving/warehouse operations are located in this facility at 2101 Yates Street. The building is named for James R. Leitch who served the seminary from 1954 to 1987 as Director of Physical Plant.

## **Fort Worth Hall**

Fort Worth Hall was the first building to be constructed on the Fort Worth campus in 1910 was named for the city of Fort Worth. Fort Worth Hall is the residence hall for men.

## **Barnard Hall**

Barnard Hall was named for Floy Barnard, a former dean of women. Barnard Hall is the residence hall for single women. It was constructed in 1915, with an addition in 1920.

## **Student Village Apartments**

Student Village Apartments, located north of the main campus across Seminary Drive, provides two- and three-bedroom housing for 252 families. These apartments are Southwestern's most recent construction and now include Wi-Fi.

## **Williams Student Village Townhomes**

J. Howard Williams Student Village Townhomes, 120 families. These townhomes are all two floors and boast access to two playgrounds and open spaces. The project is named for the fourth president of the seminary, who presided over its early beginnings.

## **Carroll Park Apartments**

B.H. Carrol Park Apartments were named for the first president of the seminary, this 21-acre housing area has 184 units for families in duplexes, triplexes, and fourplexes.

## **Local Communities**

Fort Worth, Texas is a city with extensive educational, cultural, and recreational facilities. Fort Worth is known as the city "where the West begins" and is famous for its friendly western hospitality. The cities of Fort Worth, Dallas, and Arlington are an integral part of a growing metropolitan and industrial complex. The Fort Worth-Dallas area comprises the fourth largest population center in the nation, with a combined total of over seven million citizens.

## Centers and Institutes

### **B. H. Carroll Center for Baptist Heritage and Mission**

collects and preserves critical Baptist archives, promotes research and publishing of books and articles, and organizes lectures, forums, and symposia on topics related to Baptist history, with a special focus on topics related to the Conservative Resurgence. The Center also features a 3,000 square-foot Exhibit Hall with the Adrian Rogers Library at its heart.

### **Dockery Center for Global Evangelical Theology**

Originally established in 2003 as the Center for Theological Research, the center was relaunched as the Dockery Center for Global Evangelical Theology in May 2022. The Dockery Center will focus on global evangelical theology amid a changing culture and seek to bring the best of Baptist and evangelical theology to the nations.

### **Hemphill Center for Church Revitalization**

(CCR) provides resources, equipping/training events, consulting services, internships, and ministry opportunities to meet the needs of pastors, church leaders, and the local church in general.

Working in cooperation with the national fellowship of state revitalization leaders and the church replanting team of the North American Mission Board, the CCR is available as a resource for churches and state conventions addressing revitalization needs for the purpose of restoring churches for Gospel impact.

### **Land Center for Cultural Engagement**

Established at Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary in 2007, the Land Center for Cultural Engagement exists to train the next generation of Christian leaders to engage society with Gospel truth that results in human flourishing through educational pathways, thoughtful forums, relevant content, and critical research.

### **The Naylor Center**

The Naylor Children's Center (NCC) is dedicated to serving the families at Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and the community. We provide preschool and childcare for ages 8 weeks through 6th grade for SWBTS faculty, staff, and student families. It is a pleasure to be given the opportunity to serve while caring for the blessings God has given each family here. Our purpose is to give all children an opportunity to develop physically, mentally, emotionally, socially, and spiritually to the best of their ability, and to provide opportunities for parents/adults to observe children at work under trained leadership.

### **Center for Expository Preaching**

Media Resources page of the Southwestern Seminary website. The website includes features such as: homiletical outlines for the preaching units of Scripture, biblical book video overviews, a preaching podcast, preaching journal articles, expository preaching workshops, commentary suggestions, audio sermons, links across the web, sermon illustrations, and a preaching blog.

### **Walsh Counseling Center**

Scripture teaches us to "bear one another's burdens, and so fulfill the law of Christ" (Gal. 6:2). It also instructs us to "comfort each other and edify one another, just as you also are doing" (1 Thess. 5:11).

## World Mission Center

World Missions Center is dedicated to helping every Southwesterner find their place in God's global mission. Whether you're a student, alumnus, faculty, or staff member, the WMC is here to equip you to faithfully disciple the nations. The WMC is located in Mathena Hall Suite 108. Phone: (817) 921-8650 Email: [wmc@swbts.edu](mailto:wmc@swbts.edu).

## Libraries

Southwestern's Libraries are among the largest theological libraries in the world. Southwestern Seminary provides superb research resources with over 1.2 million items. In addition, there over half a million e-books and a hundred premium databases. Roberts Library, constructed in 1982, is a 90,000 square foot facility that serves all seminary constituencies. The Bowld Music Library constructed in 1992 with 30,000 square feet, serves the School of Church Music and Worship.

### Texting/Chatting Services:

All students are welcome to live chat with library staff. The chat box is available on the library webpage. Students may also text library staff at (817) 659-1158.

### Inter-Library Loan:

A student may encounter a need to request library material from other libraries. Our Inter-Library Loan service is able to request both books and articles from other libraries. Students may request books to be sent to them from WorldCat or MOBIUS. Students may go to this link to learn more about requesting books by clicking here.

### Distance Services:

Students who are at a distance may request that books be mailed to them by sending an email to [ILL@swbts.edu](mailto:ILL@swbts.edu). In addition, students may use libraries that are in the MOBIUS consortium or in the Association of Christian Libraries or American Theological Library Association reciprocal borrowing programs. Students can learn more about distance services and libraries they can use by clicking here.

### Printing and Copying:

Students may pay to print in black/white and color in the Computer Lab or at other copiers in the Library. SWBTS Libraries uses a program called Papercut for printing. Click here for more information on the Computer Lab.

### Special Collections:

The J.T. and Zelma Luther Special Collections are located on the second floor of Roberts Library. Students may take advantage of access to unique books for their study and research. Comfortable study space is provided for users in the Robert A. Baker Reading Room.

### Seminary Hill Bookstore:

Seminary Hill Bookstore partners with an online provider to sell and rent textbooks. The bookstore also stocks a limited selection of textbooks in the campus store, as well as a variety of other helpful resources for your course studies. The bookstore can also special order items that are not in stock. Be sure to show your school spirit by taking advantage of our selection of Texas Baptist College and SWBTS apparel. The store also provides information on graduation items. Click here to learn more about the Seminary Hill Bookstore.

### Bowld Library:

The Kathryn Sullivan Bowld Music Library, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary has provided valuable research materials for faculty, students and visiting patrons. Acknowledged as one of the largest music libraries on a seminary campus, it

houses almost 25,000 recordings in various formats, approximately 42,000 books, and over 382,000 scores. These materials are used to meet the needs of students studying church music but contain resources for the study of almost any branch of music. As a church music library, its substantial collection of more than 10,000 hymnals is often considered the most valuable resource for patrons, with significant emphases on 16th- and 17th-century psalters, English and American hymnody, and modern hymnals from around the world. Several distinct hymn-related collections are notable.

## **The Five Schools of the Seminary**

Texas Baptist College lays a foundation on which God-called men and women can build a lifetime of ministry by equipping them to think biblically, reason truthfully, and share God's Word effectively. The College's rigorous academic program is rooted in Scripture and geared toward cultivating godly character and deploying students to proclaim the gospel to the lost and make disciples of all nations.

The Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions trains students to share the gospel of Jesus Christ both at home and abroad through degrees focused on evangelism, missions, Islamic studies, church planting, and church revitalization.

The School of Church Music and Worship has led in providing church musicians for the denomination and is firmly committed to the philosophy that the local church is crucial in Christian work. The school emphasizes professional excellence and practical ministry.

The Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries is characterized by an energetic pioneering spirit that seeks to explore new and exciting frontiers in Christian Education. The school sets forth the place of education in the work of the church and emphasizes philosophy and principles of education, counseling, administration, and other expressions of Christian ministry.

The School of Theology provides foundational theological education for the ever-widening circle of Christian ministry. This training is designed to prepare the student for effective pastoral ministry and other ministries of the church and to correlate the content and practice of the Christian faith.

## **Extension Centers**

### **Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary Center for Theological Education**

Southwestern is committed to providing quality, conservative, theological education through its extension education ministry. Extension education began under the challenge of President Naylor to "take the seminary to the minister [rather than] making the minister come to the seminary."

#### **Bonn, Germany**

In 2005, Southwestern Seminary began offering courses leading to the Master of Arts (Theology) degree on the beautiful campus of the Bibelseminar in Bonn, Germany.

Students in Bonn can complete the entire Master of Arts (Theology) with a concentration in Pastoral Ministry. Classes are offered in German or in English with German translation by resident and visiting Southwestern faculty on a five-week rotating schedule from October to June. A library, computer lab, classrooms, and residential faculty are provided at this location.

For information on the MA(Th) offered in Germany see the Bibelseminar website or contact Dr. Friedhelm Jung:

by mail at: Bibelseminar Bonn, Haus Wittgenstein  
Ehrental 2-4, 53332 Bornheim-Roisdorf  
by email at: [fjung@bsb-online.de](mailto:fjung@bsb-online.de)  
or by phone at: +49 (0) 2222.701200

# Texas Baptist College

---

## Faculty

M. Todd Bates, Ph.D.  
Dean and Professor of Philosophy

Jonny Atkinson, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

Jill Botticelli  
Director of Libraries and Archivist; Instructor of History, Texas Baptist College

Charles Carpenter, Ph.D.  
Professor of Humanities and Dean of Students

Micah D. Carter, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Theology and Associate Dean

Daniel Darling, MA.  
Assistant Professor of Faith and Culture and Director of the Land Center for Cultural Engagement

Coleman Ford, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Humanities

Justin Hiester, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Missions and Islamic Studies and Director of Texas Baptist College Missions

Donald H. Kim, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Bible

Blake O. McKinney, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of History and Humanities

P. Chase Sears, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Biblical Studies

Michael D. Wilkinson, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Theology

## Purpose and Introduction

Texas Baptist College exists to glorify God by providing trustworthy Christian higher education for more faithful service to Christ.

Texas Baptist College students think biblically, reason truthfully, and share God's Word effectively. At TBC, community is key to the way students are formed to be difference-makers in their world, with spiritual formation as the foundation. Prospective students and their parents can have complete confidence in the faculty who will be teaching them in the classroom and beyond. Our faculty are not only experts in their academic fields, but they also love, serve, and will lead their students to love the local church.

Originally opened as The College at Southwestern in 2005, our school was renamed in 2017 to honor Southwestern Seminary's

second president, L.R. Scarborough. Recently renamed, the name Texas Baptist College encapsulates very clearly who we are and what makes us distinctive as a Christian higher education institution.

**TEXAS:** We exist in the greatest state of the union, located in the wonderful city of Fort Worth, part of the Metroplex rich in opportunities for learning, recreation, culture, and ministry.

**BAPTIST:** We are unapologetic in our commitment to the Baptist distinctives and to a vision of Christ-centered education that is committed to the richness of a heritage of faith that has long preceded us.

**COLLEGE:** We are committed to undergraduate education delivered with the highest level of academic excellence embedded in a graduate seminary with real-world training, giving graduates the skills to not only pursue a job, but to fulfill their vocation.

## **Degree Overview**

### **Associate of Arts in Christian Studies**

The Associate of Arts in Christian Studies (AACS) at Texas Baptist College introduces students to a combination of theological education and the history of Western thought in order to develop intellectual and spiritual maturity of every graduate. The degree prepares students to serve God and others in a variety of vocations, including Christian ministries, through worldview development and biblical studies.

### **Associate of Arts in Humanities**

The Associate of Arts in Humanities (AAH)—that is, for living the truly human life; the life of virtue, of purpose, and of properly ordered desires and longings made possible by Jesus (John 10:10). This degree embarks on an exploration of worldview questions and ideas of the classical and Christian liberal arts tradition aimed at shaping students into persons who flourish in whichever vocational context to which they may be called.

### **Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies**

The Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies (BACS) combines theological education with the history of Western thought in order to develop intellectual and spiritual maturity of every graduate. The degree prepares students to serve God and others in a variety of vocations, including Christian ministries, through worldview development and biblical studies. The BACS degree also prepares students to complete graduate degrees at Southwestern Seminary.

### **Bachelor of Arts in Humanities**

The Bachelor of Arts in Humanities (BAH) at Texas Baptist College offers education for life—that is, for living the truly human life; the life of virtue, of purpose, and of properly ordered desires and longings made possible by Jesus (John 10:10). This degree embarks on an exploration of worldview questions and ideas of the classical and Christian liberal arts tradition aimed at shaping students into persons who flourish in whichever vocational context to which they may be called.

### **Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Christian Studies**

The Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Studies at Texas Baptist College aims to prepare its graduates for effective Kingdom ministry all over the world. Specifically, this degree trains TBC graduates to successfully traverse nations' cultural and religious borders for effective Christian witness in ministry of the international marketplace. Students study topics such as ethnography, worldview, cross-cultural communication, cultural anthropology, and world religions. They further learn the necessary skills to speak a foreign language for their choice and acquire core business knowledge. After approximately two years into the degree, students travel abroad for approximately five months to a selected ministry assignment where experienced field supervisor oversees the internship and the above-mentioned cross-cultural learning can be applied.

### **Bachelor of Music in Performance**

The Bachelor of Music in Performance is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a track in general and theological studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in churches, concert halls, missions, or school settings. Students successfully completing this performance degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in music performance, or church music. Students must declare a concentration in instrument, organ, piano, or voice by the beginning of their second semester.

## Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a program of worship, theological and general studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in church or mission settings. Students successfully completing this specialized worship degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in church music or worship studies.

## Bachelor of Arts in Music

The Bachelor of Arts in Music is intended for students who desire music studies on a less intensive track of study with a greater emphasis on biblical and historical studies. The goal of the degree is to train each student to be a well-rounded musician who will be equipped with an appreciation of musical style and an understanding of music history, music theory, and theology.

# Chapel

## Chapel Attendance

The weekly chapel services at Southwestern seek to enhance the Christian qualities so vital to anyone seeking to serve the Lord. >Students must register for chapel in order to receive credit for attendance. Chapel services are regularly held on Tuesdays and Thursdays from 10:00 a.m. to 11:10 a.m. in MacGorman Chapel, unless otherwise posted. There are two additional mandatory TBC Chapels per semester calculated into the required SWBTS chapels. Guests and parents are always welcome.

## Associate of Arts in Christian Studies

The Associate of Arts in Christian Studies (AACS) at Texas Baptist College introduces students to a combination of theological education and the history of Western thought in order to develop intellectual and spiritual maturity of every graduate. The degree prepares students to serve God and others in whatever chosen vocation, including Christian ministries, through worldview development and biblical studies.

## Biblical and Theological Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3

Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
Hermeneutics	BIB 1233	3
Introduction to Christian Apologetics	PHI 1203	3
	Total	30

### Ministry Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Introduction to Missions	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
	Total	9

### General Education

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
English I: Introduction to Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II: Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking and Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3

Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Chapel	CHP 1000	>3 Semesters
	Total	21
	<b>Total Degree</b>	<b>60</b>

## Associate of Arts in Humanities

The Associate of Arts in Humanities (AAH) at Texas Baptist College introduces students to an education for life—that is, for living the truly human life; the life of virtue, of purpose, and of properly ordered desires and longings made possible by Jesus (John 10:10). This degree embarks on an exploration of worldview questions and ideas of the classical and Christian liberal arts tradition aimed at shaping students into persons who flourish in whichever vocational context to which they may be called.

### Humanities

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Four of the Following Great Books Classes:		
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	3
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	3
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	3
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	3
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	3
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	3
	Total	12

### Ministry Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
--------------	---------------	-------

Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
	Total	6

## General Education

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
English I: Introduction to Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II: Advanced >Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking and Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	SOS 3313	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Chapel	CHP 1000	3 semesters
	Total	42
	<b>Total Degree</b>	<b>60</b>

## Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies

The Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies (BACS) combines theological education with the history of Western thought in order to develop intellectual and spiritual maturity of every graduate. The degree prepares students to serve God and others in whatever chosen vocation, including Christian ministries, through worldview development and biblical studies. The BACS degree also prepares students to complete graduate degrees at Southwestern Seminary.

### Christian Studies Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Hermeneutics	BIB 1233	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3312	3
A Baptist History	HIS 2213	3
Church History I	CHH 2113	3
Church History II	CHH 2123	3
Introduction to Christian Apologetics	PHI 1203	3
Hebrew I	HBR 1103	3
Hebrew II	HBR 1203	3
OT/NT/THE Advanced Topics	OTS 1203/NTS 2203/THE 3203	15 (5 Courses)
Chapel	CHP 1000	(6 Semesters)
	Total	39

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3

New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I: Introduction to Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II: Advanced >Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Missions	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total	63

<b>Electives</b>		18
	<b>Degree Total</b>	120

## Bachelor of Arts in Humanities

The Bachelor of Arts in Humanities (BAH) at Texas Baptist College offers education for life—that is, for living the truly human life; the life of virtue, of purpose, and of properly ordered desires and longings made possible by Jesus (John 10:10). This degree embarks on an exploration of worldview questions and ideas of the classical and Christian liberal arts tradition aimed at shaping students into persons who flourish in whichever vocational context to which they may be called.

### Humanities Major Requirements

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Humanities Advanced Topic I	IDE 43x3	3
Humanities Advanced Topic II	IDE 43x3	3
Music Appreciation: History & Evaluation	FNA 3203	3
Visual Art: History & Evaluation	FNA 3103	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Church History I	CHH 2113	3
Church History II	CHH 2123	3
Hebrew I	HBR 1103	3
Hebrew II	HBR 1203	3
Remaining Four Great Books Not Taken in the Core:		12
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	

Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	
	Total	39

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking and Worldview	REA 1153	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3

Introduction to Missions	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total	63
<b>Electives</b>		18
	Total Degree	120

## Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Studies

The Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Studies (BAICS) at Texas Baptist College aims to prepare its graduates for effective Kingdom ministry all over the world. Specifically, this degree trains TBC graduates to successfully traverse worldwide cultural and religious borders for effective Christian witness in ministry, or the international marketplace. Students study topics such as; ethnography, worldview, cross-cultural communication, cultural anthropology, and world religions. They further learn the necessary skills to speak a foreign language of their choice and acquire core business knowledge. After approximately two years into the degree program, students travel abroad for approximately five months to a selected ministry assignment. An experienced field supervisor oversees the internship and the above-mentioned cross-cultural learning can be applied.

### Intercultural Studies Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Business Entrepreneurship	BUS 4103	3

Business as Mission	MIS 2423	3
Macroeconomics	ECN 3103	3
Microeconomics	ECN 3203	3
Cultural Anthropology	ICS 2123	3
Cross-Cultural Communication	ICS 3103	3
Modern Language I <sup>1</sup>	ICS 3333	3
Modern Language II <sup>1</sup>	ICS 3343	3
Intercultural Studies Electives	ICS XXXX	9
On-Field Internship Requirements	ICS 3315	15
Chapel	CHP 1000	(6 Semesters)
<sup>1</sup> Language of study will be based on "On Field Internship" assignment.	Total	48

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3

Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Missions	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total	63
Electives		9
	Degree Total	120

# Bachelor of Arts Minors and Concentration

A student may obtain a minor/concentration by using elective hours to complete the requirements described below. Upon completion of a minor, students will receive a certificate of their work.

## Humanities Minor

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Humanities Advanced Topic I	IDE 43x3	3
Remaining Four Great Books Not Taken in the Core:		
Great Books of the Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	3
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	3
Great Books of the Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	3
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	3
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	3
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	3
Choose 1:		
Visual Art: History & Evaluation	FNA 3103	3
Music Appreciation: History & Evaluation	FNA 3203	3
	Total	18

## Intercultural Studies Minor

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Intercultural Studies Practicum	ICS 3315	15
Cross-Cultural Gospel Witness	ICS 3343	3

	Total	18
--	-------	----

## Faith and Culture Concentration

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Human Dignity	CST 4303	3
Church and Culture	CST 4313	3
The Church and the Digital Age	CST 4323	3
Religion and Public Policy	CST 4333	3
	Total	12

## Bachelor of Arts in Music

The Bachelor of Arts in Music is intended for students who desire music studies on a less intensive track with a greater emphasis on biblical and historical studies. The goal of the degree is to train each student to be a well-rounded musician who will be equipped with an appreciation of musical style and an understanding of music history, music theory, and theology.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Music Core</b>		
Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104	4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204	4
Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104	4

Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204	4
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102	2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202	2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302	2
Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102	2
Technology for Worship I	WOR 3232	2
Conducting I	CON 3622	2
Texas Baptist College Choir (first four semesters)	ENS 1008	2
Southwestern Singers (second four semesters)	ENS 1028	2
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500	0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500	0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.		
Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100	0
<b>Applied Study</b>		
8 semesters of Applied Study in voice, piano, or guitar (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1101	1
Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1201	1
Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2101	1
Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2201	1
Sophomore Upper Level Exam	VOI/PIA/GTR 2000	0
Applied V (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3101	1
Applied VI (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3201	1

Applied VII (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4101	1
Applied VIII and Senior Recital (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4212	2
<b>Electives</b>		
Select two courses:	Select two:	4
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	2
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222	2
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	2
	Total Music and Worship Hours	45
<b>General Studies</b>		
English I: Introduction to Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II: Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3

Select two courses:	Select two:	
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	3
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	3
Great Books of the Middle Ages and Renaissance	IDE 1273	3
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	3
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	3
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	3
<b>Humanities Electives</b>		15
Select five courses:	Select five:	
Any Great Books course not taken in the core		
Humanities Advanced Topics I	IDE 43x3	
Humanities Advanced Topics II	IDE 43x3	
A Baptist History	HIS 2213	
World Religions	SOS 2103	
Church History I	CHH 2113	
Church History II	CHH 2123	
Visual Art: History and Evaluation	FNA 3103	
Introduction to Christian Apologetics	PHI 1203	
Hebrew I (or other language)	HBR 1103	
Hebrew II (or other language)	HBR 1203	
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		

Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Missions	MIS 2013	3
Chapel	CHP 1000	(six semesters)
	Total General Studies	78
	Total Degree Hours	123

## Bachelor of Music in Performance

The Bachelor of Music in Performance is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a track in general and theological studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in churches, concert halls, missions, or school settings. Students will choose an applied concentration in voice, piano, or guitar. Students who successfully complete this degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in music performance or church music.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
--------------	---------------	-------

<b>Music Core</b>			
Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104		4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204		4
Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104		4
Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204		4
Counterpoint	THY 4202		2
Musics of the World	MHS 2002		2
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102		2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202		2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302		2
Conducting I	CON 3622		2
Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102		2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222		2
Technology for Worship I	WOR 3232		2
Texas Baptist College Choir (first four semesters of study)	ENS 1008		2
Southwestern Singers (second four semesters of study)	ENS 1028		2
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500		0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500		0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.			
Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100		0
	Total		38

## Concentration

Students must select a concentration in voice, piano, or guitar.

46

## General Studies

### General Education Core

English I - Introduction to Academic Writing	ENG 1113		3
English II - Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213		3
Natural Science	NAS 4203		3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153		3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313		3
Evangelism	EVA 2213		3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013		3
Chapel (six semesters)	CHP 1000		0

### Biblical and Theological Studies

Old Testament I	OTS 1113		3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123		3
New Testament I	NTS 2113		3
New Testament II	NTS 2123		3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173		3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033		3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033		3

Systematic Theology III	THE 4043		3
	Total		45
	Degree Total		129

## Bachelor of Music in Performance Concentrations

Students must select one of the following concentrations for the Bachelor of Music in Performance.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Voice</b>		
<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied Voice I	VOI 1102	2
Applied Voice II	VOI 1202	2
Applied Voice III	VOI 2102	2
Applied Voice IV	VOI 2202	2
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	VOI 2000	0
Applied Voice V	VOI 3103	3
Applied Voice VI and Junior Recital	VOI 3203	3
Applied Voice VII	VOI 4103	3
Applied Voice VIII and Senior Recital	VOI 4203	3
<b>Secondary Applied Study</b> (after completion of Piano Proficiency)		
Secondary Applied Piano I	PIA 1112	2
Secondary Applied Piano II	PIA 1212	2
<b>Voice Concentration Core</b>		

Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Diction I: English, Italian, and Latin	VOI 1602	2
Diction II: French and German	VOI 1612	2
Movement for Performers	VOI 2601	1
Song Literature I	VOI 3412	2
Song Literature II	VOI 3422	2
Opera Workshop (two semesters)	VOI 2808	1
2 consecutive semesters of 3 credits of a modern foreign language (French, German, or Italian)		6
<b>Electives</b>		
Select two courses:	Select two:	4
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	
Song Writing for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	
	Total	46
<b>Piano</b>		
<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied Piano I	PIA 1102	2

Applied Piano II	PIA 1202	2
Applied Piano III	PIA 2102	2
Applied Piano IV	PIA 2202	2
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	PIA 2000	0
Applied Piano V	PIA 3103	3
Applied Piano VI and Junior Recital	PIA 3203	3
Applied Piano VII	PIA 4103	3
Applied Piano VIII and Senior Recital	PIA 4203	3
<b>Secondary Applied Study</b>		
Secondary Applied I (Voice, after completion of Voice Proficiency, or Guitar)	VOI/GTR 1112	2
Secondary Applied II (Voice or Guitar)	VOI/GTR 1212	2
<b>Piano Concentration Core</b>		
Piano Pedagogy	PIA 1902	2
Piano Pedagogy Practicum	PIA 1922	2
Accompanying	PIA 3312	2
Accompanying Practicum	PIA 3321	1
Piano Literature I	PIA 4812	2
Piano Literature II	PIA 4822	2
Piano Ensemble (two semesters)	ENS 1358	1
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
<b>Electives</b>		
Select three courses:	Select three:	6
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	

The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	
	Total	46
<b>Guitar</b>		
<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied Guitar I	GTR 1102	2
Applied Guitar II	GTR 1202	2
Applied Guitar III	GTR 2102	2
Applied Guitar IV	GTR 2202	2
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	GTR 2000	0
Applied Guitar V	GTR 3103	3
Applied Guitar VI and Junior Recital	GTR 3203	3
Applied Guitar VII	GTR 4103	3
Applied Guitar VIII and Senior Recital	GTR 4203	3
<b>Secondary Applied Study</b>		
Secondary Applied I (Piano or Voice, after completion of proficiency)	PIA/VOI 1112	2
Secondary Applied II (Piano or Voice)	PIA/VOI 1212	2
<b>Guitar Concentration Core</b>		
Guitar Pedagogy	GTR 1902	2

Guitar Pedagogy Practicum	GTR 1912	2
Guitar Literature I	GTR 3412	2
Guitar Literature II	GTR 3422	2
Guitar Ensemble (four semesters)	ENS 1178	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
<b>Electives</b>		
Select four courses:	Select four:	8
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	
	Total	46

## Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a program of worship, theological and general studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in church or mission settings. Students who successfully complete this specialized worship degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in church music or worship studies.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
--------------	---------------	-------

## Music Core

Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104	4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204	4
Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104	4
Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204	4
Musics of the World	MHS 2002	2
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102	2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202	2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302	2
Conducting I	CON 3622	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	2
Texas Baptist College Choir (four semesters)	ENS 1008	2
Worship Band (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500	0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500	0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.		
Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100	0
<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		

Voice must be Applied or Secondary Applied.		
Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1105	1.5
Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1205	1.5
Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2105	1.5
Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2205	1.5
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	VOI/PIA/GTR 2000	0
Applied V (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3105	1.5
Applied VI and Junior Recital (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3202	2
Applied VII (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4105	1.5
Applied VIII and Senior Worship Project (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4202	2
Secondary Applied Study (after completion of appropriate proficiency)		
Secondary Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1111	1
Secondary Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1211	1
Secondary Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2111	1
Secondary Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2211	1
	Total Music Core	53

## Worship Studies

Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102	2
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	2
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	2
Leading a Comprehensive Music and Worship Ministry	WOR 3132	2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222	2
Technology for Worship I	WOR 3232	2
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	2
Worship Leading Lab I	WOR 2108	.5
Worship Leading Lab II	WOR 2208	.5
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	2
Rhythm Section Techniques (select four different instruments):		2
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I	WOR 2018	
Techniques in Electric Guitar I	WOR 2028	
Techniques in Bass Guitar I	WOR 2038	
Techniques in Drum Set I	WOR 2048	
Techniques in Keyboard I	WOR 2058	
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II	WOR 2118	
Techniques in Electric Guitar II	WOR 2128	
Techniques in Bass Guitar II	WOR 2138	
Techniques in Drum Set II	WOR 2148	

Techniques in Keyboard II	WOR 2158	
<b>Field Education</b>		
Worship Internship I	WOR 2068	.5
Worship Internship II	WOR 2078	.5
Worship Internship III	WOR 2088	.5
Worship Internship IV	WOR 2098	.5
Summer Internship	WOR 4401	1
	Total Worship Studies	26
<b>General Studies</b>		
<b>General Education Core</b>		
English I - Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II - Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Chapel	CHP 1000	(six semesters)
Select one course:	Select one:	3
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	

Great Books of the Middle Ages and Renaissance	IDE 2163	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 4103	
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
	Total General Studies	48
	Degree Total	127

## Five Year Programs

The Five Year Program is an intensive and comprehensive program that allows qualified student to complete an undergraduate degree and a master's degree in 154 hours, which is the equivalent of 5 years of full-time study. The goal of the Five Year Program is focusing the education and training of those called to vocational ministry in less time than the traditional approach of 7 years of full-time study: 4 years of undergraduate work followed by 3 years of graduate work. The program fulfills all 120 hours of the Bachelor of Arts degree and all the hours required for the Master of Divinity degree (82 hours) or the Master of Arts in Christian Education (67 hours). This work is accomplished through advanced standing courses, and by coordinating other overlapping courses between the undergraduate and graduate degrees.

The Five Year Program applies to the Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies, Bachelor of Arts in Humanities, and Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Studies in Texas Baptist College. The program also works in tandem with the Master of Divinity degrees in three graduate schools: The School of Theology, the Fish School of Evangelism & Missions, and the Terry School of Educational Ministries. The program also works with the Terry School's Master of Arts in Christian Education (MACE) degree.

There are three stages to Five Year programs. The undergraduate stage represents the first stage of the program in which the student takes the first 60 hours of undergraduate courses. The second stage, the dual status stage, will see the student take a combination of undergraduate and graduate courses; this will complete the next 60 hours of the program during which time the undergraduate degree will be completed. The final stage, the graduate stage, has the student taking the final 34 hours, all graduate courses, to complete the M.Div. or MACE degree.

## Application

Students must state their desire to participate in the program when they initially apply to Texas Baptist College. The student will declare which Bachelor of Arts degree is desired as well as which graduate degree they intend to pursue. Students will be admitted to the program on a provisional basis until the following requirements are met. Those beginning their college career at Texas Baptist College:

1. Complete 45 hours of course work at Texas Baptist College
2. Have a GPA of 3.00 or higher, which must be maintained throughout the program.

Transfer students:

1. Complete 30 hours of course work at Texas Baptist College
2. Have a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher, which must be maintained throughout the program.

## Advising

Advising will require special attention. In order to ensure that the student moves through the program effectively, students will be assigned a special undergraduate advisor to counsel them through the program and help them transition through the BA degree to the M.Div., or MACE degree. The student will meet with the undergraduate advisor once the student signs the intent form for the Five Year Program at the beginning of his/her time at Texas Baptist College. The student must adhere strictly to the prescribed order of course work through the undergraduate part of the program. The student will have the status of undergraduate until 60 hours are completed.

Once the student has been accepted into the program, passes the Advanced Standing Exams, and completes 60 hours of undergraduate work, the student will then carry a dual status of both undergraduate and graduate student and begin taking the first graduate level classes. Also, at this point the student will be assigned a second advisor, a graduate advisor, to take the student through the master's part of the program. For the third and fourth years of the program (or from 60 hours to 120 hours), while the student has the dual status, he/she will meet with both advisors. For the fifth year (or at the 120 hour mark), the student will then be a graduate student and meet only with the graduate advisor.

## Advanced Standing Exams

Once the student has completed the first 60 hours as an undergraduate student, he/she will have completed the first stage of the Accelerated Ministry Program. However, before the student can progress to the dual status stage, the student must pass advanced standing exams in Old Testament I & II, New Testament I & II, Church History I & II, Systematic Theology I, Evangelism, and Introduction to Missiology. This will happen after the student has completed 45 hours, but before he/she has completed 60 hours. The student must pass these exams with a minimum score of 75 to continue in the program. Upon passing the Advance Standing exams and successful completion of 60 hours of undergraduate study with a 3.00 or higher GPA, the student will then proceed to the next stage of the program, taking a combination of undergraduate and graduate courses.

## Completing the Program

As mentioned above, during the third year of full-time studies, the student will continue with undergraduate courses, but also

begin taking Masters courses. During the fourth year of full-time study, students will complete remaining undergraduate courses and begin taking a number of graduate courses. In the fifth year the student will be full-time in graduate courses to finish the program. A 3.00 GPA must be maintained throughout the Five Year Program.

## Concentrations

As part of the Five Year Program, the student must choose a concentration on the graduate level. The concentrations will be chosen in consultation with your graduate advisor from among the concentrations offered in that graduate school: the School of Theology, the Fish School of Evangelism & Missions, or the Terry School of Educational Ministries.

# Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies/Master of Arts in Christian Education

## Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
Hebrew I	HBR 1103	3
Hebrew II	HBR 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3

Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	63

### Christian Studies Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Hermeneutics	BIB 1233	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I	CHH 2113	3
Church History II	CHH 2123	3
Introduction to Christian Apologetics	PHI 1203	3
OT/NT/THE Advanced Topic (5)	OTS 3213/NTS 4213/THE 3203	15
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	30

## Master of Arts in Christian Education Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Bible Book Study	OLDTS/NEWT5	3
Baptist Heritage**	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Strategies for Disciplemaking	EDMIN 3053	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
Concentration Courses (3)		9
Free Electives (5)		15
	Total:	61
	Total Degree Hours:	154

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MACE degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BACS and the MACE and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies/Master of Divinity (Theology)

## Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	

Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	54

### Christian Studies Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Hermeneutics	BIB 1233	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
Introduction to Christian Apologetics	PHI 1203	3
OT/NT/THE Advanced Topic (2)	OTS 3203/NTS 4213/THE 3203	6
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	21

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Bible Book Study	OLDTS/NEWTS	3
Old Testament Elective**	OLDTS xxxx	3
New Testament Elective**	NEWTS xxxx	3
Biblical Hebrew I**	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II**	HEBRW 4323	3
Hebrew Syntax	HEBRW 5003	3
Greek Syntax	GREEK 4313	3
Church History Elective	CHAHT xxxx	3

Baptist Heritage**	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Systematic Theology Elective**	SYSTH xxxx	3
Christian Ethics**	ETHIC 4313	3
Philosophy of Religion	PHILO 4313	3
Philosophy/Ethics Elective	ETHIC/PHILO xxxx	3
Church Ministry: Theology and Practice	PASMN 3313	3
Pastoral Ministry Elective	PASMN xxxx	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
Advanced Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3323	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Applied Ministry - Disciple Making	APLMN 4011	1
Applied Ministry - Mentoring	APLMN 4021	1
Concentration Courses (4)		12
Free Elective		3
	Total:	79
	Total Degree Hours:	<b>154</b>

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BACS and the MDiv in the School of Theology and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## **Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies/Master of Divinity (Missions)**

## Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	

Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	54

### Christian Studies Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Hermeneutics	BIB 1233	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
OT/NT/THE Advanced Topic (2)	OTS 1203/NTS 3403/THE 3203	6
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	18

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Bible Book Study	OLDTS/NEWTS	3
Old Testament Elective**	OLDTS xxxx	3
New Testament Elective**	NEWTS xxxx	3
Biblical Hebrew I**	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II**	HEBRW 4323	3
Hebrew Syntax <b>or</b>	HEBRW 5003 <b>or</b>	3
Greek Syntax	GREEK 4313	
Baptist Heritage**	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3

Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Systematic Theology Elective**	SYSTH xxxx	3
Christian Ethics**	ETHIC 4313	3
Christian Apologetics**	PHILO 4373	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Church Ministry: Theology and Practice	PASMN 3313	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
Advanced Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3323	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Applied Ministry	APLEV 4031	1
Applied Ministry	APLEV 4041	1
MISSN Elective	MISSN XXXX	3
EVANG Elective	EVANG XXXX	3
Fish School Electives (2)	MISSN/EVANG	6
Fish School Concentration (4)		12
Free Elective		3
	Total:	82
	Total Degree Hours:	154

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BACS and the MDiv in the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## **Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies/Master of Divinity (Education)**

## Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	

Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	57

### Christian Studies Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Hermeneutics	BIB 1233	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
Introduction to Christian Apologetics	PHI 1203	3
OT/NT/THE Advanced Topic (2)	OTS 1203/NTS 3403/THE 3203	6
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	21

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Bible Book Study	OLDTS/NEWTS	3
Old Testament Elective**	OLDTS xxxx	3
New Testament Elective**	NEWTS xxxx	3
Biblical Hebrew I**	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II**	HEBRW 4323	3
Baptist Heritage**	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3

Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Systematic Theology Elective**	SYSTH xxxx	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Strategies for Disciplemaking	EDMIN 3053	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
Concentration Courses (3)		9
Free Electives (4)		12
	Total:	76
	Total Degree Hours:	154

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BACS and the MDiv in the Terry School of Educational Ministries and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## **Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies/ Masters of Divinity (International Church Planting/2+2)**

### **Texas Baptist College Core Requirements**

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
---------------------	----------------------	--------------

Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	

	Total:	51
--	--------	----

### Christian Studies Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Hermeneutics	BIB 1273	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
Christian Studies Elective(s)		6
OT/NT/THE Advanced Topic (2)	OTS 1203/NTS 2203/THE 3203	6
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	24

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Bible Book Study	OLDTS/NEWTS	3
Old Testament Selective	OLDTS 3xxx	3
New Testament Selective	NEWTS 3xxx	3
Hebrew I	HEBRW 4313	3
Hebrew II	HEBRW 4323	3
Greek Syntax or Modern Language	GREEK 4313	3
Baptist Heritage**	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3

Systematic Theology Selective	SYSTH 3xxx	3
Christian Apologetics	PHILO 4373	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Cross-Cultural Communication	MISSN 5373	3
Globalization and Mission Strategies	MISSN 3373	3
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Cross-Cultural Counseling	MISSN 5413	3
Missions Elective	MISSN XXXX	3
	Total:	62
Field Based Courses		
Field Personnel Orientation	MISSN 3603	3
Animistic Folk Religions	MISSN 3473	3
Anthropology for Church Planting	MISSN 4653	3
Cross Cultural Ethics	MISSN 5393	3
Mission Mentorship	MISSN 5643	3
Field Language Acquisition	MISSN 3613	3
	Total:	18
	Total Degree hours	152

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BAH and the MDiv in the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Bachelor of Arts in Humanities/Master of Arts in Christian Education

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
Hebrew I	HBR 1103	3
Hebrew II	HBR 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3

Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	63

### Humanities Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Visual Art: History & Evaluation	FNA 3103	3
Music Appreciation: History & Evaluation	FNA 3203	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I	CHH 2113	3
Church History II	CHH 2123	3
Humanities Advanced Topic (2)	IDE 43x3	6
The Four Remaining Great Books:		12
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	

Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	33

### **Master of Arts in Christian Education Requirements**

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Biblical Anthropology & Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPRFM 3022	2
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Strategies for Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
Concentration Courses (3)		9
Free Electives (4)		12
	Total:	67

	Total Degree Hours:	154
--	---------------------	-----

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BAH and the MACE and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Bachelor of Arts in Humanities/Master of Divinity (Theology)

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3

Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	54

### Humanities Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Visual Art: History & Evaluation	FNA 3103	3
Music Appreciation: History & Evaluation	FNA 3203	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
Humanities Advanced Topic (2)	IDE 43x3	6
The Four Remaining Great Books:		12
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of the Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	

Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	33

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Biblical Hebrew I**	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II**	HEBRW 4323	3
Hebrew Syntax	HEBRW 5003	3
Greek Syntax	GREEK 4313	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Christian Ethics**	ETHIC 4313	3
Philosophy of Religion	PHILO 4313	3
Church Ministry: Theology and Practice	PASMN 3313	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
Advanced Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3323	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Applied Ministry - Disciple Making	APLMN 4011	1
Applied Ministry - Mentoring	APLMN 4021	1

Concentration Courses (4)		12
Free Electives (3)		9
	Total:	67
	Total Degree Hours:	154

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BAH and the MDiv in the School of Theology and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Bachelor of Arts in Humanities/Master of Divinity (Missions)

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3

Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	54

### Humanities Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Visual Art: History & Evaluation	FNA 3103	3
Music Appreciation: History & Evaluation	FNA 3203	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
Humanities Advanced Topic (2)	IDE 43x3	6
The Four Remaining Great Books:		12
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	

Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of the Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	33

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Biblical Hebrew I**	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II**	HEBRW 4323	3
Hebrew Syntax <b>or</b>	HEBRW 5003 <b>or</b>	3
Greek Syntax	GREEK 4313	
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Christian Ethics**	ETHIC 4313	3
Foundations for Christian Ministry	PASMN 3313	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
Advanced Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3323	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2

Applied Ministry - Disciple Making	APLEV 4031	1
Applied Ministry - Mentoring	APLEV 4041	1
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Christian Apologetics	PHILO 4373	3
MISSN Elective	MISSN xxxx	3
EVANG Elective	EVANG xxxx	3
Fish Elective	MISSN/EVANG	3
Fish Concentration Courses (4)		12
	Total:	67
	Total Degree Hours:	154

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BAH and the MDiv in the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Bachelor of Arts in Humanities/Master of Divinity (Education)

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3

Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	57

### Humanities Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Visual Art: History & Evaluation	FNA 3103	3
Music Appreciation: History & Evaluation	FNA 3203	3

World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
Humanities Advanced Topic (2)	IDE 43x3	6
The Four Remaining Great Books:		12
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	33

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Biblical Hebrew I**	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II**	HEBRW 4323	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3

Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Biblical Anthropology & Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Strategies for Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
Terry Concentration Courses (3)		9
Free Electives (3)		9
	Total:	64
	Total Degree Hours:	154

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BAH and the MDiv in the Terry School of Education Ministries and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Bachelor of Arts in Humanities/ Masters of Divinity (International Church Planting/2+2)

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3

Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
	Total:	57

### Humanities Major Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
--------------	---------------	-------

Visual Art: History & Evaluation	FNA 3103	3
Music Appreciation: History & Evaluation	FNA 3203	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Church History I*	CHH 2113	3
Church History II*	CHH 2123	3
Humanities Advanced Topic (2)	IDE 43x3	6
The Four Remaining Great Books:		12
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of the Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	
Chapel (6 Semesters)	CHP 1000	0
	Total:	33

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Greek Syntax or Modern Language		3
Baptist Heritage**	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3

Church Ministry: Theology and Practice	PASMN 3313	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Globalization and Mission Strategies	MISSN 3373	3
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Cross-Cultural Counseling	MISSN 5413	3
Christian Apologetics	PHILO 4373	3
Advanced/Specific Cultural Anthropology	MISSN XXXX	3
MISSN Elective	MISSN XXXX	3
	Total:	18
	Total Degree Hours:	<b>152</b>

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BAH and the MDiv in the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership is a comprehensive, competency-based degree earned through rigorous study in worship, music, and theology. The BMWS/MMWL is structured to develop worship leaders who are called to serve the local church or in great commission initiatives. This accelerated degree option provides academically strong students with the opportunity to complete their bachelor's and master's degrees in as little as five years.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

### Entrance Requirement

After successful completion of 45-60 hours of BMWS undergraduate study, qualifying students may apply for admission into the BMWS/MMWL accelerated track. Students must meet the following criteria:

- Maintain an overall 3.0 GPA
- Receive a recommendation from an SCMW faculty member
- Successfully complete a comprehensive exam in the areas of Biblical Theology, Old Testament, and New Testament

Time Limit

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership five-year accelerated track must be completed within ten years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Undergraduate Music Core</b>		
Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104	4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204	4
Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104	4
Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204	4
Musics of the World	MHS 2002	2
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102	2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202	2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302	2
Conducting I	CON 3622	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	2
Texas Baptist College Choir (four semesters)	ENS 1008	2
Worship Band (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500	0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500	0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.		

Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100	0
Applied Study (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Voice must be Applied or Secondary Applied.		
Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1105	1.5
Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1205	1.5
Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2105	1.5
Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2205	1.5
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	VOI/PIA/GTR 2000	0
Applied V (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3105	1.5
Applied VI and Junior Recital (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3202	2
Applied VII (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4105	1.5
Applied VIII and Senior Worship Project (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4202	2
Secondary Applied Study (after completion of appropriate proficiency)		
Secondary Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1111	1
Secondary Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1211	1
Secondary Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2111	1
Secondary Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2211	1
	Total Undergraduate Music	53
<b>Undergraduate Worship Studies</b>		
Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102	2

The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Song Writing for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	2
Worship Leading Lab I	WOR 2108	.5
Worship Leading Lab II	WOR 2208	.5
Field Education		
Worship Internship I	WOR 2068	.5
Worship Internship II	WOR 2078	.5
Worship Internship III	WOR 2088	.5
Worship Internship IV	WOR 2098	.5
Summer Internship	WOR 4401	1
	Total Undergraduate Worship Studies	14

## Texas Baptist College Core

<b>General Education Core</b>		
English I - Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II - Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	SOS 3313	3
Introduction to Missiology*	MIS 2013	3

Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Chapel (six semesters)	CHP 1000	0
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
*Course taken at the undergraduate level that fulfills the MMWL requirement through the successful completion of an advanced standing exam		
	Total College Core	42
<b>MMWL Graduate Studies</b>		
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Congregational Song**	WORSP 4222	2

Comprehensive Worship Ministry: Best Practices**	WORSP 4242	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands**	WORSP 4252	2
Technology and Media in Worship I**	WORSP 4262	2
Technology and Media in Worship II**	WORSP 4282	2
Philosophy of Worship Ministry	WORSP 4312	2
Advanced Dynamics of Worship Leadership and Design	WORSP 4332	2
Advanced Techniques for Effective Choral Conducting	CONDG 4512	2
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Ensemble Leadership	CONDG 4522	2
Music Theory and Improvisation for Worship Leaders	MUTHY 4432	2
Rhythm Section Techniques (select four different instruments)		2
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I**	WORSP 4018	
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II**	WORSP 4118	
Techniques in Bass Guitar I**	WORSP 4028	
Techniques in Bass Guitar II**	WORSP 4128	
Techniques in Drum Set I**	WORSP 4038	
Techniques in Drum Set II**	WORSP 4138	
Techniques in Keyboard I**	WORSP 4048	
Techniques in Keyboard II**	WORSP 4148	
Techniques in Electric Guitar I**	WORSP 4058	
Techniques in Electric Guitar II**	WORSP 4158	
Graduate Applied Voice I	VOIPR 4852	2
Graduate Applied Voice II and Worship Ministry Project	VOIPR 4863	3

Master Class (must enroll concurrently with Applied Study)	VOIPR 4900	0
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
Colloquium (required every semester in residence beginning in the fourth year of academic study)	ORIEN 4000	0
Electives (select two courses)		4
Children's Music Ministry in the Church	WORSP 4272	
The Psalms	WORSP 4602	
Song Writing or Advanced Song Writing	COMPN 4412 or COMPN 4422	
Advanced Conducting: Instrumental and Choral	CONDG 4532	
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Pedagogy for Large Groups	VOICL 4942	
**Course that is taken at the graduate level that fulfills a degree requirement for both the BMWS and the MMWL		
M.M.W.L. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4950	0
	Total Graduate Studies	49
	Total Combined BMWS/MMWL	158

## Bachelor of Arts in Intercultural Studies/ Masters of Divinity (International Church Planting)

### Texas Baptist College Core Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II*	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3

New Testament II*	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3
Greek II	GRK 1203	3
English I	ENG 1113	3
English II	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking & Worldview	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Missions*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Any Two of the Following Great Books:		6
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of Middle Ages & Renaissance	IDE 2173	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233 Total:	57

### **Intercultural Studies Major Requirements**

---

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Business Entrepreneurship	BUS 4103	3
Business as Mission	MIS 2423	3
Macroeconomics	ECN 3103	3
Microeconomics	ECN 3203	3
World Religions	SOS 2103	3
Cultural Anthropology	ICS 2123	3
Cross-Cultural Communication	ICS 3103	3
intercultural Studies Electives	ICS XXXX	9
Chapel	CHP 1000	(6 Semesters)
	Total	30

### Master of Divinity Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Greek Syntax or Modern Language		3
Baptist Heritage**	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313	3
Spiritual Formation	SPRFM 3022	2
Globalization and Mission Strategies	MISSN 3373	3

Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Cross-Cultural Counseling	MISSN 5413	3
Christian Apologetics	PHILO 4373	3
Advanced/Specific Cultural Anthropology	MISSN XXXX	3
MISSN Elective	MISSN xxxx	3
	Total:	18
	Total Degree Hours:	<b>152</b>

\* These courses, taken at the undergraduate level, are those that count toward Advanced Standing in the MDiv degree. Students must pass Advanced Standing Exams for these courses.

\*\* These courses are common both to the BAH and the MDiv in the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions and taken at the graduate level satisfy the requirements for both degrees.

## Dual Enrollment

### TBC Academy of Dual Enrollment

TBC's Academy of Dual Enrollment courses allows high school juniors and seniors to earn high school and college course credit simultaneously by being dual enrolled. Our courses are offered in-person and online.

Students entering TBC Academy must have GPA of 3.0 or higher. Students in their junior year are able to take one class per semester (Fall and Spring). Students in their senior year are able to take two classes per semester (Fall and Spring).

All students participating in TBC's Dual Enrollment Academy must conduct themselves in a manner that is consistent with the student handbook.

### TBC Academy Application

Apply online for TBC's Academy of Dual Enrollment.

### TBC Academy Courses

TBC's Academy of Dual Enrollment courses allows high school juniors and seniors to earn high school and college course credit simultaneously by being dual enrolled. Our courses are offered in-person and online. Dual-enrollment students may choose from a broad range of college courses, including:

- Old Testament I
- Old Testament II
- New Testament I
- New Testament II
- Biblical Theology
- Systematic Theology I
- Systematic Theology II

Systematic Theology III  
Greek I  
Greek II  
English I  
English II  
Natural Science  
Critical Thinking & Worldview  
Introduction to Christian Apologetics  
Introduction to Christian Philosophy  
Introduction to Missions  
Evangelism  
Spiritual Formation  
Great Books of Early Western Civilization  
Great Books of Late Antiquity  
Great Books of the Middle Ages & Renaissance  
Great Books of the Enlightenment  
Great Books of the 19<sup>th</sup> Century  
Great Books of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century

To learn more about each class, visit our [course descriptions page](#).

## **TBC Academy Fees**

In-person and online courses are offered at a rate of \$99 per credit hour. Most courses are three credit hours.

# **Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions**

---

## **Faculty**

John Massey, Ph.D.

Dean and Associate Professor of Missions, and Charles F. Stanley Chair for the Advancement of Global Christianity

Carl J. Bradford, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Evangelism

Ian Buntain, D.Min.

Associate Professor of Missions and Director of the World Missions Center

Felix Cabrera, D.Min.

Assistant Professor of Christian Ministry and Associate Director of Hispanic Programs

Michael L. Copeland, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Missions and Associate Director of the World Missions Center

Dan Crawford, D.Min.

Senior Professor Emeritus of Evangelism and Missions

Kenneth S. Hemphill, Ph.D.

Senior Professor of Church Revitalization and Distinguished Fellow, Hemphill Center for Church Revitalization

Mark R. McClellan, Ph.D.

Professor of Missions and Director of Hispanic Programs

J.Micheal Morris, Ph.D.

Senior Professor of Missions

Rebekah Naylor, M.D.

Distinguished Professor of Missions and Missionary-in-Residence

Matt Queen, Ph.D.

Interim Provost and Vice President for Academic Administration; Professor of Evangelism; L. R. Scarborough Chair of Evangelism "Chair of Fire", Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

Daniel R. Sanchez, D.Min., Ph.D.

Distinguished Professor Emeritus of Missions

Dean Sieberhagen, D.Theol.

Associate Professor of Islamic Studies, Vernon D. and Jeannette Davidson Chair of Missions, and Director of the Islamic Studies Program

Hongyi Yang, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of World Christianity and Director of Chinese Language Programs

## **Purpose and Introduction**

The School of Evangelism and Missions of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary provides graduate theological education for students engaging in Evangelism and Missions. To accomplish this task, the curricula are composed of basic biblical,

theological, and ministry disciplines in addition to coursework focused specifically on missions and evangelism. These programs are designed to prepare the student for effective ministry both in North America and internationally.

The school seeks to create a context conducive to growth in Christian character, maturity, wisdom, integrity, social awareness, and responsibility. It seeks to strengthen the Christian witness in contemporary society by providing leadership capable of guiding the church in fulfilling its role in the Great Commission.

The school seeks to provide knowledge, skills, and resources for a lifetime of continuing study.

## **Degree Overview**

### **Master of Divinity**

The Master of Divinity is predicated on a Bachelor of Arts degree or its equivalent. The Southwestern M.Div. prepares students for the broadest range of Christian ministries. Students receive training in classical theological disciplines such as Old Testament, New Testament, church history and historical theology, systematic theology, ethics, and philosophy, as well as applied disciplines such as pastoral ministry, preaching, evangelism, and missions. In addition, the degree includes 12 hours of free electives which may be used to pursue a Fish School concentration or to complete a variety of Fish School electives not required elsewhere in the degree. Those completing a concentration receive both a diploma and a concentration certificate upon graduation.

### **Master of Divinity with a concentration in International Church Planting**

The Master of Divinity with a concentration in International Church Planting provides a solid foundation of classical studies and a missions focus on church planting. This concentration equips students to start and develop churches abroad. This unique degree allows students to complete their course of study while serving off-campus. The church planting experience primarily occurs under the auspices of the International Mission Board through a 2 to 3 year appointment. The first-hand ministry experience acquired off-campus aids in fulfilling requirements for IMB missionary candidates.

### **Master of Arts (Islamic Studies)**

The Master of Arts (Islamic Studies) seeks to prepare cross-cultural ministers who desire specialized preparation in the area of Islamic Studies. Degree candidates will obtain more effective skills for reaching and making Christian disciples of people with an Islamic background.

### **Master of Arts in Missiology**

The Master of Arts in Missiology is a specialized degree plan which allows students to integrate their theological preparation with direct missionary service. Students are required to have completed two years of missions service prior to graduation. This experience can also be completed through three semesters of supervised field ministry and the completion of Great Commission Mentorship.

### **Master of Theology**

The Master of Theology allows students to gain a high level of competency in one major area of study after completion of the Master of Divinity. The majors offered in the Roy Fish School of Evangelism and Missions are Evangelism, Missions, and Islamic Studies. The degree includes both a thesis or non-thesis track, and must be completed within three years.

### **Doctor of Ministry**

The Doctor of Ministry is designed to enhance the understanding and practice of ministry in the areas of evangelism, missions,

church planting leadership, and church revitalization for those currently engaged in positions of ministerial leadership in North American and International contexts.

## Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy is a rigorous, focused course of study that prepares individuals of exceptional academic ability for careers in teaching, research, and writing and for various roles of leadership such as pastoral ministry, chaplaincy, or denominational leadership. Major areas of study within the Fish School include Evangelism, Missions, World Religions, and World Christian Studies.

## Master of Divinity

### Purpose

The Southwestern M.Div. prepares students for the broadest range of Christian ministries. Students receive training in classical theological disciplines such as Old Testament, New Testament, church history and historical theology, systematic theology, ethics, and philosophy, as well as applied disciplines such as pastoral ministry, preaching, evangelism, and missions. Fish School students may use elective hours to pursue a concentration listed below or they may simply use their free electives to complete Fish School electives in keeping with their ministry goals and academic interests.

### Entrance Requirements

The student must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. One year of Biblical Greek is pre-requisite for the degree but can be completed concurrently with other degree requirements.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical Studies</b>		
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3
Biblical Hebrew I	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II	HEBRW 4323	3
New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Biblical Greek I	GREEK 3313	(3)
Biblical Greek II	GREEK 3323	(3)

Syntax Elective	HEBRW 5003 or GREEK 4313	3
<b>Theological Studies</b>		
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
<b>Ethics and Philosophical Studies</b>		
Christian Ethics (three options):	ETHIC 4303, 4313, or 4323	3
Philosophy (three options):	PHILO 4313, 4323, or 4373	3
<b>Evangelism and Missions Studies</b>		
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
<b>Preaching and Pastoral Studies</b>		
Foundations for Christian Ministry or Ministry to Women <sup>1</sup>	PASMN 3313 or WOMST 4003 <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching or Introduction to Expository Teaching <sup>1</sup>	PRCHG 3313 or WOMST 4043 <sup>1</sup>	3
Advanced Expository Preaching or Free Elective <sup>1</sup>	PRCHG 3323 or Free Elective <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>Additional Requirements</b>		

Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Applied Ministry - Mentoring	APLEV 4031	1
Applied Ministry - Disciple-Making	APLEV 4041	1
<b>School of Evangelism and Mission Concentration hours</b>		
Any Combination Fish School Electives or Concentration specific courses. <sup>2</sup>		12
<b>Total Hours</b>		
Total Degree Hours		82
Prerequisites		6
Total Degree Hours with Prerequisites	Total	88

<sup>1</sup>Female Students enrolled in the MDiv complete these courses instead of the courses required for male students.

<sup>2</sup>Students seeking a concentration take specific courses in lieu of elective hours. See Master of Divinity Concentrations - School of Evangelism and Missions for details.

## Additional Resources

Students interested in more information regarding these programs should contact the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions Dean's Office at (817) 921-8642 or by emailing FishSchool@swbts.edu. Students may also contact registrar@swbts.edu.

## Advanced Master of Divinity

The Advanced Master of Divinity allows students to build upon undergraduate theological training by taking advanced courses in place of the introductory courses in the regular Master of Divinity curriculum.

## Entrance Requirements

The student must have an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The student's undergraduate major should be in a discipline directly related to the courses in the Advanced MDiv curriculum. The Advanced MDiv is built upon 33 hours of prerequisites.

Course Title	Hours
--------------	-------

Old Testament I and II	6
New Testament I and II	6
Greek or Hebrew	9 hours in one language
Systematic Theology I, II, and III	9
Baptist Heritage	3
Total	33

The prerequisite courses must cover the entire range of material covered in the SWBTS courses and must be completed with a grade of B- or higher.

Students who have not fulfilled all prerequisites may complete the remaining prerequisites at the beginning of work toward the degree.

## Degree Requirements

The 73-hour degree includes advanced courses in Biblical Studies, Theological Studies, Ethics and Philosophical Studies, as well as courses in Preaching and Ministry Studies and Evangelism and Missions Studies. In addition, the degree includes 12 hours of free electives which are used to complete any available Fish School concentration or to complete a variety of Fish School electives not required elsewhere in the degree. Free elective hours may not be used for basic survey courses.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical Studies</b>		
Old Testament Elective	OLDTS Elective	3
New Testament Elective	NEWTS Elective	3
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Biblical Hebrew I <sup>1</sup>	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II <sup>1</sup>	HEBRW 4323	3
Hebrew Exegetical Method <sup>1</sup>	HEBRW 5003	3
Hebrew or Greek Exegesis Elective	HEBRW or GREEK Elective	3

<sup>1</sup>This presentation assumes the student completed 9 hours of Greek as prerequisites. If Hebrew was completed in the prerequisite category, the student takes GREEK 3313, 3323, and 4313 instead.

## Theological Studies

Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Church History Elective	CHAHT	3
Systematic Theology Elective	SYSTH	3

## Ethics and Philosophical Studies

Christian Ethics (three options): The Christian Home, Christians Ethics OR The Bible and Moral Issues	ETHIC 4303, 4313, OR 4323	3
Christian Apologetics	PHILO 4373	3

## Evangelism and Missions Studies

Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3

## Preaching or Teaching

Introduction to Expository Preaching or Introduction to Expository Teaching <sup>2</sup>	PRCHG 3313 or WOMST 4043 <sup>2</sup>	3
Advanced Expository Preaching or Free Elective <sup>2</sup>	PRCHG 3323 or Free Elective	3

## Ministry Studies

Foundations for Christian Ministry or Ministry to Women <sup>2</sup>	PASMN 3313 WOMST 4003 <sup>2</sup>	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Applied Ministry - Mentoring	APLEV 4031	1
Applied Ministry - Disciple-Making	APLEV 4041	1
<b>Spiritual Formation</b>		
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
<b>School of Evangelism and Missions Concentrations</b>		
Any Combination Fish School Electives or Concentration specific courses. <sup>3,4</sup>		12
	Total	73
<p><sup>2</sup>Female Students enrolled in MDiv complete these courses instead of the courses required for male students</p> <p><sup>3</sup>Students seeking a concentration take specific courses in lieu of elective hours. See Master of Divinity Concentrations - School of Evangelism and Missions for details.</p> <p><sup>4</sup> Students may take up to 6 hours of Arabic courses for the Islamic Studies Concentration.</p>		

## Advanced M.Div. with International Church Planting Concentration

This degree follows the same basic format as above with variances in the courses specific to the concentration. Students interested in the Adv. M.Div. with a concentration in International Church Planting should contact the Registrar's Office for information, application, and approval. The office is located in Fleming 204 and can be reached by phone at (817) 921-8820.

## Transfer Credit

Master's courses from an eligible institution may transfer into the Advanced M.Div. The courses must be comparable to the Southwestern courses for which transfer credit is requested and be completed with a "B" or better.

## Additional Resources

Students interested in more information regarding the program should contact the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions Dean's Office at (817) 921-8642 or by emailing FishSchool@swbts.edu. Students may also contact the Office of the Registrar at (817) 921-8820 or in Fleming 204.

# Master of Divinity - Concentrations

## School of Evangelism and Missions Concentrations

Students complete specific concentrations by taking the following requirements to fulfill the elective section of the M.Div. Students not completing a specific concentration will fulfill the elective section of the M.Div. by taking any 12 hours of elective courses within the School of Evangelism and Missions.

### Evangelism

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Evangelism Electives (4)	EVANG Electives (4)	12

### Missions

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Applied Anthropology for Biblical Church Planting	MISSN 4653	3
Missions Electives (2)	MISSN Electives (2)	6

### Islamic Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Islamic Studies Electives (4)	ISLST Electives (4)	12

### World Religions

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Choose any 3 of the following:		9
New Religious Movements	EVANG 5313	

Folk Islam: Approaches	ISLST 4213	
Missions to People Group	MISSN 3333	
Missionary Work in Roman Catholic Cultures	MISSN 3463	
Animistic Folk Religions: A Missionary Approach	MISSN 3473	
The New Age	WLDRL 5253	
Asian Religion	WLDRL 5123	
African Religion	WLDRL 5133	
Judaism	WLDRL 5113	
Mormonism	WLDRL 5213	
Sociology of Religion	WLDRL 5313	

## North American Church Planting

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Intro to North American Church Planting OR Church Planting in Urban Contexts	MISSN 4503 or MISSN 5453	3
Church Planting Summer (or Semester) Internship	MISSN 5473	3
Choose any 2 of the following:		6
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	
New Religious Movements and Minority Religions in America	EVANG 5313	
Discipleship Evangelism	EVANG 5403	
Advanced Topics in North American Missiology	MISSN 4303	

## Master of Divinity with a Concentration in International Church Planting (2+2/2+3)

### Purpose

The Master of Divinity with a concentration in International Church Planting provides a solid foundation of classical studies and an international missions focus on church planting. This concentration equips students to start and develop churches abroad. The uniqueness of this degree allows students to complete their course of study while serving in international settings. The church planting experience primarily occurs under the direction of the International Mission Board's 2 to 3 year appointment programs.

## Entrance Requirements

The student must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. One year of Biblical Greek or Biblical Hebrew is required for completion of the program.

Successful completion of the degree presupposes successful appointment by the International Mission Board to do the field portion of the degree, unless given special permission by the Dean to serve with another organization.

## Educational Method

This concentration combines a strong theoretical emphasis with practical field-based learning. After completing basic Master of Divinity courses on campus, students complete the field-based portion of the degree, while serving on a two or three-year international field assignment abroad under the supervision of a veteran missionary or church planter.

## Church Planting Experience

Students must meet the requirements for missionary appointment and be appointed by the IMB. The appointment must involve a minimum of two years of service. The placement in most cases must include: (1) involvement with starting new congregations and/or developing a strategy for a people group, and (2) a carefully monitored supervisory relationship with a veteran church planter or missionary. Students should apply for appointment at least one year before the proposed beginning date of missionary service and should consult their academic advisor to plan the sequence of courses in order to coordinate with the proposed beginning date of missionary service.

## Field Courses

During the student's field assignment, he or she will take two modular courses taught at an international location.

The two field based modular courses are Animistic Folk Religions and Applied Anthropology for Church Planting. The Remaining 12 hours will include FPO, Language Acquisition, Missions Mentorship, and an online section of Cross-Cultural Ethics. If the Dean approves the student to serve with another missions sending organization, the FPO course may be subbed with another appropriate course at the Dean's discretion.

## Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical Studies</b>		
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3

New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Biblical Greek I and II or	GREEK 3313 and 3323	6
Biblical Hebrew I and II	HEBRW 4313 and 4323	
<b>Theological Studies</b>		
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
<b>Evangelism and Missions Studies</b>		
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
<b>Preaching and Additional Studies</b>		
Introduction to Expository Preaching OR Introduction to Expository Teaching <sup>1</sup>	PRCHG 3313 or WOMST 4043 <sup>1</sup>	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Christian Apologetics	PHILO 4373	3
<b>International Church Planting Concentration</b>		

Globalization and Missions Strategies	MISSN 3373	3
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Cross-Cultural Communication	MISSN 5373	3
Free Electives		3
<b>Courses to be taken on the Field</b>		
<b>FPO Courses</b>		
Field Personnel Orientation	MISSN 3603	3
<b>Modular Courses</b>		
Animistic Folk Religions	MISSN 3473	3
Anthropology for Church Planting	MISSN 4653	3
<b>Online Field Courses</b>		
Cross-Cultural Ethics	MISSN 5393	3
<b>Field-Based Mentorship &amp; Language Courses</b>		
Mission Mentorship	MISSN 5643	3
Field Language Acquisition	MISSN 3613	3
	Total	83

\*Female students take WOMST 4043 Introduction to Expository Teaching.

## Additional Resources

Students interested in more information regarding the program should contact the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions Dean's Office at (817) 921-8642 or by emailing FishSchool@swbts.edu. Students may also contact the Office of the Registrar at (817) 921-8820 or in Fleming 204.

# Master of Arts (Islamic Studies)

## Purpose

The Master of Arts (Islamic Studies) is designed to prepare Christian missionaries who desire specialized preparation in the area of Islamic Studies. Degree candidates will obtain more effective skills for reaching and making Christian disciples of people with an Islamic background.

## Admissions Requirements

To be admitted as a candidate for the Master of Arts (Islamic Studies), a student must fulfill the following requirements:

- A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or its equivalent;
- Experience in ministry to persons of Islamic background or a clear statement of purpose to do so in the future.

## Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>General Theological Studies</b>		
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3
New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2

<b>Language Studies</b>		
Beginning Arabic I & II Or	MODLG 3513 & MOLDG 3523	6
Non-Language Track (choose 2 additional courses from Selectives)		
<b>Practical Missiology &amp; Islamic Studies</b>		
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
Sharing Christ with Muslims	ISLST 4223	3
<b>Islamic Studies Foundational</b>		
Christian Inquiry into Islamic Faith and Practice	ISLST 4283	3
Islamic Texts: Qur'an and Hadith	ISLST 4273	3
Ishmael/Arabs in Biblical History	ISLST 4253	3
Folk Islam	ISLST 4213	3
Historical Developments in Islam	ISLST 4313	3
<b>Selectives (Choose one for the language track or 3 for the Non-Language track)</b>		
Intro to Qur'anic Arabic (Language Track)	MOLDG 4513	3
Field Language Study		3
Church Planting in a Muslim Context/ International Church Planting	ISLST 5483	3
Free Elective		3
Muslims, Martyrs, & Materialism- Contemporary Issues in Islam	ISLST 4323	3
	Total	65

\*Field Language Option available for 6 hours in other Islamic Field Language (e.g. Indonesian, Urdu, Turkish, etc. IMB 2-year field qualifications or equivalent suffice for this required credit.)

## Additional Resources

Students interested in more information regarding the program should contact the Director of Islamic Studies at (817) 921-8642 or by emailing FishSchool@swbts.edu. Students may also contact the Office of the Registrar at (817) 921-8820 or in Fleming 204.

# Master of Arts in Missiology

## Purpose

The Master of Arts in Missiology is a specialized degree plan which allows students to integrate their theological preparation and direct missionary experience.

## Entrance Requirements

To be admitted to the degree, a student must fulfill the following prerequisites:

- A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or equivalent.
- Two years of prior missionary service deemed acceptable by the Associate Dean of the Fish School or a commitment to finish the equivalent of two years of missionary service under faculty supervision.

## Integration of Theory and Practice

The degree requires students to integrate academic inquiry and missions practice. The program of study will follow either the Short Term Mission Praxis, for students with prior missionary service, or the Great Commission Mentorship, for students who will complete the required missionary service under faculty supervision. Candidates with prior experience evaluate their missions service with the Associate Dean of the Fish School. Candidates without prior missionary experience complete three semesters of field ministry with a mentor in conjunction with the professor of the Great Commission Mentorship.

## Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>General and Theological Studies</b>		
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3

New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
<b>Studies in Missiology</b>		
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Biblical Foundations for Missions	MISSN 4353	3
Missionary Anthropology OR Applied Anthropology for Biblical Church Planting	MISSN 4373/ MISSN 4653	3
Cross-Cultural Communication	MISSN 5373	3
Missions Elective	MISSN Elective	3
<b>Education and Worship Studies</b>		
<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Strategies of Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
The Church Gathered: A Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3

## Practical Missions Requirement

<b><u>Short-Term Mission Praxis</u></b> (for candidates with 2 years of previous experience)		
Short-Term Mission Praxis	MISSN 5533	3
OR		
<b><u>Great Commission Mentorship</u></b> (for candidates who have no previous experience)		
Missionary Distance Learning Orientation	MISSN 3000	0
Great Commission Mentorship	APLEV 5603	3
	Total	68

### Additional Information

Students interested in more information regarding the program should contact the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions Associate Dean's Office at (817) 921-8642 or by emailing FishSchool@swbts.edu. Students may also contact the Office of the Registrar at (817) 921-8820 or in Fleming 204.

## Master of Theological Studies with a Concentration in Cross-Cultural Missions

### Purpose

Students pursuing this concentration complete the Masters of Theological Studies as indicated below. This concentration meets the International Mission Board's requirement of 45 hours of training for the Macedonia Project. The Macedonia Project of the International Mission Board is for those who feel called to serve in areas of the world that require immediate deployment and provides flexibility to complete the needed theological education through online study. The degree is suitable, however, for any candidate that seeks the flexibility of online theological education that provides core theological training plus additional courses in missions. The degree is composed of the required thirty-six hours for the general MTS plus nine hours of missions courses.

### Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3

New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Major Living Religions	MISSN 4333	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Applied Anthropology for Biblical Church Planting	MISSN 4653	3
MTS Summative Exam	MTSTU 5000	0

## Additional Resources

Students interested in more information regarding the program should contact the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions Associate Dean's Office at (817) 921-8642 or by emailing FishSchool@swbts.edu. Students may also contact the Office of the Registrar at (817) 921-8820 or in Fleming 204.

# Master of Theology

## Purpose

The most advanced theological degree at the master's level, the Master of Theology (Th.M.) allows students to gain a high level of competency in one concentrated area of study after completion of the Master of Divinity. The Th.M. enhances ministerial practice, preparation for doctoral studies, and further mastery of a specialized discipline.

## Entrance Requirements

The student must have completed a Master of Divinity degree or its equivalent from an accredited seminary or divinity school with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The Th.M. assumes exegetical competence in Biblical Greek and Hebrew; however, a student who has not completed the prerequisite language courses may complete them during work toward the degree. If a student completes the Master of Divinity with a concentration in International Church Planting with 6 hours of field language, the 6 hours of field language satisfy the 2nd biblical language pre-requisite of the Th.M. Only the biblical language completed during the Master of Divinity in International Church Planting will be required for the Th.M.

International applicants must complete one of the following English Proficiency exams: TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test, or DET (Duolingo English Test) with a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test, or IELTS (International English Language Test System) with a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test.

## Application Deadline

New applicants to the seminary should indicate the desire to pursue the Th.M. on application materials. Current Southwestern students should fill out a Continuing Studies form available in the Registrar's office and include an explanation of reasons for pursuing the Th.M.

All application materials must be submitted by the following dates:

Fall: July 15  
 Spring: December 15  
 Summer: April 15

International students must meet earlier deadlines as set by the Office of International Student Services. The Office of International Student Services may be reached at [iss@swbts.edu](mailto:iss@swbts.edu) or (817) 921-8520.

## Degree Requirements

The Master of Theology consists of a 24-25 hour (non-Thesis track) or a 24-25 hour (Thesis track) curriculum.

<b>Non-Thesis Track</b>	
Graduate Research Seminar	2 hrs
Masters Electives in the chosen major	18 hrs
Masters Electives or Ph.D. Component	3 or 4 hrs
Summative Exam	1 hr
<b>Total</b>	<b>24-25 hrs</b>

  

<b>Thesis Track</b>	
Graduate Research Seminar	2 hrs
Masters Electives in the chosen major	15 hrs
Masters Electives or Ph.D. Component	3 or 4 hrs
Thesis	4 hrs

<b>Total</b>	<b>24-25 hrs</b>
--------------	------------------

## **Majors available in the School of Evangelism and Missions are:**

- Evangelism
- Missions
- Islamic Studies
- World Religions

All course work must be completed with a 3.0 or better. No course with a grade of below 3.0 will count toward the degree.

The student must complete the Graduate Research seminar during the first year of course work. Generally, the Ph.D. research seminar, if applicable, will be taken in the last year of the student's course work.

## **Thesis**

The Th.M. thesis should demonstrate the student's ability to design a viable research project, pursue the research in relative independence, and write with clarity and force. An acceptable thesis should go beyond the description of data and include critical evaluation and interpretative judgment. The thesis must address a topic in the student's concentration. The latest edition of Turabian serves as the style guide for the thesis.

During the first year of study the student works with his or her thesis supervisor to complete a prospectus. The prospectus, not to exceed ten pages, must be approved by the thesis supervisor before the student begins to write the thesis. The approved prospectus must be submitted to the Associate Dean's office. The student must work closely with the thesis supervisor throughout all stages of thesis work.

The student must submit the thesis at least 60 days prior to the anticipated date of graduation. The thesis supervisor and second reader will evaluate the thesis and determine the grade (passing grades: B- and above). A student who receives a failing grade will have an opportunity to revise and resubmit the thesis during the following semester provided that the time limitation has not expired.

## **Time Limitations**

All requirements, including the thesis, must be completed within three years of entrance into the program.

## **Transfer Course Credit**

Up to six hours may be transferred into the Th.M. from a M.Div earned from Southwestern Seminary or an accredited institution. Transferred courses must be in the major selected for the Th.M.

A Th.M. graduate who pursues a Ph.D. in the School of Evangelism and Missions may apply one Ph.D. research seminar and a Th.M thesis, if applicable, to the Ph.D. degree.

## **Additional Resources**

For additional information about the Master of Theology, contact the Associate Dean of the Fish School of Evangelism and Missions by phone at (817) 921-8642 or by email at FishSchool@swbts.edu.

# School of Church Music and Worship

---

## Faculty

Joseph R. Crider, D.A.  
Dean and Professor of Church Music and Worship

Marc W. Brown, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Church Music and Worship

Nathan Burggraff, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Music Theory

Bennie C. Caston, Jr., D.M.A.  
Professor of Voice

Jon K. Duncan, D.Min.  
Senior Professor of Church Music and Worship

Charles (Churck) T. Lewis, Jr., Ph.D.  
Professor of Church Music and Worship and Associate Dean

R. Allen Lott, Ph.D.  
Professor of Music History

Tom Keumsup Song, D.F.A.  
Senior Professor of Church Music

Joshua A. Waggener, Ph.D.  
Professor of Church Music and Worship

## DFW Area Artists and Partnering Faculty

James Robert Brown, Director of Events Production

Blake Carpenter, M.Div., French

James Cheesman, M.M.C.M., Worship Studies

Adam Covington, Director of Digital Content

C. William Douglas, D.M.A., Artist-in-Residence, Guitar

Joe Hardin, D.M.A., Composition

Donna Hopson, M.M.C.M., Piano

Will Hughes, M.M., Voice

Ricky Johnson, M.A. in Worship Leadership, Artist-in-Residence, Director of Bands

Jennifer Kim, M.M.C.M., Theory/Composition

Matthew Perkinson, M.A. in Worship, Worship Studies

Sunny Salls, D.M.A., Piano

## Purpose and Introduction

The School of Church Music and Worship of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary provides professional education in church music for individuals engaging in Christian ministry.

The School of Church Music and Worship seeks to provide excellent music leadership for churches, colleges, denominational agencies, and mission fields. Specialized church music courses and general music instruction are available for students in the other schools of the seminary and Texas Baptist College.

A consistent effort is made to provide an educational environment conducive to spiritual growth and deepening awareness of the scope of the ministry of music, promoting a harmonious understanding of the relation of this ministry to all other aspects of Christian ministry.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are expected to be involved in church music ministry during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Contributions are made by the school to the knowledge of the church music and worship field through performances, research, and writing.

## Accreditation

The School of Church Music and Worship is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music (11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21, Reston, Virginia, 20190, Telephone 703-437-0700). The School of Church Music and Worship is also a member of the Texas Association of Music Schools.

As a unit of Southwestern Seminary, the School of Church Music and Worship is also accredited by the Association of Theological Schools and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

## Degree Overview

The School of Church Music and Worship offers fourteen programs of study.

### Bachelor of Arts in Music

The Bachelor of Arts in Music is intended for students who desire music studies on a less intensive track with a greater emphasis on biblical and historical studies. The goal of the degree is to train each student to be a well-rounded musician who will be equipped with an appreciation of musical style and an understanding of music history, music theory, and theology.

### Bachelor of Music in Performance

The Bachelor of Music in Performance is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a track in general and theological studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in churches, concert halls, missions, or school settings. Students successfully completing this performance degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in music performance or church music. Students choose an applied concentration in voice, piano, or guitar.

## **Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies**

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a program of worship, theological, and general studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in church or mission settings. Students successfully completing this specialized worship degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in church music or worship studies.

## **Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership Five-Year Degree**

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership is a comprehensive, competency-based degree earned through rigorous study in worship, music, and theology. The BMWS/MMWL is structured to develop worship leaders who are called to serve the local church or in great commission initiatives. This degree provides academically strong students with the opportunity to complete their bachelor's and master's degrees in as little as five years.

## **Master of Music in Church Music**

The Master of Music in Church Music is designed to provide advanced training in church music and an applied concentration. Additionally, the degree provides a strong foundation in biblical and theological studies. This degree is for students with a bachelor's degree in music.

## **Master of Music in Worship Leadership**

The purpose of the Master of Music in Worship Leadership is to train worship leaders in a competency-based curriculum with an emphasis on musical excellence and practical ministry skills grounded in the Word of God to serve the local church. Additionally, the degree provides a strong foundation in biblical and theological studies that are necessary for those pursuing Christian ministry.

## **Master of Arts in Church Music**

The Master of Arts in Church Music is designed to provide essential musical training integrated with a broad study in church music and worship. Additionally, the degree provides a strong foundation in biblical and theological studies. Students who successfully complete the M.A.C.M. are prepared to serve the local church, missions, or concert hall, or pursue additional graduate studies in church music. Students without a bachelor's degree in music may pursue this degree with appropriate leveling coursework.

## **Master of Arts in Worship Leadership**

The Master of Arts in Worship Leadership is designed for worship leaders who seek to deepen their understanding of authentic expression of faith and develop their leadership and creative abilities. Through graduate study in worship, theology, culture, leadership, and artistic skills, students will be prepared to plan and lead worship. This degree is for students with a bachelor's degree in any subject and is offered completely online.

## **Master of Divinity in Worship Leadership**

The Master of Divinity with a concentration in Worship Leadership (M.Div.W.L.) combines robust theological study with competency-based skill development in the area of music and worship. The M.Div.W.L. is an 86-credit hour degree comprised of 36 hours dedicated to courses specific to local church worship leadership and 50 hours focused on biblical, theological, Great Commission, and educational ministry studies. This degree prepares future church leaders to serve in a variety of leadership roles, including preaching, teaching, and worship leadership.

## **Master of Theology (Worship)**

The most advanced master's degree in the School of Church Music and Worship, the Master of Theology with a concentration in Worship allows students to gain a high level of competency in the scholarly study of Christian worship after completion of the Master of Music degree. The Th.M. enhances worship leadership practice and also serves as preparation for doctoral studies.

## **Doctor of Ministry and Doctor of Educational Ministry**

The purpose of both of these professional doctoral degrees is to develop expert practitioners in music and worship ministry who will grow not only in ministry comprehension, skill, and competence, but also in character and virtue. Through collaboration with SWBTS faculty, engaging coursework, significant interaction with other doctoral students, and practical applications to their ministries, students in the Worship Leadership concentration will demonstrate a thoroughly biblical vision for ministry practice. The Doctor of Educational Ministry has a prerequisite of an MTS or equivalent degree; the Doctor of Ministry has a prerequisite of an M.Div.

## **Doctor of Musical Arts in Church Music**

The purpose of the Doctor of Musical Arts in Church Music is to provide intensive study in the student's major field of performance augmented by integrative study of church music with theoretical and historical subjects. The D.M.A. degree emphasizes the advanced development of both musical artistry and scholarly achievement in an applied area of specialization.

## **Doctor of Philosophy in Church Music and Worship**

The purpose of the Doctor of Philosophy in Church Music and Worship degree is to provide intensive study in the field of church music and worship integrated with biblical, theological, philosophical, historical, and theoretical perspectives. The Ph.D. degree emphasizes rigorous scholarship and original research.

## **Application for Admission**

An application for admission to the School of Church Music and Worship for all students is part of the general seminary application submitted to the Office of Admissions.

## **Assessments, Placement Examinations, and Orientation**

Every new music student will participate in assessments and take placement examinations prior to registering for the first semester. For information on the assessments and placement examinations, see the Prospective Music Students page on the School of Church Music and Worship website. Normally students are not excluded on the basis of these assessments and examinations; appropriate leveling work will be assigned as needed.

Former students who have not been enrolled in music courses for more than five years will also be assessed and take placement examinations.

The School of Church Music and Worship provides an orientation period prior to the beginning of classes for the fall and spring semesters. All new music students at every degree level are required to participate their first semester. Students entering during the summer session will attend orientation before the following fall semester.

## **Advanced Standing**

Advanced standing may be granted to students who have completed courses with a grade of "B" or higher in their undergraduate studies that are similar to the following theology and church music courses in the master's programs in the School of Church Music and Worship:

OLDTS 3313/3323	Old Testament I-II
NEWTS 3313/3323	New Testament I-II
BPTST 3203	Baptist Heritage
WORSP 4323	The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship
WORSP 4222	Congregational Song
WORSP 4312	Philosophy of Worship Ministry

In most cases, advanced standing allows the student to substitute a course but does not decrease the number of hours required for the degree. In the list above, Old Testament, New Testament, and Baptist Heritage are eligible for advanced standing with credit by examination. Contact the Registrar's Office for more information. In all cases, students should request a transcript evaluation for advanced standing from the Chair of the Academic Division in the School of Church Music and Worship.

## Ensembles

Ensembles in the School of Church Music and Worship are open to students outside the school.

### Cowden Hall Band

The "house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels, special events, and School of Church Music and Worship concerts. Cowden Hall Band is open to graduate students. Audition required.

### 1908 Worship Collective

Another worship band for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels, special events, and School of Church Music and Worship concerts. The 1908 Worship Collective is open to graduate students. Audition required.

### Guitar Ensemble

An ensemble that studies and performs chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Guitar Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students. Audition required.

### Piano Ensemble

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required.

### Cantico Nuevo

Cantico Nuevo is a worship leading ensemble uniquely charged to serve and encourage Hispanic churches throughout the metroplex, Texas, and beyond. It also serves in leading worship for Southwestern chapels and special events. Cantico Nuevo is open to Hispanic college and graduate students. Audition required.

### Texas Baptist College Band

The "house band" for the College that leads worship in chapels, special collegiate events, and School of Church Music and Worship concerts. The College Band is open to all college students. Audition required.

### 12:1 Worship Band

Another worship band for the College that leads worship in chapels, special collegiate events, and School of Church Music and Worship concerts. The 12:1 Worship Band is open to all college students. Audition required.

## Texas Baptist College Choir

The College Choir is a mixed vocal ensemble that rehearses and performs a variety of modern and classic sacred music written for the edification of the church and the praise of Christ. The College Choir is open to all college students. No audition required.

## Southwestern A Cappella

Southwestern A Cappella is a sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. It is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. Southwestern A Cappella is open to all college and seminary students. Audition required.

## Southwestern Singers

Southwestern Singers is our premiere mixed choral ensemble committed to excellence in choral singing through the study and performance of classic and modern sacred choral literature. The ensemble sings regularly in chapel, in concert, and for special events. Southwestern Singers is open to both college and graduate students. Audition required.

## Scholarships

The School of Church Music and Worship may award scholarships to students based on need, merit, or participation in select ensembles. Completion of a SCMW Audition and Application is required to be considered for School of Church Music and Worship scholarships. Please see [www.swbts.edu/auditions](http://www.swbts.edu/auditions) for more detailed information.

## Bachelor of Arts in Music

The Bachelor of Arts in Music is intended for students who desire music studies on a less intensive track with a greater emphasis on biblical and historical studies. The goal of the degree is to train each student to be a well-rounded musician who will be equipped with an appreciation of musical style and an understanding of music history, music theory, and theology.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Music Core</b>		
Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104	4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204	4

Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104	4
Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204	4
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102	2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202	2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302	2
Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102	2
Technology for Worship I	WOR 3232	2
Conducting I	CON 3622	2
Texas Baptist College Choir (first four semesters)	ENS 1008	2
Southwestern Singers (second four semesters)	ENS 1028	2
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500	0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500	0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.		
Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100	0
<b>Applied Study</b>		
8 semesters of Applied Study in voice, piano, or guitar (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1101	1
Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1201	1
Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2101	1
Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2201	1
Sophomore Upper Level Exam	VOI/PIA/GTR 2000	0
Applied V (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3101	1

Applied VI (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3201	1
Applied VII (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4101	1
Applied VIII and Senior Recital (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4212	2
<b>Electives</b>		
Select two courses:	Select two:	4
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	2
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222	2
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	2
	Total Music and Worship Hours	45
<b>General Studies</b>		
English I: Introduction to Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II: Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153	3
Greek I	GRK 1103	3

Greek II	GRK 1203	3
Select two courses:	Select two:	
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	3
Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	3
Great Books of the Middle Ages and Renaissance	IDE 1273	3
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	3
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	3
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 3233	3
<b>Humanities Electives</b>		15
Select five courses:	Select five:	
Any Great Books course not taken in the core		
Humanities Advanced Topics I	IDE 43x3	
Humanities Advanced Topics II	IDE 43x3	
A Baptist History	HIS 2213	
World Religions	SOS 2103	
Church History I	CHH 2113	
Church History II	CHH 2123	
Visual Art: History and Evaluation	FNA 3103	
Introduction to Christian Apologetics	PHI 1203	
Hebrew I (or other language)	HBR 1103	
Hebrew II (or other language)	HBR 1203	

<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Introduction to Christian Philosophy	PHI 4113	3
Introduction to Missions	MIS 2013	3
Chapel	CHP 1000	(six semesters)
	Total General Studies	78
	Total Degree Hours	123

## Bachelor of Music in Performance

The Bachelor of Music in Performance is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a track in general and theological studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in churches, concert halls, missions, or school settings. Students will choose an applied concentration in voice, piano, or guitar. Students who successfully complete this degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in music performance or church music.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours	
<b>Music Core</b>			
Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104		4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204		4
Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104		4
Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204		4
Counterpoint	THY 4202		2
Musics of the World	MHS 2002		2
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102		2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202		2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302		2
Conducting I	CON 3622		2
Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102		2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222		2
Technology for Worship I	WOR 3232		2
Texas Baptist College Choir (first four semesters of study)	ENS 1008		2
Southwestern Singers (second four semesters of study)	ENS 1028		2
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500		0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500		0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.			

Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100		0
	Total		38
<b>Concentration</b>			
Students must select a concentration in voice, piano, or guitar.			46
<b>General Studies</b>			
<b>General Education Core</b>			
English I - Introduction to Academic Writing	ENG 1113		3
English II - Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213		3
Natural Science	NAS 4203		3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153		3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313		3
Evangelism	EVA 2213		3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013		3
Chapel (six semesters)	CHP 1000		0
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>			
Old Testament I	OTS 1113		3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123		3
New Testament I	NTS 2113		3
New Testament II	NTS 2123		3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173		3

Systematic Theology I	THE 3033		3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033		3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043		3
	Total		45
	Degree Total		129

## Bachelor of Music in Performance Concentrations

Students must select one of the following concentrations for the Bachelor of Music in Performance.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Voice</b>		
<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied Voice I	VOI 1102	2
Applied Voice II	VOI 1202	2
Applied Voice III	VOI 2102	2
Applied Voice IV	VOI 2202	2
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	VOI 2000	0
Applied Voice V	VOI 3103	3
Applied Voice VI and Junior Recital	VOI 3203	3
Applied Voice VII	VOI 4103	3
Applied Voice VIII and Senior Recital	VOI 4203	3
<b>Secondary Applied Study</b> (after completion of Piano Proficiency)		
Secondary Applied Piano I	PIA 1112	2

Secondary Applied Piano II	PIA 1212	2
<b>Voice Concentration Core</b>		
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Diction I: English, Italian, and Latin	VOI 1602	2
Diction II: French and German	VOI 1612	2
Movement for Performers	VOI 2601	1
Song Literature I	VOI 3412	2
Song Literature II	VOI 3422	2
Opera Workshop (two semesters)	VOI 2808	1
2 consecutive semesters of 3 credits of a modern foreign language (French, German, or Italian)		6
<b>Electives</b>		
Select two courses:	Select two:	4
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	
Song Writing for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	
	Total	46
<b>Piano</b>		

<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied Piano I	PIA 1102	2
Applied Piano II	PIA 1202	2
Applied Piano III	PIA 2102	2
Applied Piano IV	PIA 2202	2
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	PIA 2000	0
Applied Piano V	PIA 3103	3
Applied Piano VI and Junior Recital	PIA 3203	3
Applied Piano VII	PIA 4103	3
Applied Piano VIII and Senior Recital	PIA 4203	3
<b>Secondary Applied Study</b>		
Secondary Applied I (Voice, after completion of Voice Proficiency, or Guitar)	VOI/GTR 1112	2
Secondary Applied II (Voice or Guitar)	VOI/GTR 1212	2
<b>Piano Concentration Core</b>		
Piano Pedagogy	PIA 1902	2
Piano Pedagogy Practicum	PIA 1922	2
Accompanying	PIA 3312	2
Accompanying Practicum	PIA 3321	1
Piano Literature I	PIA 4812	2
Piano Literature II	PIA 4822	2
Piano Ensemble (two semesters)	ENS 1358	1
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2

<b>Electives</b>		
Select three courses:	Select three:	6
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	
	Total	46
<b>Guitar</b>		
<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Applied Guitar I	GTR 1102	2
Applied Guitar II	GTR 1202	2
Applied Guitar III	GTR 2102	2
Applied Guitar IV	GTR 2202	2
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	GTR 2000	0
Applied Guitar V	GTR 3103	3
Applied Guitar VI and Junior Recital	GTR 3203	3
Applied Guitar VII	GTR 4103	3
Applied Guitar VIII and Senior Recital	GTR 4203	3
<b>Secondary Applied Study</b>		
Secondary Applied I (Piano or Voice, after completion of proficiency)	PIA/VOI 1112	2

Secondary Applied II (Piano or Voice)	PIA/VOI 1212	2
<b>Guitar Concentration Core</b>		
Guitar Pedagogy	GTR 1902	2
Guitar Pedagogy Practicum	GTR 1912	2
Guitar Literature I	GTR 3412	2
Guitar Literature II	GTR 3422	2
Guitar Ensemble (four semesters)	ENS 1178	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
<b>Electives</b>		
Select four courses:	Select four:	8
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	
	Total	46

## Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies is a comprehensive music degree that is supported by a program of worship, theological and general studies. This degree is structured to develop musicians who will utilize their talent to serve and lead in church or mission settings. Students who successfully complete this specialized worship degree may choose to continue their preparation at the graduate level in church music or worship studies.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Music Core</b>		
Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104	4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204	4
Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104	4
Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204	4
Musics of the World	MHS 2002	2
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102	2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202	2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302	2
Conducting I	CON 3622	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	2
Texas Baptist College Choir (four semesters)	ENS 1008	2
Worship Band (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500	0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500	0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.		
Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100	0

<b>Applied Study</b> (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Voice must be Applied or Secondary Applied.		
Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1105	1.5
Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1205	1.5
Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2105	1.5
Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2205	1.5
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	VOI/PIA/GTR 2000	0
Applied V (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3105	1.5
Applied VI and Junior Recital (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3202	2
Applied VII (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4105	1.5
Applied VIII and Senior Worship Project (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4202	2
Secondary Applied Study (after completion of appropriate proficiency)		
Secondary Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1111	1
Secondary Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1211	1
Secondary Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2111	1
Secondary Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2211	1
	Total Music Core	53

<b>Worship Studies</b>		
Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102	2
Introduction to Congregational Worship Music	WOR 2102	2
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	2
Leading a Comprehensive Music and Worship Ministry	WOR 3132	2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222	2
Technology for Worship I	WOR 3232	2
Technology for Worship II	WOR 3242	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Songwriting for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	2
Worship Leading Lab I	WOR 2108	.5
Worship Leading Lab II	WOR 2208	.5
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands	WOR 3122	2
Rhythm Section Techniques (select four different instruments):		2
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I	WOR 2018	
Techniques in Electric Guitar I	WOR 2028	
Techniques in Bass Guitar I	WOR 2038	
Techniques in Drum Set I	WOR 2048	
Techniques in Keyboard I	WOR 2058	
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II	WOR 2118	
Techniques in Electric Guitar II	WOR 2128	
Techniques in Bass Guitar II	WOR 2138	

Techniques in Drum Set II	WOR 2148	
Techniques in Keyboard II	WOR 2158	
<b>Field Education</b>		
Worship Internship I	WOR 2068	.5
Worship Internship II	WOR 2078	.5
Worship Internship III	WOR 2088	.5
Worship Internship IV	WOR 2098	.5
Summer Internship	WOR 4401	1
	Total Worship Studies	26
<b>General Studies</b>		
<b>General Education Core</b>		
English I - Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3
English II - Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	PHI 3313	3
Evangelism	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Chapel	CHP 1000	(six semesters)
Select one course:	Select one:	3
Great Books of Early Western Civilization	IDE 1103	

Great Books of Late Antiquity	IDE 1213	
Great Books of the Middle Ages and Renaissance	IDE 2163	
Great Books of the Enlightenment	IDE 3103	
Great Books of the 19th Century	IDE 3203	
Great Books of the 20th Century	IDE 4103	
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Old Testament I	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I	THE 3033	3
Systematic Theology II	THE 4033	3
Systematic Theology III	THE 4043	3
	Total General Studies	48
	Degree Total	127

## **Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership**

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership is a comprehensive, competency-based degree earned through rigorous study in worship, music, and theology. The BMWS/MMWL is structured to develop worship leaders who are called to serve the local church or in great commission initiatives. This accelerated degree option provides academically strong students with the opportunity to complete their bachelor's and master's degrees in as little as five years.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

## Entrance Requirement

After successful completion of 45-60 hours of BMWS undergraduate study, qualifying students may apply for admission into the BMWS/MMWL accelerated track. Students must meet the following criteria:

- Maintain an overall 3.0 GPA
- Receive a recommendation from an SCMW faculty member
- Successfully complete a comprehensive exam in the areas of Biblical Theology, Old Testament, and New Testament

### Time Limit

The Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies/Master of Music in Worship Leadership five-year accelerated track must be completed within ten years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Undergraduate Music Core</b>		
Theory and Musicianship I	THY 1104	4
Theory and Musicianship II	THY 1204	4
Theory and Musicianship III	THY 2104	4
Theory and Musicianship IV	THY 2204	4
Musics of the World	MHS 2002	2
Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance	MHS 2102	2
Music History II: Baroque-Classical	MHS 2202	2
Music History III: Nineteenth Century to Present	MHS 2302	2
Conducting I	CON 3622	2
Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental	CON 3652	2
Voice Pedagogy	VOI 1902	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles	WOR 3112	2
Texas Baptist College Choir (four semesters)	ENS 1008	2

Worship Band (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENS 1xx8	1
Piano Proficiency (students may need to complete Piano Foundations I-IV in preparation for PIA 1500)	PIA 1500	0
Voice Proficiency	VOI 1500	0
Students who do not pass the Voice Proficiency audition will take VOI 2402 and 2502 to satisfy the Voice Proficiency.		
Performance Lab (eight semesters)	PFL 1100	0
Applied Study (must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
Voice must be Applied or Secondary Applied.		
Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1105	1.5
Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1205	1.5
Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2105	1.5
Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2205	1.5
Sophomore Upper Level Examination	VOI/PIA/GTR 2000	0
Applied V (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3105	1.5
Applied VI and Junior Recital (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 3202	2
Applied VII (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4105	1.5
Applied VIII and Senior Worship Project (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 4202	2
Secondary Applied Study (after completion of appropriate proficiency)		
Secondary Applied I (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1111	1
Secondary Applied II (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 1211	1
Secondary Applied III (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2111	1
Secondary Applied IV (Voice, Piano, or Guitar)	VOI/PIA/GTR 2211	1

	Total Undergraduate Music	53
<b>Undergraduate Worship Studies</b>		
Biblical Foundations of Worship	WOR 1102	2
The Ministry of Planning and Leading Worship	WOR 3102	2
Culture, Philosophy, and Worship	WOR 3222	2
Arranging and Orchestration	THY 4122	2
Song Writing for Corporate Worship	COM 4232	2
Worship Leading Lab I	WOR 2108	.5
Worship Leading Lab II	WOR 2208	.5
Field Education		
Worship Internship I	WOR 2068	.5
Worship Internship II	WOR 2078	.5
Worship Internship III	WOR 2088	.5
Worship Internship IV	WOR 2098	.5
Summer Internship	WOR 4401	1
	Total Undergraduate Worship Studies	14
<b>Texas Baptist College Core</b>		
<b>General Education Core</b>		
English I - Academic Writing	ENG 1113	3

English II - Advanced Academic Writing	ENG 1213	3
Natural Science	NAS 4203	3
Critical Thinking	REA 1153	3
Introduction to Christian Ethics	SOS 3313	3
Introduction to Missiology*	MIS 2013	3
Evangelism*	EVA 2213	3
Spiritual Formation	BIB 1013	3
Chapel (six semesters)	CHP 1000	0
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Old Testament I*	OTS 1113	3
Old Testament II	OTS 1123	3
New Testament I*	NTS 2113	3
New Testament II	NTS 2123	3
Biblical Theology	BIB 1173	3
Systematic Theology I*	THE 3033	3
*Course taken at the undergraduate level that fulfills the MMWL requirement through the successful completion of an advanced standing exam		
	Total College Core	42
<b>MMWL Graduate Studies</b>		
Systematic Theology II**	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III**	SYSTH 3073	3

Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Congregational Song**	WORSP 4222	2
Comprehensive Worship Ministry: Best Practices**	WORSP 4242	2
Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands**	WORSP 4252	2
Technology and Media in Worship I**	WORSP 4262	2
Technology and Media in Worship II**	WORSP 4282	2
Philosophy of Worship Ministry	WORSP 4312	2
Advanced Dynamics of Worship Leadership and Design	WORSP 4332	2
Advanced Techniques for Effective Choral Conducting	CONDG 4512	2
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Ensemble Leadership	CONDG 4522	2
Music Theory and Improvisation for Worship Leaders	MUTHY 4432	2
Rhythm Section Techniques (select four different instruments)		2
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I**	WORSP 4018	
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II**	WORSP 4118	
Techniques in Bass Guitar I**	WORSP 4028	
Techniques in Bass Guitar II**	WORSP 4128	
Techniques in Drum Set I**	WORSP 4038	
Techniques in Drum Set II**	WORSP 4138	
Techniques in Keyboard I**	WORSP 4048	
Techniques in Keyboard II**	WORSP 4148	

Techniques in Electric Guitar I**	WORSP 4058	
Techniques in Electric Guitar II**	WORSP 4158	
Graduate Applied Voice I	VOIPR 4852	2
Graduate Applied Voice II and Worship Ministry Project	VOIPR 4863	3
Master Class (must enroll concurrently with Applied Study)	VOIPR 4900	0
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
Colloquium (required every semester in residence beginning in the fourth year of academic study)	ORIEN 4000	0
Electives (select two courses)		4
Children's Music Ministry in the Church	WORSP 4272	
The Psalms	WORSP 4602	
Song Writing or Advanced Song Writing	COMPN 4412 or COMPN 4422	
Advanced Conducting: Instrumental and Choral	CONDG 4532	
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Pedagogy for Large Groups	VOICL 4942	
**Course that is taken at the graduate level that fulfills a degree requirement for both the BMWS and the MMWL		
M.M.W.L. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4950	0
	Total Graduate Studies	49
	Total Combined BMWS/MMWL	158

## Master of Arts in Church Music

The Master of Arts in Church Music (M.A.C.M.) is designed to provide essential musical training integrated with a broad study in church music and worship. Additionally, the degree provides a strong foundation in biblical and theological studies. Students who successfully complete the M.A.C.M. are prepared to serve the local church, missions, or concert hall, or pursue additional

graduate studies in church music. Church music is the major on the M.A.C.M. with students choosing an applied area in voice, piano, or guitar. A student who begins the M.A.C.M. degree program may opt to complete the Master of Music in Church Music instead of the M.A.C.M. as outlined below.

The M.A.C.M. degree is not considered preparation for doctoral study (D.M.A.). An M.A.C.M. student wishing to pursue a doctoral degree at Southwestern Seminary will be expected to complete the requirements for the Master of Music degree.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

## Entrance Requirement

This degree is intended for students with at least a Bachelor of Arts in Music. However, it also provides a clear pathway for students who do not have an undergraduate degree in music through a required sequence of leveling courses.

Students without an undergraduate degree in music will be required to complete leveling courses, including music theory and musicianship (4 semesters for a total of 16 hours), music history (3 semesters for a total of 6 hours), applied studies including a 30-minute recital (4 semesters for a total of 9 hours), conducting (2 hours), ensembles (4 semesters for a total of 2 hours), and a pedagogy course in their applied area (2 hours). All leveling courses may be taken at Southwestern. Those students who have completed some undergraduate coursework in music can apply that toward leveling requirements on the basis of auditions and placement examinations.

## Applied Area

Students will choose an applied area of study from voice, piano, or guitar, pending approval on the basis of an audition before the appropriate faculty.

All students, regardless of their applied area, will be required to pass a voice proficiency and a piano proficiency as soon as possible in their course of study.

## Grades

M.A.C.M. students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.00.

## Time Limit

The Master of Arts in Church Music normally requires a minimum of four semesters for completion excluding leveling courses. The Master of Arts in Church Music degree must be completed within a period of seven years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

## Comprehensive Examinations

Written and oral comprehensive examinations are required to complete the degree and are normally given about four to six weeks before graduation. If the student does not pass the comprehensive examinations, they may be retaken.

To be permitted to take comprehensive examinations, the M.A.C.M. student must satisfy the following requirements:

- Passing of voice and piano proficiencies before registering for comprehensive examinations
- Satisfactory completion of preliminary M.A.C.M. recital
- Satisfactory completion of all music courses (or concurrent enrollment in all remaining courses)
- Attainment of required grade point average (2.00)
- Enrollment in M.A.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations (MUMST 4980)

## Master of Arts in Church Music

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Applied Area</b>		
(audition required; choose from one of the three areas below; must enroll concurrently in Master Class)		
<b>Voice</b>		
M.A.C.M. Voice I	VOIPR 4712	2
M.A.C.M. Voice II	VOIPR 4722	2
M.A.C.M. Voice III	VOIPR 4732	2
M.A.C.M. Voice IV and Recital	VOIPR 4743	3
	Total	9
<b>Piano</b>		
M.A.C.M. Piano I	PIAPR 4712	2
M.A.C.M. Piano II	PIAPR 4722	2
M.A.C.M. Piano III	PIAPR 4732	2
M.A.C.M. Piano IV and Recital	PIAPR 4743	3
Technical Piano Proficiency	PIACL 4880	0
	Total	9
<b>Guitar</b>		
M.A.C.M. Guitar I	GTRPR 4712	2
M.A.C.M. Guitar II	GTRPR 4722	2

M.A.C.M. Guitar III	GTRPR 4732	2
M.A.C.M. Guitar IV and Recital	GTRPR 4743	3
	Total	9
<b>Music Core</b>		
Music School Orientation	ORIEN 4000	0
Piano Proficiency (may need Piano Foundations I-IV)	PIACL 4870	0
Voice Proficiency (may need Class Voice I-II)	VOICL 4970	0
Performance Laboratory (two semesters)	PFMLB 3010	0
Ensembles (four semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	2
Techniques for Effective Choral Conducting	CONDG 4512	2
Seminar in Analysis	MUTHY 4442	2
Select one course:	Select one:	2
Music in the Baroque and Classical Periods	MUHST 4132	
Music in the Nineteenth Century	MUHST 4142	
Music in the Twentieth Century	MUHST 4152	
Sacred Choral Masterworks	MUHST 4272	
M.A.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4980	0
	Total	8
<b>Theology</b>		

Old Testament I or II	OLDTS 3313 or 3323	3
New Testament I or II	NEWTS 3313 or 3323	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II or III	SYSTH 3063 or 3073	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
	Total	17

### **Church Music and Worship**

The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Congregational Song	WORSP 4222	2
Philosophy of Worship Ministry	WORSP 4312	2
Dynamics of Worship Leadership and Design	WORSP 4332	2
Techniques in Vocal Ensemble Leadership	CONDG 4522	2
	Total	11
	<b>Total Degree Hours</b>	<b>45</b>

For students opting to complete the Master of Music in Church Music instead of the M.A.C.M., the M.A.C.M. Recital will serve as the audition for entrance into the M.M.C.M. If completing the M.M.C.M., students will not be required to take M.A.C.M. Comprehensive Exams. Students will complete the following additional courses in their concentration for the M.M.C.M.:

### **Voice Performance and Pedagogy Concentration**

Students selecting the M.M.C.M. Voice Performance and Pedagogy Concentration will need to take Foreign Language Diction courses as leveling if not previously completed.

M.M.C.M. Voice III	VOIPR 4982	2
M.M.C.M. Voice IV and Recital	VOIPR 4992	2

Voice Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	VOIPR 4900	0
Theology of Pedagogy	WORSP 4932	2
Seminar in Voice Pedagogy	VOIPR 4952	2
Seminar in Solo Vocal Literature I	VOICL 4911	1
Seminar in Solo Vocal Literature II	VOICL 4921	1
Seminar in Sacred Solo Vocal Literature	VOICL 4941	1
Vocal Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
Performance Laboratory (two semesters)	PFMLB 3010	0
Introduction to Music Research	MUHST 4102	2
Select one course (not already taken):	Select one:	2
Music in the Baroque and Classical Periods	MUHST 4132	
Music in the Nineteenth Century	MUHST 4142	
Music in the Twentieth Century	MUHST 4152	
Sacred Choral Masterworks	MUHST 4272	
M.M.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4990	0
	Total Additional Hours	16
<b>Piano Performance and Pedagogy Concentration</b>		
M.M.C.M. Piano III	PIAPR 4882	2
M.M.C.M. Piano IV and Recital	PIAPR 4892	2
Piano Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	PIAPR 4800	0
Theology of Pedagogy	WORSP 4932	2
Seminar in Piano Pedagogy	PIACL 4872	2

Seminar in Piano Literature	PIACL 4882	2
Applied Theory at the Keyboard	MUTHY 4501	1
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
Performance Laboratory (two semesters)	PFMLB 3010	0
Introduction to Music Research	MUHST 4102	2
Select one course (not already taken):	Select one:	2
Music in the Baroque and Classical Periods	MUHST 4132	
Music in the Nineteenth Century	MUHST 4142	
Music in the Twentieth Century	MUHST 4152	
Sacred Choral Masterworks	MUHST 4272	
M.M.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4990	0
	Total Additional Hours	16

### **Guitar Performance and Pedagogy Concentration**

M.M.C.M. Guitar III	GTRPR 4032	2
M.M.C.M. Guitar IV and Recital	GTRPR 4092	2
Guitar Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	GTRPR 4900	0
Theology of Pedagogy	WORSP 4932	2
Seminar in Guitar Pedagogy	GTRCL 4902	2
Seminar in Guitar Literature	GTRCL 4912	2
Arranging for Guitar	GTRCL 4921	1
Instrumental Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
Performance Laboratory (two semesters)	PFMLB 3010	0

Introduction to Music Research	MUHST 4102	2
Select one course (not already taken):	Select one:	2
Music in the Baroque and Classical Periods	MUHST 4132	
Music in the Nineteenth Century	MUHST 4142	
Music in the Twentieth Century	MUHST 4152	
Sacred Choral Masterworks	MUHST 4272	
M.M.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4990	0
	Total Additional Hours	16

## Master of Music in Church Music

The Master of Music in Church Music is designed to provide advanced training in church music and an applied concentration. Additionally, the degree provides a strong foundation in biblical and theological studies. Three concentrations are available in the M.M.C.M. to prepare students for local church ministry or more specialized careers in education, performance, music missions, or denominational leadership.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

### Entrance Requirement

A Bachelor of Arts in Music or a Bachelor of Music degree from an accredited college or university. Students who were not music majors in college should pursue the M.A.C.M. program.

### Concentrations

In addition to the theology, worship, and music courses in the M.M.C.M. Common Hours, students will choose an applied area of concentration, which is the equivalent of a second major, from the following:

- Guitar Performance and Pedagogy
- Piano Performance and Pedagogy
- Voice Performance and Pedagogy

For admittance into the concentration, students are required to audition in advance of matriculation, either in person on the Fort Worth campus or by submitting a digital audition. Please consult the Prospective Music Students page of the School of Church Music and Worship website for details on scheduling or submitting an audition.

For a voice audition, the student should sing from memory three selections from art song, opera, and oratorio literature, one of which must be sung in English. The other two selections should represent two other languages from the following: Italian, German, and French.

For a piano audition, the student should perform from memory at least two pieces from different periods and styles, representing the highest level of achievement.

For a guitar audition, the student should perform at least two contrasting pieces or etudes demonstrating the ability to perform at a graduate level.

In addition, for all concentrations the student should provide recital programs and recordings for review if available.

For their respective applied concentration, students should show transcript evidence of pedagogy and literature courses, and, for voice concentrations, courses in English, Italian, German, and French diction. Such coursework not on the transcript must be taken at Southwestern as leveling courses.

## Grades

M.M.C.M. students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.00.

## Time Limit

The Master of Music in Church Music degree requires at least four semesters for completion. The degree must be completed within a period of seven years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

## Comprehensive Examinations

Written and oral comprehensive examinations are required to complete the degree and are normally given about four to six weeks before graduation. If the student does not pass comprehensive examinations, they may be retaken.

To be permitted to take comprehensive examinations, the M.M.C.M. student must satisfy the following requirements:

- Satisfactory completion of all leveling courses with a grade of "C" or better
- Passing of voice and piano proficiencies before registering for comprehensive examinations
- Satisfactory completion of all music courses (or concurrent enrollment in all remaining courses)
- Attainment of required grade point average (2.00)
- Completion of preliminary recital
- Enrollment in M.M.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations (MUMST 4990)

## Master of Music in Church Music

### Common Hours

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Old Testament I or II	OLDTS 3313 or 3323	3
New Testament I or II	NEWTS 3313 or 3323	3

Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II or III	SYSTH 3063 or 3073	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Congregational Song	WORSP 4222	2
Philosophy of Worship Ministry	WORSP 4312	2
Seminar in Analysis	MUTHY 4442	2
Introduction to Music Research	MUHST 4102	2
Select two courses:	Select two:	4
Music in the Baroque and Classical Periods	MUHST 4132	
Music in the Nineteenth Century	MUHST 4142	
Music in the Twentieth Century	MUHST 4152	
Sacred Choral Masterworks	MUHST 4272	
Performance Lab (two semesters)	PFMLB 3010	0
Piano Proficiency	PIACL 4870	0
Voice Proficiency	VOICL 4970	0
Music School Orientation	ORIEN 4000	0
M.M.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4990	0
	Total Common Hours	32
Selected Concentration	Concentration Hours	17
	<b>Total Degree Hours</b>	<b>49</b>

## Guitar Performance and Pedagogy Concentration

M.M.C.M. Guitar I	GTRPR 4012	2
M.M.C.M. Guitar II	GTRPR 4022	2
M.M.C.M. Guitar III	GTRPR 4032	2
M.M.C.M. Guitar IV and Recital	GTRPR 4092	2
Guitar Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	GTRPR 4900	0
Theology of Pedagogy	WORSP 4932	2
Seminar in Guitar Pedagogy	GTRCL 4902	2
Seminar in Guitar Literature	GTRCL 4912	2
Arranging for Guitar	GTRCL 4921	1
Instrumental Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
Vocal Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
	Concentration Hours	17

## Piano Performance and Pedagogy Concentration

M.M.C.M. Piano I	PIAPR 4812	2
M.M.C.M. Piano II	PIAPR 4822	2
M.M.C.M. Piano III	PIAPR 4882	2
M.M.C.M. Piano IV and Recital	PIAPR 4892	2
Piano Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	PIAPR 4800	0
Technical Piano Proficiency	PIACL 4880	0
Theology of Pedagogy	WORSP 4932	2
Seminar in Piano Pedagogy	PIACL 4872	2

Seminar in Piano Literature	PIACL 4882	2
Applied Theory at the Keyboard	MUTHY 4501	1
Southwestern Singers (two semesters)	ENSEM 3658	1
Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
	Concentration Hours	17
<b>Voice Performance and Pedagogy Concentration</b>		
M.M.C.M. Voice I	VOIPR 4912	2
M.M.C.M. Voice II	VOIPR 4922	2
M.M.C.M. Voice III	VOIPR 4982	2
M.M.C.M. Voice IV and Recital	VOIPR 4992	2
Voice Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	VOIPR 4900	0
Theology of Pedagogy	WORSP 4932	2
Seminar in Voice Pedagogy	VOICL 4952	2
Seminar in Solo Vocal Literature I	VOICL 4911	1
Seminar in Solo Vocal Literature II	VOICL 4921	1
Seminar in Sacred Solo Vocal Literature	VOICL 4941	1
Southwestern Singers (two semesters)	ENSEM 3658	1
Vocal Ensemble (two semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	1
	Concentration Hours	17

## Master of Arts in Worship Leadership

The Masters of Arts in Worship Leadership is designed for worship leaders who seek to deepen their understanding of authentic expression of faith and develop their leadership and creative abilities. Through graduate study in worship, theology, culture, leadership, and artistic skills, students will be prepared to plan and lead worship.

A student in the Master of Arts in Worship Leadership program may transfer to the Master of Music in Worship Leadership at

any time with all completed credits applying toward the new degree.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

## Entrance Requirement

A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.

## Grades

Master of Arts in Worship Leadership students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.00.

## Method of Study

The Master of Arts in Worship Leadership is offered as a fully online degree. Online courses are offered in eight-week, asynchronous intensives throughout the year (Fall A, Fall B, Spring A, Spring B, Summer A, Summer B). Local students may choose to take courses residentially or online.

## Worship Ministry Project

Students will develop and present a thirty-minute Worship Ministry Project preceded by a ten-minute lecture and followed by a ten-minute defense. The Worship Ministry Project is the capstone event of the MAWL and should reflect the student's understanding of Christ-honoring, gospel-centered biblical fidelity, artistic creativity, and musical excellence. The Worship Ministry Project is to be completed at the culmination of the course requirements for the Master of Arts in Worship Leadership.

## Time Limit

The Master of Arts in Worship Leadership degree must be completed within a period of five years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

<b>Master of Arts in Worship Leadership</b>		
<b>Theological Studies</b>		
<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Old Testament I or II	OLDTS 3313 or 3323	3
New Testament I or II	NEWTS 3313 or 3323	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II or III	SYSTH 3063 or 3073	3

Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
	Total Theology Hours	17
<b>Worship Leadership Studies</b>		
<b>Worship Theology Core</b>		
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Philosophy of Worship Ministry	WORSP 4312	2
Congregational Song	WORSP 4222	2
<b>Worship Leadership Development</b>		
Advanced Dynamics of Worship Leadership and Design	WORSP 4232	2
Comprehensive Worship Ministry: Best Practices	WORSP 4242	2
Technology and Media in Worship I	WORSP 4262	2
Advanced Techniques for Effective Choral Conducting	CONDG 4512	2
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Ensemble Leadership	CONDG 4522	2
<b>Worship Ministry Project and Colloquium</b>		
Worship Ministry Project	WORSP 4402	2
Colloquium (two semesters)	WORSP 4700	0
	Total Worship Leadership Hours	19
	<b>Total Degree Hours</b>	<b>36</b>

# Master of Music in Worship Leadership

The Master of Music in Worship Leadership (M.M.W.L.) is designed to train worship leaders in a competency-based curriculum with an emphasis on musical excellence and practical ministry skills grounded in the Word of God to serve the local church. Additionally, the degree provides a strong foundation in biblical and theological studies that are necessary for those pursuing Christian ministry.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

## Entrance Requirement

A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Students must demonstrate basic competencies in the following areas: applied instrument or voice, conducting, and theory and musicianship. These competencies may be demonstrated by transcript evidence, completion of an undergraduate degree in music or the equivalent, and/or by placement examinations. If needed, all leveling courses may be completed through the School of Church Music and Worship.

## Grades

M.M.W.L. students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.00.

## Time Limit

The Master of Music in Worship Leadership can be completed in as little as two years. The degree must be completed within a period of seven years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

<b>Master of Music in Worship Leadership</b>		
<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<b>Theology and Spiritual Formation</b>		
Old Testament I or II	OLDTS 3313 or 3323	3
New Testament I or II	NEWTS 3313 or 3323	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II or III	SYSTH 3063 or SYSTH 3073	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2

Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3403	3
Introduction to Missiology or Contemporary Evangelism	MISSN 3363 or EVANG 3303	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
	Total	23
<b>Worship Theology Core</b>		
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Congregational Song	WORSP 4222	2
Philosophy of Worship Ministry	WORSP 4312	2
	Total	7
<b>Worship Leadership Development</b>		
Comprehensive Worship Ministry: Best Practices	WORSP 4242	2
Worship Band Techniques	WORSP 4252	2
Technology and Media in Worship I	WORSP 4262	2
Advanced Dynamics of Worship Leadership and Design	WORSP 4332	2
Advanced Techniques for Effective Choral Conducting	CONDG 4512	2
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Ensemble Leadership	CONDG 4522	2
Music Theory and Improvisation for Worship Leaders	MUTHY 4432	2
Choir Lab	WORSP 4008	.5
Rhythm Section Techniques (select three different instruments)		1.5
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I	WORSP 4018	
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II	WORSP 4118	
Techniques in Bass Guitar I	WORSP 4028	

Techniques in Bass Guitar II	WORSP 4128	
Techniques in Drum Set I	WORSP 4038	
Techniques in Drum Set II	WORSP 4138	
Techniques in Keyboard I	WORSP 4048	
Techniques in Keyboard II	WORSP 4148	
Techniques in Electric Guitar I	WORSP 4058	
Techniques in Electric Guitar II	WORSP 4158	
Colloquium (required every semester in residence)	WORSP 4700	0
Field Education (two semesters)	WORSP 4330	0
	Total	14
<b>Applied Study</b>		
Applied Voice I	VOIPR 4811	1
Applied Voice II	VOIPR 4821	1
Applied Voice III	VOIPR 4831	1
Applied Voice IV and Worship Ministry Project	VOIPR 4842	2
Voice Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	VOIPR 4900	0
Secondary Applied I (Piano or Guitar)	PIAPR/GTRPR 4951	1
Secondary Applied II (Piano or Guitar)	PIAPR/GTRPR 4961	1
Performance Lab (two semesters)	PFMLB 3010	0
Ensemble (four semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	2
	Total	9

<b>Electives</b>		
Select two courses:	Select two:	4
Children's Music Ministry in the Church	WORSP 4272	
Technology and Media in Worship II	WORSP 4282	
The Psalms	WORSP 4602	
Songwriting or Advanced Songwriting	COMPN 4412 or COMPN 4422	
Advanced Conducting: Instrumental and Choral	CONDG 4542	
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Pedagogy for Large Groups	VOICL 4942	
	Total	4
Voice Proficiency	VOICL 4970	0
Piano Proficiency	PIACL 4870	0
Music School Orientation	ORIEN 4000	0
M.M.W.L. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 4950	0
	Total Degree Hours	59

## Master of Divinity in Worship Leadership

The Master of Divinity with a concentration in Worship Leadership (M.Div.W.L.) combines robust theological study with competency-based skill development in the area of music and worship. The M.Div.W.L. is an 86-credit hour degree comprised of 36 hours dedicated to courses specific to local church worship leadership and 50 hours focused on biblical, theological, Great Commission, and educational ministry studies. This degree prepares future church leaders to serve in a variety of leadership roles, including preaching, teaching, and worship leadership.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

### Entrance Requirement

A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Students must demonstrate basic competencies in the following areas: applied instrument or voice, conducting, music history, and music theory and musicianship. These competencies may be demonstrated by transcript evidence, completion of an undergraduate degree in music or the equivalent, and/or by placement examinations. If needed, all leveling courses may be completed through the School of Church Music and Worship.

## Grades

M.Div.W.L. students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.00.

## Time Limit

The Master of Divinity with a concentration in Worship Leadership must be completed within a period of seven years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

<b>Master of Divinity in Worship Leadership</b>		
<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<b>Biblical Studies</b>		
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3
New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Biblical Hebrew I	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Greek I	GREEK 3313	3
Biblical Greek or Hebrew II	GREEK 3323 or HEBRW 4323	3
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
<b>Theological Studies</b>		
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3

<b>Great Commission and Educational Ministry Studies</b>		
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3403	3
Contemporary Evangelism or Introduction to Missiology	EVANG 3303 or MISSN 3363	3
Select two courses:	Select two:	6
Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	
Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship	EDMIN 3003	
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	
Strategies for Disciple-Making	EDMIN 3053	
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	
Introduction to Expository Preaching or Introduction to Expository Teaching	PRCHG 3313 or WOMST 4043	
	Total Divinity Core	50
<b>Worship Theology Core</b>		
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
Congregational Song	WORSP 4222	2
Philosophy of Worship Ministry	WORSP 4312	2
The Psalms	WORSP 4602	2
<b>Worship Leadership Development</b>		
Comprehensive Worship Ministry: Best Practices	WORSP 4242	2
Worship Band Techniques	WORSP 4252	2
Technology and Media in Worship I	WORSP 4262	2

Advanced Dynamics of Worship Leadership and Design	WORSP 4332	2
Advanced Techniques for Effective Choral Conducting	CONDG 4512	2
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Ensemble Leadership	CONDG 4522	2
Music Theory and Improvisation for Worship Leaders	MUTHY 4432	2
Choir Lab	WORSP 4008	.5
Rhythm Section Techniques (select three different instruments)		1.5
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I	WORSP 4018	
Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II	WORSP 4118	
Techniques in Bass Guitar I	WORSP 4028	
Techniques in Bass Guitar II	WORSP 4128	
Techniques in Drum Set I	WORSP 4038	
Techniques in Drum Set II	WORSP 4138	
Techniques in Keyboard I	WORSP 4048	
Techniques in Keyboard II	WORSP 4148	
Techniques in Electric Guitar I	WORSP 4058	
Techniques in Electric Guitar II	WORSP 4158	
Colloquium (required every semester in residence)	WORSP 4700	0
Field Education (two semesters)	WORSP 4330	0
<b>Applied Study</b>		
Applied Voice I	VOIPR 4811	1
Applied Voice II	VOIPR 4821	1
Applied Voice III	VOIPR 4831	1

Applied Voice IV and Worship Ministry Project	VOIPR 4842	2
Voice Master Class (must enroll concurrently with applied study)	VOIPR 4900	0
Secondary Applied I (Piano or Guitar)	PIAPR/GTRPR 4951	1
Secondary Applied II (Piano or Guitar)	PIAPR/GTRPR 4961	1
Performance Lab (two semesters)	PFMLB 3010	0
Ensemble (four semesters)	ENSEM 3xx8	2
<b>Electives</b>		
Select one course:	Select one:	2
Children's Music Ministry in the Church	WORSP 4272	
Technology and Media in Worship II	WORSP 4282	
Song Writing or Advanced Song Writing	COMPN 4412 or COMPN 4422	
Advanced Conducting: Instrumental and Choral	CONDG 4542	
Advanced Techniques in Vocal Pedagogy for Large Groups	VOICL 4942	
Voice Proficiency	VOICL 4970	0
Piano Proficiency	PIACL 4870	0
Music School Orientation	ORIEN 4000	0
M.Div.W.L. Comprehensive Examinations	MUMST 5010	0
	Total Worship Leadership Studies	36
	Total Degree Hours	86

## Master of Theology (Worship)

The most advanced master's degree in the School of Church Music and Worship, the Master of Theology (Th.M.) with a

concentration in Worship allows students to gain a high level of competency in the scholarly study of Christian worship after completion of the Master of Music degree. The Th.M. enhances worship leadership practice and also serves as preparation for doctoral studies.

## Entrance Requirements

The student must have completed a Master of Music in Worship Leadership, Master of Divinity, or their equivalent from an accredited seminary or divinity school with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The Th.M. with a Worship concentration assumes previous study in a worship theology core of at least six hours in worship history, congregational song, and philosophy of worship ministry. Applicants must submit a 15–20 page research paper in an area of worship studies.

International applicants must complete one of the following English Proficiency exams: TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test, or DET (Duolingo English Test) with a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test, or IELTS (International English Language Test System) with a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test.

## Degree Requirements

Students receive advanced instruction in research and writing methodology as well as specialized research seminars in worship theology, worship history, congregational song, and worship ministry philosophy. The program consists of a 26-hour curriculum, including a graduate research seminar (3 hours), a reading seminar in Christian Worship (3 hours), two advanced master's electives (4 hours), three specialized research seminars (12 hours), and a thesis (4 hours; an additional research seminar and a comprehensive examination may be taken in place of the thesis).

All courses must be completed with a B- or better. No course with a grade below B- will count toward the degree.

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

## Thesis

The Th.M. thesis should demonstrate the student's ability to design a viable research project, pursue the research with relative independence, and write with clarity and force. An acceptable thesis should go beyond the description of data and include critical evaluation and interpretive judgment. The thesis must address a topic in worship studies. The thesis supervisor is the program supervisor unless other arrangements are made in consultation with the program supervisor.

The Research and Writing Seminar must be taken prior to Thesis Writing. Guidelines for thesis submission may be obtained from the program supervisor. The student should work closely with the thesis supervisor throughout all stages of thesis work.

Non-Thesis Track Students pursuing the non-thesis track will take an additional research seminar and must pass a comprehensive examination in worship studies during the final semester of study.

## Transfer Credit

Up to four advanced elective hours may transfer from the Southwestern Master of Music in Worship Leadership into the Th.M.

Up to six seminar hours may transfer from the Th.M. into the Southwestern Ph.D. in Church Music and Worship.

## Time Limit

All requirements, including the thesis, must be completed within three years of entrance into the program.

## Additional Information

For additional information about the Master of Theology with a concentration in Worship, contact Dr. Charles Lewis, program supervisor.

<b>Master of Theology (Worship)</b>		
<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<b>Graduate Research Seminar</b>		
Research and Writing in Church Music and Worship	WORSP 5503	3
<b>Reading Seminar</b>		
Survey of Christian Worship	WORSP 5493	3
<b>Concentration Studies</b>		
MMWL Elective	WORSP 4xx2	2
MMWL Elective	WORSP 4xx2	2
Concentration Research Seminar	WORSP 5xx 4	4
Concentration Research Seminar	WORSP 5xx 4	4
Concentration Research Seminar	WORSP 5xx 4	4
<b>Non-Thesis Track</b>		
Elective Research Seminar	WORSP 5xx 4	4
Th.M. Comprehensive Examination	WORSP 5990	0
<b>Thesis Track</b>		
Th.M. Thesis in Worship	WORSP 5904	4
	Total hours	26

# Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

---

## Faculty

N. Chris Shirley, Ph.D.

Dean of the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries; Professor of Educational Ministries; Jack D. and Barbara Terry Chair of Religious Education

Ashley Allen, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Women's Ministries and Director of News and Information

Amy L. Crider, Ed.D.

Associate Professor of Foundations of Education and Director of the Southwestern Center for Writing Excellence

Karen Kennemur, Ph.D.

Professor of Children's Ministry and Bessie Fleming Chair of Childhood Education

J. Craig Kubic

Librarian Emeritus, Senior Professor of Administration

Jonathan Okinaga, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Biblical Counseling

Lilly H. Park, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Biblical Counseling

**Shane W. Parker, Ph.D.**

Associate Professor of Leadership and Educational Ministries

Richard Ross, Ph.D.

Senior Professor of Student Ministry

Teresa (Terri) H. Stovall, Ph.D.

Professor of Women's Ministries, Interim Associate Dean, and Dean of Women

Jack D. Terry, Jr., Ph.D.

Senior Professor of Foundations of Education, Interim Vice President for Institutional Advancement, and Special Assistant to the President

Michael S. Wilder, Ph.D.

Professor of Educational Ministries and Interim Vice President for Academic Initiatives

Heath Woolman

Chief of Staff, Office of the President; Instructor of Educational Ministries, Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

## Purpose and Introduction

The Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries provides graduate biblical education to God-called Great Commission ministers who teach, lead, disciple, and biblically counsel with excellence. The degrees and courses offered through the Terry School reflect a commitment to the educational priorities of teaching excellence, competency-shaped curriculum, local church partnerships, global focus, and life-transforming education.

Colossians 2:6–10 states our goals for our students and for those they teach, lead, disciple, and counsel. “As you therefore have received Christ Jesus the Lord, so walk in Him, rooted and built up in Him and established in the faith, as you have been taught, abounding in it with thanksgiving. Beware lest anyone cheat you through philosophy and empty deceit, according to the tradition of men, according to the basic principles of the world, and not according to Christ. For in Him dwells all the fullness of the Godhead bodily; and you are complete in Him, who is the head of all principality and power.”

## **Degree Overview**

### **Master of Arts in Christian Education**

The Master of Arts in Christian Education (MACE) is designed specifically to equip Great Commission ministers to lead, teach, and disciple with excellence. The 67-hour degree includes 29 hours in Biblical and Theological Studies, 15 hours in Great Commission Studies, and 23 hours in Educational Ministry and Concentration Studies. Concentrations within the Terry School include: Biblical Counseling, Biblical Languages, Children and Family Ministry, Christian Leadership, Discipleship and Teaching, Student and Family Ministry, Women’s Ministry, and Women’s Studies.

### **Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling**

The Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling (MABC) is a 68-hour program of study designed primarily to equip Christian men and women to minister God’s Word through counseling in the context of the local church or other Christian ministries. The degree includes 29 hours of Biblical and Theological Studies, 15 hours of Great Commission Studies, and 24 hours of Biblical Counseling Studies to prepare students to effectively interpret and minister the Word of God, apply God’s Word in both formal and informal counseling settings, and lead the church in the Great Commission mandate to make disciples.

### **Master of Divinity**

The Master of Divinity (M.Div.) in the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries provides comprehensive preparation for students to lead, teach, disciple, and counsel in a broad range of Christian ministry opportunities, especially in local churches. The 85-hour degree includes 44 hours in Biblical and Theological Studies, 18 hours in Great Commission Studies, and 23 hours in Educational Ministry and Concentration Studies. Concentrations within the Terry School include: Biblical Counseling, Biblical Languages, Children and Family Ministry, Christian Leadership, Discipleship and Teaching, Student and Family Ministry, Women’s Ministry, and Women’s Studies.

### **Advanced Master of Divinity**

Advanced Master of Divinity (M.Div.) in the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries allows students to build upon their undergraduate theological training by taking advanced and/or alternative courses in place of selected courses in the standard Master of Divinity degree plan.

### **Master of Theology**

The most advanced theological degree at the master’s level, the Master of Theology (Th.M.) allows students to gain a high level of competency in one major area of study after completion of the Master of Arts in Christian Education, Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling, or the Master of Divinity. The Th.M. enhances ministerial practice, preparation for doctoral studies, and further mastery of specialized disciplines.

### **Doctor of Ministry**

The Doctor of Ministry (D.Min.) develops reflective and expert practitioners in ministry who will grow not only in ministry comprehension and competence, but also in character and virtue. Because it is a doctoral degree program, the student is expected to pursue a high standard of expertise in ministry reflection and practice. Students will be challenged to think biblically and critically about the work of ministry and to articulate and demonstrate a thorough biblical and theological vision for ministry practice. Concentration areas of study include Biblical Counseling, Christian Formation and Discipleship, Christian Leadership, Church Planting Leadership, Church Revitalization, Evangelism and Missions, Executive Leadership, Family Ministry, Great

Commission Apologetics, Pastoral Theology, Text-driven Preaching, and Worship Leadership.

## Doctor of Educational Ministry

The Doctor of Educational Ministry (D.Ed.Min.) degree further prepares graduates for advanced leadership in ministry. Intended for those who are actively involved in ministry leadership, this degree is designed to develop reflective and expert practitioners in ministry who will grow not only in ministry comprehension and competence, but also in character and virtue. The D.Ed.Min. challenges the student to think and write biblically about ministry, and its focus on the application of the Scriptures to practical ministry concerns allows the student to directly apply their doctoral studies to their own ministry setting. Concentration areas of study include Biblical Counseling, Christian Formation and Discipleship, Christian Leadership, Church Planting Leadership, Church Revitalization, Evangelism and Missions, Executive Leadership, Family Ministry, Great Commission Apologetics, and Worship Leadership.

## Doctor of Education

The Doctor of Education (Ed.D.) program is designed to equip the graduate with scholarship and educational and leadership competencies. The graduate will be prepared to serve in leadership and teaching positions in higher education contexts, as well as in educational ministries of the church and in non-profit organizations. The Ed.D. will uniquely equip scholar-practitioners who influence their organizations as they become published writers, excellent teachers, thought-leaders, and problem solvers. Specialized concentrations include Higher Education Administration, Organizational Leadership, and Teaching and Educational Ministry.

## Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree prepares graduates for leadership in the field of Christian Education. The program is designed to develop the skills of sound scholarship, an understanding of the fundamental authority of the Scriptures over our philosophy and practice, and the creative leadership necessary to teach in a graduate institution or to serve in a significant place of service. The Doctor of Philosophy degree is conferred on the basis of high scholarship and research skill as demonstrated by the student's seminar work, examinations, and dissertation. Major fields of study include Biblical Counseling, Family and Generational Studies, and Foundations of Christian Education. Students may minor in any of the fields listed above with the addition of Women's Ministry.

## Master of Arts in Christian Education

The Terry School of Educational Ministries provides a 67-hour program of study leading to the Master of Arts in Christian Education (MACE) degree. This degree program is designed for those preparing to lead, teach, and disciple in a variety of ministry contexts in and alongside the local church. The MACE degree has several concentrations available for specialized study in a particular field of Christian education. A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university is a prerequisite. Students enrolled in this degree must maintain at least a "C" average for graduation.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I <sup>1</sup>	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II <sup>1</sup>	OLDTS 3323	3

New Testament I <sup>1</sup>	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II <sup>1</sup>	NEWTS 3323	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
	Total	29

### **Great Commission Studies**

Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Strategies for Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
	Total	15

### **Educational Ministry Studies**

Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
	Total	12

<b>Concentration Studies</b>		
Educational Ministries Concentration Course I		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Course II		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Course III		3
Field Experience		2
	<b>Total</b>	11
	<b>Degree Total</b>	<b>67</b>

<sup>1</sup>Students who have completed Old Testament or New Testament introductory courses in their undergraduate work with a grade of A or B may be eligible to replace these survey courses with other OLDTS and NEWTS courses. An evaluation of the undergraduate transcript must be performed to determine eligibility by the Office of the Registrar.

<sup>2</sup>Students seeking a concentration might be required to take concentration-specific Field Experience courses in that division. See Concentrations.

## Master of Arts in Christian Education—Advanced Track

### Application Process

The student must have graduated from an accredited college or university with an overall minimum GPA of 3.0. The student must have completed with a grade of "B" or above: 6 hours of Old Testament, 6 hours of New Testament, and 3 hours of hermeneutics. For information or to apply for the MACE—Advanced Track, please contact the Office of the Registrar.

### Degree Requirements

At the beginning of course work for the Advanced Track, each student will receive a customized degree plan based upon undergraduate courses completed. If a student has satisfactorily completed a course corresponding to a required course in the Advanced Track, the student may substitute other hours in the same division to meet the requirement. Advanced Track students should meet with advisors in the Registrar's office to discuss course schedules for each semester.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Old Testament Elective	OLDTS	3

New Testament Elective	NEWTS	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
	Total	20

### Great Commission Studies

Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Strategies for Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
	Total	15

### Educational Ministries Studies

Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
	Total	12

### Concentration Studies

Educational Ministries Concentration Course I		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Course II		3
Field Experience <sup>1</sup>		2
	Total	8
	<b>Degree Total</b>	<b>55</b>

<sup>1</sup>Students seeking a concentration might be required to take concentration-specific Field Experience courses in that division. See Concentrations.

## Transfer Credit

Master's level courses from an eligible institution may transfer into the MACE—Advanced Track program. The courses must be comparable to the Southwestern courses for which transfer credit is requested and be completed with a grade of "B" or better. No more than half of the degree may be earned by transfer of credits and no more than half of a completed degree may be used towards a new degree.

## Additional Information

For additional information about the MACE—Advanced Track, contact [registrar@swbts.edu](mailto:registrar@swbts.edu).

## Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling

The Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling (MABC) is a 68-hour program of study designed primarily to equip Christian men and women to minister God's Word through counseling in the context of the local church or other Christian ministries. A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university is a prerequisite. Students enrolled in this degree must maintain at least a "C" average for graduation.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3
New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3

Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
	Total	29

### **Great Commission Studies**

Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Strategies for Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
	Total	15

### **Biblical Counseling Studies<sup>1</sup>**

History of Biblical Soul Care	CNSLN 3003	3
Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Scripture Application for Soul Care	CNSLN 3403	3
Emotions and Addictions	CNSLN 3503	3
Marriage and Family Counseling	CNSLN 4003	3
Grief and Crisis Counseling	CNSLN 4303	3
Counseling Practicum I <sup>2</sup>	CNSLN 5003	3
Counseling Practicum II <sup>3</sup>	CNSLN 5103	3

	Total	24
	<b>Degree Total</b>	<b>68</b>

<sup>1</sup>CNSLN 3203 Principles of Biblical Counseling must be taken prior to all other CNSLN courses.

<sup>2</sup>Students must complete 12 CNSLN hours prior to registering for CNSLN 5003.

<sup>3</sup>CNSLN 5003 is the prerequisite for CNSLN 5103.

## Master of Divinity

The M.Div. in the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries provides comprehensive preparation for students to lead, teach, disciple, and counsel in a broad range of Christian ministry opportunities, especially in local churches. Students receive training in classical theological disciplines such as Old Testament, New Testament, church history, systematic theology, and biblical languages, as well as applied disciplines such as Christian leadership, preaching, evangelism, discipleship, worship, missions, Bible teaching, and biblical counseling. In addition, students may use elective hours to pursue concentrations from the Terry School of Educational Ministries in accordance with their ministry goals and academic interests.

### Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical and Theological Studies</b>		
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I <sup>1</sup>	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II <sup>1</sup>	OLDTS 3323	3
New Testament I <sup>1</sup>	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II <sup>1</sup>	NEWTS 3323	3
Biblical Greek I	GREEK 3313	3
Biblical Hebrew I	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Greek II <b>or</b> Biblical Hebrew II	GREEK 3323 <b>or</b> HEBREW 4323	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3

Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
	Total	44

### **Great Commission Studies**

Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Strategies for Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching <sup>2</sup>	PRCHG 3313	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
	Total	18

### **Educational Ministry Studies**

Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
	Total	12

### **Concentration Studies**

Educational Ministries Concentration Course I	3	
Educational Ministries Concentration Course II	3	
Educational Ministries Concentration Course III	3	
Field Experience <sup>3</sup>	2	
	<b>Total</b>	11
	<b>Degree Total</b>	<b>85</b>

<sup>1</sup>Students who have completed Old Testament or New Testament introductory courses in their undergraduate work with a grade of "A" or "B" may be eligible to replace these surveys with other OLDTS and NEWTS courses instead. An evaluation of the undergraduate transcript must be performed to determine eligibility. The student must complete an "Advanced Standing without Credit" application and have a transcript evaluation by the Office of the Registrar.

<sup>2</sup>Female students take WOMST 4043 Introduction to Expository Teaching.

<sup>3</sup>Students seeking a concentration might be required to take concentration-specific Field Experience courses in that division. See Concentrations.

## Advanced Master of Divinity

The Advanced Master of Divinity allows students to build upon undergraduate theological training by taking advanced courses in place of the introductory courses in the regular Master of Divinity curriculum.

### Entrance Requirements

The student must have an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The student's undergraduate major should be in a discipline directly related to the courses in the Advanced MDiv curriculum.

The Advanced MDiv is built upon 33 hours of prerequisites. The prerequisite courses must cover the entire range of material covered in the SWBTS courses and must be completed with a grade of "B-" or higher. Students who have not fulfilled all prerequisites may complete the remaining prerequisites at the beginning of work toward the degree.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Prerequisites</b>		
Old Testament I and II		6
New Testament I and II		6
Systematic Theology I, II, and III		9

Baptist Heritage		3
Greek I, II, and III <b>or</b> Hebrew I, II, and III		9
	Total	33

### **Biblical and Theological Studies**

Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament Elective	OLDTS	3
New Testament Elective	NEWTS	3
Biblical Greek I <b>or</b> Biblical Hebrew I	GREEK 3313 <b>or</b> HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Greek II <b>or</b> Biblical Hebrew II	GREEK 3323 <b>or</b> HEBRW 4323	3
Systematic Theology Elective	SYSTH	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
The Christian Home <b>or</b> Christian Ethics <b>or</b> The Bible and Moral Issues <b>or</b> Philosophy of Religion <b>or</b> History of Philosophy for Theology <b>or</b> Christian Apologetics	ETHIC 4303 <b>or</b> ETHIC 4313 <b>or</b> ETHIC 4323 <b>or</b> PHILO 4313 <b>or</b> PHILO 4323 <b>or</b> PHILO 4373	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
	Total	29

### **Great Commission Studies**

Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Strategies for Disciple Making	EDMIN 3053	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3

Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching <sup>1</sup>	PRCHG 3313	3
The Church Gathered: Theology of Worship	WORSP 4323	3
	Total	18
<b>Educational Ministry Studies</b>		
Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Foundations for Bible Teaching	EDMIN 3033	3
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063	3
Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship	EDMIN 3103	3
	Total	12
<b>Concentration Studies</b>		
Educational Ministries Concentration Course I		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Course II		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Course III		3
Field Experience <sup>2</sup>		2
	Total	11
	<b>Degree Total</b>	<b>70</b>

<sup>1</sup>Female students take WOMST 4043 Introduction to Expository Teaching.

<sup>2</sup>Student seeking a concentration may be required to take a concentration-specific Field Experience course in that division. See Concentrations.

## Transfer Credit

Master's level courses from an eligible institution may transfer into the Advanced MDiv program. The courses must be comparable to the Southwestern courses for which transfer credit is requested, and be completed with a grade of "B" or better. No more than half of the degree may be earned by transfer of credits.

## Additional Information

For additional information about the Advanced MDiv, contact the Office of the Registrar.

# Master of Theology

## Purpose

The most advanced theological degree at the master's level, the Master of Theology (Th.M.) allows students to gain a high level of competency in one major area of study after completion of the Master of Arts in Christian Education, the Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling, or the Master of Divinity. The Th.M. enhances ministerial practice, preparation for doctoral studies, and further mastery of a specialized discipline.

## Learning Outcomes

- The student will be able to articulate a robust biblical and theological framework for educational ministry.
- The student will be able to demonstrate an advanced understanding of an area of specialization within the field of educational ministries.
- The student will be able to effectively conduct scholarly research using discipline-appropriate methods and tools.

## Entrance Requirements

The student must have completed a Master of Arts in Christian Education, Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling, or Master of Divinity degree or its equivalent from an accredited seminary with a minimum GPA of 3.0.

International applicants must complete one of the following English proficiency exams: TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test, or DET (Duolingo English Test) with a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test, or IELTS (International English Language Test System) with a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test.

Upon admission, the student's transcript will be evaluated and up to six hours may be transferred into the Th.M. program in consultation with the student's advisor or thesis supervisor.

## Application Deadline

All application materials must be submitted by the following dates:

Fall: July 15  
Spring: December 15  
Summer: April 15

International students must meet earlier deadlines as set by the Office of International Student Services.

## Degree Requirements

The Master of Theology consists of 26 hours for the thesis track or 25 hours with the non-thesis track. Students will major in the area of Educational Ministries with concentrations in Biblical Counseling, Children and Family Ministry, Christian Leadership, Discipleship and Teaching, Student and Family Ministry, and Women's Ministry.

---

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Scholarly Research and Writing</b>		
Scholarly Research and Writing	RSTCH 5004	4
	Total	4
<b>Concentration Studies</b>		
Educational Ministries Concentration Seminar I		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Seminar II		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Seminar III		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Seminar IV		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Seminar V		3
Educational Ministries Concentration Seminar VI		3
Non-Thesis Track: Optional Elective		3
	Total	18–21
<b>Thesis</b>		
Thesis Track: Thesis		4
	Total	4
	<b>Degree Total</b>	<b>25–26</b>

## Non-Thesis Track

Students pursuing the non-thesis track must pass an oral examination in their chosen course of study. Student will take the oral exam in their final semester.

## Thesis Track

The Th.M. thesis should demonstrate the student's ability to design a viable research project, pursue the research in relative

independence, and write with clarity and force. An acceptable thesis should go beyond the description of data and include critical evaluation and interpretive judgment. The thesis must address a topic in the student's specialized discipline. The thesis supervisor is assigned in consultation with the program supervisor and the Associate Dean of the Terry School.

The Scholarly Research and Writing seminar must be taken prior to thesis writing. Guidelines for thesis submission may be obtained from the Dean's office in the Terry School. The student should work closely with the thesis supervisor through all stages of thesis work.

## Time Limitations

All requirements, including the thesis, must be completed within two years of entrance into the program.

## Additional Information

For additional information about the Master of Theology, contact Dr. Chris Shirley, Dean of the Terry School of Educational Ministries:

Email: CShirley@swbts.edu  
Phone: (817) 921-8692

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
P.O. Box 22360  
Fort Worth, TX 76122

## Master's Level Concentrations

<b>Biblical Counseling</b>		
Scripture Application for Soul Care	CNSLN 3403	3
History of Biblical Soul Care <b>or</b> Marriage and Family Counseling	CNSLN 3003 <b>or</b> CNSLN 4003	3
Emotions and Addictions in Biblical Counseling <b>or</b> Grief and Crisis Counseling	CNSLN 3503 <b>or</b> CNSLN 4303	3
Counseling Practicum I <sup>1</sup>	CNSLN 5003	3
	Total	12
<sup>1</sup> Students must complete 12 CNSLN hours prior to registering for CNSLN 5003.		
<b>Biblical Languages (MACE)</b>		
Biblical Greek I	GREEK 3313	3

Biblical Hebrew I	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Greek II <b>or</b> Biblical Hebrew II	GREEK 3323 <b>or</b> HEBRW 4323	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
	Total	11
<b>Biblical Languages (MDIV)</b>		
Biblical Greek II <b>or</b> Biblical Hebrew II	GREEK 3323 <b>or</b> HEBRW 4323	3
Greek Elective <b>or</b> Hebrew Elective	GREEK <b>or</b> HEBRW	3
Greek Elective <b>or</b> Hebrew Elective	GREEK <b>or</b> HEBRW	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
	Total	11
<b>Children and Family Ministry<sup>1</sup></b>		
Parenting and Faith Formation of Children	CHDED 4243	3
Ministry to Preschool Children and Their Families	CHDED 4313	3
Ministry to Elementary Children and Their Families	CHDED 4323	3
Field Experience	CHDED 5902	2
	Total	11
<sup>1</sup> Requires concentration-specific field experience.		
<b>Christian Leadership</b>		

Shared Leadership in the Local Church	CLEAD 3013	3
Leading Change in the Local Church	CLEAD 3023	3
Personal and Church Leadership Development	CLEAD 3033	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
	Total	11
<b>Discipleship and Teaching</b>		
Foundations for Small Groups Ministry	DISCT 3013	3
Curriculum Writing and Development for the Local Church	DISCT 3023	3
Teaching and Learning Models for Disciple Making	DISCT 3033	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	3
	Total	12
<b>Student and Family Ministry</b>		
Issues in Student Ministry	STMIN 4383	3
Leading Student Ministry	STMIN 4423	3
Disciple Making in Student Ministry	STMIN 4433	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
	Total	11
<b>Women's Ministry</b>		
Ministry to Women	WOMIN 4223	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2

<b>Choose TWO of the following courses:</b>		6
Women in Leadership	WOMIN 3513	
Girls' Ministry	WOMIN 3613	
Discipling Women	WOMIN 3713	
Counseling Women	WOMIN 4123	
Women's Issues	WOMIN 4373	
Any WOMST Course	WOMST	
	Total	11
<b>Women's Studies</b>		
Theology of Women	WOMST 3113	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
<b>Choose TWO of the following courses:</b>		6
Introduction to Expository Teaching	WOMST 4043	
Women's Dignity and Global Concerns	WOMST 4063	
Feminism in Church and Culture	WOMST 4103	
Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies	WOMST 4123	
Any WOMIN Course	WOMIN	
	Total	11

## Field Experience

Field Experience is required of all students employed as education staff members in churches, either part-time or full-time, as well as those who serve in a voluntary capacity in a local church or approved Christian ministry. The course requires a minimum of six hours of field-based experience per week in a local church or religious institution under the direction of a qualified supervisor and attendance of one hour of class each week. Field experience is a component of our commitment to local church partnerships and competency-shaped curriculum. By serving in a local church or ministry setting, students will apply course content in a ministry context, discover and develop skills for ministry effectiveness, and experience guided on-site learning through mentoring and supervision by experienced leaders.

As part of the Field Experience course, all Terry School students will complete the MinistrySafe Institute© certification. This 15-hour training includes comprehensive, seminary-level instruction in the most up-to-date ministry and legal practices in child abuse prevention for the local church. Registration for Field Experience will include an additional lab fee for the certification.

Students should confer with the appropriate concentration professor after completing the recommended 6 credit hours within their area of concentration in the Terry School. Pre-enrollment consultation with the appropriate concentration professor is required prior to the semester in which the student plans to register for Field Experience. Students should obtain a field experience application in the Dean's office and submit it during the semester prior to anticipated enrollment.

# School of Theology

---

## Faculty

Gregory A. Wills, Ph.D.

Dean, Professor of Church History, and Baptist Heritage; Senior Fellow of the B.H. Carroll Center for Baptist Heritage and Mission

D. Jeffrey Bingham, Ph.D.

Research Professor of Historical Theology and Jesse Hendley Chair of Biblical Theology

Craig A. Blaising, Th.D., Ph.D.

Senior Professor of Theology

Ted Cabal, Ph.D.

Professor of Philosophy of Religion

Robert W. Caldwell III., Ph.D.

Professor of Church History

David Dockery, Ph.D.

Distinguished Professor of Theology, Editor, Southwestern Journal of Theology, Director of the Dockery Center for Global Evangelical Theology

Adam Dodd, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor of Old Testament and Biblical Backgrounds and Associate Vice President for Campus Technology

J. Scott Duvall, Ph.D.

Senior Professor of New Testament

Bill Goff

Senior Professor of Christian Ethics

W. Madison Grace II, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Theology, Director of Research Doctoral Studies Program, and Director of the Oxford Study Program

J. Daniel Hays, Ph.D.

Senior Professor of Old Testament

Andrew Jennings

Instructor of Apologetics, School of Theology

Friedhelm Jung, Th.D.

Professor of Theology and Director of the Master of Arts in Theology Program (Bonn, Germany Extension)

Jeremiah Kim, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Theology and Director of Korean Doctor of Ministry Program

Kenneth T. Magnuson, Ph.D.

Professor of Christian Ethics

Matthew McKellar, Ph.D.

Professor of Preaching

Eric A. Mitchell, Ph.D.  
Professor of Old Testament and Biblical Backgrounds

Trey Moss  
Associate Vice President for Academic Administration; Instructor of New Testament, School of Theology

Christopher S. Osborne, Ph.D.  
Professor of Preaching and Pastoral Ministry

Helmuth Pehlke, Th.D.  
Senior Research Professor of Old Testament (Bonn, Germany Extension)

Juan R. Sanchez, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Theology

Dietmar Schulze, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Missions and Associate Director of the Master of Arts in Theology Program (Bonn, Germany Extension)

Jacob Shatzer, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Christian Ethics

Benjamin M. Skaug, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Theology

Andrew Streett, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Biblical Studies

Mark E. Taylor, Ph.D.  
Professor of New Testament and Associate Dean

Travis Trawick, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Theology and Associate Provost for Academic Services

Justin Wainscott, Ph.D.  
Assistant Professor of Pastoral Ministry and Director of Professional Doctoral Studies

James (Jim) R. Wicker, Ph.D.  
Professor of New Testament

Joshua E. Williams, Ph.D.  
Associate Professor of Old Testament

W. Michael Wilson, Ph.D.  
Senior Professor of Pastoral and Applied Ministry and Director of Applied Ministry

Malcolm B. Yarnell III, D. Phil.  
Research Professor of Systematic Theology

Stephen Yuille, Ph.D.  
Professor of Pastoral Theology and Spiritual Formation

## Purpose and Introduction

The School of Theology of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary provides graduate theological education to equip students for faithful Christian ministry. Since the only true basis for effective ministry is faithfulness to the scriptures, the degree programs emphasize the faithful interpretation of the Bible and sound application of its teaching. The curriculum consists of biblical, theological, and practiced disciplines to prepare students to reach the lost and to build up the church of the living God. The school promotes growth in Christian character and zeal. Altogether these provide training and resources for a life-time of theological study and effective ministry.

## **Degree Overview**

### **Master of Divinity**

The Master of Divinity degree in the School of Theology affords students the best foundation for the broadest range of Christian ministries. Students receive training in Old Testament, New Testament, church history and historical theology, systematic theology, ethics, and philosophy, as well as in practical areas as spiritual formation, such as pastoral ministry, preaching, evangelism, and missions. Students may use elective hours to pursue concentrations in any school at Southwestern in accordance with their ministry goals and academic interests. The School of Theology MDiv best equips students preparing for pastoral or preaching ministry and provides the deepest foundation for those seeking to serve the church in its various ministries. Those who, in God's providence, are unable to move to the campus, have opportunity to take their degree fully online.

### **Advanced Master of Divinity**

The Advanced Master of Divinity allows students to build upon undergraduate theological training by taking advanced courses in place of the introductory courses in the regular Master of Divinity curriculum.

### **Master of Arts (Theology)**

The Master of Arts (Theology) offers advanced work in the following disciplines: Biblical Studies, Theological Studies, and Ethics and Philosophical Studies.

### **Master of Theological Studies**

The Master of Theological Studies provides basic theological education in Bible, history, theology, ethics, and apologetics. For those who are unable to move to campus, this 36-hour degree can be completed entirely online.

### **Master of Theology**

The Master of Theology allows students to gain a high level of competency in one major area of study after completion of the Master of Divinity. The Th.M. enhances ministerial practice, preparation for doctoral studies, and further mastery of a specialized discipline. The Th.M. is designed to enhance ministerial preparations, provide additional preparation for doctoral studies, and advance mastery in a specific discipline.

### **Doctor of Ministry**

The Doctor of Ministry develops reflective and expert practitioners in ministry who will grow not only in ministry comprehension and competence, but also in character and virtue. Because it is a doctoral degree program, students are expected to pursue a high standard of expertise in ministry reflection and practice. Students will be challenged to think biblically and critically about the work of ministry and to articulate and demonstrate a thorough biblical and theological vision for ministry practice. Concentration areas of study include Biblical Counseling, Christian Formation and Discipleship, Christian Leadership, Christian Worship, Church Revitalization, Evangelism and Missions, Executive Leadership, Family Ministry, Great Commission Apologetics, Pastoral Theology, and Preaching.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

The Doctor of Philosophy is the highest degree one can obtain. This research degree prepares persons of ability and promises to serve as teachers, pastors, chaplains, or denominational leaders.

## Master of Divinity

### Purpose

The Master of Divinity degree in the School of Theology affords students the best foundation for the broadest range of Christian ministries. Students receive training in Old Testament, New Testament, church history and historical theology, systematic theology, ethics, and philosophy, as well as in practical areas such as spiritual formation, pastoral ministry, preaching, evangelism, and missions. Students may use elective hours to pursue concentrations in any school at Southwestern in accordance with their ministry goals and academic interests. The School of Theology M.Div best equips students preparing for pastoral or preaching ministry and provides the deepest foundation for those seeking to serve the church in its various ministries. Those who, in God's providence, are unable to move to the campus, have opportunity to take their degree fully online.

### Prerequisites

The student must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. One year of elementary Greek is pre-requisite for the degree. Students who have not completed Greek prior to enrollment may complete Greek concurrently with other degree requirements. Hebrew may be substituted as the prerequisite language. For details on using Hebrew as a prerequisite, please contact the Registrar's Office.

### Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Biblical Studies</b>		
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3
Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3
Biblical Hebrew I	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II	HEBRW 4323	3
New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Biblical Greek I (prerequisite)	GREEK 3313	(3)

Biblical Greek II (prerequisite)	GREEK 3323	(3)
Hebrew or Greek Syntax Elective	HEBRW 5003 or GREEK 4313	3
<b>Theological Studies</b>		
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
<b>Ethics and Philosophical Studies</b>		
Christian Ethics (three options)	ETHIC 4303, 4313, or 4323	3
Philosophy (three options)	PHILO 4313, 4323, or 4373	3
<b>Evangelism and Missions Studies</b>		
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
<b>Preaching and Pastoral Studies</b>		
Church Ministry: Theology and Practice	PASMN 3313 or WOMST 4003 <sup>1</sup>	3
Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313 or WOMST 4043 <sup>1</sup>	3
Advanced Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3323 or WOMST 4073 <sup>1</sup>	3

<b>Additional Requirements</b>		
Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
Applied Ministry - Disciple Making	APLMN 4011	1
Applied Ministry - Mentoring	APLMN 4021	1
<b>Free Electives/Concentration</b>		
Free Electives <sup>2</sup>		12
		82
Prerequisites		6
Total Degree Hours		<b>88</b>

<sup>1</sup> Female students complete WOMST courses as listed in lieu of the required PRCHG/PASMN courses.

<sup>2</sup> Students seeking a concentration take specific courses in lieu of elective hours. See Master of Divinity Concentrations for details.

## Additional Information

For additional information about the Master of Divinity program, contact the Registrar's Office at registrar@swbts.edu

# Advanced Master of Divinity

## Purpose

The Advanced Master of Divinity allows students to build upon undergraduate theological training by taking elective courses in place of the introductory courses in the regular Master of Divinity curriculum.

## Prerequisites

The student must have an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The student's undergraduate major should be in a discipline directly related to the courses in the Advanced M.Div curriculum. The Advanced M.Div is built upon 33 hours of prerequisites.

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Old Testament I, and II	6
New Testament I, and II	6
Greek or Hebrew	9 hours in one language
Systematic Theology I, II, and III	9
Baptist Heritage	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

The prerequisite courses must cover the entire range of material presented in the SWBTS courses and must be completed with a grade of B- or higher.

Students who have not fulfilled all prerequisites may complete the remaining prerequisites at the beginning of work toward the degree.

## Degree Requirements

The 73-hour degree includes advanced courses in Biblical Studies, Theological Studies, Ethics and Philosophical Studies, as well as courses in Preaching and Ministry Studies and Evangelism and Missions Studies. In addition, the degree includes 12 hours of free electives. Free elective hours may not be used for basic survey courses.

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
<b>Biblical Studies</b>		
Old Testament Elective	OLDTS Elective	3
New Testament Elective	NEWTS Elective	3
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Biblical Hebrew I*	HEBRW 4313	3
Biblical Hebrew II*	HEBRW 4323	3
Hebrew Exegetical Method*	HEBRW 5003	3
Hebrew or Greek Exegesis Elective	HEBRW or GREEK Elective	3

\*This presentation assumes the student completed 9 hours of Greek as prerequisites. If Hebrew was completed in the prerequisite category, the student takes GREEK 3313, 3323, and 4313 instead.

## Theological Studies

Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Church History Elective	CHAHT	3
Systematic Theology Elective	SYSTH	3

## Ethics and Philosophical Studies

Christian Ethics (three options):	ETHIC 4303, 4313 or 4323	3
Philosophy (three options)	PHILO 4313, 4323, or 4373	3

## Preaching or Teaching

Introduction to Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3313 or WOMST 4043 <sup>1</sup>	3
Advanced Expository Preaching	PRCHG 3323 or WOMST 4073 <sup>1</sup>	3
Contemporary Evangelism	EVANG 3303	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3

## Ministry Studies

Church Ministry: Theology and Practice	PASMN 3313 or WOMST 4003 <sup>1</sup>	3
--	---------------------------------------	---

Christian Leadership	EDMIN 3043	3
Applied Ministry - Disciple-making in the Local Church	APLMN 4011	1
Applied Ministry - Mentoring	APLMN 4021	1
<b>Spiritual Formation</b>		
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2
<b>Free Electives/Concentration</b>		
Free Electives <sup>2, 3</sup>		12
<b>Total</b>		<b>73</b>

<sup>1</sup> Female students complete WOMST courses as listed in lieu of the required PRCHG/PASMN courses.

<sup>2</sup> Students seeking a concentration take specific courses in lieu of elective hours. See Master of Divinity Concentrations for details.

<sup>3</sup> Students may take up to 6 hours of MODLG courses for elective credit.

## Transfers

Graduate-level courses from an eligible institution may transfer into the Advanced M.Div. The courses must be comparable to the Southwestern courses for which transfer credit is requested and be completed with a “B” or better.

## Additional Information

For additional information about the Advanced Master of Divinity, contact the registrar's office at [registrar@swbts.edu](mailto:registrar@swbts.edu).

# Master of Divinity - Concentrations

## School of Theology

Students may obtain a concentration by using free elective hours to complete the requirements described below. Upon completion

of a concentration, students will receive a certificate of their work.

## Biblical Counseling

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Principles of Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 3203	3
Marriage and Family Counseling	CNSLN 4003	3
Biblical Understanding of Emotions and Addictions or Grief and Crisis Counseling	CNSLN 3503 or CNSLN 4303	3
Counseling Practicum I	CNSLN 5003	3
	Total	12

## Biblical Languages

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Translation and Interpretation	HEBRW 5003 or GREEK 4313	3*
Hebrew Elective	HEBRW	3
Greek Elective	GREEK	3
Biblical Aramaic or Hebrew or Greek Elective	ANELG 5023 or HEBRW or GREEK	3
	Total	12

\*For this concentration, students complete the syntax course not completed as the basic language requirement in the School of Theology M.Div.

## Biblical Theology

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Students select 12 elective hours from the subjects listed to the right. Six to nine hours should be Biblical theology classes (BIBTH), that is, Old Testament theology or New Testament theology classes. Three to six of those hours should be Hebrew or Greek classes or a mixture of the two. HEBRW 5003 (Translation and Interpretation) is strongly encouraged for students who want to take classes in OT theology. GREEK 4313 (Translation and Interpretation) is strongly encouraged for students who want to take classes in NT theology. The Greek and	BIBTH, HEBRW, and GREEK	

Hebrew courses already required for the M.Div. do not count toward this concentration.		
	Total	12

## Chaplaincy

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
The Chaplain Ministry	PASMN 4453	3
Principles of Biblical Counseling	PASMN 4323	3
<b>Choose one of the following PASMN electives:</b>		3
Conflict Ministry in the Church or Corporate Chaplaincy or Marriage and Family Counseling	PASMN 4343, PASMN 4463, or PASMN 4533	
<b>Choose one of the following PASMN electives:</b>		6
Practicum in Ministry or Clinical Pastoral Education	PASMN 4406 or PASMN 5486	
	Total	15

## Children and Family Ministry

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Parenting and Faith Formation of Children	CHDED 4243	3
Ministry to Preschool Children and Their Families	CHDED 4313	3
Ministry to Elementary Children and Their Families	CHDED 4323	3
Strategies for Disciple-Making	EDMIN 3053	3
	Total	12

## Christian Leadership

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
--------------	---------------	-------

Shared Leadership in the Local Church	CLEAD 3013	3
Leading Change in the Local Church	CLEAD 3023	3
Personal and Church Leadership Development	CLEAD 3033	3
Strategies for Disciple-Making	EDMIN 3053	3
	Total	12

## Discipleship and Teaching

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Designing and Leading Small Group Ministry	DISCT 3013	3
Curriculum Writing and Development	DISCT 3023	3
Teaching and Learning Models	DISCT 3033	3
Strategies for Disciple-Making	EDMIN 3053	3
	Total	12

## Ethics

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Christian Ethics	ETHIC 4313	3
<b>Choose four of the following courses:</b>		12
The Christian Home	ETHIC 4303	
The Bible and Moral Issues	ETHIC 4323	
Development of Christian Character and Decision Making	ETHIC 4333	
Christianity and Human Sexuality	ETHIC 4353	
Ethics and Public Policy	ETHIC 4373	
Selected Issues of Life and Death	ETHIC 5323	

Ministerial Ethics	ETHIC 5333	
War and Peace	ETHIC 5343	
Special Topics in Ethics	ETHIC 5353	
	Total	15

## New Testament

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Students select elective hours from the subjects listed to the right. Six hours must be Greek exegetical classes. Three hours must be a Hebrew exegetical class. BBHST and BIBTH courses should be relevant to New Testament study. The Hebrew and Greek courses already required for the M.Div. do not count toward this concentration.	BBHST, BIBTH, GREEK, HEBRW, and NEWTS.	
	Total	12

## Old Testament

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Students select elective hours from the subjects listed to the right. Six hours must be Hebrew exegetical classes. Three hours must be a Greek exegetical class. BBHST and BIBTH courses should be relevant to Old Testament study. The Hebrew and Greek courses already required for the M.Div. do not count toward this concentration.	BBHST, BIBTH, GREEK, HEBRW and OLDTS.	
	Total	12

## Pastoral Ministry

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Students select 6 elective hours from the courses listed to the right.	PASMN 3503 or PASMN 4343 or PASMN 4363 or PASMN 4383 or PASMN 4423	6
Students select 6 elective hours from any of the subjects listed to the right. Please note that the basic courses in these subjects already required for the M.Div. may not be used to fulfill the concentration.	PASMN, STWLD, and APLMN	6
	Total	12

## Philosophy of Religion

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Courses:</b>		
Philosophy of Religion	PHILO 4313	3
History of Western Philosophy	PHILO 4323	3
Critical Thinking	PHILO 5573	3
<b>Choose two of the following courses:</b>		6
God and Evil	PHILO 4383	
Christian Faith and Science	PHILO 4483	
Intermediate Logic	PHILO 5393	
Religious Epistemology	PHILO 4333	
Metaphysics	PHILO 4343	
Philosophical Theology	PHILO 5223	
Religious Pluralism	PHILO 4613	
Philosophy and the Supernatural	PHILO 5343	
Philosophical Theology	PHILO 5223	
	Total	15

## Preaching

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Students select 6 hours of preaching courses. Please note that the basic courses in these subjects already required for the M.Div. may not be used to fulfill the concentration.	PRCHG	6
Advanced Hebrew exegetical course	HEBRW	3

Advanced Greek exegetical course	GREEK	3
	Total	12

## Student and Family Ministry

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Issues in Student Ministry	STMIN 4383	3
Leading Student Ministry	STMIN 4423	3
Disciple-Making in Student Ministry	STMIN 4433	3
Strategies for Disciple-Making	EDMIN 3053	3
	Total	12

## Theological Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Students select 9 elective hours from any of the subjects listed to the right. Please note that the basic courses in these subjects already required for the M.Div. may not be used to fulfill the concentration.	BPTST, CHAHT, SYSTH	9
Students complete one elective from any of the subjects listed to the right. Please note that the basic courses in these subjects already required for the M.Div. may not be used to fulfill the concentration.	GREEK, HEBRW, BIBTH, BPTST, CHAHT, SYSTH, WOMST	3
	Total	12

## Women's Ministry

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Courses:</b>		
Theology of Women	WOMST 3113	3
<b>Choose three of the following courses:</b>		9

Women in Leadership	WOMIN 3513	
Girl's Ministry	WOMIN 3613	
Discipling Women	WOMIN 3713	
Counseling Women	WOMIN 4123	
Women's Issues	WOMIN 4373	
Any Women's Studies Course	WOMST	
	Total	12

## Women's Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Required Concentration Courses:		
Theology of Women	WOMST 3113	3
<b>Choose three of the following courses:</b>		9
Women's Dignity and Global Concerns	WOMST 4063	
Feminism in Church and Culture	WOMST 4103	
Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies	WOMST 4123	
Any Women's Ministry Course	WOMIN	
	Total	12

Concentrations in Church Planting, Evangelism, Islamic Studies, and Missions are offered by the School of Evangelism and Missions. [Click here](#) for information regarding these concentrations.

## Master of Arts (Theology)

### Purpose

The Master of Arts (Theology) is a graduate level degree offering advanced work in the classical theological disciplines. Since the degree does not include courses outside of the classical theological disciplines, those called to local church ministry should pursue the Master of Divinity.

## Prerequisites

The student must have an undergraduate degree from an accredited college or university with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The student's undergraduate degree must include courses in the following subject areas:

Course Title	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	3
Survey of the Old Testament	3-6*
Survey of the New Testament	3-6*
Greek or Hebrew (three semesters of one language)	9
Survey of Systematic Theology	6-9*
Survey of Church History	3-6*
Philosophy of Religion	3
Total	33 or more

\*Undergraduate survey courses must cover the entire subject (for example, all of the Old Testament) in at least six hours as noted above. Prerequisites courses must be completed with a B- or better.

Admitted students who have not satisfied the prerequisites must do so at the beginning of the program.

New applicants to the seminary should indicate the desire to pursue the M.A.Th. on application materials. Current Southwestern students should fill out a Degree Change Form available in the Registrar's Office and include an explanation of the reasons for pursuing the M.A.Th.

## Degree Requirements

The 50-hour degree includes courses in Spiritual Formation, Biblical Languages, Biblical Studies, Theological Studies, and Ethics and Philosophical Studies. Students use elective hours to pursue a concentration and/or complete and optional thesis. For concentration requirements, please see the M.Div. concentrations in the Southwestern Catalog.

In addition to the two hours of Spiritual Formation, only advanced courses from Biblical Languages, Biblical Studies, Theological Studies, and Ethics and Philosophical Studies apply toward the degree.

## Biblical Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Languages I	HEBRW/GREEK language <b>not</b> studied for prerequisite	9

Biblical Languages II	HEBRW/GREEK same language studied for prerequisite	3
Biblical Hermeneutics or Biblical Theology	BIBST 3203 or BIBST/BIBTH	3
Biblical Studies Electives		6

## Theological Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Theological Studies Electives		6

## Ethics and Philosophical Studies

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Ethics and Philosophical Studies Elective	ETHIC/PHILO	3

## Additional Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Spiritual Formation	SPFRM 3022	2

## Free Electives/Concentration

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Free Electives/concentration hours <sup>1</sup>		12
Total Degree Hours		<b>50</b>

**1 Concentrations** in New Testament, Old Testament, Theological Studies, Ethics, Philosophical Studies, and Women's Studies are available on the Fort Worth campus. Six hours of electives may also be used for modern language study.

## Non-Thesis Track

Students in the non-thesis track must select a concentration from the list above and pass a comprehensive exam in the area of the concentration. The comprehensive exam will be registered in the final semester (MATHE 5000).

## Thesis

Students may complete a thesis as part of the elective requirements for this degree. Students who plan to pursue Ph.D. work should complete a thesis. The thesis track includes the Graduate Research Seminar (2 hours), Thesis Research (1 hour), and Thesis Writing (3 hours). The remaining 6 hours of electives must be taken from one of the concentration areas.

## Bonn Extension Center

In 2005 Southwestern Seminary established an extension center in Bonn, Germany. This extension site is housed on the beautiful campus of The Bibelseminar, Bonn. Students in Bonn complete the thesis track of the Master of Arts (Theology) and a concentration in Pastoral Ministry or Missions. Southwestern faculty travel to Bonn to teach courses on a rotating schedule from October to June. In addition to traveling faculty, Southwestern also employs residential faculty in Bonn. Courses at the Bonn extension center are taught in German or in English with German translation. Application for admission to the Bonn extension center is initiated through the Southwestern Office in Bonn.

For information on the M.A.Th. offered in Germany contact Dr. Friedhelm Jung:

by mail at: Bibelseminar Bonn, Haus Wittgenstein  
Ehrental 2-4, 53332 Bornheim-Roisdorf  
by email at [fjung@bsb-online.de](mailto:fjung@bsb-online.de)  
or by phone at +49 (0) 2222.701200

## Additional Information

For additional information about the Master of Arts (Theology), contact the registrar's office at [registrar@swbts.edu](mailto:registrar@swbts.edu)

# Master of Theological Studies

## Purpose

The Master of Theological Studies provides basic theological education in Bible, history, and theology. The 36-hour degree can be completed entirely online. A summative evaluation will occur at the end of the program.

## Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I	OLDTS 3313	3

Old Testament II	OLDTS 3323	3
New Testament I	NEWTS 3313	3
New Testament II	NEWTS 3323	3
Church History I	CHAHT 3103	3
Church History II	CHAHT 3113	3
Baptist Heritage	BPTST 3203	3
Systematic Theology I	SYSTH 3053	3
Systematic Theology II	SYSTH 3063	3
Systematic Theology III	SYSTH 3073	3
Christian Apologetics or Bible and Moral Issues	PHILO 4373 or ETHIC 4323	3
Summative Evaluation	MTSTU 5000	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>

## Additional Information

The MTS program is also offered in Spanish and Chinese. For additional information about the Master of Theological Studies, contact the registrar's office at registrar@swbts.edu

# Master of Theology

## Purpose

The most advanced theological degree at the master's level, the Master of Theology (Th.M.) allows students to gain a high level of competency in one major area of study after completion of the Master of Divinity. The Th.M. enhances ministerial practice, preparation for doctoral studies, and further mastery of a specialized discipline.

## Entrance Requirements

### Prerequisites

The student must have completed a Master of Divinity degree or its equivalent from an accredited seminary or divinity school with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The Th.M. assumes exegetical competence in Greek and Hebrew. A student who has not developed exegetical competence in Greek and Hebrew may complete prerequisite language courses before beginning work toward the degree. One year of Greek, one year of Hebrew, and one additional semester of syntax in either Greek or Hebrew must be completed with a minimum grade of B-.

International applicants must complete one of the following English proficiency exams: TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) with a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test, or DET (Duolingo English Test) with a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test, or IELTS (International English Language Test System) with a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test.

## Application Deadline

All application materials must be submitted by the following dates:

Fall: July 15  
 Spring: December 15  
 Summer: April 15

International students must meet earlier deadlines as set by the Office of International Student Services.

## Degree Requirements

The Master of Theology consists of a 24-25 hour non-thesis or thesis track curriculum.

<b>Non-Thesis Track</b>	
Graduate Research Seminar	2 hrs
Masters Electives	18 hrs
Masters Electives or Ph.D. Component	3 or 4 hrs
Summative Exam	1 hr
<b>Total</b>	<b>24-25 hrs</b>

  

<b>Thesis Track</b>	
Graduate Research Seminar	2 hrs
Masters Electives	15 hrs
Masters Electives or Ph.D. Component	3 or 4 hrs
Thesis	4 hrs
<b>Total</b>	<b>24-25 hrs</b>

---

Majors available in the School of Theology are:

- Old Testament
- New Testament
- Theological Studies
- Ethics and Philosophy
- Pastoral Ministry
- Preaching

One Ph.D. research seminar (4 hours) is allowable by permission from the professor of record for all concentrations except Old and New Testament. The Old Testament concentration requires a minimum of two Hebrew/Aramaic texts courses (2 hours) and the New Testament concentration requires a minimum of two Greek texts courses (2 hours). Old Testament majors may complete Greek texts courses and New Testament majors may complete Hebrew/Aramaic texts courses, but only a total of four hours applies to the Th.M. program. The research seminar option for all other concentrations should be taken from the middle to the end of the curriculum. All students must complete 24-25 hours for the degree.

Students may take courses related to but outside of their specific concentration. For example, a Theological Studies major may take a course in Pauline Theology offered by the Biblical Studies Division, and a New Testament major may take a course in Christology offered by the Theological Studies Division. Additionally, Old Testament and New Testament majors may choose to focus part of their concentration hours on Biblical Backgrounds. Faculty supervisors approve course selections each semester.

All courses must be completed with a B- or better. No course with a grade below B- will count toward the degree.

## **Non-Thesis Track**

Students pursuing the non-thesis track must pass a comprehensive exam in their chosen major. The comprehensive exam will be registered in the final semester (THMTH 5001).

## **Thesis**

The Th.M. thesis should demonstrate the student's ability to design a viable research project, pursue the research with relative independence, and write with clarity and force. An acceptable thesis should go beyond the description of data and include critical evaluation and interpretive judgment. The thesis must address a topic in the student's major. The thesis supervisor is assigned in consultation with the program supervisor and the Associate Dean of the School of Theology.

The Graduate Research Seminar must be taken prior to Thesis Writing. Guidelines for thesis submission may be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean of the School of Theology. The student should work closely with the thesis supervisor throughout all stages of thesis work.

## **Time Limitations**

All requirements, including the thesis, must be completed within three years of entrance into the program.

## **Transfer Credit**

Up to six hours may be transferred into the Th.M. from an accredited M.Div. Transferred courses must be in the major selected for the Th.M.

## **Additional Information**

For additional information about the Master of Theology, contact Dr. Mark Taylor, Associate Dean of the School of Theology:

by mail at: Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

P.O. Box 22696, Fort Worth, Texas, 76122  
 by email at MTaylor@swbts.edu,  
 or by phone at (817) 921-6950

# Applied Ministry

## Required Courses

Each M.Div. student is required to complete 2 credit hours of Applied Ministry in the School of Theology. During the fall semester APLMN 4021 Applied Ministry Mentoring is offered. In the spring APLMN 4011 Applied Ministry Disciple-Making in the Local Church is offered. Spiritual Formation (SPFRM 3022) and Contemporary Evangelism (EVANG 3303) are prerequisite to APLMN 4011. It is recommended that APLMN 4021 be taken before APLMN 4011.

## Elective Courses

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary through the Applied Ministry Division encourages and assists all students in gaining a variety of Applied Ministry experiences during their seminary years. Participation in Applied Ministry experiences will make students more attractive to potential ministry positions while a student and more appealing to potential employers after graduation.

- **Internship** - The student works alongside a church leader in a covenant relationship to develop in areas of both competence and character to further his or her readiness for leadership in the local church or other ministry.
  - **APLMN 3101** (1 hour)
  - **APLMN 3102** (2 hours)
  - **APLMN 3103** (3 hours)
  
- **Practicum** - A structured and significant educational experience that takes place in a church, institution, or community environment under the supervision of ministry mentors and the guidance of the Applied Ministry Division.
  - **APLMN 3201** (1 hour)
  - **APLMN 3202** (2 hours)
  - **APLMN 3203** (3 hours)
  
- **Mentorship** - A relational experience in which one person (mentor) empowers another (mentoree) by sharing God-given resources such as personal strengths, resources, and networks (friendships/contacts) to help the student reach his or her goals.
  - **APLMN 3301** (1 hour)
  - **APLMN 3302** (2 hours)
  - **APLMN 3303** (3 hours)
  
- **Apprenticeship** - Usually a longer, more structured learning experience in which the student works with a church or ministry leader to develop a skill or cluster of skills to advance his or her competence in ministry.
  - **APLMN 3401** (1 hour)
  - **APLMN 3402** (2 hours)

- **APLMN 3403** (3 hours)
- **Disciple-Making** - Advanced disciple-making practicum. The student works within the context of a local church to broaden their understanding and personal experience in New Testament one-on-one discipline of new or recent believers.
  - **APLMN 3501** (1 hour)
  - **APLMN 3502** (2 hours)
  - **APLMN 3503** (3 hours)
- **Leadership** - Designed for those students who are currently serving in a church ministry position. The emphasis is on the improvement of ministry skills as well as personal growth.
  - **APLMN 3601** (1 hour)
  - **APLMN 3602** (2 hours)
  - **APLMN 3603** (3 hours)
- **Chaplaincy** - A supervised Chaplaincy experience within military, healthcare, and community (fire, law enforcement, marketplace sports, etc.) context.
  - **APLMN 3801** (1 hour)
  - **APLMN 3802** (2 hours)
  - **APLMN 3803** (3 hours)

## Course Requirements

The division utilizes the following formula for computing **1 hour of academic credit** in Applied Ministry electives.

- **30 hours ministry** involvement in a church, institution, mission trip, or community environment
- **15 hours mentoring** face-to-face, one-on-one by an experienced ministry mentor
- **300 pages reading** average (one book) for each credit hour
- Keep a **ministry journal** that chronicles your journey through this experience.
- **Ministry Reflection paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the ministry conducted and what was learned from the experiences (plus a "ministry trip log" for all short-term missions experiences).
- **Mentoring Reflection Paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the ministry conducted and what was learned from the mentoring experience.
- **Reading Reflection Paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the lessons learned from the reading that the student wants to apply to life and ministry.
- **Signing** a Mentoring Covenant.

The division utilizes the following formula for computing **2 hour of academic credit** in Applied Ministry electives.

- **60 hours ministry** involvement in a church, institution, mission trip, or community environment
- **21 hours mentoring** face-to-face, one-on-one by an experienced ministry mentor
- **600 pages reading** average (one book) for each credit hour
- Keep a **ministry journal** that chronicles your journey through this experience.

- **Ministry Reflection paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the ministry conducted and what was learned from the experiences (plus a "ministry trip log" for all short-term missions experiences).
- **Mentoring Reflection Paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the ministry conducted and what was learned from the mentoring experience.
- **Reading Reflection Paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the lessons learned from the reading that the student wants to apply to life and ministry.
- **Signing** a Mentoring Covenant.

The division utilizes the following formula for computing **3 hour of academic credit** in Applied Ministry electives.

- **90 hours ministry** involvement in a church, institution, mission trip, or community environment
- **30 hours mentoring** face-to-face, one-on-one by an experienced ministry mentor
- **900 pages reading** average (one book) for each credit hour
- Keep a **ministry journal** that chronicles your journey through this experience.
- **Ministry Reflection paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the ministry conducted and what was learned from the experiences (plus a "ministry trip log" for all short-term missions experiences).
- **Mentoring Reflection Paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the ministry conducted and what was learned from the mentoring experience.
- **Reading Reflection Paper** of approximately 3-5 pages in length describing the lessons learned from the reading that the student wants to apply to life and ministry.
- **Signing** a Mentoring Covenant.

## Duration

Applied Ministry elective courses may be summer, semester, or year-long experiences and may earn multiple credit hours (see formula above).

- **Summer** ministries (8-10 weeks) - Credit hours are computed using the division's formula.
- **Semester** positions (14 weeks) - Credit hours computed using the division's formula.
- **Year-long** experiences (9-12 months) - Credit hours computed using the division's formula.
- **Special Ministry** opportunities - evangelistic meetings, missions trips, practicums, etc.

The Division personnel will work with each student to design a program that will best correspond with their professional and academic goals.

# Professional Doctoral Programs

---

## Purpose and Introduction

### Purpose and Nature of the Degrees

Our vision is to form humble servant-leaders for the global Church. Professional Doctoral Studies programs exist to develop reflective and expert practitioners in ministry who will grow not only in ministry comprehension and competence, but also in character and virtue. Because these are doctoral degree programs, the student is expected to pursue a high standard of expertise in ministry reflection and practice. Students will be challenged to think biblically and critically about the work of ministry and to articulate and demonstrate a thorough biblical and theological vision for ministry practice. When students graduate, they can be confident they have achieved a level of excellence in their area of study and have been equipped for more effective ministry leadership.

Southwestern Seminary offers two professional doctoral degrees, the Doctor of Ministry\* and the Doctor of Educational Ministry.

\*The Doctor of Ministry curriculum is offered in English, Korean and Spanish.

## Admissions

### Admission Requirements

Prospective students seeking to apply should complete the online admissions application at [www.swbts.edu/applynow](http://www.swbts.edu/applynow). Additional information can be requested from the Office of Professional Doctoral Studies by phone at (817) 921-6700, or by email [atdmin@swbts.edu](mailto:atdmin@swbts.edu) for DMin students and [dedmin@swbts.edu](mailto:dedmin@swbts.edu) for DEdMin students.

Students may apply at any time of the year. The seminar cycle begins in the fall semester so students are encouraged to complete the application process no later than April 1. This timing will ensure that students can enroll in and complete the online research and writing courses before their concentration seminars begin. Applicants may complete the application process by a May 1st deadline to be considered for Summer enrollment, an August 1st deadline for Fall enrollment, or by a December 1st deadline for Spring enrollment.

#### **DMIN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

1. An earned MDiv degree (72-hours) or equivalent from an accredited institution.
2. A 3.0 grade point average or above on a 4.0 scale for all graduate-level studies.
3. Significant ministry experience demonstrated through a ministry résumé.

#### **DEDMIN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

1. An earned MTS (36-hours) or equivalent from an accredited institution.
2. A 3.0 grade point average or above on a 4.0 scale for all graduate-level studies.
3. Significant ministry experience demonstrated through a ministry résumé.

#### **KOREAN DMIN ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS:**

1. An earned MDiv degree (72-hours) or equivalent from an accredited institution.
2. A 3.0 grade point average or above on a 4.0 scale for all graduate-level studies.
3. Significant ministry experience demonstrated through a ministry résumé.

Students may apply at any time of the year. The seminar cycle begins in the summer and winter semesters so students are encouraged to complete the application process no later than March 1 for the summer and Oct. 1 for the winter. This timing will ensure that students can enroll in and prepare for the seminars.

## **ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS:**

1. Ministry Employment: Applicants must be employed in vocational Christian ministry during the time they are enrolled in the degree. Exceptions can be made for special circumstances, such as missionaries on furlough or international students who will be returning to their home countries to complete the doctoral project.
2. Background Check: Applicants must complete a background check through the Admissions Office.
3. Transcripts: Transcripts from undergraduate and graduate degrees.
4. References: Two (2) Confidential Reference forms, one academic and one personal. The academic form must be completed by a professor from whom applicants have completed a graduate level course. The professor must have an earned doctorate degree from an accredited institution.
5. Church/Statement of Ministry Endorsement form
6. Current ministry resume
7. A 3-5 page "History of Ministry-Related Experience." This paper should note specific ministry responsibilities, significant relationships, influential works, and spiritual insights gained from them. It should also include how the specific concentration that students are applying to will enhance their current ministry practice.

Applicants must be approved for general seminary admission prior to consideration by the Professional Doctoral Office. Applicants can be asked for additional requirements by the Professional Doctoral Office and/or the Program Director in order to be evaluated for their doctoral level competency. Any former Southwestern student wanting to return for additional studies is asked to complete a full re-admission process. An applicant who has not previously attended Southwestern Seminary should comply with current admission standards. Exceptions to any admission requirements must be approved by the Professional Doctoral Studies office prior to the student's acceptance and enrollment. Due to the institution's doctrinal convictions, only male students will be considered for Pastoral Theology and Expository Preaching majors in the Doctor of Ministry program.

Those applicants who have not completed an MDiv or ATS approved Master of Arts degree, but have completed another type of Master's degree, must contact the Professional Doctoral Office to request a transcript evaluation. Some applicants may need to complete leveling work before their Master's degree can be considered equivalent to the MDiv or Master of Arts degree. Please note that all leveling work must be completed before students can begin seminars.

## **INTERNATIONAL STUDENT REQUIREMENTS**

1. Complete all the steps listed above for the normal application process
2. A transcript from an international institution will require certification to demonstrate its equivalence to graduate-level work in the United States. International applicants must contact and submit their transcripts to SpanTran [www.spantran.com; 2400 Augusta Drive, Suite 451, Houston, TX 77057; (713) 266.8805; fax: (713) 789.6022] for evaluation. The evaluation service sends evaluation results directly to the Office of Admissions.
3. English Program students are also required to submit either TOEFL, Duolingo, or IELTS scores as part of the application

process. The minimum TOEFL score for unconditional admission is 100. The computer-based TOEFL will be accepted if it is less than two years old. The minimum Duolingo score for unconditional admission is 120. The minimum IELTS score for unconditional admission is 7.0. Citizens of the United Kingdom, Australia, and Canada and other non-USA citizens who have successfully completed an accredited English language-based Master's degree from a North American institution may petition the Professional Doctoral Office to have this requirement waived. The Office of Professional Doctoral Studies reserves the right to require an English proficiency test in cases where language deficiencies are found to exist even though a waiver could be granted.

An applicant from outside the United States must meet U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) regulations to study at Southwestern Seminary in any program. Any approval of the applicant's admission to the DMin Program is contingent upon the applicant maintaining proper status. Southwestern Seminary's International Student Services Office communicates regularly with the Office of Professional Doctoral Studies to assure that all DHS regulations are followed.

## **ACCEPTANCE**

Applicants will be notified of the final decision on their application in writing by the Professional Doctoral Office. Upon acceptance into the program, the Professional Doctoral Office will send a letter of acceptance as well as information pertaining to registration and other necessary program details.

## **DENIAL OF ADMISSION**

Applicants who are denied admission, and who wish to reapply, must wait at least one year before doing so. All requirements not previously met must be satisfied before admission is possible.

## **ENTRY DEFERMENT**

Those students who are approved to begin the DMin or DEdMin Program may delay initial seminars up to a maximum of one academic year by submitting a formal petition to the Director of Professional Doctoral Studies for approval. After this one-year period, students must submit a written request to begin the program, along with an explanation of the changes in circumstances which will permit the student to pursue the DMin or DEdMin degree.

## **Ready to Apply?**

[swbts.edu/admissions/apply/](http://swbts.edu/admissions/apply/).

# **Program Structure and Degree Requirements**

## **English DMin/DEdMin Program Structure and Timeline**

The Professional Doctoral Program at Southwestern presents a unique design intended to provide excellent instruction and distinct Christian formation while maintaining flexibility within a student's ministry context. Thus, the program can be broken down into three major components 1) annual seminars, 2) guided discussions, and 3) ministry coaching. Additionally, students begin the writing process for their doctoral project soon after acceptance by means of two online seminars. These seminars are intended to acclimate the student to doctoral research and writing and the mechanics of the Ministry Research Project. The Ministry Research Project represents the culmination of their professional doctoral work. The doctoral cycle takes place as follows:

**YEARS 1-2**

<b>Acceptance and Enrollment</b>	<b>Introduction to Research &amp; Writing</b> 4 wks online <b>Contextualized Ministry Leadership</b> 4 wks online	Students will also work on their project proposal in two stages, and a project supervisor will be assigned.
<b>Fall Semester</b> Sept-Dec	<b>LiveSync Guided Discussions</b> Monthly, Sept-Nov <b>Seminar 1 Assignments</b>	<b>Individual Ministry Coaching</b> Two Sessions Each Semester
<b>January</b>	<b>Annual Southwestern Seminar</b> Seminar 1 OR 3 (Mon-Wed) Seminar 2 OR 4 (Wed-Fri)	Chapel Equipping Lunch
<b>Spring Semester</b> Feb-May	<b>LiveSync Guided Discussions</b> Monthly, Feb-April <b>Seminar 2 Assignments</b>	<b>Individual Ministry Coaching</b> Two Sessions Each Semester
<b>June-Aug</b>	<b>Contextualized Writing I &amp; II</b>	Chapters 1 (First Semester) Chapter 2 (Summer One) Chapter 3 (Summer Two)
<b>YEAR THREE</b>		
<b>Sept-Mar</b>	<b>Project Implementation</b> Chapters 4 & 5	Oral Defense
<b>May</b>	<b>Graduation</b>	Doctoral Ceremony

The annual seminar week is structured as follows:

<b>ANNUAL SEMINAR WEEK SCHEDULE</b>		
<b>Mon-Wed</b>	M-Tu (8:00am-5:00pm) W (8:00am-11:00am)	Concentration Seminar 1 (Year One) <b>OR</b> Concentration Seminar 3 (Year Two)
<b>Wed - Fri</b>	W (1:00pm-5:00pm) Th-F (8:00am-5:00pm)	Concentration Seminar 2 (Year One) <b>OR</b> Concentration Seminar 4 (Year Two)

The DMin and DEdMin can be completed in 3 years, but the maximum time allotted is 6 years. Students who do not complete the program requirements by 6 years must be withdrawn and complete a full reapplication process back into the program.

## Korean DMin Program Structure and Timeline

This unique program requires students to attend seminars in Fort Worth two different times throughout the year. One seminar occurs in the summer (mid May – mid June) semester and the other in the winter (January). Each seminar is two weeks in duration, meeting eight hours a day for ten days. Students are required to do both pre-seminar and post-seminar assignments. Students must also be present in Fort Worth, or through zoom for those who are approved to participate online, for at least three cohort meetings per year. In between the seminars and cohort meetings, students complete research and assignments that are submitted to faculty for evaluation at regular intervals.

Additional information can be requested from the Korean DMin Program at [jikim@swbts.edu](mailto:jikim@swbts.edu).

## Time Limit

The DMin and DEdMin can be completed in 3 years, but the maximum time allotted is 6 years. Students who do not complete the program requirements by 6 years must be withdrawn and complete a full reapplication process back into the program.

## Concentrations of Study

Students in both the DMin and DEdMin can choose from one of the following concentrations for their program:

- Biblical Counseling
- Christian Formation and Discipleship
- Christian Leadership
- Church Planting Leadership
- Church Revitalization
- Evangelism and Missions
- Executive Leadership
- Family Ministry
- Great Commission Apologetics
- Pastoral Theology (DMin only)
- Text-Driven Preaching (DMin only)
- Worship Leadership

### SEMINARS OFFERED BY CONCENTRATION

<b>Biblical Counseling</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNBC 6014</b> Theoretical and Foundational Factors in Counseling Ministry</li> <li>• <b>DMNBC 6024</b> Counseling Methodology: Historical and Contemporary</li> <li>• <b>DMNBC 6034</b> Practical Application and Strategies in Biblical Counseling</li> <li>• <b>DMNBC 6044</b> Marriage and Family Counseling</li> </ul>
----------------------------	---

<p><b>Christian Formation and Discipleship</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNCF 6014</b> Biblical and Theological Foundations for Christian Formation and Discipleship</li> <li>• <b>DMNCF 6024</b> Christian Formation and Discipleship in the History of the Church</li> <li>• <b>DMNCF 6034</b> Leading Christian Formation and Discipleship in the Church</li> <li>• <b>DMNCF 6044</b> Current Issues in Christian Formation and Discipleship</li> </ul>
<p><b>Christian Leadership</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNCL 6014</b> Organizational Leadership for Christian Ministry</li> <li>• <b>DMNCL 6024</b> Leadership Development for Christian Ministry</li> <li>• Concentration Seminar 3 (from another identified concentration)</li> <li>• Concentration Seminar 4 (from another identified concentration)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Church Planting Leadership</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNCP 6014</b> Church Planting Leadership</li> <li>• <b>DMNCP 6024</b> Church Planting Leadership and Personal Soul Care</li> <li>• <b>DMNCP 6034</b> North American Missiology and Church Planting</li> <li>• <b>DMNCP 6044</b> Methods and Models of Church Planting</li> </ul>
<p><b>Church Revitalization</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNCR 6014</b> Dynamics of Church Revitalization</li> <li>• <b>DMNCR 6024</b> Disciple-Making and Church Revitalization</li> <li>• <b>DMNCR 6034</b> The Pastor and Church Revitalization</li> <li>• <b>DMNCR 6044</b> Church Revitalization and Replanting</li> </ul>
<p><b>Evangelism and Missions</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNME 6014</b> Biblical and Theological Foundations of Evangelism and Missions</li> <li>• <b>DMNME 6024</b> Historical Foundations of Evangelism and Missions</li> <li>• <b>DMNME 6034</b> Anthropology and Contextualization in Missions and Evangelism</li> <li>• <b>DMNME 6044</b> Ecclesiological Factors of Evangelism and Missions</li> </ul>
<p><b>Executive Leadership</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNEL 6014</b> The Leader as Theologian</li> <li>• <b>DMNEL 6024</b> The Leader as Visionary</li> <li>• <b>DMNEL 6034</b> The Leader as Communicator</li> <li>• <b>DMNEL 6044</b> The Leader as Strategist</li> </ul>

<b>Family Ministry</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNFM 6014</b> Theological Foundations for family Ministry</li> <li>• <b>DMNFM 6024</b> Family Ministry Models and Practice</li> <li>• <b>DMNFM 6034</b> Biblical Response to Issues in Children’s Ministry</li> <li>• <b>DMNFM 6044</b> Biblical Response to Issues in Student Ministry</li> </ul>
<b>Great Commission Apologetics</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNGC 6014</b> Biblical and Theological Foundations for Apologetics</li> <li>• <b>DMNGC 6024</b> The History and Practice of Apologetics</li> <li>• <b>DMNGC 6034</b> Apologetics and the Great Commission</li> <li>• <b>DMNGC 6044</b> Current Issues in Apologetics</li> </ul>
<b>Pastoral Theology (DMin only)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNPT 6014</b> Biblical and Theological Foundations for Pastoral Theology</li> <li>• <b>DMNPT 6024</b> The History and Practice of Pastoral Care</li> <li>• <b>DMNPT 6034</b> Theology of Church Membership and Polity</li> <li>• <b>DMNPT 6044</b> Pastoral Theology and Leadership</li> </ul>
<b>Text-Driven Preaching (DMin only)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNEP 6014</b> Introduction to Text-Driven Preaching</li> <li>• <b>DMNEP 6024</b> Preaching the Old Testament</li> <li>• <b>DMNEP 6034</b> Preaching the New Testament</li> <li>• <b>DMNEP 6044</b> Great Preachers and their Preaching</li> </ul>
<b>Worship Leadership</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DMNWL 6014</b> Biblical and Theological Foundations of Christian Worship</li> <li>• <b>DMNWL 6024</b> The Leader and Practice of Public Worship</li> <li>• <b>DMNWL 6034</b> History and Philosophy of Worship and Congregational Song <b>OR</b> Concentration Seminar 3 (from another identified concentration)</li> <li>• <b>DMNWL 6044</b> Current Trends in Worship Ministry <b>OR</b> Concentration Seminar 4 (from another identified concentration)</li> </ul>

## English DMin/DEdMin Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Writing Seminar</b>		
Introduction to Doctoral Research and Writing	DMNRW 6004	4

<b>Concentration Specific Seminars</b>		16
<b>Education Seminars (DEdMin Only)</b>		
Foundations of Teaching	DEDMN 6204	4
Foundations of Coaching and Consulting	DEDMN 6214	4
<b>Project Stage</b>		
Contextualized Project Writing I	COLLM 8011	1
Contextualized Project Writing II	COLLM 8021	1
Project Implementation	COLLM 8030	0
Successful Project Defense	COLLM 8028	8
Total DMin Degree Hours		<b>30</b>
Total DEdMin Degree Hours		<b>38</b>

### **Korean DMin Degree Requirements**

<b>Cohort Meetings</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Research and Writing	DMNRW 6001	1
Contextualized Ministry	DMNRW 6011	1
Research and Writing II	DMNRW 6021	1
Contextualized Ministry II	DMNRW 6031	1
<b>Korean Dmin Seminars</b>		16
Ecclesiology and the Union with Christ	DMNPT 6054	4
Ministerial Ethics	DMNPT 6074	4
Church Conflict Resolution	DMNPT 6074	4
Preaching the New Testament	DMNEP 6034	4
<b>Project Stage</b>		

Professional Project in Progress	COLLM 8020	0
Korean DMin Project	COLLM 8010	10
Total Korean DMin Degree Hours		30

## Spanish DMin Degree Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Writing Seminar</b>		
Introducción a la Investigación y Redacción Doctoral	DMNRW 6004	4
<b>Seminarios</b>		16
Simposio de la Concentración I	DMNXX 6014	4
Simposio de la Concentración II	DMNXX 6024	4
Simposio de la Concentración III	DMNXX 6034	4
Simposio de la Concentración IV	DMNXX 6044	4
<b>Proyecto</b>		
Redacción Contextualizada del Proyecto I	COLLM 8011	1
Redacción Contextualizada del Proyecto I II	COLLM 8021	1
Implementación del Proyecto	COLLM 8030	0
Defensa exitosa del Proyecto	COLLM 8028	8
Total DMin Degree Hours		30

## Course Descriptions

Descriptions of the PDS Seminars may be found in the Course Descriptions section of the catalog in their respective schools.

## Program Fees

Information concerning the cost of both the DMin and DEdMin program can be found on the Student Fees and Payment section under the Enrollment Services page of the catalog.

## Need More Information?

Additional information can be requested from the Office of Professional Doctoral Studies by phone at (817) 921-6700, or by email [atdmin@swbts.edu](mailto:atdmin@swbts.edu) for DMin students and [dedmin@swbts.edu](mailto:dedmin@swbts.edu) for DEdMin students.

# Research Doctoral Programs

---

## Admissions

### Application Process

Application for admission to all Research Doctoral Studies programs is made through the Admissions Office. Visiting [www.swbts.edu/applynow](http://www.swbts.edu/applynow) for information.

Supplemental admission requirements may vary with each Research Doctoral Studies program, but most include the following.

- Transcript submission and evaluation
- A Writing Sample
- Letters of Recommendation
- Entrance Interview

See specific Research Doctoral Studies program outline for specific admission requirements.

### Post-Doctoral Study

Individuals already in possession of a research doctoral degree may apply to pursue post-doctoral study at Southwestern Seminary. Students must receive acceptance through both the Office of Admissions and the Research Doctoral Office. Applicants must articulate a clearly defined area of research and they must interview with the professor selected to supervise the post-doctoral work. Admission may be secured for one year of study at a time.

All classes taken as a post-doctoral student are transcribed and graded. All post-doctoral students will pay the standard Doctor of Philosophy tuition each semester.

## Doctor of Education

The Doctor of Education program (Ed.D.) is a 30-month degree designed to equip the graduate with scholarship, educational, and leadership competencies. The graduate will be prepared to serve in leadership and teaching positions in higher education contexts, as well as in educational ministries of the church and in non-profit organizations. The Ed.D. uniquely equips scholar-practitioners who influence their organizations as they become published writers, excellent teachers, thought-leaders, and problem solvers.

Students in the Ed.D. program will demonstrate a theological and applied mastery of educational and leadership disciplines, demonstrate the capacity to effectively teach, lead, and conduct scholarly research, and apply problem-solving and strategic planning approaches to educational and leadership concerns.

### Specialized Concentrations

Each student will select one specialized concentration from the three listed below for more in-depth study:

#### Higher Education Administration

- Organizational Administration and Governance in Higher Education
- Student Services Administration in Higher Education

## Organizational Leadership

- Leadership and Management Theory
- Team Dynamics: Theory and Practice

## Teaching and Educational Ministry

- Curriculum Design for Educational Ministry
- Christian Formation and Human Development

## Program Structure

The Ed.D. program is a fast-paced program requiring a total of four weeks on-campus participation. These weeks will consist of two seminars (Monday–Wednesday and Thursday–Saturday), along with chapel worship, a doctoral community luncheon, and a “Fort Worth Experience”.

Students will begin seminar preparation in September and March of each semester. The student will engage in synchronous online reading discussions, online forums, and cohort-based Christian formation experiences. The student will complete foundational assignments including readings and paper development in preparation for on-campus seminars. During the on-campus seminar, the student will enjoy professorial led instruction and discussions, peer paper presentations, and guest lecturers. Following the one week on-campus, the student will complete advanced assignments related either to the seminar topic or to dissertation research. Semesters occur between September–February and March–August with on-campus seminars occurring typically during early January and June during the first four semesters in the program. Students will begin their program by taking the Graduate Research Seminar in July–August of their admission year. The last semester is reserved for final research and the writing phase.

## Curriculum

### SEMESTER 1

Graduate Research and Writing	EDDEM 7012	2 hours
Empirical Foundations for Education and Leadership Research	EDDEM 7116	6 hours
Theological, Philosophical, and Historical Foundations for Education	EDDEM 7126	6 hours

### SEMESTER 2

Specialized Concentration Seminar I	EDDXX 70XX	6 hours
Theological Foundations for Leadership	EDDEM 7146	6 hours

### SEMESTER 3

Organizational Culture and Development	EDDEM 7156	6 hours
Teaching and Learning: Theory and Practice	EDDEM 7136	6 hours

## SEMESTER 4

Specialized Concentration Seminar II	EDDXX 70XX	6 hours
Mentorship and Guided Research	EDDEM 7216	6 hours

## SEMESTER 5

Dissertation Research and Writing	EDDEM 8016	6 hours
Dissertation Defense	EDDEM 8024	4 hours
		<b>60 hours</b>

## Comprehensive Examinations

Students will be required to pass comprehensive examinations as a part of their course of study prior to proceeding into the final writing phase of the program.

## Dissertation

The Ed.D. dissertation must constitute a significant contribution to scholarship in its field. It should demonstrate the candidate's ability to design a viable research project, pursue the research in relative independence, and write with clarity and force. The student is permitted to select either the conceptual or empirical-research approach for the dissertation based in consultation with the student's supervisor. The dissertation length will span 30,000–45,000 words, not including front and back matter.

## Prerequisites for Admission

Applicants must minimally hold a Master of Arts degree in their intended area of study from a regionally accredited college, university, or seminary. When possible, the school will offer opportunities for otherwise-qualified applicants who do not have the required prerequisite degree equivalency through additional studies. This option is available solely at the discretion of the Ed.D. Director in conjunction with the school Dean and the Registrar to determine the necessary coursework.

Applicants must have 12 hours of biblical and theological studies consisting of 3 hours each of Old Testament, New Testament, Systematic Theology, and Hermeneutics.

A minimum grade point average of 3.3 or higher in graduate studies is required.

## Application Process

Application for admission to the Ed.D. program is made through the Admissions Office or by visiting [www.swbts.edu/applynow](http://www.swbts.edu/applynow).

## Transcripts

Students should confirm that the Office of Admissions has official transcripts for all courses taken at the undergraduate or graduate level.

International applicants must submit their transcripts to SpanTran (<http://www.spantran.com>) for evaluation. Spantran sends results directly to the International Student Services Office.

## Test Scores

Each applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Exam Standard Examination (GRE). The GRE must have been taken within five years prior to applying for admission to Southwestern's Ed.D. program. Southwestern Seminary does not administer the GRE. Applicants must take the GRE at a testing center. Current GRE testing sites are listed at [www.ets.org](http://www.ets.org). Each applicant must take the Verbal, Quantitative, and Analytical Writing portions of the General Test.

Applicants may choose to substitute the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) score in lieu of the GRE.

An entrance exam prompt is available to select applicants in place of the GRE or MAT test scores upon expressed written consent from the program director. The prompt shall require familiarity with a limited bibliography intended to aid the applicant's response. The response must be thorough and well supported by literature.

International applicants must submit scores either from TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) or Duolingo English Test (DET), or IELTS (International English Language Test System). For the TOEFL, a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test is required. For the DET, a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test is required. For the IELTS, a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test is required.

## Writing Sample

Applicants must submit a research paper (2500–3000 words) demonstrating capacity to make a substantial argument with a clear thesis, interact with pertinent scholarly works, and show writing proficiency. The form and style should follow the most recent edition of the Turabian Manual for Writers. In matters not addressed by Turabian, the paper should adhere to the most recent edition of (1) The Chicago Manual of Style or (2) The SBL Handbook of Style.

## Resume

Applicants must submit a current resume.

## Letters of Recommendation

In addition to the general admissions requirements, each applicant must provide two confidential academic references from former graduate-level professors. These forms must be submitted by the recommenders electronically to the Office of Admissions.

## Church Endorsement

Applicants must submit a church endorsement form demonstrating the applicant is in good standing in a local church.

## Entrance Interview

Applicants who submit their application (including all supporting materials) by the deadline may be invited to sit for an entrance interview. The Research Doctoral Studies office will facilitate entrance interviews to be conducted by professors in the applicant's chosen concentration.

## Application Timeline

### Yearly Matriculation Timeline

Timeframe	Action
-----------	--------

<b>Preliminary Step</b> Academic year prior to the intended beginning of studies	Applicant gathers application materials: Transcripts, Test Scores, Writing Sample, Letters of Recommendation
<b>Application Deadline</b> April 1	Applicants must submit to the Admissions office: application, official transcripts, test scores, SpanTran (if applicable), TOEFL (if applicable), and writing sample.
<b>Interview</b> No later than April 15	Virtual interviews will be scheduled by the Research Doctoral Studies office.
<b>Decision Letters</b> No later than April 15	Research Doctoral Studies office issues decision letters to applicants. Students must indicate their intent to matriculate.
<b>Matriculation Intent</b>	Students must respond with matriculation intent and pay deposit no later than July 1.

## Admissions Decisions

Ed.D. admission represents a competitive process whereby the most qualified applicants receive an invitation to enter the Ed.D. program. Admission to the Ed.D. program does not rest on a single factor, but on the strength of the entire applicant portfolio, demonstrating readiness for Ed.D. work. Ed.D. program faculty and the Ed.D. Director evaluate the applicant's fitness for doctoral studies. Students will be notified by email after the faculty interview whether they have been accepted into the Ed.D. program.

Applicants denied admission to the Ed.D. program may reapply only once. All application materials are confidential. The Ed.D. Director and faculty have no obligation to divulge information regarding admission decisions. Admitted Ed.D. students may defer their admission one year without being required to reapply to the Ed.D. program. Admitted students will be required to pay the \$1000.00 non-refundable program deposit to secure placement.

## Program Fees

Program fees can be viewed at the Tuition and Fees section of the catalog found [here](#).

## Additional Information

For additional information about Ed.D. studies, please contact Dr. Josh Rose in the Research Doctoral Studies office:

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
P.O. Box 22448  
Fort Worth, TX 76122-0448  
jrose@swbts.edu  
RDS Office: (817) 921-4651

## Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree is a rigorous, focused course of study that prepares individuals of exceptional academic ability for careers in teaching, research, and writing and for various roles of leadership such as pastoral ministry, chaplaincy, or denominational leadership.

The Doctor of Philosophy degree helps students gain expertise in one of the disciplines taught by the Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. Ph.D. study requires a high degree of originality, independence, analytical research in both biblical and non-biblical languages, judgment, and skill in articulating research findings, resulting in each student significantly contributing to a particular field.

## Prerequisites for Admission

Applicants must hold a master's degree in their intended area of study from a regionally accredited college, university, or seminary. Acceptable degrees for entrance into the Ph.D. program include the Master of Theology (Th.M.) and the Master of Divinity (M.Div.) or, for the SCMW, a Master of Music (MM). The Master of Arts (MA) may be acceptable for some majors depending on the overall content of the degree curriculum. When possible, the school will offer opportunities for otherwise-qualified applicants who do not have the required prerequisite degree equivalency through additional studies. This option is available solely at the discretion of the RDS Director in conjunction with the appropriate Dean and the Registrar to determine the necessary coursework.

Generally, applicants must have at least two transcribed semesters of biblical Greek and biblical Hebrew (though some departments require more). In the School of Educational Ministries, Greek and Hebrew may serve as research languages to be acquired during the seminar stage.

Applicants with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher from graduate studies in Bible and theology will be well qualified for the limited spaces available in the program. Applicants with a grade point average below a 3.3 will normally be requested to take additional graduate courses to demonstrate academic ability before being considered for the program.

## Major Areas of Study

### School of Theology

#### Biblical Studies

New Testament  
Old Testament

#### Theological Studies

Church History and Historical Theology\*  
Systematic Theology

#### Ethics and Philosophical Studies

Christian Ethics  
Philosophy of Religion

#### Pastoral Studies

Pastoral Studies  
Preaching

\*All Church History & Historical Theology Majors  
must choose one of the following specializations in lieu of a minor:

Early Church Studies  
Reformation Studies  
Baptist and Free Church Studies  
Modern Church Studies

For all programs, faculty availability and specializations determine seminar offerings and dissertation supervision.

## Roy j. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

Evangelism  
Great Commission Apologetics  
Missions  
World Christian Studies

## **Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries**

Biblical Counseling  
Family and Generational Studies  
Foundations of Christian Education

## **School of Church Music and Worship**

Church Music and Worship

## **Minor Areas of Study**

### **School of Theology**

#### Biblical Studies

New Testament  
Old Testament

#### Theological Studies

Church History and Historical Theology  
Early Church Studies  
Reformation Studies  
Baptist and Free Church Studies  
Modern Church Studies  
Systematic Theology

#### Ethics and Philosophical Studies

Christian Ethics  
Philosophy of Religion

#### Pastoral Studies

Pastoral Studies  
Preaching

## **Roy j. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions**

Evangelism  
Great Commission Apologetics  
Missions

## **Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries**

Biblical Counseling  
Family and Generational Studies  
Foundations of Christian Education  
Women's Ministry

Students who minor in a discipline must complete the comprehensive bibliography, reading and research seminars in the minor, and the comprehensive exam in their minor area.

## **Time Limits**

The PhD/DMA candidate must complete the degree within seven (7) years of entering the program. Extensions may be granted

with the approval of the RDS Director to students who are serving on an international mission field or in cases of extenuating circumstances.

## **Application Process**

Application for admission to the Ph.D. program is made through the Admissions Office.

## **Transcripts**

Students should confirm that the Office of Admissions has official transcripts for all courses taken at the undergraduate or graduate level.

International applicants must submit their transcripts to SpanTran (<https://www.spantran.com>) for evaluation. SpanTran sends results directly to the International Student Services Office.

## **Test Scores**

Each applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Exam Standard Examination (GRE). The GRE should be taken at least four months prior to the SWBTS Ph.D. entrance examination and must have been taken no more than five years prior to applying for admission to Southwestern's Ph.D. program. Applicants must take the GRE at a testing center since Southwestern Seminary does not administer the GRE. Current GRE testing sites are listed at [www.ets.or](http://www.ets.or). Each applicant must take the Verbal, Quantitative, and Analytical Writing portions of the General Test.

If ten years have passed since an applicant finished his or her most recent coursework, he or she may contact the RDS Office for permission to submit the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) score in lieu of the GRE.

International applicants must submit scores either from TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), Duolingo English Test (DET), or IELTS (International English Language Test System). For the TOEFL, a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test is required. For the DET, a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test is required. For the IELTS, a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test is required.

## **Writing Sample**

Each applicant must submit a research paper (4000-6000 words) on a subject in the student's chosen major. The form and style should follow the most recent edition of the Turabian Manual for Writers. In matters not addressed by Turabian, the paper should adhere to the most recent edition of (1) The Chicago Manual of Style or (2) The SBL Handbook of Style.

## **Letters of Recommendation**

In addition to the general admissions requirements, each applicant must provide two confidential academic references from former graduate-level professors. These forms must be submitted by the recommenders electronically to the Office of Admissions.

## **Entrance Interviews and Examinations**

Applicants who submit their application (including all supporting materials) by the deadline may be invited to sit for an entrance examination and attend an interview. The entrance examination probes the applicants' knowledge in the chosen major field and tests the ability to organize and express thoughts logically and clearly. These examinations have a two-hour time allotment. Applicants invited to sit for the entrance examination will be notified by the RDS Office of relevant details. Study aids for these examinations are available from the RDS Office.

Likewise, the RDS Office will facilitate entrance interviews to be conducted by professors in the applicant's chosen major. On rare occasions, the faculty of the applicant's minor area of study may also wish to conduct an interview.

---

## Application Time Line

### Fall Matriculation Timeline

Timeframe	Action
<b>Preliminary Step</b> Academic year prior to the intended beginning of studies	Applicant gathers application materials: Transcripts, Test Scores, Writing Sample, Letters of Recommendation
<b>Application Deadline</b> January 31	Applicants must submit to the Admissions Office: application, official transcripts, GRE scores, SpanTran (if applicable), TOEFL (if applicable), and writing sample.
<b>Entrance Exams RSVP Deadline</b> February 10	Applicants confirm intent to sit for examinations and interviews by RSVP to the RDS Office.
<b>Entrance Exams &amp; Interview</b> 3rd Monday in February	Applicants travel to campus to complete entrance exams and interviews with faculty in their chosen areas of study.
<b>Decision Letters</b> No later than April 15	RDS Office issues decision letters to applicants.

### Spring Matriculation Timeline

Timeframe	Action
<b>Preliminary Step</b> Academic year prior to the intended beginning of studies	Applicant gathers application materials: Transcripts, Test Scores, Writing Sample, Letters of Recommendation
<b>Application Deadline</b> August 31	Applicants must submit to the Admissions Office: application, official transcripts, GRE scores, SpanTran (if applicable), TOEFL (if applicable), and writing sample.
<b>Entrance Exams RSVP Deadline</b> September 10	Applicants confirm intent to sit for examinations and interviews by RSVP to the RDS Office.
<b>Entrance Exams &amp; Interview</b> 3rd Monday in September	Applicants travel to campus to complete entrance exams and interviews with faculty in their chosen areas of study.
<b>Decision Letters</b> No later than November 15	RDS Office issues decision letters to applicants.

## Admissions Decisions

Ph.D. admission represents a competitive process whereby the most qualified applicants receive an invitation to enter the Ph.D. program. Admission to the Ph.D. program does not rest on a single factor, but on the strength of the entire portfolio,

demonstrating readiness for Ph.D. work. Ph.D. program faculty in the applicant's major and the Director for the Research Doctoral Programs evaluate the applicant's fitness for doctoral studies. Students will be notified by mail after taking the entrance examinations whether they have been accepted into the Ph.D. program.

After all admissions materials have been compiled, the Department Chair meets with all faculty supervisors in the applicant's major. After carefully reviewing all documents in an applicant's portfolio, faculty supervisors in the student's major field make admission recommendations to the Director for the Research Doctoral Programs.

Applicants denied admission to the Ph.D. program may reapply only once. All application materials are confidential. The Director for the Research Doctoral Programs and faculty have no obligation to divulge information regarding admission decisions.

Admitted Ph.D. students may defer their admission one year without being required to reapply to the Ph.D. program.

Once accepted into the Ph.D. program, a student may not change the major field. Students desiring to pursue a different major must reapply to the Ph.D. program.

## Research Language Requirements

Each program requires students to demonstrate competency in at least two research languages and determines its own specific research language competencies. Research Languages should be chosen under the guidance of the student's supervisor. English may not serve as one of the two research languages, nor may any native language that does not directly pertain to the student's area of research.

### Suggested Major Field Research Language Competencies:

All RDS students will choose their research language competencies in consultation with their supervisors. For example, students may be required to demonstrate competency in biblical languages, German, French, Latin, Logic, \*\*statistics, music theory, or the International Phonetic Alphabet, depending on their chosen field of study.

\*\*To meet this requirement, students must show proficiency in Modal, Symbolic, and Quantification Logic. Critical Thinking, or an equivalent introductory class in Logic, is a prerequisite for Intermediate Logic.

Incoming students who are missionaries may petition their supervisor and the RDS Director to use an appropriate language from their mission field as a research language, provided that the language will serve as a research tool during doctoral studies. Language substitution petitions require the approval of the supervisor and the RDS Director.

Ph.D. program minors do not require additional language competencies.

## Seminar Requirements

The seminar sequence varies by School. Students must complete all seminars prior to taking comprehensive exams (with the possible exception of the Teaching in Higher Education Seminar). Students must successfully complete their comprehensive exams before submitting a dissertation prospectus.

See the relevant subsections below for lists of seminar requirements, and then refer also to the recommended seminar sequence forms in the RDS Handbook Appendices.

It is recommended that the student seek advisement from the Supervisory Committee for the selection of all seminars.

Faculty availability and specializations determine seminar offerings.

## School of Theology and

## Roy j. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

Students in the School of Theology or the Fish School of Evangelism & Missions must complete the following courses:

Requirement	Course number	Hours
3 Orientation Seminars*	RSTCH 7551-7571	3 hours
6 Major Seminars		24 hours
3 Minor Seminars		12 hours
Teaching in Higher Education	RSTCH 7562	2 hours
Research Languages (2)		4 hours
Prospectus Defense	RSTCH 7922	2 hours
Comprehensive Exams	RSTCH 7912	2 hours
Dissertation Writing and Defense	RSTCH 8016	16 hours
	<b>Total Ph.D.</b>	<b>65 hours</b>

\*All Ph.D. students must attend three years of the Ph.D. Orientation in the Fall semester.

## Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

Students in the School of Educational Ministries must complete the following courses:

Requirement	Course number	Ph.D. Hours
3 Orientation Seminars*	RSTCH 7551-7571	3 hours
Scholarly Research and Writing	RSRCH 7302	4 hours
6 Major Seminars		24 hours
3 Minor Seminars		12 hours
Guided Mentorship and Writing	RSRCH 7011-7061	6 hours
Teaching in Higher Education	RSRCH 7302	2 Hours
Empirical Research and Statistics	RSRCH 7024	4 hours

Prospectus Defense	RSTCH 7922	2 hours
Comprehensive Exam	RSTCH 7912	2 hours
Dissertation Writing and Defense	RSTCH 8010	10 hours
	<b>Total Ph.D.</b>	<b>69 hours</b>

\*All Ph.D. students must attend three years of the Ph.D. Orientation in the Fall semester.

## Oral Comprehensive Examinations

Oral Comprehensive examinations require mastery of the field bibliographies distributed at the beginning of the student's program. The major and minor supervisors may make minimal alterations to their respective bibliographies throughout the seminar stage, but no later than four months prior to the comprehensive examinations. Any change to a comprehensive bibliography must be communicated both to the student and to the Ph.D. office in writing.

## Dissertation

The Ph.D. dissertation must argue for a clearly articulated thesis which constitutes a contribution to scholarship in its field. It should demonstrate the candidate's ability to design a viable research project, pursue the research in relative independence, and write with clarity and force.

## Flex Ph.D. Program

Southwestern Seminary offers a "flex" approach for distance Ph.D. students to access reading and research seminars with synchronous flexibility. Whereas traditional online education is an asynchronous learning experience in which the student reads and views materials that have been posted for a class, virtual flex access is synchronous participation in a live classroom experience. The virtual student is "present" audibly and visually in the classroom with students who are physically present. The educational experience, in presentation and discussion, takes place in real time. Students wanting to attend reading and/or research seminars through the flexible access option must obtain the written approval of their major and minor supervisors (through the registration form) and submit this written approval to the Ph.D. office for registration purposes. The Association of Theological Schools has given Southwestern approval to offer Ph.D. flex access.

## Curricular Practical Training

International students, may be eligible to participate in curricular practical training (CPT) as a part of their Ph.D. curriculum. In order to qualify for this opportunity, international students must register for the CPT Track. This Track includes specific course work designed to complement both educational and vocational goals and to prepare students for ministry beyond their Ph.D. studies. Interested students should complete an application through the International Student Services office (<https://swbts.edu/campus-life/offices/international-student-ministry-and-services-office/>).

## Second Ph.D.

If an applicant to Southwestern's Ph.D. program has earned an accredited Ph.D. from another institution in a theological field of study other than that for which he is applying, academic credit for that subject may be granted to the student as having met the seminary's requirement of having to complete a minor field of study in the Ph.D. program for which he is applying.

---

## Program Fees

Program fees can be viewed at the Tuition and Fees section of the catalog found [here](#).

## Additional Information

For additional information about Ph.D. studies, please contact the RDS office:

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
 P.O. Box 22448  
 Fort Worth, TX 76122-0448  
 PhDOffice@swbts.edu  
 (817) 923-4650

## Doctor of Philosophy in World Christian Studies

Information regarding the Doctor of Philosophy Degree in World Christian Studies for the School of Evangelism and Missions which follows is an overview of the basic structure and requirements for completing the degree. Students enrolled in the program follow the current Doctor of Philosophy Handbook, which is provided by the Research Doctoral Studies Office.

### Purpose

The Ph.D. program prepares persons of exceptional ability and promise to serve as teachers in specialized areas of theology: pastors, chaplains, or denominational leaders in positions such as administrators, editors, authors, in the United States or abroad. Presupposing a general education, the Ph.D. program emphasizes the attainment of expertise in the major, quality research, the development of critical evaluative skills, and significant contribution to the student's field. Requiring competence in both biblical and nonbiblical languages, the program also provides instruction in principles of research and in pedagogy. Doctoral study presupposes a high degree of originality, independence, analytical research, judgment, and skill in articulating findings.

### Prerequisites for Admission

Applicants must hold a masters degree in biblical and theological studies from a regionally accredited college, university, or seminary. Acceptable degrees for entrance into the Ph.D. program include the Master of Theology (Th.M.) and the Master of Divinity (M.Div.). The Master of Arts (Theology) (MATH.) may be acceptable for some majors depending on the overall content of the degree curriculum in relationship to the desired area of study. All applicants to the program must have completed requirements in both Biblical Hebrew and Greek that meet or exceed the requirements for the M.Div. at Southwestern.

Applicants with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher in graduate studies in Bible and theology will be well-qualified for the limited spaces available in the program. Applicants with a grade point average below a 3.3 will normally be requested to take additional graduate courses to demonstrate academic ability before being considered for the program.

Because of the World Christian Studies Ph.D. program's purpose and nature, applicants must have two years of international field experience, or an equivalent, and be working currently in a multi-cultural environment and/or role.

### Application Process

Applicants submit a complete application for admission to the Office of Admissions. General admission application forms can be found online at [www.swbts.edu/applynw](http://www.swbts.edu/applynw). All applicants must gain admission to the seminary prior to receiving admission to the World Christian Studies Ph.D. program.

#### Transcripts

Students should confirm that the Office of Admissions has official transcripts for all courses taken at the undergraduate or graduate level.

International applicants must submit their transcripts to SpanTran (<http://www.spantran.com>) for evaluation. Spantran sends results directly to the International Student Services Office.

### Test Scores

Each applicant must submit scores from the Graduate Record Exam Standard Examination (GRE). The GRE should be taken at least four months prior to the SWBTS PhD entrance examination and must have been taken no more than five years prior to applying for admission to Southwestern's PhD program. Applicants must take the GRE at a testing center since Southwestern Seminary does not administer the GRE. Current GRE testing sites are listed at [www.ets.or](http://www.ets.or). Each applicant must take the Verbal, Quantitative, and Analytical Writing portions of the General Test.

If ten years have passed since an applicant finished his or her most recent coursework, he or she may contact the RDS Office for permission to submit the Miller Analogies Test (MAT) score in lieu of the GRE.

International applicants must submit scores either from TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), DET (Duolingo English Test), or IELTS (International English Language Test System). For the TOEFL, a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test is required. For the DET, a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test is required. For the IELTS, a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test is required.

## Writing Sample

Each applicant must submit a research paper (4000-6000 words) on a subject in the student's chosen major. The form and style should follow the most recent edition of the Turabian Manual for Writers. In matters not addressed by Turabian, the paper should adhere to the most recent edition of (1) The Chicago Manual of Style or (2) The SBL Handbook of Style.

## Letters of Recommendation

In addition to the general admissions requirements, each applicant must provide two confidential academic references from former graduate-level professors. These forms must be submitted by the recommenders electronically to the Office of Admissions.

## Entrance Interviews and Examinations

Applicants who submit their application (including all supporting materials) by the deadline may be invited to sit for an entrance examination and attend an interview. The entrance examination probes the applicant's knowledge in the chosen major field and tests the ability to organize and express thoughts logically and clearly. These examinations have a two-hour time allotment. Applicants invited to sit for the entrance examination will be notified by the RDS Office of relevant details. Study aids for these examinations are available from the RDS Office.

Likewise, the RDS Office will facilitate entrance interviews to be conducted by professors in the applicant's chosen major. On rare occasions, the faculty of the applicant's minor area of study may also wish to conduct an interview.

## When to Apply

Applicants must submit all required documents for World Christian Studies Ph.D. applications to the Office of Admissions by the last Friday in August or January prior to the Maysemester in which accepted applicants will begin their seminars. Applications are good for one year from the date received.

## Application Time Line

### Fall Matriculation Timeline

Timeframe	Action
-----------	--------

Preliminary Step Academic year prior to the intended beginning of studies	Applicant gathers application materials: Transcripts, Test Scores, Writing Sample, Letters of Recommendation
Application Deadline 3rd Friday in January	Applicants must submit to the Admissions Office: application, official transcripts, GRE scores, SpanTran (if applicable), TOEFL (if applicable), and writing sample.
Entrance Exams RSVP Deadline 1st Friday in February	Applicants confirm intent to sit for examinations and interviews by RSVP to the RDS Office.
Entrance Exams & Interview 3rd Monday in February	Applicants travel to campus to complete entrance exams and interviews with faculty in their chosen areas of study.
Decision Letters No later than April 15	RDS Office issues decision letters to applicants.

### Spring Matriculation Timeline

Timeframe	Action
Preliminary Step Academic year prior to the intended beginning of studies	Applicant gathers application materials: Transcripts, Test Scores, Writing Sample, Letters of Recommendation
Application Deadline 3rd Friday in August	Applicants must submit to the Admissions Office: application, official transcripts, GRE scores, SpanTran (if applicable), TOEFL (if applicable), and writing sample.
Entrance Exams RSVP Deadline 1st Friday in September	Applicants confirm intent to sit for examinations and interviews by RSVP to the RDS Office.
Entrance Exams & Interview 3rd Monday in September	Applicants travel to campus to complete entrance exams and interviews with faculty in their chosen areas of study.
Decision Letters No later than November 15	RDS Office issues decision letters to applicants.

### Leveling Requirements

Applicants must have completed elective work in their desired field of study beyond the introductory courses required in a standard M.Div. degree. Each applicant's portfolio will be evaluated by a faculty member assigned by the Ph.D. Doctoral Committee.

In addition to competence in both biblical Hebrew and Greek, each division of the Roy Fish School of Evangelism and Missions requires graduate-level preparation that applicants must complete prior to beginning seminars. Faculty, in consultation with the Director of the Research Doctoral Programs, determine what leveling course-work must be completed on the basis of the applicant's graduate transcripts.

### Research Language Requirements

The World Christian Studies degree requires one thesis-specific, research field language, or one traditional research language evaluated by proficiency exam, or its equivalent, as a research tool, determining specific research language competency. Students' selection of their research field language requires the approval of each student's Mentor-Tutor and the Director of the

Research Doctoral. If the Mentor-Tutor determines that only one research language is insufficient for the thesis subject, students may be required to do more than one research language. Applicants who must complete leveling work should pursue research language studies while doing leveling work, provided that the leveling courses remain the priority. English may not serve as students' research language. Normally, students may not enroll in research seminars until the research language has been completed. Students must document competency either by transcribed hours or a letter from the Research Language Examiner at Southwestern Seminary verifying that the student has successfully passed proficiency examinations.

## Admissions Decisions

Ph.D. admission represents a competitive process whereby the most qualified applicants receive an invitation to enter the Ph.D. program. Admission to the Ph.D. program does not rest on a single factor, but on the strength of the entire portfolio, demonstrating readiness for Ph.D. work. Ph.D. program faculty in the applicant's major and the Director for the Research Doctoral Programs evaluate the applicant's fitness for doctoral studies. Students will be notified by mail after taking the entrance examinations whether they have been accepted into the Ph.D. program.

After all admissions materials have been compiled, the Department Chair meets with all faculty supervisors in the applicant's major. After carefully reviewing all documents in an applicant's portfolio, faculty supervisors in the student's major field make admission recommendations to the Director for the Research Doctoral Programs.

Applicants denied admission to the Ph.D. program may reapply only once. All application materials are confidential. The Director for the Research Doctoral Programs and faculty have no obligation to divulge information regarding admission decisions.

Admitted Ph.D. students may defer their admission one year without being required to reapply to the Ph.D. program.

Once accepted into the Ph.D. program, a student may not change the major field. Students desiring to pursue a different major must reapply to the Ph.D. program.

## Degree Requirements

Each World Christian Studies Ph.D. student must complete four thesis-defined Research Seminars, four Library Intensives, six Mentor Tutorial Sessions, four prospectus-focused Student Colloquia, the Teaching in Global Higher Education Seminar, three Annual Oral Comprehensive Exams, and the dissertation.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Research Techniques in World Christian Studies	WCSTU 7604	4
Christian Historical Fusions	WCSTU 7634	4
Christian Theology in a Non-Western World	WCSTU 7554	4
Syncretism and Global Christianity	WCSTU 7674	4
Student Colloquia (4)	WCSTU 75XX	8
Library Intensives (4)	WCSTU XXXX	0
Mentor Tutorials (6)	WCSTU 7412-7492	12
Annual Comprehensive Exams (3)	WCSTU 7901- 7921	3

Teaching in Global Higher Education	WCSTU 7702	2
Dissertation and Defense	WCSTU 7990	3
	<b>Total hours</b>	44

## Program Fees

Program fees can be viewed at the Tuition and Fees section of the catalog found [here](#).

## Time Limits

The PhD/DMA candidate must complete the degree within seven (7) years of entering the program. Extensions may be granted with the approval of the RDS Director to students who are serving on an international mission field or in cases of extenuating circumstances.

## Additional Information

For additional information about Ph.D. studies in the School of Evangelism and Missions, please contact the Office of Research Doctoral Studies:

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
P.O. Box 22448  
Fort Worth, TX 76122-0448  
PHDWCS@keptprivate.com  
(817) 923-4650

# Doctor of Philosophy in Church Music and Worship

The purpose of the Doctor of Philosophy in Church Music and Worship degree is to provide intensive study in the field of church music and worship integrated with biblical, theological, philosophical, historical, and theoretical perspectives. The Ph.D. degree emphasizes rigorous scholarship and original research.

## Prerequisites

Applicants must hold a master's degree from a regionally accredited college, university, or seminary whose requirements approximate those of the Master of Music (MM) degree at Southwestern Seminary. The Master of Arts (MA) may be acceptable depending on the overall content of the degree curriculum. When possible, the school will offer opportunities for otherwise qualified applicants who do not have the required prerequisite degree to attain degree equivalency through additional studies.

Applicants with a grade point average of 3.5 or higher in graduate studies will be well qualified for the limited spaces available in the program. Applicants with a grade point average below a 3.3 will normally be requested to take additional graduate courses to demonstrate academic ability before being considered for the program.

## Application

Prospective doctoral students will submit a general seminary application to the Office of Admissions.

## English Requirements

International applicants must submit scores from either the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), Duolingo English Test (DET), or IELTS (International English Language Test System). For the TOEFL, a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test is required. For the DET, a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test is required. For the IELTS, a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test is required.

## Evidence of Scholarship

PhD applicants must submit a research paper (4000-6000 words) on a subject in an area of church music and worship studies. The form and style should follow the most recent edition of Turabian's Manual for Writers. In matters not addressed by Turabian, the paper should adhere to the most recent edition of The Chicago Manual of Style or The SBL Handbook of Style.

## Interview

An applicant must be interviewed by the chair of Ph.D. in Church Music and Worship program before final approval for admission can be granted.

## Language Requirements

Students must demonstrate competency in at least two research languages chosen under the guidance of the student's supervisor. English may not serve as one of the two research languages, nor may any native language that does not directly pertain to the student's area of research. The first research language should be completed by the end of the first year of reading seminars and the second research language by the conclusion of the second year.

## Residence Requirements

Students may participate in the program as a residential student on the Fort Worth campus or, as part of a three-year educational experiment approved by the Association of Theological Schools, online through live video web conferencing.

## Grades

Doctoral students must maintain an overall grade point average of 3.30.

## Continued Enrollment

Doctoral students must enroll in the fall and spring semesters each year and pay enrollment fees from the time they begin their program until they graduate or withdraw from the program. Doctoral students who are not enrolled in regular coursework or doctoral examinations must enroll in MUDOC 8100 Doctoral Continued Enrollment.

## Time Limit

The Ph.D. degree must be completed within a period of seven years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

## Degree Requirements

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
--------------	---------------	-------

<b>General</b>		
Ph.D. Orientation	ORIEN 7003	3
Research and Writing in Church Music and Worship Studies	WORSP 7503	3
Teaching in Church Music and Worship Higher Education	WORSP 7603	3
Special Research in Church Music and Worship	WORSP 7613	3
Colloquium I	WORSP 8010	0
Colloquium II	WORSP 8022	2
	Total	14
<b>Research Seminars</b>		
Select six seminars, at least one from each category:		24
<b>Worship History</b>		
Research in Worship History I	WORSP 7514	
Research in Worship History II	WORSP 7524	
<b>Theology and Worship</b>		
Research in Theology and Worship I	WORSP 7534	
Research in Theology and Worship II	WORSP 7544	
<b>Worship Philosophy</b>		
Research in Worship and Music Philosophy	WORSP 7554	
Research in Aesthetics	WORSP 7564	
Research in Culture	WORSP 7574	
<b>Congregational Song</b>		
Research in Congregational Song I	WORSP 7584	
Research in Congregational Song II	WORSP 7594	

	Total Church Music and Worship	38
<b>Electives</b>		8
Selection of electives will be made in consultation with the advisor, based on the student's background and dissertation research. Applied study must be with the approval of the department of instruction and after an audition. The student can select any combination of the following:		
One additional Church Music and Worship Research Seminar	WORSP 7xx4	
One seminar from another school at Southwestern Seminary	XXXXXX 7xx4	
1 or 2 Music History Seminars	MUHST 7xx3	
1 or 2 Music Theory Seminars	MUTHY 7xx3	
Up to 3 hours of auditioned ensembles and/or applied study		
<b>Examinations and Dissertation</b>		
First Research Language Examination	MUDOC 8062	2
Second Research Language Examination	MUDOC 8072	2
Doctoral Qualifying Examinations	MUDOC 8082	2
Doctoral Prospectus Defense	MUDOC 8092	2
Doctoral Dissertation in Church Music and Worship	WORSP 8116	16
	Total Degree Hours	70

## Program Fees

Program fees can be viewed at the Tuition and Fees section of the catalog found here.

## Doctor of Musical Arts in Church Music

The purpose of the Doctor of Musical Arts in Church Music is to provide intensive study in the student's major field of performance augmented by integrative study of church music with theoretical and historical subjects. The D.M.A. degree emphasizes the advanced development of both musical artistry and scholarly achievement in an applied area of specialization.

## Prerequisites

A prerequisite for the D.M.A. is a master's degree from an accredited college, university, or seminary whose requirements approximate those of the Master of Music in Church Music degree at Southwestern Seminary, and a minimum grade point average of 3.30.

Students who have not completed their master's degree at Southwestern will need to take WORSP 4932 Theology of Pedagogy as a leveling class. Students in the piano concentration will take MUTHY 4501 Applied Theory at the Keyboard as a leveling class.

## Concentrations

The student may pursue the D.M.A. in one of the following concentrations:

- Guitar Performance and Pedagogy
- Piano Performance and Pedagogy
- Voice Performance and Pedagogy

## Application

Prospective doctoral students will submit a general seminary application to the Office of Admissions.

## Auditions

Applicants for the D.M.A. degree will perform an audition before the faculty of the proposed department of concentration, either in person on the Fort Worth campus or by submitting a digital audition. Please consult the Prospective Music Students page of the School of Church Music and Worship website for details on scheduling or submitting an audition.

The applicant for the guitar concentration will be required to play a thirty- to forty-minute entrance audition. The repertoire should represent a contrast of styles and should reflect a level of achievement equivalent to a master's degree recital. The selections should represent the major periods of music history from the Renaissance to the present.

The applicant for the piano concentration will be required to play a thirty- to forty-minute entrance audition. The repertoire should represent a contrast of styles and should reflect a level of achievement equivalent to a master's degree recital.

The applicant for the voice concentration should arrive on campus in time to confer with an accompanist before the audition. The audition material will consist of six songs from memory: four art songs (one each in German, Italian, French, and English), one opera aria in its original language, and one oratorio aria in English. The selections should represent the major periods of music history, including the modern era. If approval is granted, a thirty-minute jury performance at the end of the first semester will qualify the student for continuation in the voice concentration on the D.M.A. degree.

## English Requirements

International applicants must submit scores from either the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), Duolingo English Test (DET), or IELTS (International English Language Test System). For the TOEFL, a minimum score of 100 on the internet-based test or 250 on the computer-based test is required. For the DET, a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based test is required. For the IELTS, a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based test is required.

## Interview

An applicant must be interviewed by the Advisor to Graduate Studies and a representative from the applied department of the applicant's concentration.

## Research Language Requirements

All D.M.A. students are required to demonstrate proficiency in the reading of German. Students who have not passed the German reading examination by the time they have completed eighteen hours of doctoral seminars may enroll only for Doctoral Continued Enrollment (MUDOC 8100) until the German language requirement has been satisfied.

## Residence Requirements

Two consecutive semesters in which the student satisfactorily completes sixteen hours of graduate coursework will satisfy the residence requirements of the institution.

## Grades

Doctoral students must maintain an overall grade point average of 3.30.

## Continued Enrollment

Doctoral students must enroll in the fall and spring semesters each year and pay enrollment fees from the time they begin their program until they graduate or withdraw from the program. Doctoral students who are not enrolled in regular coursework or doctoral examinations must enroll in MUDOC 8100 Doctoral Continued Enrollment.

## Time Limit

The D.M.A. degree must be completed within a period of seven years from the time of admission. Extensions may be granted to students who are serving in an international mission field.

## Degree Requirements

All students in the School of Church Music and Worship are required to minister in the music program of a local church or organization during the time they are enrolled in their degree programs.

## Guitar Performance and Pedagogy Concentration

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Church Music and Worship</b>		
Survey of Christian Worship	WORSP 7493	3
Research and Writing in Church Music and Worship Studies	WORSP 7503	3
	Total	6
<b>Music History</b>		
The Music of J. S. Bach	MUHST 7173	3

Special Topics in Music History	MUHST 7193	3
	Total	6
<b>Music Theory</b>		
Seminar in Advanced Tonal Analysis	MUTHY 7423	3
Seminar in Theory Pedagogy	MUTHY 7473	3
	Total	6
<b>Ensemble</b>		
Auditioned Ensemble (four semesters)	ENSEM 7xx8	2
	Total	2
<b>Guitar Performance and Pedagogy</b>		
Doctoral Guitar I	GTRPR 7912	2
Doctoral Guitar II and Solo Recital	GRRPR 7922	2
Doctoral Guitar III	GTRPR 7932	2
Doctoral Guitar IV and Ensemble Recital	GTRPR 7942	2
Doctoral Guitar Document	GTRCL 8862	2
Doctoral Guitar Lecture-Recital	GTRPR 8892	2
Doctoral Seminar in Guitar Pedagogy	GTRCL 7813	3
Doctoral Seminar in Guitar Performance Practice	GTRCL 7823	3
Seminar in Commercial Contemporary Music for Guitar	GTRCL 7833	3
Teaching Guitar-Related Courses in Higher Education	GTRCL 7843	3
Practice Teaching Guitar (two semesters)	GTRCL 7961	2

	Total	26
<b>Colloquium</b>		
Colloquium I	MUDOC 8012	2
Colloquium II	MUDOC 8022	2
	Total	4
<b>Examinations</b>		
First Research Language Examination	MUDOC 8060	0
Doctoral Qualifying Examinations	MUDOC 8080	0
	<b>Total Degree Hours</b>	<b>50</b>

### **Piano Performance and Pedagogy Concentration**

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Church Music and Worship</b>		
Survey of Christian Worship	WORSP 7493	3
Research and Writing in Church Music and Worship Studies	WORSP 7503	3
	Total	6
<b>Music History</b>		
The Music of J. S. Bach	MUHST 7173	3
Special Topics in Music History	MUHST 7193	3
	Total	6

<b>Music Theory</b>		
Seminar in Advanced Tonal Analysis	MUTHY 7423	3
Seminar in Theory Pedagogy	MUTHY 7473	3
	Total	6
<b>Ensemble</b>		
Auditioned Ensemble (four semesters)	ENSEM 7xx8	2
	Total	2
<b>Piano Performance and Pedagogy</b>		
Doctoral Piano I	PIAPR 7912	2
Doctoral Piano II and Solo Recital	PIAPR 7922	2
Doctoral Piano III	PIAPR 7932	2
Doctoral Piano IV and Ensemble Recital	PIAPR 7942	2
Doctoral Piano Document	PIACL 8862	2
Doctoral Piano Lecture-Recital	PIAPR 8892	2
Advanced Seminar in Piano Pedagogy	PIACL 7813	3
Advanced Seminar in Piano Literature	PIACL 7823	3
Advanced Seminar in Collaborative Piano	PIACL 7833	3
Teaching Piano-Related Courses in Higher Education	PIACL 7843	3
Advanced Piano Pedagogy Development (two semesters)	PIACL 7961	2
	Total	26
<b>Colloquium</b>		

Colloquium I	MUDOC 8012	2
Colloquium II	MUDOC 8022	2
	Total	4
<b>Examinations</b>		
First Research Language Examination	MUDOC 8060	0
Doctoral Qualifying Examinations	MUDOC 8080	0
	<b>Total Degree Hours</b>	<b>50</b>

### **Voice Performance and Pedagogy Concentration**

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Church Music and Worship</b>		
Survey of Christian Worship	WORSP 7493	3
Research and Writing in Church Music and Worship Studies	WORSP 7503	3
	Total	6
<b>Music History</b>		
The Music of J. S. Bach	MUHST 7173	3
Special Topics in Music History	MUHST 7193	3
	Total	6
<b>Music Theory</b>		
Seminar in Advanced Tonal Analysis	MUTHY 7423	3
Seminar in Theory Pedagogy	MUTHY 7473	3

	Total	6
<b>Ensemble</b>		
Auditioned Ensemble (four semesters)	ENSEM 7xx8	2
	Total	2
<b>Voice Performance and Pedagogy</b>		
Doctoral Voice I	VOIPR 7812	2
Doctoral Voice II and Solo Recital	VOIPR 7822	2
Doctoral Voice III	VOIPR 7832	2
Doctoral Voice IV and Chamber Recital	VOIPR 7842	2
Doctoral Voice Document	VOICL 8962	2
Doctoral Voice Lecture-Recital	VOIPR 7852	2
Doctoral Seminar in Voice Pedagogy	VOICL 7953	3
Doctoral Practice Teaching Voice (two semesters)	VOICL 7961	2
Teaching Voice-Related Classes in Higher Education	VOICL 7973	3
Developmental Repertoire for Singers I	VOICL 7983	3
Developmental Repertoire for Singers II	VOICL 7993	3
	Total	26
<b>Colloquium</b>		
Colloquium I	MUDOC 8012	2
Colloquium II	MUDOC 8022	2
	Total	4

<b>Examinations</b>		
First Research Language Examination	MUDOC 8060	0
Doctoral Qualifying Examinations	MUDOC 8080	0
	<b>Total Hours</b>	<b>50</b>

## Program Fees

Program fees can be viewed at the Tuition and Fees section of the catalog found [here](#).

# Women's Programs

---

## Admissions to Women's Programs

Ladies interested in pursuing only the Partners in Ministry course, may apply for admission by simply completing a single page admission form through the Women's Programs Office in the Women's Center. This office may be reached by phone at (817) 921-8680 or by email at [WomensCenter@swbts.edu](mailto:WomensCenter@swbts.edu). Students interested in continuing study after applying in this fashion may work with the Registrar's Office to become fully admitted to one of the Women's Certificate programs. The Registrar's Office may be reached at (817) 921-8820 or by email at [registrar@swbts.edu](mailto:registrar@swbts.edu).

Ladies interested in pursuing certificates in Seminary Studies for Student Wives, Ministry Studies, Women's Ministry, or Women's Studies may apply for admission by completing the application through the Office of Admissions.

Ladies interested in pursuing one of our degreed programs (bachelor's or master's) may apply for admission by completing the application through the Office of Admissions.

## Women's Leadership Institute

### Seminary Studies for Student Wives

Southwestern Seminary is making an investment in student wives. We believe that there is a need for a ministering wife to join her husband in the educational pilgrimage. This unique program combines practical, spiritual, and academic studies.

Student wives can be equipped and earn seminary credit by attending courses offered one night a week through Seminary Studies for Student Wives. There are three certificate tracks a student wife may take. To be eligible to take any of these courses for credit, the student wife must complete the application for admission for certificate and non-degree programs.

#### **Seminary Studies for Student Wives Certificate, 12 hours**

Students must take SSSWP 1022 Partners in Ministry and 5 additional two-hour SSSWP courses.

#### **Seminary Studies for Student Wives in Missions, 16 hours**

Completion of this program meets IMB educational requirements for spouses. Students in this program must complete the following:

- SSSWP 1022 Partners in Ministry
- SSSWP 1102 Overview of the New Testament I
- SSSWP 1112 Overview of the New Testament II
- SSSWP 1302 Overview of the Old Testament I
- SSSWP 1312 Overview of the Old Testament II
- SSSWP 1402 Basic Christian Doctrine I
- SSSWP 1412 Basic Christian Doctrine II
- SSSWP Elective

#### **Advanced Seminary Studies for Student Wives Certificate, 8 hours**

Any student who has completed either of the above certificates may complete an additional 8 hours of SSSWP courses and receive the "Advanced Seminary Studies for Student Wives Certificate."

The Partners in Ministry course is provided free. The fee for remaining SSSWP courses is \$40 per class. As certificate students, student wives are also eligible to take regular seminary courses. The standard course fee rates apply to regular seminary courses. Regardless of course type, SSSWP students will not be required to pay campus fees, provided the courses taken count towards the completion of the certificate. Six credit hours of regular seminary courses may be taken in lieu of three SSSWP courses. In addition, free childcare is provided for any student wife attending regularly scheduled SSSWP classes. Reservations must be made in advance.

Courses offered in the SSSW Program will be offered in six-week blocks. Each course will count as 2 hours of credit. In addition to the Partners in Ministry course, two courses will be offered each fall and two courses will be offered each spring. After taking the Partners in Ministry course, a student can take four 2-hour courses each academic year.

For additional information concerning Seminary Studies for Student Wives or Seminary Studies courses, call the Dean of Women at (817) 921-8680.

## **Certificate and Advanced Certificate of Ministry Studies**

These certificates are comprised of courses from the SSSWP program and are aimed at women who are serving in churches or other ministry contexts as staff, ministry leaders, or lay leaders. As women have tremendous influence in the leading, discipling, teaching, and ministering to other women, it is important to be equipped biblically and theologically to serve confidently in today's culture.

These certificate courses are offered in a 6-week format, in both residential and online settings, at a reduced rate, and are not eligible to transfer into a degree program.

### **Certificate of Ministry Studies, 12 hours**

Students take 12 hours from any of the following courses:

SSSWP 1102 Overview of the New Testament I

SSSWP 1112 Overview of the New Testament II

SSSWP 1122 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study and Interpretation I

SSSWP 1132 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study and Interpretation II

SSSWP 1202 The Art of Teaching

SSSWP 1212 How to Teach the Bible

SSSWP 1302 Overview of the Old Testament I

SSSWP 1312 Overview of the Old Testament II

SSSWP 1402 Basic Christian Doctrine I (Foundational Doctrines)

SSSWP 1412 Basic Christian Doctrine II (Theology of Women)

SSSWP 1702 Spiritual Development of Children

SSSWP 1802 Woman-to-Woman Ministry

SSSWP 1822 Counseling for Women

### **Advanced Certificate of Ministry Studies**

Students who have fulfilled the requirements of the Certificate of Ministry Studies may complete an additional 8 hours of SSSWP courses and received the Advanced Certificate of Ministry Studies.

## SSSWP Course Descriptions

### **SSSWP 1022 Partners in Ministry**

This course offers a practical survey of issues relating to the role of the minister's wife. Women who are not in this category should seek the professor's counsel before seeking to enroll. This course is a required course and must be taken in the first fall semester of seminary studies for student wives. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1002 Women in Church History**

This course is designed to be an overview of prominent women in church history and the recognition of their contributions and accomplishments. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1102 Overview of the New Testament I**

An introductory overview of the New Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose, and outstanding doctrines covering Matthew to Acts of the New Testament. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1112 Overview of the New Testament II**

An introductory overview of the New Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose, and outstanding doctrines covering Romans to Revelation of the New Testament. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1122 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study and Interpretation I**

This course is an introduction to the interpretation of the Bible, seeking to provide a historical perspective and reliable principles with which to study, interpret, and apply Scripture. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1132 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study and Interpretation II**

The course is a continuation of SSSWP 1122. It is part two of an introduction to the interpretation of the Bible, seeking to provide a historical perspective and reliable principles with which to study, interpret, and apply Scripture. Two hours.

Prerequisite: SSSWP 1122

### **SSSWP 1202 The Art of Teaching**

A study of the principles and methods of effective Christian teaching, including the development of presentation skills. This course is designed to improve the Christian worker's ability as a teacher. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1212 How to Teach the Bible**

This course provides practical knowledge, skills, and strategies for effectively studying and teaching the Bible with confidence in whatever setting a woman may be called to serve. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1302 Overview of the Old Testament I**

An introductory overview of the Old Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose, and outstanding doctrines covering Genesis to Esther of the Old Testament. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1312 Overview of the Old Testament II**

An introductory overview of the Old Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose, and outstanding doctrines covering Job to Malachi of the Old Testament. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1402 Basic Christian Doctrine I**

A study of the biblical, historical, and contemporary interpretations of the basic doctrines of the Christian faith. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1412 Basic Christian Doctrine II**

An amplified study of womanhood from the scriptures in order to establish the foundation for systematizing a consistent and non-contradictory pattern and plan for biblical womanhood throughout the generations and especially for the present era. Two hours.

### **SSSWP 1502 Intro to Biblical Languages: Greek**

This course introduces the student to the Greek alphabet, the basic building blocks of Greek grammar and basic Greek

vocabulary. The student will also be introduced to valuable resources, tools, and study aids for the Greek language. Two hours.

**SSSWP 1602 Intro to Biblical Languages: Hebrew**

This course introduces the student to the Hebrew alphabet, the basic building blocks of Hebrew grammar, and basic Hebrew vocabulary. The student will also be introduced to valuable resources, tools, and study aids for the Hebrew language. Two hours.

**SSSWP 1702 Spiritual Development of Children**

A study of the spiritual development of preschoolers and children, with discussions of how to lay the foundation of faith in the lives of children. Two hours.

**SSSWP 1802 Woman-to-Woman Ministry**

An introductory study and overview of the biblical basis of woman-to-woman ministry and developing a ministry to women in the local church. Two hours.

**SSSWP 1822 Counseling Women**

This course will focus on equipping ministry wives to counsel other women with God's Word. This course exposes women with a variety of topics a counselor may encounter while counseling other women. Scripture references are provided as a tool to help the counselee. Two hours.

**SSSWP 1902 Women and Evangelism**

Principles and practices of ministry and personal witnessing as it relates to women. Two hours.

**SSSWP 1992 International Missions**

Created in a directed study format, students may earn credit while participating in regular seminary site-based education opportunities. (Dean approval required). Two hours.

**SSSWP 2102 Women and Missions**

This course equips women for International Missions by examining issues related to women serving across cultures. Two hours.

**SSSWP 5032 Special Topics**

A class or seminar in which significant topics for ministry wives are explored. Two hours.

## Leadership Certificate in Women's Ministry

The purpose of the Leadership Certificate in Women's Ministry program is to equip women as lay leaders and church staff in woman-to-woman ministries in the local church by providing quality training and networking opportunities.

The Leadership Certificate in Women's Ministry can be acquired by completing 12 hours of WOMIN course credit. This is accomplished by completing four 3-hour courses taught by Southwestern faculty and other experts in the field of women's ministry. Courses are available online and in a traditional schedule format at the Fort Worth campus. It is possible to complete the program in two years. Courses may also be taken for credit in Southwestern's master's or baccalaureate programs.

## WOMIN Course Descriptions

**WOMIN 3513 (1513) Women in Leadership**

A study of the philosophy, theology, skills, and methods of personal leadership development, leadership team development, and administrative procedures that are unique to women's ministry in the local church. Students will conduct personal evaluations of leadership skills, develop a plan for leadership and create an administrative procedural resource. Three hours.

**WOMIN 3613 (1613) Girls' Ministry**

This "how to" course will introduce the student to the principles for setting up and engaging in Girls' Ministry in a variety of settings. The student will study a brief history of student ministry with special emphasis given to the emerging role of "Girls' Ministry" within the last few decades. Particular attention will be given to investigating biblical principles that should form the foundation for ministry to girls and young women age 12 to 18. Three hours.

**WOMIN 3713 (1713) Discipling Women**

This course will examine the process of discipling women. This course will also examine the biblical principles that relate to

issues frequently experienced by women and competencies necessary for effective discipling of women. Three hours.

**WOMIN 4123 (2123) Counseling Women**

This course will focus on equipping women in ministry to counsel other women with God's Word. Topics such as sufficiency of Scripture, role of the local church, and the responsibility of church leaders will be discussed. Other subject matters also include judging others and challenging issues a counselor faces. This course exposes women with a variety of topics a counselor may encounter while counseling other women. Scripture references are provided as a tool to help the counselee. Three hours.

**WOMIN 4223 (2223) Ministry to Women**

A study of a biblical model of ministry to women in a variety of contexts with a focus on a biblical foundation, leadership issues, and considerations for women as well as the practical outworking of the tasks of a woman-to-woman ministry. Three hours.

**WOMIN 4373 (2373) Women's Issues**

This course will provide a study of the various issues facing women and the church in reaching, teaching, and ministering to women. The course will include a holistic approach to physical, social, emotional, and spiritual development of women. Three hours.

**One WOMST XXX3 Elective**

## Certificate in Women's Studies

The purpose of the Certificate in Women's Studies is to help women gain a foundation for biblical theology of womanhood and gender roles, as well as becoming equipped to recognize and address contemporary issues impacting women today.

The Certificate in Women's Studies can be acquired by completing 12 hours of WOMST course credit. This is accomplished by completing four 3-hour courses taught by Southwestern faculty and other experts in the field of women's ministry. Courses are available online and in a traditional schedule format at the Fort Worth campus. It is possible to complete the program in two years. Courses may also be taken for credit in Southwestern's master's or baccalaureate programs.

## WOMST Course Descriptions

**WOMST 3113 Theology of Women**

A study of the biblical passages relevant to a theology of women and gender in order to form a culturally informed, theologically consistent interpretation and to discover application for one's personal life and ministry. Three hours.

**WOMST 4003 Ministry to Women**

A study of a biblical model of ministry to women in a variety of contexts with a focus on a biblical foundation, leadership issues and considerations for women as well as the practical outworking of the tasks of a woman-to-woman ministry. Three hours.

**WOMST 4043 Intro to Expository Teaching**

A study of the oral presentation of a biblical text. Basic principles of communication will be studied and applied in a speaking experience, including the formulating of a central idea and structure developed from a text, audience analysis, support material, delivery, and application. Special attention will be given to the area of woman-to-woman communication. Three hours.

**WOMST 4063 Women's Dignity and Global Concerns**

This course establishes a biblical and theological framework for the dignity of women, giving special attention to the Old Testament law and its relevance to women, as well as studies worldwide concerns that affect women. Three hours.

**WOMST 4103 Feminism in Church and Culture**

A study of the philosophical foundations of feminist thought within its historical and social contexts, including its effect on culture and the Church. Three hours.

**WOMST 4123 Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies**

This course equips students to identify and respond to debates concerning women and gender from a theological framework for the purpose of articulating a culturally informed theology of womanhood and gender. Three hours.

## Master's Degree Concentrations

### Master of Arts in Christian Education with a Concentration in Women's Ministry

#### (Terry School of Educational Ministries)

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Course:</b>		
Ministry to Women	WOMIN 4223	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
<b>Choose two of the Following:</b>		6
Women in Leadership	WOMIN 3513	
Discipling Women	WOMIN 3713	
Girls' Ministry	WOMIN 3613	
Counseling Women	WOMIN 4123	
Women's Issues	WOMIN 4373	
Any Women's Studies Elective	WOMST	
	Total	11

### Master of Arts in Christian Education with a Concentration in Women's Studies

#### (Terry School of Educational Ministries)

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Course:</b>		
Theology of Women	WOMST 3113	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2

<b>Choose two of the Following:</b>		6
Introduction to Expository Teaching	WOMST 4043	
Women's Dignity and Global Concerns	WOMST 4063	
Feminism in Church and Culture	WOMST 4103	
Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies	WOMST 4123	
Any Women's Ministry Elective	WOMIN	
	Total	11

### **Master of Divinity with a Concentration in Women's Ministry**

#### **(School of Theology)**

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Courses:</b>		
Theology of Women	WOMST 3113	3
<b>Choose three of the following:</b>		9
Women in Leadership	WOMIN 3513	
Girls' Ministry	WOMIN 3613	
Discipling Women	WOMIN 3713	
Counseling Women	WOMIN 4123	
Women's Issues	WOMIN 4353	
Any Women's Studies Course	WOMST	
	Total	12

### **Master of Divinity with a Concentration in Women's Studies**

#### **(School of Theology)**

---

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Courses:</b>		
Theology of Women	WOMST 3113	3
<b>Choose three of the following:</b>		9
Women's Dignity and Global Concerns	WOMST 4063	
Feminism in Church and Culture	WOMST 4103	
Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies	WOMST 4123	
Any Women's Ministry Course	WOMIN	
	Total	12

**Master of Divinity with a Concentration in Women's Ministry  
(Terry School of Educational Ministries)**

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Courses:</b>		
Ministry to Women	WOMIN 4223	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
<b>Choose two of the following:</b>		6
Women in Leadership	WOMIN 3513	
Girls' Ministry	WOMIN 3613	
Discipling Women	WOMIN 3713	
Counseling Women	WOMIN 4123	
Women's Issues	WOMIN 4373	
Any Women's Studies Course	WOMST	
	Total	11

## Master of Divinity with a Concentration in Women's Studies

### (Terry School of Educational Ministries)

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
<b>Required Concentration Courses:</b>		
Theology of Women	WOMST 3113	3
Field Experience	EDMIN 5902	2
<b>Choose two of the following:</b>		6
Women's Dignity and Global Concerns	WOMST 4063	
Advanced Expository Teaching	WOMST 4073	
Feminism in Church and Culture	WOMST 4103	
Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies	WOMST 4123	
Any Women's Ministry Course	WOMIN	
	Total	11

## Doctor of Philosophy with a Women's Ministry Minor

The Doctor of Philosophy degree of the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries began in 1924 and is one of the oldest and largest of its kind in the nation. The Terry School of Educational Ministries' Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) degree is designed specifically for the preparation of highly specialized and competent professionals for leadership and teaching in the local church and in other ministry settings. The Ph.D. degree is conferred on the basis of high scholarship and research skill demonstrated by the student's work during the period of research, examinations, and dissertation.

### Courses within the Minor

#### **WOMIN 7614 Ministry to Women**

Students will research program design for the ministry to women in a local church and create a course appropriate for teaching the introductory women's ministry course in higher education. The created course will include a biblical foundation, leadership principles and women's ministry in praxis.

Four hours.

#### **WOMIN 7624 Women, Development and Contemporary Issues**

This seminar will provide a focused study on the physical, emotional, spiritual and mental development of women through the adult life cycle. Research and study of the current issues impacting women and women's ministry will be included with a view of

offering a biblical response.  
Four hours.

**WOMIN 7644 Theology of Women's Ministry**

This seminar will examine the relationship of biblical womanhood to and the impact of feminism on women's ministry in the local church.  
Four hours.

**WOMIN 8014 Advanced Research in Women's Ministry**

This seminar will focus on research in the field of woman-to-woman ministry.  
Four hours.

## Courses

### Seminary Studies for Student Wives Courses

SSSWP 1002 Women in Church History

SSSWP 1022 Partners in Ministry

SSSWP 1102 Overview of the New Testament I

SSSWP 1112 Overview of the New Testament II

SSSWP 1122 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study and Interpretation I

SSSWP 1132 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study and Interpretation II

SSSWP 1202 Art of Teaching

SSSWP 1212 How to Teach the Bible

SSSWP 1302 Overview of the Old Testament I

SSSWP 1312 Overview of the Old Testament II

SSSWP 1402 Basic Christian Doctrine I

SSSWP 1412 Basic Christian Doctrine II

SSSWP 1502 Intro to Biblical Languages: Greek

SSSWP 1602 Intro to Biblical Languages: Hebrew

SSSWP 1702 Spiritual Development of Children

SSSWP 1802 Woman to Woman Ministry

SSSWP 1822 Counseling Women

SSSWP 1902 Women and Evangelism

SSSWP 1992 International Missions

SSSWP 2102 Women and Missions

SSSWP 5032 Special Topics

## **Leadership Certificate in Women's Ministry Courses**

WOMIN 3513 (1513) Women in Leadership

WOMIN 3613 (1613) Girls' Ministry

WOMIN 3713 (1713) Discipling Women

WOMIN 4123 (2123) Counseling Women

WOMIN 4223 (2223) Ministry to Women

WOMIN 4373 (2373) Women's Issues

## **Certificate in Women's Studies Courses**

WOMST 3313 Theology of Women

WOMST 4003 Ministry to Women

WOMST 4063 Women's Dignity and Global Concerns

WOMST 4103 Feminism in Church and Culture

WOMST 4123 Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies

## **Women's Ministry Courses (Terry School of Educational Ministries)**

WOMIN 3513 (1513) Women in Leadership

WOMIN 2613 (1613) Girls' Ministry

WOMIN 3713 (1713) Discipling Women

WOMIN 4123 (2123) Counseling Women

WOMIN 4223 (2223) Ministry to Women (WOMST 4003)

WOMIN 4373 (2373) Women's Issues

WOMIN 5303 Women's Evangelism & Discipleship Practicum

WOMIN 5313 Focus Study

WOMIN 5353 Directed Study

WOMIN 5902 Women's Ministry Field Experience

## **Women's Studies Courses (School of Theology)**

WOMST 3113 Theology of Women (WOMIN 1213/BIB 1163)

WOMST 4003 Ministry to Women (WOMIN 4223/2223)

WOMST 4043 (2043) Intro to Expository Teaching

WOMST 4063 Women's Dignity and Global Concerns

WOMST 4073 Advanced Expository Teaching

WOMST 4103 (2103) Feminism in Church and Culture

WOMST 4123 (2123) Contemporary Issues in Women and Gender Studies

WOMST 5003 Directed Study

WOMST 5013 Internship for Women's Studies

WOMST 5023 Women in Church History Focused Study

## **PhD Studies Courses (Terry School of Educational Ministries)**

WOMIN 7614 Ministry to Women

WOMIN 7624 Women, Development and Contemporary Issues

WOMIN 7644 Theology of Women's Ministry

WOMIN 8014 Advanced Research in Women's Ministry

WOMIN 8502 Supervised Internship

## Certificate Programs

---

### Certificate in Biblical Counseling

#### Certificate Overview

The biblical counseling certificate training furthers the mission of the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries to equip Great Commission ministers to biblically counsel with excellence. The certificate training program teaches the biblical, theological, and practical aspects of counseling and prepares students, pastors, and church members to counsel and minister to others. The biblical counseling certificate is designed to lead men and women to faithfully counsel with God's Word, resulting in changed lives and strengthened churches across the globe.

#### Certificate Requirements

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Introduction to Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 1003	3
Practical Application for Biblical Counseling	CNSLN 1013	3
Counseling Certificate	CNSLN 1000	0
	Total	6

#### Structure

The biblical counseling certificate may be completed in two semesters. Students take CNSLN 1003 Introduction to Biblical Counseling in the first semester and take CNSLN 1013 Practical Application for Biblical Counseling in the second semester.

#### Application Information

Application to the Certificate in Biblical Counseling is made through the Office of Admissions: [www.swbts.edu/applynow](http://www.swbts.edu/applynow).

No prerequisite academic training or counseling experience is required.

#### Additional Information

For additional information, please visit [www.swbts.edu/bccertificate](http://www.swbts.edu/bccertificate) or contact our office at [CounselingCenter@swbts.edu](mailto:CounselingCenter@swbts.edu) or call (817) 921-8695.

### Certificate in Preschool and Children's Ministry Leadership

This certificate provides training for preschool and children's ministers, volunteers, or leaders in local churches. At the

completion of 12 hours the student will receive a certificate from Southwestern Seminary. If, at a later date, the student decides to pursue a master's degree, these hours may fill electives or a children's ministry concentration in the total degree plan.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Family Ministry and the Church	EDMIN 3063 (EDMIN 1063)	3
Parenting and Faith Formation of Children	CHDED 4243 (CHDED 2243)	3
Ministry to Preschool Children and Their Families	CHDED 4313 (CHDED 2313)	3
Ministry to Elementary Children and Their Families	CHDED 4323 (CHDED 2323)	3
	Total	12

## Professional Missions Certificate

This certificate is offered through the Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions at the graduate level.

Course Title	Course Number	Hours
Biblical Hermeneutics	BIBST 3203	3
Old Testament I or II	OLDTS 3313 or 3323	3
New Testament I or II	NEWTS 3313 or 3323	3
Systematic Theology I, II, or III	SYSTH 3053 or 3063 or 3073	3
Introduction to Missiology	MISSN 3363	3
Human Needs Ministry and Church Planting or	MISSN 5443 or	3
Business as Missions	MISSN 4433	
Practicum Courses	APLEV 3201 and higher	2-3
	Total	20-21

---

## Student Ministry Leadership Certificate

This certificate provides essential training for local church staff and volunteer ministers and leaders in student ministry. Upon completion of the four courses in the program, students will receive an official certificate from Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. The awarded certificate demonstrates evidence of concentrated study in student ministry. There are no prerequisite qualifications for the program. This certificate is offered at the adult education level.

<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Hours</b>
Leading Student Ministry	STMIN 1423	3
Disciple Making in Student Ministry	STMIN 1433	3
Issues in Student Ministry	STMIN 1383	3
Family Ministry and the Church	STMIN 1063	3
	Total	12

## SWBTS en Español

---

### Certificado de Plantación de Iglesias Hispánicas

El Certificado de Plantación de Iglesias Hispánicas se completa en el campo en asociación con el programa NAMB Send. Este programa se completa en el campo en asociación con el programa NAMB Send. Al completar los estudios de asociación en el campo, los estudiantes reciben 18 horas de crédito de educación para adultos.

The Certificate Hispanic Church Planting is completed on the field in partnership with the NAMB Send program. This program is completed on the field in partnership with the NAMB Send program. Upon completion of the on the field partnership studies, students receive 18 hours of adult education credit.

Título del curso	Nombre de curso	Horas
Formación Espiritual	HCP 1003	3
Líder de Vida Espiritual y Familia	HCP 1013	3
Evangelismo y Plantación de Iglesias	HCP 1023	3
Ministerio Pastoral y Predicación	HCP 1033	3
Historia y Doctrina de la Iglesia	HCP 1043	3
Práctica Hispánica de Plantación de Iglesias	HCP 1053	3
TOTAL DEGREE		18

### Certificado en Estudios Ministeriales

Estos certificados están dirigidos para mujeres que sirven en iglesias u otros contextos ministeriales como líderes ministeriales o líderes laicas. Las mujeres tienen una tremenda influencia en la dirección, el discipulado, la enseñanza y el ministerio a otras mujeres, es importante estar equipada bíblica y teológicamente para servir con confianza en la cultura actual.

Estos cursos se ofrecen en un formato de 6 semanas en entornos asincrónicos en línea, a una tarifa reducida y no son transferibles a un programa de grado profesional (licenciatura, maestría, etc.)

Los estudiantes tomarán 12 horas de cualquiera de las siguientes materias

This certificate is intended for women serving in churches or other ministry settings as ministry leaders or lay leaders. Women have tremendous influence in leading, discipling, teaching and ministering to other women, it is important to be biblically and theologically equipped to serve confidently in today's culture.

These courses are offered in a 6-week format in asynchronous online settings, at a reduced fee, and are not transferable to a professional degree program (bachelor's, master's, etc.)

Students will take 12 hours of any of the following subjects

Titulo del curso	Nombre de curso	Horas
Panorama del Nuevo Testamento I	SSSWP 1102	2
Panorama del Nuevo Testamento II	SSSWP 1112	2
El Arte de la enseñanza	SSSWP 1202	2
Como Enseñar la Biblia	SSSWP 1212	2
Panorama del Antiguo Testamento I	SSSWP 1302	2
Panorama del Antiguo Testamento II	SSSWP 1312	2
Doctrina Cristiana Básica I (Doctrinas Fundamentales)	SSSWP 1402	2
Doctrina Cristiana Básica II (Doctrinas Fundamentales)	SSSWP 1412	2
Desarrollo Espiritual de los Niños	SSSWP 1702	2
Ministerio Mujer a Mujer	SSSWP 1802	2
Consejería a la Mujer	SSSWP 1822	2
TOTAL DEGREE		12

## Asociado de Artes en Estudios Cristiano

El Asociado en Artes en Estudios Cristianos (AACS) en Texas Baptist College presenta a los estudiantes una combinación de educación teológica e historia del pensamiento occidental para desarrollar la madurez intelectual y espiritual de cada graduado. El título prepara a los estudiantes para servir a Dios y a los demás en cualquier vocación elegida, incluidos los ministerios cristianos, a través del desarrollo de una cosmovisión y estudios bíblicos.

The Associate of Arts in Christian Studies (AACS) at Texas Baptist College introduces students to a combination of theological education and the history of Western thought in order to develop intellectual and spiritual maturity of every graduate. The degree prepares students to serve God and others in whatever chosen vocation, including Christian ministries, through worldview development and biblical studies.

### Estudios Bíblicos y Teológicos

Titulo del curso	Nombre de curso	Horas
Antiguo Testamento I	OTS 1113	3

Antiguo Testamento II	OTS 1123	3
Nuevo Testamento I	NTS 2113	3
Nuevo Testamento II	NTS 2123	3
Teología Bíblica	BIB 1173	3
Teología Sistemática I	THE 3033	3
Teología Sistemática II	THE 4033	3
Teología Sistemática III	THE 4043	3
Hermenéutica	BIB 1233	3
Introducción a la Apologética Cristiana	PHI 1203	3
	Total	30

### Estudios Ministeriales

Título del curso	Nombre de curso	Horas
Formación Espiritual	BIB 1013	3
Introducción a la Misiones	MIS 2013	3
Evangelismo	EVA 2213	3
	Total	9

### Educación General

Título del curso	Nombre de curso	Horas
Composición I-Español	ENG 1113	3
Composición II-Ingles	ENG 1213	3
Ciencias Naturales	NAS 4203	3
Pensamiento Crítico	REA 1153	3

Introducción a la Ética Cristiana	PHI 3313	3
Introducción a la Filosofía Cristiana	PHI 4113	3
Religiones Mundiales	SOS 2103	3
	Total	21
	Total Degree	60

## La Licenciatura en Estudios Cristiano

Estudios Cristianos (BACS) en Texas Baptist College presenta a los estudiantes una combinación de educación teológica e historia del pensamiento occidental para desarrollar la madurez intelectual y espiritual de cada graduado. El título prepara a los estudiantes para servir a Dios y a los demás en cualquier vocación elegida, incluidos los ministerios cristianos, a través del desarrollo de una cosmovisión y estudios bíblicos.

The Bachelor of Arts in Christian Studies (BACS) at Texas Baptist College introduces students to a combination of theological education and the history of Western thought in order to develop intellectual and spiritual maturity of every graduate. The degree prepares students to serve God and others in whatever chosen vocation, including Christian ministries, through worldview development and biblical studies.

### Cursos básicos

Titulo del curso	Nombre de curso	Horas
Antiguo Testamento I	OTS 1113	3
Antiguo Testamento II	OTS 1123	3
Nuevo Testamento I	NTS 2113	3
Nuevo Testamento II	NTS 2123	3
Teología Bíblica	BIB 1173	3
Introducción a la Apologética Cristiana	PHI 1203	3
Introducción a la Ética Cristiana	PHI 3313	3
Teología Sistemática I	THE 3033	3

Teología Sistemática II	THE 4033	3
Teología Sistemática III	THE 4043	3
Hermenéutica	BIB 1233	3
Composición I-Español	ENG 1113	3
Composición II-Ingles	ENG 1213	3
Ciencias Naturales	NAS 4203	3
Pensamiento Critico	REA 1153	3
Introducción a la Filosofía Cristiana	PHI 4113	3
Introducción a la Misiones	MIS 2013	3
Evangelismo	EVA 2213	3
Formación Espiritual	BIB 1013	3
	Total	60

### **Cursos Principales**

<b>Título del curso</b>	<b>Nombre de curso</b>	<b>Horas</b>
Hebreo I	HBR 1103	3
Hebreo II	HBR 1203	3
Griego I	GRK 1103	3
Griego II	GRK 1203	3
A Herencia Bautista	HIS 2213	3
Historia de la Iglesia I	CHH 2113	3
Historia de la Iglesia II	CHH 2123	3
Grandes libros de la época medieval	IDE 1213	3
Grandes libros de la Referencia	IDE 2173	3

Temas avanzados en AT, NT o THE	OTS, NTS, THE	15
	Total	42
<b>OPTATIVAS – 15 HORAS</b>		
9 horas de Optativas de estudios Cristianos		9
6 horas De Optativas		6
<b>TOTAL DEGREE</b>		<b>120</b>

## La Licenciatura en Ministerio Pastoral

La Licenciatura (B.A.)\* en Ministerio Pastoral contiene un currículo amplio y fuerte para hombres preparándose para servir en el ministerio pastoral. El currículo tiene una combinación excelente de cursos bíblicos, teológicos, aplicación en la práctica del ministerio pastoral, cosmovisión y apologética, con optativas (electivas) para servir al estudiante en su contexto y ministerio específico. Todos los cursos tomados en el Asociado en Estudios Cristianos de Texas Baptist College en Español aplican a esta Licenciatura. (B.A.) Todos los cursos son en línea y el estudiante puede escoger los cursos que estudia cada semestre. Los profesores son especialistas en sus campos de estudio y personas con experiencia en el ministerio. Las alumnas pueden matricularse en la Licenciatura en Estudios Cristianos.

The Bachelor of Arts in Pastoral Ministry contains a strong and broad curriculum for men preparing to serve in pastoral ministry. The curriculum has an excellent combination of biblical, theological, application in the practice of pastoral ministry, worldview and apologetics, with electives (electives) to serve the student in their specific context and ministry. All courses taken at the Texas Baptist College Associate in Christian Studies in Spanish apply to this Bachelor's degree. (B.A.) All courses are online and the student can choose the courses to study each semester. The professors are specialists in their fields of study and people with experience in the ministry. Female students may enroll in the BA in Christian Studies.

### Clases Principales – 63 horas

<b>Título del curso</b>	<b>Nombre de curso</b>	<b>Horas</b>
Antiguo Testamento I	OTS 1113	3
Antiguo Testamento II	OTS 1123	3
Nuevo Testamento I	NTS 2113	3
Nuevo Testamento II	NTS 2123	3
Teología Bíblica	BIB 1173	3
Teología Sistemática I	THE 3033	3
Teología Sistemática II	THE 4033	3

Teología Sistemática III	THE 4043	3
Griego I	GRK 1103	3
Griego II	GRK 1203	3
Composición I-Español	ENG 1113	3
Composición II-Ingles	ENG 1123	3
Ciencias Naturales	NAS 4203	3
Pensamiento Crítico	REA 1153	3
Religiones Mundiales	SOS 2103	3
Introducción a la Filosofía Cristiana	PHI 4113	3
Introducción a la Misiología	MIS 2013	3
Evangelismo	EVA 2213	3
Formación Espiritual	BIB 1013	3
Libros Mayores de la Era Medievales	IDE 1213	3
Libros Mayores de la Reforma	IDE 2173	3
	Total	63

<b>Concentracion - 39 HORAS</b>		
<b>Título del curso</b>	<b>Nombre de curso</b>	<b>Horas</b>
Hermenéutica	BIB 1233	3
Hebreo I	HBR 1103	3
Hebreo II	HBR 1203	3
Introducción a la Apologética Cristiana	PHI 1203	3
Introducción a la Ética Cristiana	PHI 3313	3
A Herencia Bautista	HIS 2213	3

Historia de la Iglesia I	CHH 2113	3
Historia de la Iglesia II	CHH 2123	3
Predicación Expositiva I	MIN 3123	3
Predicación Expositiva II	MIN 3133	3
La Vida y La Obra del Pastor	MIN 2103	3
Teología Pastoral	MIN 2113	3
Educación y Administración de la Iglesia	MIN 3103	3
Introducción a la Consejería Bíblica	BIB 3103	3
<b>Optativas – 15 HORAS</b>		
9 horas de Optativas de estudios Cristianos		9
6 horas De Optativas		6
<b>TOTAL DEGREE</b>		<b>120</b>

## Maestría en Estudios Teológicos

La Maestría en Estudios Teológicos brinda educación teológica básica en Biblia, historia y teología. El grado de 36 horas se puede completar completamente en línea. Se realizará una evaluación sumativa al final del programa.

The Master of Theological Studies provides basic theological education in Bible, history, and theology. The 36 hour degree can be completed entirely online. A summative evaluation will occur at the end of the program.

### Requisito de Grado

Título del curso	Numero de curso	Horas
Hermenéutica Bíblica	BIBST 3203	3
Antiguo Testamento Básico I	OLDTS 3313	3
Antiguo Testamento Básico II	OLDTS 3323	3
Nuevo Testamento Básico II	NEWTS 3313	3

Nuevo Testamento Básico II	NEWTS 3323	3
Historia de la Iglesia I	CHAHT 3103	3
Historia de la Iglesia II	CHAHT 3113	3
Herencia Bautista	BPTST 3203	3
Teología Sistemática I	SYSTH 3053	3
Teología Sistemática II	SYSTH 3063	3
Teología Sistemática III	SYSTH 3073	3
Apologética Cristiana or Biblia Y Asuntos Morales	PHILO 4373 or ETHIC 4323	3
Evaluación Sumaria	MTSTU 5000	0
	<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>

## Concentracion Opcionales

El estudiante puede elegir 3 de los siguientes cursos y deben ser cursos que no se hayan tomado como parte del plan de estudios de 12 cursos de MET.

## CONCENTRACIONES DE MISIONES

Título del curso	Numero de curso	Horas
Introducción a la Misiología	MISSN 3363	3
Evangelismo Contemporaneo	EVANG 3303	3
Religiones Mundiales	MISSN 4333	3
Globalización y la Estrategía Misionera	MISSN 3373	3
<b>Total Concentration horas</b>		<b>9</b>

## CONCENTRACIONES DE MINISTERIO PASTORAL (SOLO ESTUDIANTES VARONES)

Título del curso	Numero de curso	Horas
------------------	-----------------	-------

Introducción a la Predicación Expositiva	PRCHG 3313	3
Fundamentos del Ministerio Pastoral	PASMN 3313	3
El estudiante debe escoger 1 de los siguientes cursos optativos:		
Principios de Consejería Bíblica	PASMN 4323	3
Las Epistolas Pastorales	NEWTS 4133	3
<b>Total Concentration horas</b>		<b>9</b>

## Doctorado en Ministerio

El propósito de los estudios de doctorado profesional en Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary es desarrollar practicantes reflexivos y expertos en el ministerio que crecerán no solo en comprensión y competencia ministerial, sino también en carácter y virtud. Debido a que es un programa de doctorado, se espera que el estudiante busque tener un alto nivel de experiencia en la reflexión y la práctica del ministerio.

Los estudiantes serán desafiados a pensar bíblica y críticamente sobre el trabajo del ministerio y a articular y demostrar una visión bíblica y teológica completa para la práctica del ministerio. Cuando los estudiantes se gradúan, pueden estar seguros de que han alcanzado un nivel de excelencia en su área de estudio y han sido equipados para un liderazgo ministerial más eficaz.

The purpose of professional doctoral studies at Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary is to develop thoughtful practitioners and ministry experts who will grow not only in understanding and ministerial competence, but also in character and virtue. Because it is a doctoral program, the student is expected to seek a high level of experience in the reflection and practice of ministry. Students will be challenged to think biblically and critically about the work of ministry and to articulate and demonstrate a comprehensive biblical and theological vision for the practice of ministry. When students graduate, they can be confident that they have achieved a level of excellence in their area of study and have been equipped for more effective ministry leadership.

### INFORMACIÓN DEL CONTACTO

Se puede solicitar información adicional a la Oficina de Estudios Profesionales de Doctorado de los Estudios Hispánicos por teléfono al 817.923.8610, o por correo electrónico a EstudiosHispanos@swbts.edu.

### Estructura y cronograma del program DMin en Español

El Programa de Doctorado Profesional en Southwestern presenta un diseño único destinado a proporcionar una instrucción excelente y una formación cristiana distintiva mientras se mantiene la flexibilidad dentro del contexto del ministerio del estudiante. Por lo tanto, el programa se puede dividir en tres componentes principales: 1) seminarios anuales, 2) discusiones guiadas y 3) entrenamiento ministerial. Además, los estudiantes comienzan el proceso de redacción de su proyecto de doctorado poco después de la aceptación mediante dos simposios en línea. Estos simposios tienen como objetivo exponer al estudiante a la investigación y escritura a nivel doctorado y la mecánica del Proyecto de Investigación del Ministerio. El Proyecto de Investigación del Ministerio representa la culminación de su labor profesional de doctorado. El ciclo de doctorado se desarrolla de la siguiente manera:

<b>AÑO UNO Y DOS</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Aceptación e inscripción</b>	<b>Introducción a la investigación y la redacción</b> 4 semanas en línea <b>Liderazgo ministerial contextualizado</b> 4 semanas en línea	Los estudiantes también trabajarán en su propuesta de proyecto en dos etapas, y se le asignará un supervisor de proyecto.
<b>Semestre de otoño</b> septiembre-diciembre	<b>Debates guiados de LiveSync Mensuales</b> de septiembre a noviembre <b>Asignaciones del seminario 1</b>	<b>Coaching individual</b> septiembre y diciembre
<b>Enero</b>	<b>Seminario anual Southwestern Seminario</b> 1 O 3 (lunes a miércoles) Seminario 2 O 4 (jueves a sábado)	
<b>Semestre de primavera</b> febrero-mayo	<b>Debates guiados de LiveSync Mensuales</b> , de febrero a abril <b>Asignaciones del seminario 2</b>	<b>Coaching individual</b> febrero y mayo
<b>Junio-Agosto</b>	<b>Escritura contextualizada</b>	Capítulos 1-2 (primer año) Capítulos 3-4 (segundo año)
<b>AÑO TRES</b>		
<b>Septiembre-marzo</b>	<b>Conclusión del proyecto</b>	Defensa oral
<b>Mayo</b>	<b>Graduación</b>	Ceremonia de doctorado

La semana anual del seminario está estructurada de la siguiente manera:

<b>HORARIO SEMINARIO ANUAL DE LA SEMANA</b>		
<b>Lun-mié</b>	Lunes – Martes (8:00 am-7:00pm) La cena incluirá un ejercicio de aprendizaje grupal miércoles (8:00 am-11:00am)	Seminario fundamental 1 (primer año) <b>O</b> Seminario fundamental 3 (segundo año)

<b>miércoles</b>	Miércoles (11:00 am-1:00pm) Miércoles (13:00-17:00)	
------------------	--	--

El DMin se pueden completar en 3 años, pero el tiempo máximo asignado es de 6 años. Los estudiantes que extienden su programa más allá de los seis años deben presentar una solicitud anual por escrito a la Oficina de Estudios Profesionales de Doctorado para extender su programa.

## Concentraciones de Estudio

Los estudiantes de DMin pueden elegir entre una de las siguientes concentraciones para su programa:

- Evangelismo y Misiones
- Teología Pastoral

### SEMINARIOS OFRECIDOS POR CONCENTRACION

<b>Evangelismo y Misiones</b>	<b>DMNME 6014</b> Fundamentos bíblicos y teológicos del evangelismo y misiones <b>DMNME 6024</b> Fundamentos históricos del evangelismo y misiones <b>DMNME 6034</b> Antropología y contextualización en misiones y evangelismo <b>DMNME 6044</b> Factores eclesiológicos de evangelismo y misiones
<b>Teología pastoral</b>	<b>DMNPT 6014</b> Fundamentos bíblicos y teológicos para la teología pastoral <b>DMNPT 6024</b> La historia y la práctica del cuidado pastoral <b>DMNPT 6034</b> Teología de la membresía y la política de la iglesia <b>DMNPT 6044</b> Teología y liderazgo pastoral

## Spanish DMin Degree Requirements

Aceptación e Inscripción	Número de Curso	Horas
Introducción de Investigación y Redacción Doctoral	DMNRW 6002	2
Liderazgo Ministerial Contextualizado	DMNRW 6012	2
<b>Seminarios</b>		16
Simposio de la Concentración I	DMNXX 6014	4
Simposio de la Concentración II	DMNXX 6024	4
Simposio de la Concentración III	DMNXX 6034	4
Simposio de la Concentración IV	DMNXX 6044	4
<b>Project Stage</b>		

Redacción Contextualizada del Proyecto I	COLLM 8011	1
Redacción Contextualizada del Proyecto II	COLLM 8021	1
Implementación del Proyecto	COLLM 8030	0
Defensa exitosa del Proyecto	COLLM 8028	8
<b>Total Spanish DMin Degree Hours</b>		<b>30</b>

## DOCUMENTOS IMPORTANTES

- Descripción de los Cursos
- Plan de Estudios
- Estudios de Doctorado Profesional: Descripción de Concentraciones
- Manual de Estudios Profesionales de Doctorado

## Requisitos de Admisión

Los futuros estudiantes que deseen postularse deben completar la solicitud de admisión en línea. Se puede solicitar información adicional a la Oficina de Estudios Profesionales de Doctorado por teléfono al 817.923.8610, o por correo electrónico a EstudiosHispanos@swbts.edu para estudiantes de DMin.

Los estudiantes pueden matricularse en cualquier época del año. El ciclo del seminario comienza en el semestre de otoño, por lo que se alienta a los estudiantes a completar el proceso de solicitud a más tardar el 1 de mayo. Este tiempo asegurará que los estudiantes puedan inscribirse y completar los cursos de investigación y redacción en línea antes de que comiencen sus seminarios de concentración.

REQUISITOS DE ADMISIÓN DE DMIN en español:

1. Un título MTS + 9hrs adicionales obtenido (45 horas).  
(Si la maestría es la MET de SWBTS requiere una concentración en Misiones o en Teología Pastoral)
2. Un promedio de calificaciones de 3.0 o superior en una escala de 4.0 para todos los estudios de posgrado.
3. Experiencia significativa en el ministerio verificada a través de un currículum ministerial.

REQUERIMIENTOS ADICIONALES:

1. Empleo en el ministerio: los solicitantes deben estar sirviendo en el ministerio cristiano durante el tiempo que estén inscritos en el título. Se pueden hacer excepciones por circunstancias especiales, como misioneros en licencia o estudiantes internacionales que regresarán a sus países de origen para completar el proyecto de doctorado.
2. Verificación de antecedentes penales: los solicitantes deben completar una verificación de antecedentes penales a través de la Oficina de Admisiones (para estudiantes con número social).
3. Transcripciones: Transcripciones de títulos de pregrado y posgrado.
4. Referencias: Dos (2) formularios de referencias confidenciales, uno académico y otro personal. El formulario académico

debe ser completado por un profesor de quien los solicitantes hayan completado un curso de nivel de posgrado. El profesor debe tener un doctorado obtenido de una institución acreditada.

5. Formulario de Declaración de Aprobación del Ministerio
6. Curriculum del ministerial actual
7. Un ensayo de 3-5 hojas de la “Historia de la experiencia relacionada con el ministerio”. Este documento debe señalar las responsabilidades ministeriales específicas, las relaciones significativas, las obras influyentes y las percepciones espirituales obtenidas de ellos. También debe incluir cómo la concentración específica a la que se postulan los estudiantes mejorará su práctica ministerial actual.

Los solicitantes deben ser aprobados para admisión al seminario general antes de ser considerados por la Oficina de Doctorado Profesional de Estudios Hispánicos o Southwestern en Español. Se solicita a cualquier ex alumno de Southwestern que desee regresar para realizar estudios adicionales que complete un proceso de readmisión. Un solicitante que no haya asistido previamente a Southwestern Seminary debe cumplir con los estándares de admisión actuales. Las excepciones a los requisitos de admisión deben ser aprobadas por la oficina de Estudios Profesionales de Doctorado antes de la aceptación e inscripción del estudiante. Debido a las convicciones doctrinales de la institución, solo los estudiantes varones serán considerados para la carrera de Teología Pastoral basada en textos en el programa de Doctorado en Ministerio.

Aquellos solicitantes que no hayan completado una Maestría en Artes aprobada por ATS o un MDiv, pero hayan completado otro tipo de Maestría, deben comunicarse con la Oficina de Doctorado Profesional de los Estudios Hispánicos para solicitar una evaluación de su expediente académico. Es posible que algunos solicitantes deban completar el trabajo de nivelación antes de que su título de maestría pueda considerarse equivalente al título de MDiv o Maestría en artes. Tenga en cuenta que todo el trabajo de nivelación debe completarse antes de que los estudiantes puedan comenzar los simposios.

#### ACEPTACIÓN

Los solicitantes serán notificados por escrito de la decisión final sobre su solicitud por la Oficina de Doctorado Profesional de los Estudios Hispánicos. Una vez aceptado en el programa, la Oficina de Doctorado Profesional enviará una carta de aceptación, así como información relacionada con el registro y otros detalles necesarios del programa.

#### DENEGACIÓN DE ADMISIÓN

Los solicitantes a los que se les niegue la admisión y que deseen volver a presentar una solicitud, deben esperar al menos un año antes de hacerlo. Todos los requisitos que no se hayan cumplido previamente deben cumplirse antes de que sea posible la admisión.

#### APLAZAMIENTO DE ENTRADA

Aquellos estudiantes que sean aprobados para comenzar el Programa DMin pueden retrasar los seminarios iniciales hasta un máximo de un año mediante la presentación de una petición formal al director de Estudios Profesionales de Doctorado para su aprobación. Después de este período de un año, los estudiantes deben presentar una solicitud por escrito para comenzar el programa, junto con una explicación de los cambios en las circunstancias que le permitirán obtener el título de DMin.

## **PARA MÁS INFORMACIÓN, COMUNÍQUESE CON LA OFICINA DE ADMISIONES**

Hay un representante hispanohablante que puede ayudarle por teléfono o por correo electrónico.

- 817-921-8610
- admissions@swbts.edu

# Admissions

---

## Admissions Contact Information

### Contact Us

Prospective students interested in pursuing a degree at Southwestern Seminary can contact the Office of Admissions for more information regarding degree programs and requirements for admissions. The contact information for the Office of Admissions is:

#### Phone

(817) 921-8500 or 1(800)SWBTS-01

#### Email

admissions@swbts.edu

#### Website

Got questions? Contact our Admissions team for help answering your questions. You can also find more information about degree programs and application requirements on our website at [www.swbts.edu](http://www.swbts.edu).

#### Mail

Office of Admissions  
Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
P.O. Box 22720  
Fort Worth, Texas 76122-0740

### Visit Us

#### Campus Tours

Prospective students who would like to visit Southwestern Seminary or Texas Baptist College (TBC) may schedule a campus tour. Southwestern and TBC will provide lodging up to two nights, and a full campus tour will be provided along with an opportunity to visit with a faculty member and the prospective student's personal admissions counselor.

Prospective students will be able to experience life on the campus of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and Texas Baptist College, as well as life in the Fort Worth/Dallas area.

#### Preview Days

Preview Day is your opportunity to see first-hand all that Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College has to offer. During your visit, you will see the campus, meet your faculty, hear from key college and seminary administrators, eat great food, chat with current students, and experience the great campus community at SWBTS. For those exploring training in our School of Church Music and Worship, Preview Days are also the time to participate in auditions for ministry-based ensembles, graduate assistantships, and scholarships.

Preview Days are held twice a year during both the Fall and Spring semesters.

# Admission Requirements

## General Admission Requirements

1. **Official Application form.** The application form is found online and includes the following items:

- a non-refundable application fee
- basic demographic information
- statement of call and commitment to Christian ministry which documents: 1) conversion experience; 2) family background; 3) spiritual development; 4) call to ministry; 5) vocational/ministry goals; and 6) educational goals.

2. **Medical/Emotional/Social information.** This portion of the application will be completed by the applicant and asks for a brief medical and social history.

3. **Spouse/Fiancé (e) information form.** This form, completed by the spouse or fiancé(e) of the applicant, asks for biographical information as well as a description of present Christian service and understanding of the commitment to vocational Christian ministry.

4. **Church Endorsement form.** The church endorsement form should be completed by a pastor or church leader at the church where the applicant currently, faithfully attends or where the applicant has been a member for at least one year. The pastor or church leader cannot be a spouse or a family member. If the applicant is the pastor of their church, an elder, deacon, or committee chairman can complete the church endorsement. **A second church endorsement is required if the applicant has been a member or faithful attendee of their church for less than one year.**

5. **A background check** to be filled out by the student and submitted through IntelliCorp.

6. **Official transcripts** of college credits earned at post-high school institutions. Official transcripts are those forwarded from the academic institution directly to the Office of Admissions at SWBTS. The transcript from the institution granting the baccalaureate degree is necessary for all applicants (including doctoral). If the degree program is incomplete when application is filed, a transcript of work to that date must be submitted, and after graduation from college a final official transcript must be furnished indicating the degree received.

7. **Immunization history form** is required for applicants who are younger than 21 years of age.

8. **Additional information as requested.** Additional information about any portion of the general application may be requested. For example, if an applicant has been divorced, a divorce statement could be requested.

## Additional Admission Requirements

### International applicants and PERMANENT RESIDENTS

In addition to the general admission requirements the following documentation must be provided.

1. **Financial Resource Documentation.** United States Citizenship and Immigration Services regulations (USCIS) requires that a person entering the United States on a student (F-1) visa must show adequate financial resources for his/her seminary training as well as living expenses while in the United States. A completed Financial Support Verification Form, Sponsor Letter(s), and bank statement(s) are required to verify student's financial resources. The Financial Verification Form and Sponsor Letter Templates will be sent upon submission of an online application for admission.

SWBTS requires all married students to live together with their family to be considered for admission, as well as while the student is pursuing a course of study.

NOTE: On-campus work may NOT be considered as a source of financial support until you have attended SWBTS for a year.

SWBTS assists new international students entering the United States during their first semester by providing the Southern Baptist Tuition Discount. During the student's first semester, they are given the option to join local Southern Baptist churches in order to continuously qualify for the Southern Baptist Tuition Discount.

**2. English Proficiency.** Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), Duolingo English Test (DET), or International English Language Test System (IELTS). All permanent residents and international applicants who are citizens of a country where English is not their first language must take either the TOEFL, DET, or IELTS and have the score sent to the Admissions Office. For the TOEFL a minimum score of 213 on the computer-based exam or 79 on the internet-based exam, for the DET a minimum score of 105 on the internet-based exam, and for the IELTS a minimum score of 6.5 on the internet-based exam, are required for master level applicants. Southwestern's institutional code is 6668. A minimum TOEFL score of 250 on the computer-based exam or 100 on the internet-based exam, for the DET a minimum score of 120 on the internet-based exam, for the IELTS a minimum score of 7.0 on the internet-based exam, are required for doctoral level applicants. Students applying for admission to a degree in the School of Church Music may be considered for provisional admission with a TOEFL score of 77 or 78. Those students applying for provisional acceptance must demonstrate musical ability through an audition and interview with the School of Church Music & Worship.

**3. Transcript Evaluation.** All transcripts of academic degrees earned outside the United States must be evaluated by a recognized credentials evaluation service such as SpanTran: The Evaluation Company ([www.spantran.com](http://www.spantran.com)), 450 7th Avenue, Suite 1004, New York, NY 10123. A baccalaureate degree equivalency is required for entry into a master level program. If the applicant has post-baccalaureate work in theological study for transfer, it must be at the master level and include subject information. A copy of the evaluation results should be sent directly to Southwestern from the evaluation service. This transcript evaluation is to be requested and paid for by the applicant.

#### 4. Proof of Visa or Green Card.

- All applicants under R-1 status and other visa types must submit proof of their visa (i.e. scan of visa(s), scan of passport(s), I-797 Notice of Action Receipt(s), etc.) to the International Student Services Office (ISS@swbts.edu). Specific admission policies may apply.
- All Permanent Resident applicants must provide a copy of their Permanent Residence Card I-551 (Green Card) to the Office of Admissions (Admissions@swbts.edu). The Green Card is issued to all Permanent Residents as proof that they have been granted legal status to live and work in the United States.

Further information regarding the issuance of an I-20 and Compliance with Immigration Regulations is noted in the "Completed Applications" section of this page.

## Doctoral applicants

In addition to the general admission requirements, doctoral applicants must provide additional documents. These documentations vary with each doctoral program but may include a transcript submission and evaluation, a writing sample, letters of recommendation, and an entrance interview.

Detailed application requirements can be found in this catalog under the sections for Professional Doctoral Studies and Research Doctoral Studies.

## Completed Applications

### General Information

When an applicant's file is completed, the applicant will be notified promptly by the Admissions Committee concerning action taken. The seminary reserves the right to require a personal interview before a final decision is reached.

Applications are valid for one year from the date submitted (three consecutive semesters). If you delay enrollment for more than three semesters, you will be asked to complete an updated application before once again being accepted for admission.

All documents contained in the applicant's file are the property of the seminary and will not be returned or reproduced for the applicant or other interested persons.

The responsibility for approving or rejecting an application for admission belongs to the Admissions Committee. In order to protect the interests of the applicant, the persons supplying references, the Southern Baptist Convention, and Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, the proceedings of the committee cannot be shared with the applicant or other interested persons.

## **Form I-20 for International Applicants**

The Form I-20 is issued to all students who have been admitted to the institution and will apply for the F-1/F-2 visa at the U.S. embassy. F-1 students must take full-time, in-person courses to maintain status each semester. For details on full-time course load for each education level, please refer to the Academic and Enrollment Policies in the Academic Catalog. Violation of one's status, including failing to enroll full-time and illegal employment outside of campus without proper authorization, will result in the termination of one's status as reviewed and determined by the Primary Designated School Official (PDSO).

## **compliance with immigration regulations**

International students at SWBTS are required to be in compliance with all federal immigration regulations applicable to their visa type/status. SWBTS does not admit students who are currently in violation of their statuses with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS). Prospective and returning international students should contact ISS to comply with the proper admissions procedures. New international students can generally begin only during the Fall or Spring semesters.

# **Frequently Asked Questions**

## **I am ready to apply to Southwestern Seminary or Texas Baptist College, what do I do?**

If you plan to become a student of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary within the next 12 months, please visit our web site at [www.swbts.edu/apply](http://www.swbts.edu/apply) and complete the online application. If you have taken class within the last two years, please complete the Returning Student Enrollment Update Request form with our Registrar's office for readmission.

Individuals seeking admission into any course of study resulting in earned academic credit should apply for admission to the Office of Admissions. All supporting documents that are part of the admissions application must be received before an admission decision will be made. Registration for classes will be possible only after the Admissions Committee has granted approval for admission. Appropriate application forms and supporting documents are linked to the specific course of study on the seminary's web site at [www.swbts.edu/applynow](http://www.swbts.edu/applynow). These are also available by calling the Office of Admissions at 1.800.SWBTS.01.

## **What is Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary?**

The seminary is an entity of the Southern Baptist Convention. Our mission is to provide theological education for individuals engaging in Christian ministry. We assist Southern Baptist Convention churches by biblically educating God-called men and women for ministries that fulfill the Great Commission and glorify God. Christian ministry includes the numerous ministries which have emerged in the churches and the denomination for which theological education is necessary or desirable. Training for these ministries is provided in the five schools of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary: Texas Baptist College, the School of Theology, the Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions, the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries, and the School of Church Music and Worship.

## **Who can (or should) attend Southwestern Seminary?**

In its admission policies the seminary assumes the student has been identified as a prospective minister by announced intent, proven conduct in accordance with Christian standards set forth in the Bible, active church involvement, and unqualified approval from the church where they are currently members. In addition to these assumptions, certain general credentials must be present in a prospective student's life for admission to Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary. Some of the required credentials include:

- a mature Christian character
- evidence a desire for Christian ministry (shown through the application process)
- a record of active church service
- a record of academic achievement
- commitment to continued intellectual and spiritual growth
- a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university, with a minimum GPA of 2.0, is prerequisite to all graduate degrees. (Persons who do not have a baccalaureate degree may apply to enroll in a bachelor's program through Texas Baptist College.)
- proficiency in English or the language in which the program is taught

As a Southern Baptist educational institution, the seminary is redemptive, but not rehabilitative, in nature. Therefore, a person should not come to seminary with serious family, health, emotional, or financial problems. The pressures of study, church participation, family, finances, and other such factors weigh heavily upon the seminary student and the student's family. These pressures can be a vital factor affecting the physical and mental health of the student.

## **What is Texas Baptist College?**

Texas Baptist College is a part of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary which is an entity of the Southern Baptist Convention. Texas Baptist College exists to glorify God by providing trustworthy Christian higher education for more faithful service to Christ.

## **Who can (or should) attend Texas Baptist College?**

In its admission policies, Texas Baptist College assumes the student is able to provide testimony of a salvation experience and Christian commitment, proven conduct in accordance with Christian standards set forth in the Bible, active church involvement, and unqualified approval from the church where they are currently members. In addition to these assumptions, certain general credentials must be present in a prospective student's life for admission to Texas Baptist College. Some of these credentials include:

- Commitment to the Christian faith
- Evidence of a desire to serve the Lord and the church
- Moral integrity
- Emotional stability so as to be able to fill leadership responsibilities in church life
- Potential for responsible Christian ministry
- Record of consistent academic achievement
- Commitment to continued intellectual and spiritual growth
- Proficiency in English

## **Who should delay submitting an application?**

Divorced students whose divorce has been finalized for less than one calendar year or who are currently separated usually must delay enrollment. The Admissions committee may also take theological, ethical, and other issues into consideration for acceptance.

Individuals who have been convicted of a crime, other than a traffic violation or a similar misdemeanor where only a fine was assessed, should wait a minimum of one calendar year after the sentence has been served (including probation) before applying.

## **How do I apply to Southwestern Seminary?**

For convenience, Apply Online. Details regarding all application requirements can be found on the Admissions Requirements page of this catalog.

All inquiries regarding admission to the seminary should be addressed to the Office of Admissions, P.O. Box 22740, Fort Worth, Texas 76122-0740, or by e-mail at [admissions@swbts.edu](mailto:admissions@swbts.edu).

## **How do I apply to attend Texas Baptist College?**

Individuals seeking admission into any course of study at Texas Baptist College must submit an application for admission through the Office of Admissions. For convenience, Apply Online.

All supporting documents that are part of the admissions application must be received before an admission decision will be made. Registration for classes will be possible only after the Admissions Committee has granted approval for admission.

## **How early must I apply for admission?**

Applications may be received up to 12 months prior to the beginning of the semester you intend to enroll. If you delay enrollment for more than two semesters, you will be asked to complete an updated application before once again being accepted for admission.

## **What is included in the application for admission to Texas Baptist College?**

The basic application for admission to the College includes the following. More details about these application requirements are listed in the "Admission Requirements" section of this catalog.

- An application form which calls for basic demographic information and a statement of Christian commitment.
- Nonrefundable application fee of \$40.00.
- A church endorsement form completed by the church where you are currently a member. If the endorsement covers a period of membership for less than one year, an additional church endorsement from a second church is required by the Admissions Committee. For student fee purposes, denominational affiliation is determined by the church endorsement form submitted with the application.
- Official transcripts from high school and/or college.
- Spouse information is required for applicants who are married.
- Immunization history form is required for applicants who are younger than 21 years of age.
- A background check to be filled out by the student and submitted through IntelliCorp

Any additional information requested by the Office of Admissions will be considered a supporting document and must be received before the application will be considered complete.

## **What is included in the application for admission to Southwestern Seminary?**

The basic application for admission to the SWBTS includes the following. More details about these application requirements are listed in the "Admission Requirements" section of this catalog.

- An application form which calls for basic demographic information and a statement of call and commitment to Christian ministry.
- Nonrefundable application fee of \$40.00.
- A church endorsement form completed by the church where you are currently a member. If the endorsement covers a period of membership for less than one year, an additional church endorsement from a second church is required by the Admissions Committee. For student fee purposes, denominational affiliation is determined by the church endorsement form submitted with the application.
- Official transcripts from high school and/or college.
- Spouse information is required for applicants who are married.
- Immunization history form is required for applicants who are younger than 21 years of age.

- A background check to be filled out by the student and submitted through IntelliCorp
- Any additional information requested by the Office of Admissions will be considered a supporting document and must be received before the application will be considered complete.

## **Can a high school student attend Texas Baptist College?**

TBC's Academy of Dual Enrollment allows high school juniors and seniors to earn high school and college course credit simultaneously by being dual enrolled. Our courses are offered in-person and online for \$99 per credit hour. Dual-enrollment students may choose from a broad range of college courses.

## **What if my undergraduate degree is not regionally accredited?**

Applications for admission from prospective students whose degrees are from institutions that are not regionally accredited may request consideration for conditional acceptance. This conditional acceptance will be based on review of the completed admissions application (including all supporting documents such as church endorsement, transcripts, and references) by the dean of the school offering the degree program to which the applicant is applying. Students who are conditionally accepted may enroll for no more than twelve hours and must achieve a GPA of 2.00 during their first term.

## **What if I have not earned an undergraduate degree?**

Applicants who desire to pursue a master's degree without the prerequisite baccalaureate degree are strongly encouraged to apply to Texas Baptist College.

## **What if my undergraduate degree was completed outside the United States?**

If the baccalaureate degree is from a college or university outside the United States, the degree must be evaluated by a recognized credentials evaluation service such as SpanTran: The Evaluation Company ( [www.spantran.com](http://www.spantran.com)), 450 7<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Suite 1004, New York, NY 10123. The evaluation must show that the work is equivalent to an accredited baccalaureate degree earned in the United States. The cost of the evaluation is the responsibility of the applicant. Credit earned in accredited institutions may be considered for transfer in accordance with the provisions of the transfer credit policy stated fully in the catalog.

## **What if I am a former student wanting to attend seminary again?**

Former students who have not attended classes within the last two years are required to reapply to the Office of Admissions. Former students who have attended classes within the last two years must complete the Returning Student Enrollment Update Request form with our Registrar's Office for readmission. Certain other supporting documents may be required for readmission.

## **Are divorced persons allowed to attend Southwestern Seminary?**

When an applicant or applicant's spouse has been divorced, additional information may be required asking specific questions related to the divorce and the person's understanding of its impact on his/her life, family members, and future ministry. When all parts of the application are completed, the Admissions Committee may choose to contact the applicant to arrange for a personal interview. A person's divorce must be finalized for a minimum of one calendar year prior to applying to Southwestern.

## **Is church attendance required to attend Southwestern Seminary?**

Applicants must demonstrate church membership and active church involvement to apply for admission to the seminary. Active membership and involvement in a local church is also required of all students for continued enrollment.

## **When may I apply for campus housing?**

Once your application for admission has been completed and you have been accepted for admission, you may apply for campus housing. Please visit the housing website for rates, amenities, and a housing application (<https://swbts.edu/campus-life/student-life/student-housing/>) If you have questions, contact the Housing Office at (817) 921-8530.

## What about campus jobs?

Campus employment is available for students and student spouses. Application is made through the Human Resources Office by visiting the Human Resources Website. You may apply before arriving on campus for classes.

## Is student financial aid available?

There are a variety of financial resources that can be utilized to help meet the student's needs. For more information contact Student Financial Services, P.O. Box 22510, Fort Worth, Texas 76122, or Phone (817) 923-8525 or [www.swbts.edu/financialaid](http://www.swbts.edu/financialaid).

## Will my admission and/or enrollment at one of the other five Southern Baptist seminaries transfer to Southwestern Seminary?

Application and admissions procedures are very similar but individual and separate for each of the six Southern Baptist seminaries. You must complete an application for admission and be approved for admission at the seminary of your choice according to the stated catalog requirements for that specific seminary.

## Are students ever dismissed from the seminary or college?

The total record of the student is subject to review each semester the student enrolls. The seminary reserves the right to discontinue at any time the enrollment of any student whose quality of performance, active church involvement, conduct, or financial status is deemed unsatisfactory. In addition to academic requirements, the standards of ethical conduct outlined in the catalog are applicable.

## May I transfer credits from another institution?

Credit earned in accredited institutions may be considered for transfer in accordance with the provisions of the transfer credit policy stated fully in the catalog.

## What catalog will I follow for my degree program?

Students follow the catalog in effect the semester the student begins taking classes, not the catalog in effect at the time the student applied.

## What if I am a permanent resident or an international applicant?

International students on F-1 visas must contact the International Student Services Office to comply with the proper admissions procedures for internationals. International students are allowed to attend only the Fort Worth campus. New international students may begin only during the fall or spring semesters. In addition to the requirements listed above, international students (F-1 visas) must also supply financial support documentation, documentation of English proficiency, transcript evaluations, and visa information.

Other helpful information can be found below. For visa types not listed, contact [ISS@swbts.edu](mailto:ISS@swbts.edu) for details.

Visa Type	Can Study at SWBTS/TBC	English Proficiency Score	Financial Verification	Official Transcript/Credential Evaluation
F-1	Yes	Required	Required	Required
F-2	Yes (part-time)	Required	Not required	Required

R-1/R-2	Yes	Required	Not required	Required
B	Yes, online, outside of the United States No while in the United States	Required	Not required	Required
H1B(H1B1)	Yes	Required	Not required	Required
K	Yes	Required	Not required	Required
J	No	NA	NA	NA

Detailed information on the documentation required for an international applicant is listed under the "Admissions Requirements" page of this catalog.

## Post-Doctoral Study

Individuals already in possession of a research doctoral degree may apply to pursue post-doctoral study at Southwestern Seminary. Students must receive acceptance through both the Office of Admissions and the Research Doctoral Office. Applicants must articulate a clearly defined area of research and they must interview with the professor selected to supervise the post-doctoral work. Admission may be secured for one year of study at a time.

All classes taken as a post-doctoral student are transcribed and graded. All post-doctoral students will pay the standard Doctor of Philosophy tuition each semester.

## New Student Orientation

All new on-campus students are required to attend orientation.

### Orientation Sessions

Upon acceptance to Southwestern Seminary, applicants will be sent information regarding the orientation schedule.

Former Southwestern students returning to Southwestern to complete a degree or work on another degree are not required to attend orientation.

### Special Sessions

**Online-only Students.** A recording of the main New Student Orientation session will be posted on Canvas for online-only students.

**International Session.** International students are required to attend a special session after the general Fort Worth campus sessions. All students on F-1 student visas must attend these sessions.

**Music Session.** The School of Church Music and Worship will inform all new music students of the schedule for auditions and placement that take place prior to general school orientation.

## Enrollment Services

---

### Student Fees and Payment

The standard fee rates apply to all students unless they are members of a Southern Baptist church. The Southern Baptist Cooperative Program provides a generous scholarship for Southern Baptist students (SBC). Denominational affiliation is determined initially by the church endorsement form submitted with the student's application to Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College. After admission, denominational affiliation is confirmed by the yearly certification of church membership. Questions about denominational affiliation can be directed to the Registrar's Office.

Student fee payments vary from student to student depending on the program of study. All student fees are subject to change without notice.

#### (Bachelor's, Associate's, and College Certificate Students)

On Campus Tuition (per hour)	520.00
On Campus Tuition for SBC Students (per hour)	365.00
Online Tuition (per hour)	565.00
Online Tuition for SBC Students (per hour)	395.00
Online Technology Fee (per class)	100.00
TBC Academy High School Dual Enrollment (per hour)	99.00
Spanish online Tuition (per hour)	430.00
Spanish online Tuition for SBC and Global Leadership Development Students (per hour)	215.00
Music School Fee for B.A. Program	175.00
Music School Lesson Fee for B.A. Program (per unit hour)*	160.00
*Please note that the private lesson fee for private lessons is non-refundable after the start of the term.	

#### Master's and Seminary Certificate Students

On Campus Tuition (per hour)	610.00
On Campus Tuition for SBC Students (per hour)	305.00
Online Tuition (per hour)	690.00

Online Tuition for SBC Students (per hour)	345.00
Online Technology Fee (per class)	100.00
Spanish Online Tuition (per course)	340.00
Spanish Online Tuition for SBC and Global Leadership Development students (per course)	170.00
Music School Fee	175.00
Music School Lesson Fee (per unit hour)*	160.00
*Please note that the private lesson fee for private lessons is non-refundable after the start of the term.	

### Ph.D. and D.M.A. Students

Program fee, covers 4 years of study. Research language and other leveling courses are not included in this amount. These courses will be billed at the student's hourly rate.	45,500.00
Extension Fee (per semester beginning in year 5) <sup>1</sup>	5,700.00
Program fee for SBC Students, covers 4 years of study. Research language and other leveling courses are not included in this amount. These courses will be billed at the student's hourly rate.	29,750.00
Extension Fee for SBC Students (per semester beginning in year 5) <sup>1</sup>	3,825.00

### Ed.D. Students

<b>Program Cost - covers 5 semesters of study</b>	<b>30,700.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	1,000.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 5 semesters. Fall/Spring)	29,700.00
<b>Extension Fee (per semester beginning in semester 6)<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5,700.00</b>
<b>Program Cost for SBC Students- covers 5 semesters of study</b>	<b>20,500.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	1,000.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 5 semesters. Fall/Spring)	19,500.00
<b>Extension Fee for SBC Students (per semester beginning in semester 6)<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>3,825.00</b>

## D.Min. Students - English and Korean Programs

<b>Program Cost - covers 3 years of study</b>	<b>16,000.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	1,000.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 3 years. Fall/Spring)	15,000.00
<b>Program Cost for SBC Students - covers 3 years of study</b>	<b>11,750.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	1,000.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 3 years. Fall/Spring)	10,750.00
<b>Extension Fee (per semester beginning with year 4)<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1,500.00</b>

## D.Min. Students - Spanish Program

<b>Program Cost - covers 3 years of study</b>	<b>7,800.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	500.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 3 years. Fall/Spring)	7,300.00
<b>Program Cost for SBC and Global Leadership Development students- covers 3 years of study</b>	<b>6,000.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	500.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 3 years. Fall/Spring)	5,500.00
<b>Extension Fee (per semester beginning with year 4)<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1,500.00</b>

## D.Ed.Min. Students

<b>Program Cost - covers 3 years of study</b>	<b>18,500.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	1,000.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 3 years. Fall/Spring)	17,500.00
<b>Program Cost for SBC Students- covers 3 years of study</b>	<b>14,500.00</b>
Down Payment (due with first semester billing)	1,000.00
Remaining Balance (Billed equally over 3 years. Fall/Spring)	13,500.00

<b>Extension Fee (per semester beginning with year 4)<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>1,500.00</b>
---	-----------------

## Certificate Program Fees

Certificate in Biblical Counseling (\$300 per semester, 2 semesters total)		600.00
Certificate in Student Ministry Leadership (\$125 per course, 4 courses total)		500.00
Seminary Studies for Student Wives (per course fee)		40.00
Seminary Studies for Student Wives - Advanced Certificate (per course fee)		40.00
Seminary Studies for Student Wives in Missions (per course fee)		40.00
Certificado en Estudios Ministeriales/Women's Certificate in Ministerial Studies (per course fee)		
	US Based Students	50.00
	Non US Based Students	25.00
Certificate in Church Revitalization Courses 1-4 \$500 each, 5th course \$400		2,400.00
Certificate in Hispanic Church Planting		100.00
Certificate in Professional Missions (per hour fee)		Master's rates as listed above
Certificate in Women's Studies (per hour fee)		Master's rates as listed above
Leadership Certificate in Women's Ministry (per hour fee)		Undergraduate/Master's rates as listed above
Leadership Certificate in Childhood and Weekday Education (per hour fee)		Undergraduate/Master's rates as listed above

## Student Enrollment Fees

(per semester - Undergraduate and Graduate)

Fall and Spring	225.00
Summer and Winter	100.00

8-Week Terms	100.00
--------------	--------

### **Student Services Fees (per semester - On Campus Undergraduate and Graduate)**

<b>FALL AND SPRING</b>	<b>350.00</b>
Health Services Fee	100.00
Library/Technology Fee	100.00
Health Center (RAC) Fee	50.00
Student Life Fee	100.00
<b>SUMMER AND WINTER</b>	<b>125.00</b>
Health Services Fee	25.00
Library/Technology Fee	50.00
Health Center (RAC) Fee	25.00
Student Life Fee	25.00

### **Graduation Fees**

Certificate	30.00
Bachelor's	125.00
Master's (without project/thesis)	125.00
Master's (with project/thesis)	200.00
D.Min.	325.00
D.Ed.Min.	325.00
Ph.D., Ed.D., and D.M.A.	325.00
Diploma Replacement	50.00

Late Application/Late Absentia	100.00
--------------------------------	--------

## Other Fees (non-refundable)

Application Fee	40.00
Audit Fee (per hour) <sup>1</sup>	50.00
Drop Fee (per course)	50.00
Noncompliance Fee	150.00
Payment plan enrollment fee	25.00
Payment plan late fee	50.00
TBC Bucks (per undergraduate, on campus course) - Non-Residence Hall students only, up to \$200	50.00
Transcripts (per copy)	10.00
Transcript Fee (per copy/immediate service)	varies based on service requested
<sup>1</sup> Please note, audited courses do not generate general student or online fees.	

## Payment Deadlines

- February 1 - Spring Semester
- June 1 - Summer Semester
- September 1 - Fall Semester

## Payment Options

The Office of Student Financial Services seeks to provide multiple payment options to help students plan for the cost of education, avoid borrowing, and maintain freedom for service.

The Office of Student Financial Services offers the following payment options\*:

- Payment by cash, check, or credit card in the Cashier's Office (Scarborough 103).
- Online payments and student account information is available through Self-Service.
- Mail a check with your name, student ID, and the purpose for which the payment is being made (tuition, rent, etc.).

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary  
ATTN: Business Office  
P.O. Box 22480  
Fort Worth, TX 76122-0480

\*There is a convenience fee of 2.5% for credit card transactions OR \$2.50 for electronic check. A \$20.00 fee will be charged for each returned check.

## Payment Plans

The Office of Student Financial Services offers two 4-month payment plan options for students who wish to pay incrementally towards their tuition term balances.

Students will be automatically placed on a manual payment plan and charged a \$150 non-compliance fee if they do not make payment arrangements prior to the deadline indicated for each semester.

Payment plans are subject to change with the adding/dropping of classes or by adjustments in financial aid.

### Manual Payment Plan

Students can pay each month toward their manual payment plan by logging on to their Self-Service account each month. Self-Service will populate with the tuition charges for that month's installment. A \$25 non-refundable enrollment fee will be charged in the first payment plan installment. A \$50 late fee will be charged for any late or missed payments.

### Auto Draft Payment Plan

Students can have their monthly installment automatically drafted from their credit/debit card or bank account. A \$25 enrollment fee will be charged at the time of set up. A \$30 returned payment fee will be charged if funds are returned.

Payments are processed on the 3rd of the month and will continue to process until the balance has been paid in full.

## Refund Policy

Students officially withdrawing from class(es) through the Office of the Registrar or on Self-Service may receive a partial or full refund of tuition (or credit against the amount owed), less a \$50 drop fee, as follows:

### Fall and Spring terms

A 100% tuition refund is available to students who drop their course before the start date of the term through the first week of the term.

A 50% tuition refund is available for students who drop their course within weeks two and three of the term.

### 8-Week online Terms

A 100% tuition refund is available to students who drop their course before the start date of the term through the third day of the term.

A 50% tuition refund is available for students who drop their course by the tenth day of the term.

### Summer and Winter Terms

A 100% tuition refund is available to students who drop their course before the start date of the class.

A 50% tuition refund is available to students who drop their course on the first day of the class.\*

\*This applies to one week courses. The refund policy will vary for courses meeting shorter/longer than one week as the policy varies depending on course length.

A Refund Petition Committee will consider written appeals of the above refund policy for matters involving "extreme medical emergencies and/or death in the immediate family. All petitions or requests for refunds must be submitted within 60 days of the term ending. Please call the Office of Student Financial Services at (817) 921-8525 for further information.

## **Dropping and Adding a Course(s)**

Beginning on the first day of each term, students who drop a course(s) will be required to pay a \$50 clerical fee for each course dropped including changing a course section. Refunds will be calculated based on the total amount due after the schedule adjustment has been made.

A clerical fee is not assessed for adding classes. Additional per hour fees owed will be calculated based on the total amount due after the schedule adjustment has been made.

## **Student Financial Services Agreement and General Acknowledgement**

As part of the application process all new students will be required to acknowledge the following financial agreement. Student returning after an absence will also be required to acknowledge this agreement.

### **Financial Obligation:**

I understand tuition and fee charges are due and payable by the Payment Due Date each semester and I am solely liable for payment of all student account charges, regardless of financial aid, company reimbursement, or other aid to which I may be entitled. If I change my educational plans, I will take the appropriate steps to adjust my schedule or withdraw from the Seminary. I further understand that in the event I withdraw from a course after the refund period my financial aid award may be reduced or reversed based on federal regulations. I also understand non-attendance in a class will NOT relieve my financial responsibility.

### **Seminary Regulations:**

I understand official communication from the Seminary is transmitted via SWBTS Student Email, and I am charged with knowledge of the information transmitted by the Seminary to my SWBTS Student Email. I agree to regularly check my SWBTS Student Email and logon to Self Service to review my Student Account Information. I further acknowledge it is my responsibility to be aware of and comply with Seminary policies and procedures including the Policy for Student Accounts, and the Policy for Refund of Tuition, Fees, Room and Board charges.

### **Payment Due Date:**

I understand I am obligated to complete payment through an approved payment option to cover all tuition and fee charges each semester by the Payment Due Date as published on Self Service. Failure to make payment by the Payment Due Date will result in a fee assessment and possible enrollment cancellation. I further understand that failure to make payments on any indebtedness to the Seminary when due is considered sufficient cause, until the debt is settled, with verified funds, to: 1) prevent enrollment, and 2) withhold diploma, grade reports and transcript of records.

### **Delinquent Accounts:**

I understand that if I fail to pay my tuition and fee balance through an approved payment option, and the balance is not paid in full by the end of each semester, my account will be considered delinquent. I also understand that if my account remains delinquent, my account is subject to, at the seminary's discretion, placement with a third-party collections agency. I further understand that if my account is placed with a third-party collections agency, I hereby waive my right to notice of such default, presentment and dishonor, as well as any right to any statute of limitations.

I authorize Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and its agents, representatives, attorneys and contractors (including collections agencies) to contact me through my mobile phone, mail, home phone and email, including by ways of text and automated message calls. I agree to understand it is my responsibility to update my name, address, and phone number(s) within thirty days of change. I further agree that in the event I do not update my address or phone number(s), I authorize Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary to utilize third party agents, representatives, attorneys and contractors (including collections agencies) as necessary to update my records at the university.

## **Acknowledgement:**

I have read and agree to the above information and to all Seminary policies and procedures as outlined in the Seminary Catalog and Student Handbook. To acknowledge this agreement access the form here.

## **Registration**

All currently enrolled students will be notified via student email when registration opens. Registration may be completed online through Self-Service or by phone at (817) 921-8820. Class schedules are available online through Self-Service and the main Southwestern website.

Former students who have been readmitted will be notified by email of their acceptance and access to register.

Doctoral students follow the registration protocols established by their doctoral office.

## **Financial Aid**

The Office of Financial Aid helps to facilitate the educational preparation of men and women who have answered God's call to take the Gospel to the ends of the earth through scholarships, financial aid, and financial counseling. Scholarships provided through Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College are made possible by the generous gifts of donors. Southwestern Seminary does not participate in federal or state funded student aid programs involving loans or grants. Scholarships are awarded on an academic yearly basis.

## **SBC Cooperative Program Discount**

All incoming and current students at Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College who are active members of a Southern Baptist Church may receive the Cooperative Program Discount in the form of a reduced tuition rate. No scholarship application is required. Denominational affiliation is determined initially by the church endorsement form submitted with the student's application to Southwestern Seminary. After admission, denominational affiliation is confirmed by the yearly certification of church membership. Questions about denominational affiliation can be directed to the Registrar's Office.

## **Texas Baptist College Scholarship**

The Texas Baptist College Scholarship is available for application to all TBC students who are active members of a Southern Baptist Church. Priority will be given to full-time students, studying on-campus, who have an established 3.0 GPA. Incoming students are able to apply upon acceptance for enrollment, and current students must apply annually during the spring semester for the following academic year. The application for current students is open March 1 - July 1. This is a \$3,700 scholarship that is broken into \$1,850 for the Fall semester and \$1,850 for the Spring semester.

## **Texas Baptist College High Achievers Scholarship**

The Texas Baptist College High Achievers Scholarship is available for application to all TBC students who are active members of a Southern Baptist Church. Priority will be given to full-time students, studying on-campus, who have an established 3.75 GPA. Incoming students are able to apply upon acceptance for enrollment, and current students must apply annually during the spring semester for the following academic year. The application for current students is open March 1 - July 1. This is a \$4,630 scholarship that is broken into \$2,315 for the Fall semester and \$2,315 for the Spring semester.

## **Texas Baptist College Scholarship Essay Contest**

The Texas Baptist Scholarship Essay Contest is available for application to all incoming TBC freshmen who are active members of a Southern Baptist Church. Two students will be selected for one presidential scholarship and one provost scholarship each

academic year. The presidential scholarship is a full scholarship that covers tuition, campus fees, books, room, and board. The provost scholarship is a full tuition scholarship that also covers books.

Students must be current high school seniors with a cumulative high school GPA of 3.0 who plan to enroll in full-time on-campus undergraduate credit hours at TBC. Incoming students are able to apply the spring of their senior year of high school with an argumentative essay based on a provided essay topic. The selected students will receive the scholarship for 8 consecutive terms provided they continuously meet the eligibility requirements. For more information about the essay contest, please contact [TBC@swbts.edu](mailto:TBC@swbts.edu).

## **Southwestern Scholarship**

The Southwestern Scholarship is available for application to all Southwestern Seminary students who are active members of a Southern Baptist Church. Priority will be given to full-time students, studying on campus who have an established 3.0 GPA. Incoming students are able to apply upon acceptance for enrollment and current students must apply annually during the spring semester for the following academic year. The application for current students is open March 1 - July 11. This is a \$2,050 scholarship that is broken into \$1,025 for the Fall semester and \$1,025 for the Spring semester.

## **Southwestern High Achievers Scholarship**

The Southwestern High Achievers Scholarship is available for application to all Southwestern Seminary students who are active members of a Southern Baptist Church. Priority will be given to full-time students, studying on-campus, who have an established 3.75 GPA. Incoming students are able to apply upon acceptance for enrollment, and current students must apply annually during the spring semester for the following academic year. The application for current students is open March 1 - July 1. This is a \$3,100 scholarship that is broken into \$1,550 for the Fall semester and \$1,550 for the Spring semester.

## **Southwestern Research Doctoral Scholarship**

The Southwestern Research Doctoral Scholarship is available for application to all research doctoral students who are active members of a Southern Baptist Church. Priority will be given to full-time students, studying on-campus, who have an established 3.75 GPA. Incoming students are able to apply upon acceptance for enrollment, and current students must apply annually during the spring semester for the following academic year. The application for current students is open March 1 - July 1. This is a \$2,520 scholarship that is broken into \$1,260 for the Fall semester and \$1,260 for the Spring semester.

## **Missions Scholarships**

Scholarships are available for current missionaries, children of current missionaries and missionaries participating in the Journeyman or 2+2 program. Individual requirements vary by scholarship and students receiving a Missions Scholarship must provide verification of service from the IMB or NAMB. Please visit [www.swbts.edu/financialaid](http://www.swbts.edu/financialaid), contact the Official of Financial Aid at (817) 923-8525, or email [financialaid@swbts.edu](mailto:financialaid@swbts.edu) for more information.

## **Music Scholarships**

A limited number of performance scholarships are available in the School of Church Music and Worship. They are awarded to students of proven ability and outstanding dedication to Christian service. Some are awarded after the completion of one semester of residence, so that the faculty may have an opportunity to evaluate each student. Details are available by contacting the School of Church Music and Worship at [scmusic@swbts.edu](mailto:scmusic@swbts.edu) or (817) 921-3100.

## **Military Tuition Assistance**

Tuition Assistance is provided for currently serving active duty and reservist members of the United States military branches who are students at Southwestern Seminary or Texas Baptist College. Students must be a member of a Southern Baptist church. For those who qualify, Southwestern Seminary provides a private military tuition assistance scholarship of \$250 per credit hour. Proof of eligibility is required to receive the Southwestern Military Tuition Assistance. Please visit [www.swbts.edu/financialaid](http://www.swbts.edu/financialaid), contact the Official of Financial Aid at (817) 921-8525, or email [financialaid@swbts.edu](mailto:financialaid@swbts.edu) for more information.

## Veteran's Benefits

Those eligible for Veteran Benefits who have been admitted to an approved degree program can be certified to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. This process must be initiated by the student through the Registrar's Office. For more details, contact the Registrar's Office at (817) 921.8820 or registrar@swbts.edu.

## Other Scholarships

Information on non-seminary financial resources is available to all prospective and current Southwestern and Texas Baptist College students. Those interested can visit [www.swbts.edu/financialaid](http://www.swbts.edu/financialaid) to search for external scholarship opportunities.

A student's home church, local association, or state convention may also offer scholarships. Students are encouraged to contact their church, association, or state convention in their home state to discover more scholarship opportunities.

Churches or individuals wishing to support students at Southwestern can send checks directly to the Office of Financial Aid, P.O. Box 22510, Fort Worth, TX 76122. Please make the check payable to Southwestern Seminary, include the name and ID# of the student and the intended use for the money (i.e., tuition, books, living expenses, etc...).

Credit card or direct debit gifts may be made by going to the following website: <https://swbts.edu/give/student-support/>

## Spousal Discount

A 50% discount on tuition is offered to student spouses when both spouses are enrolled. This discount is available to whichever spouse is enrolled in fewer academic hours during a given semester and applies to tuition for on-campus courses only. If all criteria are met, the discount will be applied by the Student Financial Services Office after the Cooperative Program scholarship is awarded. Both spouses must be members of Southern Baptist churches. One spouse must be enrolled in full-time, on-campus hours. Recipients must reapply each semester both spouses are enrolling for classes. Students may complete the required form by going to <https://forms.swbts.edu/student-financial-services/spousal-discount-application/> The deadline for application for the Fall semester is August 31. The deadline for application for the Spring semester is January 31. This discount is only available in the Fall and Spring semesters. This discount is not available for doctoral students.

## Student Financial Services Advising

There are many times when students need advising regarding specific financial situations or budgeting for future education expenses. The Office of Financial Aid can assist with budgeting or provide referral information to another seminary office or area agency which can provide further assistance. Students can obtain more information or request an appointment for financial counseling by emailing [sfs@swbts.edu](mailto:sfs@swbts.edu).

## Payment Plans

A payment plan is available to spread out tuition costs over the course of a semester. For payment options, please contact Student Financial Services at (817) 921-8525 or visit <https://swbts.edu/offices/student-financial-services/payment-options>.

## Sallie Mae Loans

Although Southwestern Seminary does not participate in any federal or state loan programs, we do partner with a private loan company called Sallie Mae. Sallie Mae offered students two different private loans the Sallie Mae Smart Option Student Loan for Undergraduate Students and the Sallie Mae Graduate School Loan.

Before you apply for a Sallie Mae Loan, email the Office of student Financial Services at [sfs@swbts.edu](mailto:sfs@swbts.edu) for more information regarding the process.

## Loan Deferment

Southwestern Seminary does not participate in federal or state funded student aid programs involving loans or grants. However, Southwestern is eligible to recommend repayment deferments for most federal or state educational loans received in colleges and universities. Deferment applications may be obtained from the lender and taken to the Office of the Registrar for processing. For more details, contact the Registrar's Office at (817) 921-8820 or registrar@swbts.edu.

## Graduation

The prescribed course of study as outlined in the curricula of the various schools must be satisfactorily completed before the student will be eligible for graduation. It is possible that a student may not be recommended for graduation even though the requirements of the prescribed course of study have been met.

Students must maintain an average grade of "C" (2.00)<sup>1</sup> for graduation. A student enrolled for an advanced degree must maintain work satisfactory to the appropriate advanced study office.

Students whose financial accounts with the seminary or elsewhere are in unsatisfactory condition will not be permitted to graduate.

Southwestern confers degrees two times a year. Once at the end of the fall semester and once at the end of the spring semester. Students who complete all degree requirements in winter or summer semesters must defer graduation until the next fall or spring graduation.

Students are requested to be present for both rehearsal and commencement exercises. If a student cannot be present, graduation in absentia may be approved. Arrangements must be made six weeks before the commencement exercises by contacting the Registrar's Office.

Students are expected to complete their work for the degree according to the requirements of the catalog of the year in which they entered. Students who withdraw may return under their original catalog if they have missed no more than two consecutive regular semesters (Fall/Spring). All other students return under the requirements of the catalog in effect during the semester in which coursework is resumed.

Catalog years begin with the fall semester. Students entering for the first time in the summer session will be subject to the catalog for the fall semester immediately following.

## Application for Graduation

Students must indicate their intention to graduate by submitting an application for graduation at the time of enrollment for their last semester. Applications for graduation are available on Self-Service. The final deadline for graduation applications is the Friday of the first full week of the term.

Students desiring to continue study immediately following graduation should contact the Registrar's Office at least sixty days prior to the beginning of the semester in which they wish to return. Requests to continue study are located online. Students returning to work on a degree at a more advanced level must reapply through the Admissions Office.

<sup>1</sup> Doctoral and Th.M. students should consult their program handbooks for details on the minimum GPA for those programs.

## Academic and Enrollment Policies

Southwestern Seminary awards one semester credit hour for every fourteen hours of classroom instruction. In fall and spring semesters, instruction occurs over the course of a fourteen-week semester. In summer and winter terms, instruction occurs over shorter periods of time.

In private music lessons, one semester hour of credit is equivalent to fourteen weekly lessons of 25 to 30 minutes each, one and a half hours of credit is equivalent to fourteen weekly lessons of 40-45 minutes each, and two or three hours of credit is equivalent

to fourteen weekly lessons of 55-60 minutes each. In music ensembles, one-half hour of credit is awarded for a minimum of two hours per week per semester. Non-music students may participate in Chapel Orchestra and Texas Baptist College Choir for one-hour of credit. When a student enrolls in an applied lesson with a corresponding recital, the course may include additional credit to reflect the time required to prepare a recital; the actual lesson is no longer.

Online and hybrid courses cover the same material as the in-class sections, although this may be delivered in formats other than classroom instruction. Student preparation outside of class varies by student ability and subject area, but in general, students are expected to devote two hours outside of class for every hour in class. The seminary registrar is responsible for ensuring that credit hours are awarded in accordance with the above formula and school deans ensure that credits awarded in particular courses are consistent across all delivery methods.

## Absences

Students are expected to attend all meetings of all classes in which they are enrolled. A student's grade may be penalized for absences. Students absent from more than 20% of the class sessions will not receive credit for the course.<sup>1</sup> During the fall and spring semesters this means that students missing more than six (75-minute) class meetings of a three-hour class, more than six (50-minute) class meetings of a two-hour class, or more than 3 class meetings of a one-hour class will not receive credit for the course.

<sup>1</sup>During summer and winter terms, professors may establish a more restrictive attendance policy due to the condensed nature of those courses. Please consult the course syllabus for details.

## Academic Difficulty

The following procedures of warning, probation, and suspension apply to students enrolled in undergraduate or master's degrees in each of the six schools.

**Academic Warning.** Any student who does not attain a semester average of 2.00<sup>1</sup> while his/her overall average is above 2.00<sup>1</sup> will receive an academic warning. This means that the student's grades for that semester are below the average required for good standing.

**Academic Probation.** Students whose total grade point average falls below 2.00<sup>1</sup> will be placed on academic probation. These students will be permitted to enroll for a maximum of six hours in the subsequent semester, and possibly less, if so advised.

**Continued Academic Probation.** Students whose cumulative grade point average remains below 2.00<sup>1</sup> despite a semester average above 2.00<sup>1</sup> will be placed on continued academic probation for the next semester in which they are enrolled. These students will be permitted to enroll for a maximum of six hours, and possibly less, if so advised.

**Academic Suspension.** Failure to attain a semester average of 2.00<sup>1</sup> in a semester of academic probation will result in immediate suspension as a student at Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary for one year.

**Final Suspension.** A student who is re-admitted after a suspension will be placed on Academic Probation. Failure to maintain a 2.00<sup>1</sup> average in any semester of academic probation following a suspension will result in immediate and permanent suspension.

**Re-admission.** A student who has been placed on academic suspension is eligible to apply for re-enrollment no earlier than one calendar year (two semesters and a summer session) following the suspension. Requests for reinstatement must be addressed in writing to the Office of the Registrar at registrar@swbts.edu. A student readmitted after suspension will enroll under academic probation.

<sup>1</sup>For ThM and all doctoral degrees, please see the sections on those degrees for minimum GPA requirements.

## Admission, Continuance, Graduation

The faculty of each school determines the requirements for admission to, continuation in, and graduation from degree programs in that school. Students seeking a second degree at the same level should be aware of policies regarding the transfer of credits from one degree to a second. These are outlined below under "Transfer Credit Policy."

The faculty of each school reserves the right and authority to refuse approval of a candidate for graduation or to terminate the continuance of a student in an academic program for any reason or reasons. The faculty decides the validity of such action, even if the student has met and is currently meeting the academic and other requirements for the degree program.

## Advanced Standing with Credit

Students who have completed any of the following introductory courses in their undergraduate work with an A or B are eligible to earn master's credit for those courses upon the successful completion of an advanced standing exam.

Old Testament I	Biblical Greek I
Old Testament II	Biblical Greek II
Biblical Hebrew I	Church History I
Biblical Hebrew II	Church History II
New Testament I	Baptist Heritage
New Testament II	Systematic Theology I
Introduction to Missiology	Contemporary Evangelism

No more than 33% of a degree program may be completed through advanced standing with credit. Advanced standing exam applications are made through the Office of the Registrar at [registrar@swbts.edu](mailto:registrar@swbts.edu).

## Advanced Standing without Credit

Students who have completed introductory courses in their undergraduate work with an A or B may be eligible to receive advanced standing without credit. This enables the student to enroll in advanced courses in the same subject area instead of the introductory courses required for the degree. For instance, students who have completed a course in biblical hermeneutics for their bachelor's degrees with an A or B can complete an advanced exegetical course instead of repeating the survey course at the master's level. An evaluation of the undergraduate transcript must be performed or the student will not be eligible to receive advanced standing without credit. Evaluations are requested through the Office of the Registrar at [registrar@swbts.edu](mailto:registrar@swbts.edu).

## Advisors

The Registrar's Office serves as the academic advising office for most students with the following exceptions. Students in Texas Baptist College and the School of Church Music and Worship are advised by an assigned faculty advisor. Th.M. students should consult with the Associate Dean of their School. Doctoral students will be advised by their assigned faculty supervisor. Students are expected to keep a record of the completion of courses required for graduation. Students should consult the Registrar's Office when encountering special problems.

## Auditing

Eligible courses with seats still available after classes begin, may be audited for no credit. All individuals interested in auditing must be accepted as a student through the Office of Admissions. Attendance and work expectations must be discussed with the professor of record prior to registration.

Students may only switch from credit to audit status if they meet the withdrawal criteria.

## **Class Schedules**

Schedules listing classes offered each semester are available through Self-Service and the website.

## **Class Work**

All class work is due on the date set by the professor. Professors communicate class work details for each course through the course syllabus.

## **Conditional Enrollment**

Conditional enrollment is permitted for students in their final semester of college with the provision that they submit an official transcript from their college, showing grades for completed courses and the classes in which they are enrolled. Students may not complete more than 15 hours of seminary work before completing a baccalaureate degree. Upon the completion of the baccalaureate degree, the student will submit to the Registrar's Office an official transcript from the college or university with the degree posted. This transcript is a prerequisite to enrolling in any graduate degree program at the seminary.

## **Conference and Directed Study Courses**

On rare occasion, a student might complete a conference course (one-on-one study) to meet the need for a required course in the curriculum. Students must secure the agreement of a faculty member and the approval of the department in which the course is offered. Only special circumstances will merit approval. The school will provide written notification to the student that the conference course has been approved and the student will be registered.

At the invitation of a professor, a student may participate in a directed study. The purpose of a directed study is to allow the student to study subject matter in greater depth than is currently included in the curriculum. This professor-to-individual, or professor-to-small group study will be submitted to the appropriate school office for approval. Directed studies are restricted to material not currently presented in existing courses. An outline and contract for the study will accompany the request for approval. When approved, the Dean's Office will complete registration for the course.

Students will be limited to two conference courses or directed studies during the tenure of the degree for which they are enrolled. Conference courses and directed studies completed with elected or appointed faculty are considered on-campus hours.

## **Dean's List**

The Dean's List is computed for the fall and spring semesters only. Undergraduate and master's level students must be enrolled full-time and earn at least a 3.90 for the semester to be included on the Dean's List.

## **Disability Assistance**

The Seminary has disability parking and ramps into buildings on campus. Each building with more than one floor is equipped with an elevator. The Seminary will strive to accommodate most reasonable needs that a disabled person might have (e.g. consider modification of examination method, consideration of making a professor's lecture notes available, etc.). Please contact the Dean of Students to provide documentation of disabilities. All academic assistance requests should be worked out with individual professors at the beginning of each semester. At the request of the student, the Dean of Students will provide disability summary information to instructors specified by the student. Southwestern Seminary has not been funded to pay for or subsidize the cost of personal support services that a student may require.

## **Final Examinations**

At the close of each semester, a week is given to online examinations. All students are required to take the examinations. Students who are unavoidably prevented from taking final examinations at the appointed time due to emergencies such as illness or a death in the family are entitled to make-up a final examination. Arrangements for this examination must be made with the professor and must be completed by the third week of the following semester.

## Full-Time Enrollment

Fall and Spring. Undergraduate students must be enrolled for a minimum of 12 semester hours to be classified as full-time; registration for a minimum of 9 semester hours is full-time for master's students. Special permission must be granted to enroll in more than 18 hours per semester. Such permission must be secured from the registrar before registration.

Students actively fulfilling church planting and missions components of their programs will be considered full-time students. Students enrolled in the thesis phase of any master's degree will be considered full-time students. Students taking any number of hours or in the writing/project phase of a doctoral program or the Master of Theology program will be considered full-time students. Students enrolled in 6 hours while on probation or enrolled in all classes required for graduation will be considered full-time.

Summer. Both undergraduate and graduate students must be enrolled for a minimum of 6 semester hours to be classified as full-time in the summer. Doctoral students are considered full-time in the summer due to the work they perform in preparation for comprehensive examinations and dissertations.

8-Week Online Terms. Students must be enrolled for a minimum of 6 semester hours to be classified as full-time during an 8-week term.

## Grading

Grading at Southwestern is by letter. A numeric scale serves as a guide for each letter grade. Grades are reported to students through Self-Service. All Student Rating of Teaching reports for the semester must be completed before grades can be viewed. Grades cannot be reported orally from any office on campus.

Grades are designated as follows:

A+	(100-98)	Excellent		C -	(72-70)	Satisfactory		I	Incomplete
A	(97-93)	Excellent		D+	(69-68)	Low Passing		IP	In Progress
A-	(92-90)	Excellent		D	(67-63)	Low Passing		IU	Grade not reported
B+	(89-88)	Good		D-	(62-60)	Low Passing		W	Withdrawal
B	(87-83)	Good		F	(Below 60)	Failure		NF	Non-Attendance failure
B-	(82-80)	Good		E		Conditional		NP	Non-Passing
C+	(79-78)	Satisfactory		P		Passing			
C	(77-73)	Satisfactory		AU		Audit			

A grade of "E" (conditional) is earned only in continuing courses. This grade can be raised to a "D" by doing "C" grade work in the remainder of the course; otherwise, it becomes an "F".

The "I" (incomplete) grade is given when the course is not completed by the end of the term for acceptable reasons. If this grade is not removed within eight weeks of the end of the semester, it becomes an "F".

Students are permitted to withdraw from courses and receive a "W" only during the first half of any course. Students desiring an exception to this rule must petition through the Registrar's Office. "W" will not be calculated in the grade point average.

The grade of "NF" (non-attendance failure) may be given by a professor for excessive absences by a student or when a student stops attending the class. This grade will be computed in the grade point average like the grade "F".

Grade points at Southwestern Seminary are assigned as follows:

A+ 4.0	A 4.0	A- 4.0
B+ 3.0	B 3.0	B- 3.0
C+ 2.0	C 2.0	C- 2.0
D+ 1.0	D 1.0	D- 1.0
F 0.0	I 0.0	IU 0.0

## Grade Appeal

Appeals begin with a consultation with the professor and then, if needed, the dean in the school concerned. For unresolved problems, students contact the Office of the Provost, [provost@swbts.edu](mailto:provost@swbts.edu), (817) 921-8600, Fleming Hall 105.

## Online Restriction

Five master's degrees may be earned completely online: Master of Divinity (M.Div.), Master of Arts in Christian Education (M.A.C.E.), Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling, Master of Theological Studies (M.T.S.), and Master of Theology (Th.M.). Most other master's degrees may be completed up to 66% online. For details on other master's programs please contact the Office of the Registrar at (817) 921-8820 or by email at [registrar@swbts.edu](mailto:registrar@swbts.edu)

F-1 Visa students can only enroll in one online class per semester and no online classes in the final semester of study.

## Petitions

Should there arise a scenario in which an exception to an academic policy seems necessary, students may submit a petition form through the Registrar's Office.

## Records

It is Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary's policy to maintain the confidentiality of student education records.

No one outside the institution shall have access to nor will the institution disclose any information from a student's education records without the written consent of the student except to personnel within the institution, to persons or organizations providing student financial aid, to accrediting agencies carrying out their accreditation function, to persons in compliance with a judicial order, to Texas Department of Criminal Justice personnel for students formerly enrolled at the Darrington campus, to

persons in an emergency in order to protect the health or safety of the student or other persons, and to parents of minors who can demonstrate the minor's dependent status on the most recently submitted IRS forms.

Within the Seminary community, only those members, individually or collectively, acting in the student's educational interest or involved with campus safety are allowed access to student education records.

The institution does provide directory information to include: student name, address, telephone number, email address, major field of study, dates of attendance, class schedule, degrees, and awards received. Students may withhold directory information by notifying the Registrar in writing. Directory information is provided for only one student at a time. Requests for directory information for more than one student at a time must be approved by the Registrar.

Requests for non-disclosure will be honored by the institution until the student requests a change in writing.

Students may inspect, review, and challenge the information contained in their education records, request a hearing if the outcome of the challenge is unsatisfactory, and submit explanatory statements for inclusion in their files if they think the decisions to be unacceptable. The Registrar at Southwestern Seminary has been designated by the institution to coordinate the inspection and review procedures for student education records, which include admissions, personal, academic, financial, and placement records. Education records do not include records of administrative and education personnel. These records are the sole records of the administration and education personnel who prepare them.

Students may not inspect and review financial information submitted by their parents, confidential letters and recommendations associated with admission, employment or job placement, honors to which they have waived their rights of inspection and review, or education records containing information about more than one student. When records pertain to more than one student, the institution will permit access only to that part of the record which pertains to the inquiring student.

Requests for amendments to grades after a student has graduated will not be considered unless there is substantial evidence of inaccuracy on the Seminary's behalf.

## Repeating Courses

Courses for which grades of "F" have been received may be repeated without limit.

Courses for which grades of "D-" or better have been earned may be repeated upon receiving approval from the registrar. A maximum of 3 passed classes per degree program may be repeated.

Only the credits and grade for the repeated attempt count toward degree completion and the grade point average. All entries on the transcript, however, remain a part of the student's permanent academic record.

## Residence Requirement

Graduate students are required to complete one-third of the coursework for most degrees at the Fort Worth campus. The Master of Divinity (M.Div.), Master of Arts in Christian Education (M.A.C.E.), Master of Arts in Biblical Counseling (M.A.B.C.), Master of Theological Studies (M.T.S.) and Master of Theology (Th.M.) can be completed entirely online. For details on the residence requirement for other graduate degrees, contact the Office of the Registrar.

TRAWICK TO CHECK POLICY HOLD

Undergraduate students must complete at least 25% of the hours for their program at Texas Baptist College.

## Returning to Southwestern

Former students wanting to return to Southwestern will complete a readmission process. Students who have not been enrolled for more than 2 years (4 consecutive fall and spring semesters) will reapply through the admissions office. Students who have missed 2 years (4 consecutive fall and spring semesters) or less will complete the Former Student Enrollment Update form through the Registrar's Office. Any student who has been divorced since last enrolled will reapply through admissions.

## Seminary-Wide Literary Style

All graduate and undergraduate students from each of the schools of Southwestern Seminary are required to use the most recent edition of Turabian's Manual for Writers as a guide to writing all required research papers, theses, and dissertations. Professors will assist students in their understanding and utilization of this manual through their course assignments. Students may also contact the Writing Center for additional assistance.

## Transcripts

Southwestern Seminary partners with Parchment to provide official copies of transcripts. Transcripts are issued only upon official request through Parchment and when financial accounts, academic standing, and ethical conduct are in satisfactory condition.

Students can access and print unofficial copies of their Southwestern transcript through Self-Service for free or by contacting the Registrar's Office.

## Transfer Credit Policy

A transfer credit evaluation may be requested by applicants to the seminary by submitting the following items to the Admissions Office. Current students submit these items to the Office of the Registrar:

- A. A written request to the Office of the Registrar at registrar@swbts.edu. The request should include:
  1. Student's Name
  2. Student's ID number
  3. Name of institution from which you wish to transfer credit
- B. Official copies of transcripts to be evaluated
- C. Copy of catalog course descriptions of all work to be evaluated (when requested)

A person must be an applicant for general admission before transfer credit can be awarded. Preliminary evaluations may be offered to prospective students. Credit may be considered for transfer credit in accordance with the provisions of the transfer credit policy stated below:

- Graduate credit from institutions which are either accredited or candidates for accreditation by a regional accrediting commission, the Association of Theological Schools, the National Association of Schools of Music, the Association for Biblical Higher Education, or other accreditors recognized by the Department of Education may be considered for transfer credit to master's degree and advanced degree programs. All advanced level degree transfers will be coordinated through the appropriate advanced study office.
- Undergraduate credit from institutions described above may be considered for transfer credit to the bachelor's programs.
- Non-accredited institutions with missions and/or educational philosophies consistent with Southwestern Seminary will be evaluated on an individual basis.
- The minimum grade for transfer is "C". Some degree programs require grades above a "C" for transfer. Although the grade is a factor in the transferability of credits, it is the credits and not the grade that will be posted on the Southwestern transcript. Practicum, internship, and other applied courses can transfer with a grade of "P".
- The courses must have been substantially parallel to Southwestern courses as determined by the Registrar's Office.
- The maximum amount of transfer credit in most master's programs is two-thirds of the degree (some master's programs allow less than two-thirds); for undergraduate programs, the limit is 75 percent of the degree. For details on a specific master's program, please contact the Office of the Registrar.
- Students may transfer no more than 9 hours of coursework taken after matriculation at Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.
- When completing two master's degrees, common hours are limited. For completing multiple master's degrees, please contact the Registrar's Office for details regarding common hours. Undergraduate students may not use courses from one bachelor's degree to meet the requirements of another bachelor's degree.

- Transfer credit from institutions outside the United States and Canada will be evaluated on an individual basis. A credential evaluation report will be required of each student desiring such credit and will serve as a guide for transfer credit evaluation.
- Since the final 15 hours of a degree program must be earned in residence, prior approval must be given by the Registrar's Office to transfer any course work within the last 15 hours. Students transferring credits to complete graduation requirements must submit official transcripts to the Office of the Registrar at least 60 days before commencement.
- Credit for music ensembles can be transferred on the basis of the equivalent number of semesters rather than credit hours.

## Withdrawing from Classes

A student may discontinue any class during the first half of the course and receive the grade of "W". Withdrawal after this date will be recorded as failure, unless reasons of serious illness or similar emergency can be demonstrated. Petition forms may be submitted to the Office of the Registrar. If approved, the student will receive a grade of "W".

Students who withdraw may return under their original catalog if they have missed no more than two consecutive regular semesters (Fall and Spring). All other students will return under the requirements of the current catalog, unless their absence was due to overseas missionary service.

## Academic Calendar

Fall 2022 Semester	Aug 15 - Dec 2
First Day of Fall Classes	Aug 15
Last Day of 100% Refund	Aug 19
Last Day to Add a Fall Class without a Petition	Aug 19
Payment Deadline	Sept 1
Last Day of 50% Refund	Sept 9
Labor Day (classes dismissed)	Sept 5
Fall Reading Days (classes dismissed)	Oct 3 - Oct 7
Last Day to Drop a Fall Class without a Petition	Oct 3
Last Class Day	Nov 18
Thanksgiving Break (classes dismissed)	Nov 21 - 25
Final Exams	Nov 21 - 30

Graduation Rehearsal	Dec 1
Fall Graduation	Dec 2
<b>Fall 2022 8-Week A</b>	<b>Aug 15 - Oct 7</b>
Last Day for 100% Refund	Aug 14
First Day of Classes	Aug 15
Last Day to Add a Fall A Class without Petition	Aug 17
Last Day for 50% Refund	Aug 26
Payment Deadline	Sept 1
Last Day to Drop a Fall A Class without a Petition	Sept 9
<b>Fall 2022 8-Week B</b>	<b>Oct 10 - Dec 2</b>
Last Day for a 100% Refund	Oct 9
First Day of Classes	Oct 10
Payment Deadline	Sept 1
Last Day to Add a Fall B Class without a Petition	Oct 12
Last Day for a 50% Refund	Oct 21
Last Day to Drop a Fall B Class without a Petition	Nov 4
<b>Winter 2022-23 Semester</b>	<b>Dec 5 - 16 and Jan 3 - Jan 14</b>
First Day of Classes	Varies by course
Last Day for a 100% Refund	Varies, day before first day of course

Last Day for a 50% Refund	Varies, first day of course
Payment Deadline	Jan 13
<b>Spring 2023 Semester</b>	<b>Jan 17 - May 5</b>
First Day of Classes	Jan 17
Last Day to Add a Spring Class without a Petition	Jan 20
Last Day for a 100% Refund	Jan 20
Payment Deadline	Feb 1
Last Day for a 50% Refund	Feb 11
Last Day to Drop a Spring Class without a Petition	Mar 6
Spring Break (classes dismissed)	Mar 13 - 17
Good Friday (classes dismissed)	April 7
Last Class Day	April 21
Final Exams	April 24 - May 3
Graduation Rehearsal	May 4
Spring Graduation	May 5
<b>Spring 2023 8-Week A</b>	<b>Jan 9 - Mar 3</b>
Last Day for a 100% Refund	Jan 8
First Day of Classes	Jan 9
Last Day to Add a Spring A Class without a Petition	Jan 11
Last Day for a 50% Refund	Jan 20
Payment Deadline	Feb 1

Last Day to Drop a Spring A Class without a Petition	Feb 3
<b>Spring 2023 8-Week B</b>	<b>Mar 6 - April 28</b>
Last Day for a 100% Refund	Mar 5
Payment Deadline	Feb 1
First Day of Classes	Mar 6
Last Day to Add a Spring B Class without a Petition	Mar 8
Last Day for a 50% Refund	Mar 17
Last Day to Drop a Spring B Class without a Petition	Mar 27
<b>Summer 2023 Semester</b>	<b>May 8 - Aug 4</b>
First Day of Classes	Varies by course
Memorial Day (classes dismissed)	May 29
Payment Deadline	June 1
Juneteenth Holiday (classes dismissed)	June 19
Independence Day(classes dismissed)	July 4
Last Day for a 100% Refund	Varies, day before first day of course
Last Day for a 50% Refund	Varies, first day of course
<b>Summer 2023 8-Week A</b>	<b>May 1 - June 23</b>
Last Day for a 100% Refund	April 30
First Day of Classes	May 1
Last Day to Add a Summer A Class without a Petition	May 3

Last Day for a 50% Refund	May 12
Last Day to Drop a Summer A Class without a Petition	May 26
Payment Deadline	June 1
<b>Summer 2023 8-Week B</b>	<b>June 26 - Aug 18</b>
Last Day for a 100% Refund	June 25
Payment Deadline	June 1
First Day of Classes	June 26
Last Day to Add a Summer B Class without a Petition	June 28
Last Day for a 50% Refund	July 7
Last Day to Drop a Summer B Class without a Petition	Jul 21

## Study Trips Abroad

### Oxford Study Program

Offered through the Dockery Center for Global Evangelical Theology, Southwestern's Oxford Summer Study Program is designed to give students the opportunity to earn course credit while studying in Oxford, England. Classes are taught by members of the seminary's faculty.

Along with classroom study, the Oxford Program includes several on-site visits to historical venues throughout Great Britain. Travel is provided by chartered coach and includes stops at such places as the home of William Carey, Stratford-upon-Avon, London, Canterbury, and several cathedrals.

The cost of the program varies from year-to-year and includes all accommodations at Oxford, all meals while in England, tips, and fees to the Seminary. The Oxford Study Program is conducted under the auspices of the Center for Theological Research.

Further information about the Oxford Summer Study Program is available by contacting the program's director by email: [oxford@swbts.edu](mailto:oxford@swbts.edu)

# Student Life and Campus Services

---

## Alumni

The Southwestern Alumni Office is a global extension of Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary's community of faith and learning. This community includes more than 41,000 living Southwesterners engaging in Christian ministry in throughout the nation and the globe. The Alumni office seeks to do this through several opportunities given to Southwestern and Texas Baptist College graduates.

One of these opportunities is provided through annual alumni events in conjunction with the national, state, and regional Baptist convention's/annual meetings, as well as other special events throughout the year. Many of these events encourage our alumni to come together and facilitate conversation about life, ministry, and the future of Southwestern and TBC.

The Alumni Office also keeps current biographical information on all former students. This information is available for inquiries from individuals, churches, institutions, and other organizations. However, this information will not be released without written approval from the individual alumnus.

To maintain accurate contact information, alumni are asked to keep their information up to date by contacting the Alumni Office when changes to directory information need to be made. Alumnus may obtain, update, or request withholding of directory information by notifying the Alumni Office in writing at: P.O. Box 22500, Fort Worth, Texas, 76122. The Alumni Office can also be reached by phone at (817) 921-8830, or by e-mail at [alumni@swbts.edu](mailto:alumni@swbts.edu).

In addition, the Alumni office seeks to encourage those in ministry by connecting them with community and challenging them to continue in their academic endeavors through the Alumni Association (if this is going to be printed we would need <https://swbts.edu/alumni-association/>). The Alumni Association also raises financial support for scholarships, programs, institutional projects, and special needs of the Seminary and its students.

To continue to receive updates about Southwestern and TBC follow the Southwestern or Texas Baptist College social media pages or you can register to receive publications, email bulletins, and/or periodic mailings, visit our alumni and alumni association web pages found on our website; <https://swbts.edu>.

## Awards

Awards are presented annually in the spring semester to students selected by the faculty on the basis of outstanding achievements in the various areas of study for which awards have been established.

### General Awards

**The President's Scholar Awards** recognition of student achievement and in affirmation of Southwestern's continuing commitment to academic excellence to an outstanding graduate from each of the four schools and the college.

**The G. R. and Jessie Klempnauer Memorial Scholarship** is awarded to a student who shows significant involvement in and potential for future ministry in a local Southern Baptist Church.

### School of Church Music and Worship Awards

**The Lester E. Harrell Memorial Award** is given to an outstanding student in the School of Church Music and Worship.

**The Carolyn Lott Award** is given to an outstanding performer in the instrumental concentration or a composition student composing and/or arranging outstanding instrumental music for the church.

**The James McKinney Outstanding Performer Award** is awarded to a student who is judged by the applied music faculty to

be an outstanding performer in the School of Church Music and Worship.

**The Edwin McNeely Music Award** is presented to a Southern Baptist student with a degree concentration in voice, music ministry, or conducting; based on character, personality, and ability shown in leadership of congregational singing and public worship.

**The Wayne and Polly McNeely Piano Award** is given to a piano student for outstanding achievement.

**The Evelyn Marney Phillips Music Education Award** is presented for outstanding achievement in music education, especially with children's choirs.

**The J. D. Riddle Memorial Award** is presented to a qualified music student.

## Terry School of Educational Ministries Awards

**The Albert G. and Ethel Marsh Memorial Award** is awarded to the outstanding Doctor of Philosophy student.

**The Philip H. Briggs Student Ministry Award** is presented to a deserving student in the field of student ministry.

**The R. Othal Feather Award in Administration** is presented to the outstanding student in the School of Educational Ministries with the highest academic rating in administration courses.

**The R. Othal Feather Award in Educational Evangelism** is given to a doctor of education or doctor of ministry student doing research in educational evangelism or to a master's student who has obtained excellent ratings in educational evangelism.

**The Layden and Granger Award in Childhood Education** is given to a student possessing an excellent academic record, commitment, and potential for effectiveness in childhood ministries.

**The Joe Davis Heacock Award** is presented to an outstanding first-year student of the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries.

**The Elizabeth G. Price Memorial Award** is awarded to the graduating female student in the May graduating class with the highest average grade during her seminary experience.

**The J. M. Price Memorial Award** is given to the May graduating student of the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries with the highest GPA.

**The J. P. Price Memorial SWREA Award** is given to a first-year student of the Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries judged by the faculty to have qualities for making an outstanding contribution in his/her field.

**The Claudia Wingate Martin Children's Ministry Award** is given to the female graduate with the highest grade point average in the School of Educational Ministries who is actively involved in children's ministry.

## School of Theology Awards

**The Walter Thomas Conner Memorial Award** is presented to a member of the graduating class whose work in the department of theology is judged exceptional.

**The Robert A. Baker Award in Church History** is presented to an outstanding student in church history studies.

**Albert Venting, Jr. Memorial Award** is given to a student from the School of Theology who is the runner-up for the President's Scholar Award.

**The C. W. Brister Pastoral Ministry Award** is given to the outstanding graduate in the School of Theology in the field of pastoral ministry.

**The Janet Copeland Hebrew Language Award** is given to the top first-year Hebrew language student.

**The James Leo and Myrta Ann Garrett Award in Historical Theology** is presented each year to a theology student who has demonstrated the best academic performance in courses in historical theology.

**The Marian Vaughan Award** is presented to the student having the best record in New Testament Greek.

**The M. E. and Myrtle Williamson Memorial Award** is made to the doctor of ministry student who submits the most outstanding project prospectus during the year preceding the award date.

**The Lindsey and Lois Ellis Award** is presented to a graduating student in the School of Theology who shows the greatest promise of contributing to the understanding and proclamation of the Holy Scriptures.

**The O.S. Hawkins Outstanding Pastoral Ministry Graduate Awards** are awarded to two >School of Theology students who have demonstrated a call to pastoral ministry and is a member of a Southern Baptist Church.

**The Al and Beverly Fasol Preaching Award** is awarded to a School of Theology student who is of sound moral character, possesses exceptional commitment to the Christian ministry, and is a member of a Southern Baptist Church.

**The Lifeway Leadership Award** is given to the most outstanding Master of Divinity student who is graduating in the current academic year and preparing to serve as an SBC pastor.

**Neppie Scarborough Award in Women's Studies** is awarded to a female student in the Master of Divinity degree program with a concentration in Women's Studies. The student should exhibit the character of a godly woman and possess an exceptional academic record, commitment, and potential for effectiveness in woman-to-woman ministry.

## **Fish School of Evangelism and Missions Awards**

**The Inez Gilliam Crawford Female International Student Award** is presented to the graduating Southern Baptist female international evangelism and missions student with the highest grade point average during her final year.

**The W. H. and Melba Justice International Student Award** is presented to a graduating international student who demonstrates high academic achievement, dedication to Jesus Christ, personal character, promise in ministry, and commitment in ministry to internationals in America or abroad.

**The R. S. and Pearl Hopson Missions Award** is presented to an outstanding graduating student at the master's level who is preparing for foreign missions service.

**The Malcolm McDow Evangelism Award** is given to the graduating student in the School of Evangelism and Missions with outstanding achievement in the study and the ministry of evangelism.

**The Melba McDow Missions Award** is given to the graduating student in the School of Evangelism and Missions with outstanding achievement in missions.

**The W. Fred Swank Evangelism Award** is presented to a graduating student who currently is a pastor of a Southern Baptist church and whose preaching exemplifies an evangelistic style message.

**The W. Oscar Thompson Jr. Memorial Award in Evangelism** is given to an outstanding student by the evangelism department.

**The Kenneth G. and Elizabeth B. Walters Evangelism Award** is given to an outstanding MDiv student who demonstrates a commitment to active, personal evangelism.

**Madison and Matia Queen Evangelism Award** is presented to a student who teaches their children, grandchildren, or other children within their home the Lord's mandate to personally share the Gospel with others within their spheres of influence in a

scriptural, appropriate, loving, and wise manner.

**Todd Brooks Riza Memorial Award** is presented annually to the Spring Evangelism participant who demonstrates genuine compassion for non-Christians.

## Texas Baptist College Awards

**The James R. Leitch Memorial Award** is awarded to an undergraduate student who has satisfactorily completed the first year of studies toward an undergraduate degree and has shown an interest in bi-vocational ministry, ministry in a pioneer area, or other like areas of ministry. The student must possess leadership abilities and display a servant spirit.

## Calendaring

The seminary maintains a master calendar to facilitate special events and campus utilization. The seminary's facilities are utilized not only for academic and administrative needs, but they are available to faculty, staff, students, alumni, and trustees for other functions. Southwestern also encourages Southern Baptist churches and agencies to utilize our campus facilities. Please contact the Events Office at (817) 921-8808 to receive more information on scheduling an event at Southwestern.

## Campus Housing

Campus housing is available for accepted, registered, and enrolled students. Once the application for admission to SWBTS or TBC has been approved, individuals may apply for housing online. Prospective residents are encouraged to apply early.

Housing applications are made online. A one time New Resident Fee of \$200 is charged at the time a housing assignment is made. Payment of the New Resident Fee and all housing charges may be made via Self-Service or in person at the Cashier's Window, located in the Memorial Building. Additional payment instructions are provided on-screen as well as by e-mail upon completion of the application.

Occupancy in all housing is restricted to students enrolled for a minimum of on campus six hours per semester. The excludes internet/online courses and audited courses. The six-hour minimum is only required for the fall and spring semesters. A combination of classroom hours and Internet hours may not be used to meet the per hour semester requirement. The credit hours must be toward an approved Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary degree, Texas Baptist College degree, or diploma program. To maintain occupancy, tenants must pay rent on or before the first day of each month. If rent is not paid by the third calendar day of the month, a late fee will be assessed as of the fourth day of the month. The maximum number of years a student may receive housing services while working on a basic degree or diploma program is seven. Only individuals enrolled in an advanced degree program will be eligible to stay in student housing beyond the seven years. Tenants must remain in good academic and financial standing with the seminary and are subject to the school's ethical conduct policy and campus housing community policies.

The seminary provides approximately 630 General Housing units. Included are one-, two-, and three-bedroom apartments, one- and two-bedroom duplexes, and two-bedroom townhomes. General Housing units are supplied with a kitchen range and refrigerator but are otherwise unfurnished. There are also residence halls with accommodations for single men and women 25 years old and younger. See the Residence Halls section for additional information.

The only area in which pets are permitted is Carroll Park. Each pet must be pre-approved through the campus housing office. Pets in all other housing areas are not allowed, even temporarily, anywhere within the Leased Premises or the Housing Community. This rule also applies to Carroll Park for animals that have not been pre-approved. Visit the campus housing website (Pet Information) for more information about applying for the pet area in Carroll Park.

Note: Service animals are not considered to be pets. A service animal is any guide dog, signal dog, or other animal individually trained to provide assistance to an individual with a disability. Service animals perform some of the functions and tasks that the individual with a disability cannot perform independently. Though service animals are not regarded as pets, they must be registered with the housing office prior to moving in with proper documentation and must adhere to all ADA and FHA regulations.

## Residence Halls

Residence halls are available for single men and women 25 years of age and younger. They are located on the main campus, providing single and double occupancy accommodations. Rooms are furnished with a twin bed, desk, chair, dresser, and bookcase for each student. All other items must be supplied by the resident. TBC students are required to live in the residence halls for the duration of their studies, or until they turn 26. Exceptions are made for married students. Residence Hall residents are required to choose a meal plan as part of their room and board. Visit the Campus Housing and Residence Life webpage for further information, pricing, and policies.

## Housing Fees

Housing fees are charged by semester. For regularly updated information, please visit the Campus Housing Website.

## Campus Police

The mission of Southwestern Seminary Police Department is to serve and protect the campus community with professionalism, vigilance, and a servant's heart. Dedicated and trustworthy at all times, we will continually strive to do justice, love kindness, and walk humbly with our God.

The Southwestern Seminary Police Department is responsible for the safety and security of Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College students, staff, faculty, and visitors. SWBTS Police Officers are sworn police officers commissioned through the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement (TCOLE).

SWBTS Police Officers provide special services unique to our campus setting. The department operates 24/7, 365 days a year. Professional Dispatchers in the dispatch center monitor the campus by means of closed-circuit television and other alarm monitoring systems. SWBTS Dispatchers are equipped to ensure the dispatch of police officers and/or other appropriate personnel in response to calls for service.

Seminary police personnel are available by calling (817) 921-8888 (or 8888 from any campus phone). You may also reach the SWBTS Police at [police@swbts.edu](mailto:police@swbts.edu) or on Twitter at @SWBTSPolice. The Campus Police Administration Building is located at 4540 James Ave. The Campus Police Administration Building is located at 4540 James Ave.

## Chapel

### Weekly Chapel Services

Chapel services are a vital part of our campus life and are conducted each Tuesday and Thursday, from 10:00 to 11:00 a.m. The period is designed to promote the spiritual growth and health of students, staff, and faculty. Attendance is expected. Chapel services are available via live stream and archives of chapel sermons are available on our media website.

### Special Weeks and Lectures

Southwestern seeks to involve the seminary community in special emphases, programs, and lectures.

### CONVOCATION

The initial chapel of each semester unites new students with continuing students and faculty in an appearance of the entire seminary family before the Lord.

### FOUNDER'S DAY

The seminary was chartered on March 14, 1908. A special Founder's Day address is delivered each year by a distinguished scholar. The B. H. Carroll Award, the highest recognition made by the Institutional Advancement Division, is presented on Founder's Day at a special luncheon.

## **DAY-HIGGINBOTHAM LECTURES**

The Day-Higginbotham Lectures were established by an endowment fund in 1965 donated by Mrs. Edwin M. Reardon, III as a memorial to the late Paul Clanton Higginbotham and to Mr. and Mrs. Riley Day, Mrs. Reardon's parents.

## **Northcutt Lectures**

The Jesse and Fannie Northcutt Lectures on Preaching and Pastoral Ministries were established in 1976 by the board of trustees. They have been funded by gifts from Mr. and Mrs. Ray L. Graham of New Braunfels, Texas, the Northcutts, and friends. Northcutt began his service at Southwestern Seminary in 1939 and was professor, dean, and vice president.

## **Huber L. Drumwright, Jr. Lectures in New Testament**

These lectures were established in 1987 by Minette Williams Drumwright as a memorial to her late husband. Drumwright, a former pastor, served on the New Testament faculty at Southwestern for almost 30 years and was dean of the School of Theology for seven years.

## **Expository Preaching Workshops**

Bi-annual Expository Preaching Workshops, sponsored by Southwestern's Center for Preaching, are hosted in the Fall and Spring Semesters. The workshops feature the practical aspects of preparing expository sermons.

## **Youth Ministry Lab**

For over 25 years, Southwestern has sponsored a national conference for ministers and laypersons who work with students. The conference is planned and led by seminary students.

# **Church Membership**

The Southern Baptist Cooperative Program provides a generous scholarship for Southern Baptist students (SBC). Denominational affiliation is determined initially by the church endorsement form submitted with the student's application to Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College. After admission, denominational affiliation is confirmed for each student by the yearly certification of church membership.

Special instructions regarding local church membership:

1. Students who are Southern Baptist by conviction or heritage, but members of a non-Southern Baptist church, are required to pay non-Southern Baptist fees.
2. Students desiring to change their denomination to Southern Baptist in order to receive the Southern Baptist Cooperative Program Scholarship are required to meet the following conditions:
  - a. Demonstrate a desire to serve in a Southern Baptist church after graduation.
  - b. After becoming a Southern Baptist church member, the student must initiate the change of denomination process by requesting and completing a Certification of Church Membership form with the Office of the Registrar. Fees for the semester are based upon the denomination of record at the time of registration, unless a change of denomination form is

received during the addperiod. Any changes received after the end of the add period will take effect for the next term of enrollment.

Any questions regarding local church membership should be directed to the Office of the Registrar (817) 921-8820.

## Computer Requirements and Access

### Recommended Computer Specifications and Software

- Personal computer: All students are expected to have regular access to a personal computer.
- Reliable High-Speed Internet Access: Southwestern's minimum recommended internet speeds are 10 Mbps for downloading and 5 Mbps for uploading. Please use these specifications when purchasing your internet service from an internet service provider.
- Operating System: Either Windows or Mac OS—within 2 generations of the current release.
- Web Browser: Google Chrome is recommended as the default browser. Some students use Mozilla Firefox, but other browsers may negatively affect experience with Canvas or other programs.
- Microsoft Office: All students receive a free Microsoft 365 account. This includes the basic office suite (including Microsoft Word and PowerPoint) as well as a number of other collaborative tools. Refer to course syllabi for any recommendations or limitations of word processing or presentation tools.
- Discount Hardware: Some computer hardware resellers provide educational discounts for their hardware. For more information visit:  
<https://swbts.edu/campus-life/offices/campus-technology/tools-and-resources/#tools-and-resources-for-students>
- Additional software licenses: Students are expected to have legally acquired access to all applications and software on their personal computers and operate within the bounds of their respective end user license agreements. To find educational discounts for software, visit  
<https://swbts.edu/campus-life/offices/campus-technology/tools-and-resources/#tools-and-resources-for-students>  
 for more information.
- Bible Software packages: Students taking Biblical Greek II or Biblical Hebrew II are expected to own either Accordance or Logos.
  - Students can apply for the Logos Academic Discount Program through the Logos website to receive academic pricing on Logos products ([www.logos.com/academic-discount](http://www.logos.com/academic-discount)).
  - Students can purchase Accordance Bible Software through the Accordance website ([www.accordancebible.com/](http://www.accordancebible.com/)).
- Roberts Library Computer Lab: While the computer lab in Roberts Library cannot replace students' need for access to their own personal computer, it is available for use for all residential students.

### Additional Requirements for Students Enrolled in an Online Course

In addition to the above expectations for all students, the following minimum requirements and best practices are applicable for students who intend to participate online in a live class or seminar. This applies to any student who is enrolled as an online student in a Synchronous course, any student who is enrolled as an online student and opts to attend live online class sessions of a Flexible course, or any Ph.D. student who anticipates attending any doctoral seminars online via Flexible-Access.

Southwestern offers a variety of online education formats. These are defined below.

1. Flexible: This format allows students the choice to view live class lectures via Zoom at the days and times listed or view the recorded lectures at their convenience each week.
2. Synchronous (Live Interaction): This format requires online attendance via Zoom at the days and times listed.
3. Asynchronous: This format presents course content through multimedia with weekly coursework that can be completed at any time during the week.
4. Flexible Access: This format allows Ph.D. students (upon the approval of the professor) to attend doctoral seminars synchronously online via Zoom, either on occasion, as needed, or regularly.

## **Minimum Requirements to Participate Online in a Live Class or Seminar**

1. Zoom Installation and Navigation: Zoom is the supported video-conferencing platform for class and seminar participation. Any student who intends to participate online in a live class or seminar must install Zoom and be able to navigate the user interface according to the needs of their class or seminar. Zoom is free and is available at [www.zoom.us/downloads](http://www.zoom.us/downloads) Students may learn more about using Zoom at SWBTS by checking out the resources available at <https://swbts.edu/campus-life/offices/campus-technology/zoom/>.
2. Reliable High-Speed Internet Access: 10 Mbps for downloading and 5 Mbps for uploading are the minimum recommended speeds. Please use these specifications when purchasing internet service.
3. Pre-Semester TechCheck: Any student who intends to participate online in a live class or seminar session must meet with a member of the Campus Technology online in a Zoom meeting to verify network speeds, hard-line network connection, computer processing and settings, Zoom navigation, and approved headset. Students must complete a techcheck each semester in which they intend to participate online in a live class or seminar. You may contact the Help Desk to schedule your techcheck by emailing [CampusTechnology@swbts.edu](mailto:CampusTechnology@swbts.edu) or calling (817) 921-8555

## **Additional Best Practices for Participating Online in a Live Class or Seminar**

1. Hard-line Connection: Students participating online in a live class or seminar are expected to maintain a hard-line network connection anytime they are participating in class via Zoom. Wi-Fi can be unstable and may cause interruptions to the class.
2. Headset: Student attending classes or seminars online via a Synchronous or Flexible-Access model are expected to use a headset in order to prevent audio feedback and minimize noise from their remote location. Campus Technology recommends the Logitech H390 as an affordable headset option.

## **Tech Check Failure Protocol**

1. If a student is unable to demonstrate the minimum internet speeds or any of the other best practices during their techcheck such that this failure interferes with the student's ability to participate in their Synchronous Live or Flexible Access class,

Campus Technology will make recommendations for correcting the deficient issue. A second techcheck will be required to demonstrate best practice and minimum requirements. If at any point, the student is unable or unwilling to operate according to the above expectations, Campus Technology will notify the professor and registrar of the failed techcheck. It will then be the professor's decision to allow the student to remain enrolled in the course or ask for them to be un-enrolled.

2. If a student completes a successful techcheck at the beginning of the semester but later in the semester hinders the class or is unable to perform course requirements because of technical issues, the professor may refer the student to Campus Technology. Campus Technology will troubleshoot any issues, conduct trainings as necessary, and provide a report to both the professor and director of Campus Technology. If the issues persist, it is the professor's decision to allow the student to remain enrolled in the course or ask for the student to be un-enrolled.

The above recommendations may change at any time due to the release of updates that affect support and compatibility, which are outside the control of Southwestern.

For more information, please contact Campus Technology by emailing [CampusTechnology@swbts.edu](mailto:CampusTechnology@swbts.edu) or calling (817) 921-8555.

Please be advised that faculty have the liberty to remove access to their courses in the Learning Management System (Canvas) at will and there is no guarantee that course content or lecture videos will remain accessible after the close of the term in which the course takes place. Please also be aware that access to Canvas may also be removed after graduation or withdrawal from the Seminary

## Copy Center

The seminary provides copy services to students, faculty, and staff. The Copy Center is located on the second floor of the Roberts Library and may be contacted at [copycenter@swbts.edu](mailto:copycenter@swbts.edu)

## Counseling

The Scriptures teach us to "Bear one another's burdens, and so fulfill the law of Christ" (Gal. 6:2) and instructs us, "Therefore comfort each other and edify one another, just as you also are doing." (1 Thess. 5:11) As first importance, Southwestern encourages every student and staff member to invest personally and eagerly into his local church as his biblical and authoritative fellowship in Christ. This is God's plan, and the local church must be the heart of the life and ministry of the student, not simply a goal and place of ministry after graduation. While Southwestern Seminary is not the local church, we are a community of God's people serving together according to His calling upon each life individually and all of us corporately. We pray for one another, encourage one another, and exhort one another in the lives we live in Christ.

We all need wisdom in applying the Scriptures to our daily lives, especially in the difficult situations and in times of crisis. When that need arises among us, our students may find great resources of wisdom and encouragement among our godly faculty members. Often our students find that the men and women of our seminary faculty provide sufficient insight under the leadership of the Holy Spirit to overcome that distressing situation or crisis.

## Dining Services

Southwestern Seminary partners with Provider Food Service for all campus dining services. Various Meal Plans are available to students, faculty, and staff during the Fall and Spring semesters. Meals are provided daily in the Food Hall and the Coffeehouse, our theme cafe which serves gourmet coffees, homemade breakfast, fresh sandwiches, ice cream, and other specialty items. The Service coordinates all catering events for the campus with a wide selection of food choices. For more information about services and catering options, please call the Riley Center at (817) 921-8800.

# Employment

## Campus Employment

The Office of Human Resources, located in Scarborough 104, serves students by facilitating the on-campus employment application process. The Seminary offers the opportunity to students to apply for full-time and part-time positions, with part-time employment allowing for school schedule flexibility. Opportunities for campus employment may be available in areas including:

- Administrative Support
- Skilled crafts: plumbing, carpentry, electrical, heating/air conditioning, appliance repair, auto mechanic
- Shipping/receiving
- Landscaping
- Business Office
- General labor
- Campus Technology

Current job openings can be reviewed online. Applications may also be submitted electronically for specific openings or general consideration. Selections for campus positions are made on the basis of candidates' knowledge, skills, abilities and job availability. Additional information may be obtained by calling (817) 921-8490, or by emailing [employment@swbts.edu](mailto:employment@swbts.edu).

## Non-Ministry Employment

Numerous off-campus employment opportunities are presented through the Office of Church Ministry for prospective students, students, student spouses, and alumni. These opportunities are posted on the seminary website at <https://swbts.edu/news/joblist/>.

## Ministry Positions

The Office of Church Ministry works to connect Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College students and alumni with local churches for ministry opportunities as well as other employment opportunities.

Current Southwestern students and alumni may list their resumes and apply for openings at churches and organizations of the Southern Baptist Convention on our Church Ministry page of the main website. The Office of Church ministry maintains a list of employment opportunities at non-SBC churches, organizations, and companies. This list is available to current and prospective students and alumni. Internship opportunities are available also at both SBC and non-SBC churches. Ministry opportunities include pulpit supply, music minister supply, and youth event needs.

To contact the Office of Church Ministry call (817) 921-8856 or e-mail [cmr@swbts.edu](mailto:cmr@swbts.edu).

# Ethical Conduct

## General Information

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and Texas Baptist College is a Christian institution whose primary purpose is to build and create programs for undergraduate, graduate, and postgraduate theological education, specifically designed to equip both men and women for effective Christian leadership in church-related ministries and other areas where theological training is necessary.

A. It is expected that students admitted into Texas Baptist College or Southwestern Seminary will conduct themselves in a manner worthy of the Lord's calling, consistent with the institution's policies, and Scriptural principles. It is the intent of student

discipline to exercise genuine Christian concern while addressing challenging situations. The Dean of Students in conjunction with other school responds to challenging situations for the benefit of personal growth and professional development. The welfare of student is the primary concern (Cf. Gal. 6:2). Disciplinary action may result from any inappropriate behavior, such as immoral or unethical conduct, menacing or disruptive activity, violations of personal and/or property rights, civil or legal infractions.

Examples of prohibitive behavior includes (but is not limited to):

1. The use of illegal drugs, including marijuana.
2. The on-campus (including all campus housing) use of tobacco or nicotine products, including smokeless tobacco and electronic cigarettes.
3. The on-campus (including all campus housing) use of, possession of, or under the influence of beverage alcohol.
4. The engagement in a lifestyle contrary to Biblical standards including, but not limited to, heterosexual misconduct, homosexual or bisexual behavior, transgenderism, or any other form of sexual misconduct.
5. Sexual harassment
6. The act of giving false or incomplete statements to Southwestern, orally or written, including but not limited to one's application for admission, registration, or the alteration of records.
7. Fighting, abusive, and/or vulgar language.
8. Theft of institutional or personal property.
9. Violation of the institution's academic regulations and policies.
10. Neglect, disregard, or breach of established institutional policies that govern the use of any property or facility.
11. Behavior-verbal, physical, or emotional-which is demeaning, harassing, or abusive of another person; and behavior that is profane or vulgar. \*Please note: In the case of reported physical abuse by any seminary constituent, contact will be made to the proper civil authorities.
12. Disrespect or abuse directed toward any faculty member, school administrator, staff person or student.

#### **B. Relationship/Marital/Familial Guidelines**

1. Any student in the process of marital separation or divorce must notify the Dean of Students and may be required to cease their studies to give full attention to the preservation of his/her marriage. In some cases, a class or counseling may be required to encourage the stability of the marital relationship.
2. Members of the opposite sex who are not married may not be alone together in campus housing. Students in Resident Housing (the dorms) are not to comingle in their housing unit. Dorms are not co-ed. Members of the opposite sex may visit each other in a residential setting (apartments, campus homes, duplexes, etc.) during reasonable hours, provided there are at least three other people in the unit.

### C. Academic Ethical Expectations

Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary and Texas Baptist College are educational institutions committed to a high standard of academic integrity at the undergraduate, graduate, and postgraduate levels. As such, any student who submits work as part of the requirements for a course asserts that he/she (the student) has completed the work or project personally. As a result, unless credit is explicitly given to sources, the student is asserting that the words and/or the thoughts are the student's own original work. Falling short of these standards is academic dishonesty. Academic dishonesty includes the following: cheating, submitting previous work submitted for credit for another course, and plagiarism, which is essentially submitting material prepared in whole or in part by another person while failing to give proper credit. All cases of plagiarism will be reported to the Dean of Students and kept on file for the duration of a student's tenure. The institution recognizes a professor's authority to undertake disciplinary actions concerning the work a student does in the context of his classroom. NOTE: No course refund will be provided for any student who has acted with academic dishonesty.

1. In most cases, the first offence of academic dishonesty results in a zero (0) for the assignment in question.
2. In most cases, the second offence of academic dishonesty results in failing the course where the academic dishonesty occurred.
3. In most cases, the third offence of academic dishonesty results in dismissal from the student's program.

### D. Civil Infractions

Students involved in a criminal or civil infraction are accountable to civil authorities but may be subject to discipline action from the institution. The Southwestern community and institution are not bound to or limited by civil authority and/or actions.

## Organizational Response to a Presumed or Reported Infraction

A. Moral and/or ethical infractions must be reported to the Dean of Students or the Dean of Women.

B. The Dean of Students or the appointed school official will decide whether the student has been in violation of regulations or standards of the code of conduct; or whether the student has conducted himself/herself in any way contrary to the standards set forth by the institution, including, but not limited to, those set forth in the Handbook/Catalog.

C. The Dean of Students will conference with the student when and where it is appropriate. The conference will be reported and kept in the student's file.

D. Where possible, the Dean of Students will address the infraction, a report will be filed explaining the infraction and the consequence for the infraction.

### E. Disciplinary Action

1. Disciplinary actions include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Reprimand and disciplinary probation.
  - b. Sanctions and/or loss of scholarships
  - c. Loss of credit in course or courses where dishonest work was submitted.
  - d. Temporary suspension with time and terms of re-admission indicated.
  - e. Indefinite suspension with time and terms of re-admission not indicated.

f. Permanent dismissal.

2. Any of the above may be noted on the student's transcript and removed at the discretion of the Dean of Students, the Provost, or the President of the institution.

F. Upon the discretion of the Dean of Students, the Provost, or the President (who are de facto ex officio members for all institutional matters) an Ethical Conduct Committee may be assembled. In normal situations, the student who is dissatisfied with the accusation, or the sanctions placed on them, may request the Dean of Students to assemble the Ethical Conduct Committee to appeal a decision that was made. The student's request for the Ethical Conduct Committee must be based on new information not presented to the Dean of Students. In most disciplinary situations, this committee will hear the evidence that the Dean of Students has in conjunction with the student's new information and decide whether a new sanction is merited or revoked.

G. The process for an appeal or the convening of the Ethical Conduct Committee:

1. If a student wishes to appeal a decision of the Dean of Students, or an appointed school official, he/she may do so in writing within 10 days of the initial decision.
2. If the appeal is to be heard, the Dean of Students will convene an Ethical Conduct Committee to hear the case with the students supporting material (The Dean of Students must provide the supporting material to the Ethical Conduct Committee). Appeals are based on:
  - a. New information
  - b. Considerations that have not been addressed
  - c. Sanctions not appropriate for the violation(s)
3. If an appeal has been granted the Dean of Students will notify the student that he/she has grounds for an appeal. The Dean of Students will then notify the student within one week from the time the Dean of Students received the student's written communication.
4. If an Ethical Conduct Committee has been convened to hear a case and/or review the sanctions, the Dean of Students will notify the student through email of the day and time when the student must be present.
5. After the appeal has been heard, the student will be notified within one week of the decision from the Ethical Conduct Committee.
6. Whatever the outcome of The Ethical Conduct Committee is, the Dean of Students will notify the student within one week of the meeting. This notification will be a letter indicating the final decision of The Ethical Conduct Committee. After this appeal, all decisions are final.

The Ethical Conduct Committee is comprised of:

1. The Dean of Students as chairman,
2. The academic dean, or a faculty representative from the school where the student is registered,
3. The Dean of Women,
4. And two additional representatives from the faculty.
5. The provost serves as an ex-officio member of all Ethical Conduct Committee and is consulted when an Ethical Conduct Committee is convened.

## Grievance Procedures

### Grievance Procedures

A grievance is defined as a perceived attitude or behavior believed to be untrue or unfair including ridicule, inappropriate embarrassment or work evaluation. Resolution and reconciliation are best accomplished in Christian love with direct and candid communication. If irresolvable, mediation should be sought apart from secular litigation (1 Corinthians 6). If initial efforts are not satisfactory, and if the issues are separate from institutional policies for employees, students may follow the grievance policy to seek resolution with faculty or staff members as well as fellow students.

### General Policy for Grievances between Students

1. Within two weeks of the incident, the aggrieved person presents to the person(s) in question a written statement that delineates relevant facts (sequence, circumstances, individual(s), summarizes remedial efforts, and specifies an appropriate resolution).
2. The recipient should respond in writing within two weeks of receipt with options for resolution.
3. If options for resolution are unsatisfactory to the aggrieved person, a written appeal, along with the initial grievance and response may be filed with the Dean of Students or school dean within one week of the response.
4. The Dean of Students investigates and makes a final decision in writing within ten working days of receipt. This decision may be appealed to the Provost, whose decision is final.

Any exceptions to this general policy are delineated below.

### For Grievances of Academic Issues Related to Grades and Course Information

The seminary assigns to the professor of record responsibility for establishing grade criteria and the subsequent assignment of grades upon evaluation of student work. Approximately three weeks after the close of each semester, students can view their official grades via Self Service. If a student feels that he or she has been assigned an incorrect grade for a course, the following procedure should be followed:

1. An appointment should be scheduled with the professor of record within thirty days receipt of the official grade. When making the appointment, the student should indicate that the purpose of the meeting is to review the posted grade.

Doctoral students at the writing stage of the doctoral program should contact their doctoral studies committee chair.

2. If the consultation with the professor results in change of the previously assigned grade, the professor notifies the Registrar's office. The Registrar will update the official grade.
3. If the consultation with the professor does not result in a change of the previously assigned grade, and the student still feels compelled to contest the grade, the student should complete, sign, and deliver the Student Grievance Form to the Dean's Office of the faculty's school.
4. The Dean's Office of the faculty's school will forward the form to a Grievance Committee comprised of persons appointed by the dean. The student may recommend to the dean a seminary student or faculty member to serve on the committee.
5. A member of the Grievance Committee will meet with the student and professor(s) involved.
6. The Grievance Committee will then meet with the student and professor(s) involved and attempt to establish a resolution to the grievance.
7. If the issue cannot be resolved by the Grievance Committee, then that committee will forward the matter (with documentation) to the dean of the school.
8. The dean of the school will meet with the student and the applicable professor(s) and make a final decision with regard to the school. The administrative assistant to the dean of the school will file a record of the transactions and information developed.

### **For Grievances of Academic Issues Related to Faculty Conduct, Performance, Attitude, and Course Content**

1. The student completes, signs, and delivers the Student Grievance form to the Dean's Office of the faculty's school.
2. If the issue cannot be resolved by the student, faculty member, and dean, the matter may be taken to the Provost.
3. If the matter cannot be resolved by the student, faculty member, dean, and Provost, the matter may be taken to the President, whose decision is final. The administrative assistant to the dean of the school will file a record of the transactions and information developed.

### **For Grievances of Administrative Issues Related to Support Services**

1. The student completes, signs, and delivers the Student Grievance form to the Dean of Student's Office.
2. The Dean of Student's will form a Grievance Committee. The student may recommend to the dean a seminary student or faculty member to serve on the committee.
3. A member of the Grievance Committee will meet with the student and professor(s) or administrator(s) involved.
4. The Grievance Committee will meet with the student and professor(s) involved and attempt to establish a resolution to the

grievance.

5. If the issue cannot be resolved by the Grievance Committee, then that committee will forward the matter (with documentation) to the vice president of the division.
6. The vice president will meet with the student and the applicable professor(s) or administrator(s) and make a final decision with regard to the division.
7. The administrative associate to the appropriate vice president will file a record of the transactions and information developed.

## **For Grievances Related to Accrediting Standards**

As an accredited institution of higher education, Southwestern Seminary is committed to and bound by standards established by its accrediting agencies. Should students have concerns related to accreditation standards, those complaints shall be submitted in writing to the Dean of Students who will forward such complaints to the Associate Provost, the seminary's accreditation liaison officer.

## **Guest Accommodations**

The Riley Center includes 55 guest rooms offered for use by guests of Southwestern Seminary. Reservations, payments, and checking in and out must be handled at the Guest Housing Office located in the Ray I. Riley Alumni Center.

## **Health Services**

### **Seminary Health Program**

The Seminary provides health services through our Campus Medical Clinic, located at 4501 Stanley Ave. The campus clinic is staffed with one physician and registered nurses who will provide general family practice and minor urgent care for all ages. The clinic serves faculty, staff, students, and dependents at reduced fees. A \$25.00 fee is charged per office visit.

Patient hours are: Monday through Friday 8:15 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.

The clinic is closed during the chapel hour on Tuesday and Thursday.

For more information or to schedule an appointment please call (817) 921-8880, or ext. 8880 from any campus phone.

### **Health Insurance**

All students are encouraged to carry some type of health coverage for themselves and their families. The seminary does not furnish health insurance for the student or his/her family and is not responsible for providing health care or financial support for health care bills.

## **ID Cards**

The SWBTS ID card is a student and employee ID card that remains valid during the term of registration. New ID cards will only be issued to students who are currently enrolled. The spouse and/or dependents 15 years old and over of a current student are eligible to obtain an ID card.

Each student must carry the ID card while on campus and present it when requesting services from any office.

To obtain a SWBTS ID card, students, employee, or family must come to the SWBTS Police Office (located at 4540 James Ave) and present a valid form of ID with your legal name. ID card printing services are only available Monday to Friday from 8 am to 7 pm.

For replacement cards or inquiries, email us at [police@swbts.edu](mailto:police@swbts.edu).

## International Student Services

For questions about the application process, F-1 visa and Immigration status, or campus life for the international community, students can find the help and information they need at the Office of International Student Services (ISS). They are committed to assisting international students as they prepare for Kingdom ministry.

Moving to a new country can be confusing, isolating, and exhausting. ISS can help connect students to fellowships for encouragement and support.

- African Student Fellowship
- Brazilian Student Fellowship
- Chinese Student Fellowship
- Indian Student Fellowship
- Korean Student Fellowship
- Korean Singles Fellowship

### ISS Office Information

International students, current or prospective, in need of additional information or assistance may contact ISS via phone at (817) 921-8520 or by email at [ISS@swbts.edu](mailto:ISS@swbts.edu). The International Student Services Office can also be reached via WhatsApp (817-228-7520 or 817-223-6812), WeChat (817-228-7520 or 817-223-6812), or KakaoTalk (GlobalSWBTS).

The ISS Office is located in Fleming Hall Suite 211 of the Memorial Building (2001 W Seminary Dr, Fort Worth, TX 76115).

## New Student Orientation

All new on-campus students are required to attend orientation.

### Orientation Sessions

Upon acceptance to Southwestern Seminary, applicants will be sent information regarding the orientation schedule.

Former Southwestern students returning to Southwestern to complete a degree or work on another degree are not required to attend orientation.

### Special Sessions

**Online-only Students.** A recording of the main New Student Orientation session will be posted on Canvas for online-only students.

**International Session.** International students are required to attend a special session after the general Fort Worth campus sessions. All students on F-1 student visas must attend these sessions.

**Music Session.** The School of Church Music and Worship will inform all new music students of the schedule for auditions and placement that take place prior to general school orientation.

## Personal Appearance

In appearance, the Southwestern community is to be guided by the principles of the Christian gospel. At Southwestern Seminary and Texas Baptist College, it is our position that immodest clothing distracts from one's Christian testimony, so overly tight, form fitting, and overly short apparel is not permitted. Shorts, hats or caps are not permitted in chapel or academic buildings with the exception of female students. Female students may wear hats. Students may be asked to remove their hats or caps in the classroom by a school official.

## Post Office

Post Office services and postal boxes are available to students, faculty, and staff in the Naylor Student Center. Postal boxes must be secured by residence hall tenants for delivery of mail. Boxes will be rented only after a student's admission is approved. Telephone : (817) 921-2890.

## Seminary Hill Bookstore

The Seminary Hill Book Store is located on the first floor of Roberts Library on the campus of Southwestern and offers a complete line of theological, educational and music books, and textbooks. Gift items, Bibles, supplies, Southwestern logo items such as apparel, mugs and pens, and other materials can also be purchased.

## Seminary Publications

The Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary Catalog is an annual publication and is the official academic publication of the seminary. Academic regulations are outlined in the annual Catalog. The Catalog is available on the seminary's web site.

Southwestern News is the official alumni relations magazine of the seminary and is published four times a year. It is distributed free to all students, parents of students, alumni, and friends of the seminary. It is also available by request.

The Southwestern Journal of Theology is published each semester by the faculty of the School of Theology. It is a scholarly presentation which includes articles on current theological issues and perspectives and book reviews by faculty members.

## Special Events

### Campus Events

Student Life offers a variety of different events to service the Seminary community. We focus on opportunities to engage and connect students within every academic area which includes undergraduate, graduate, and doctoral students. Between the collaboration of our Student Life staff and our student life council (SLC) we have planned a comprehensive strategy to engage every student and family on campus and better connect them. Alongside that vision, we also support institutional events that are community-wide and designed to bring the entire Seminary family together for fellowship. This vision supports our efforts in events like a fall festival, Easter weekend events, and campus concerts, etc. The Student Life staff oversees these specific efforts to provide campus events that holistically meet the academic vision, and support the administration's desire to better connect students to campus life.

## Student Email

At the time of matriculation each student is provided a student email account. This email account is the official means of communication with Southwestern students. Items sent to these accounts include notification of assigned registration times, announcements of campus events, and correspondence from professors. Auto-forwarding student emails to a personal account is done at the student's risk. Students will be held responsible for correspondence sent to their student email accounts, not their personal accounts.

## Student Life at Southwestern

### Student Life Journey

Student Life offers events and social activities designed to build deeper community and help students cultivate lifelong relationships. We look to assist the student and on-campus organizations with a genuine fellowship that will create a culture for ministry networking and can be sustained for a lifetime of ministry service. Lastly, we exist to equip tomorrow's spiritual leaders with discipleship opportunities that will grow and develop them as they answer God's calling in their lives.

Our students come from all over the nation and from many countries around the world, their backgrounds include studies from more than 600 different colleges and universities. Student Life offers a comprehensive menu of events and activities to help students of all walks of life connect with other students and campus organizations. The seminary community provides opportunities for meaningful fellowship, enhancement of personal and family relationships, and personal renewal. The Student Life staff intentionally serves the needs of the students to ensure they are connected and ready to succeed on Seminary Hill.

## Student Organizations

There are many student organizations in which students and their spouses can participate. These organizations are designed to help connect students and enhance the overall seminary experience.

There are also professional organizations that exist to support a curriculum emphasis and social organizations which exist for the primary purpose of fellowship and ministry. The Student Life office oversees the efforts and formation of Campus Organizations and works alongside the organizational efforts to holistically meet the needs of the Seminary community. Campus Organizations serve two primary goals, connecting students to other students to enhance and strengthen social networking, and spiritual development for the students.

## Vehicle Registration

All students are required to register all vehicles that will be parked on campus. Vehicle registration can be quickly completed online. Information on vehicle registration can be found on the SWBTS website linked here.

All vehicles parking in a manner that violates current parking regulations are subject to a citation.

# Online Education

---

# Course Descriptions

---

## Course Numbering

The letter prefix of a course differentiates College from Seminary courses. College courses have three letter prefixes (IDE); Seminary courses have five letter prefixes (SYSTH).

The four numbers after the letter prefix indicate the course level and designate the particular course.

Course levels for College courses are:

0000-0999	Remedial courses
1000-1999	Freshman courses
2000-2999	Sophomore courses
3000-3999	Junior courses
4000-4999	Senior courses

Course levels for Seminary courses are:

3000-5000	Master's courses
6000	Professional Doctoral courses
7000-8000	Research Doctoral courses

The right digit in most cases represents the number of credit hours earned for the course. A number nine in the right digit indicates an experimental course. A number eight in the right digit indicates a 1/2 hour class.

ThM courses in the School of Theology are listed in parentheses beside the standard course number. These courses fall in the 3000-5000 range and typically end with a 4.

# Texas Baptist College

---

## Biblical Studies

### Biblical Studies - College

#### **BIB 1013 Spiritual Formation**

An introduction to the biblical desires, development, and disciplines of the Christian life with a focus on spiritual formation.

#### **BIB 1133 Biblical Theology of Manhood**

This course will study biblical passages focused on being a biblical father, responsible husband, and godly man with particular emphasis on the roles of fatherhood and parenting; courtship and marriage; developing male leaders and male leadership in the local church. In addition to theoretical knowledge the class will contain some practical application on skills related to raising children and ministering effectively to men.

#### **BIB 1163 Biblical Theology of Womanhood**

A survey of the relevant biblical texts in the Old and New Testament that inform a biblical worldview of womanhood and gender in order to construct a consistent and non-contradictory framework of biblical womanhood. Three hours.

#### **BIB 1173 Biblical Theology**

A survey of the grand narrative of the Bible as a whole, exploring the various

epochs of Scripture and thematic elements such as covenant, salvation, and kingdom.

#### **BIB 1233 Hermeneutics**

This class is an introduction to the nature and interpretation of the Bible, providing historical perspective and reliable principles for studying, interpreting, and applying Scripture.

#### **BIB 2213 Disciple-Making**

An introduction to the meaning, purpose, and strategies for personal and corporate discipleship by learning first to be disciple, and then discipling others.

#### **BIB 3103 Introduction to Biblical Counseling**

A careful examination of the Bible in order to establish the biblical principles of counseling and introduction to the use of Scripture in counseling others. This examination will include an exploration of the theological and historical support for these principles and will compare and contrast other models, both Christian and secular. This study will also consider the application and implications of these principles for students in various anticipated ministry situations.

## Biblical Studies

### New Testament - College

**NTS 2113 New Testament I**

An introduction to the Jewish, Greek and Roman backgrounds, the canon of the New Testament, and the contents of Matthew-Acts with emphasis on historical issues, theological interpretations, and contemporary applications.

**NTS 2123 New Testament II**

An introduction to the contents of the New Testament books Romans-Revelation with emphasis on historical issues, theological interpretation, and contemporary applications.

**NTS 3023 Special Topics in NT****NTS 3123 New Testament I**

An introduction to the Gospels with emphasis on literary structure, theological content, historical issues, and contemporary applications.

**NTS 3223 New Testament II**

An introduction to the books of Acts through 2 Thessalonians with emphasis on literary structure, theological content, historical issues, and contemporary applications.

**NTS 4123 New Testament III**

An introduction to the books of 1 Timothy through Revelation with emphasis on literary structure, theological content, historical issues, and contemporary applications.

**NTS 4213 Nt Adv Studies****Biblical Studies****Old Testament - College****OTS 1113 Old Testament I**

An introduction to the ancient Near Eastern background and the canon of the Old Testament and the contents of Genesis-Esther with emphasis on historical issues, theological interpretations, and contemporary applications.

**OTS 1123 Old Testament II**

An introduction to the contents of the Old Testament books Job-Malachi with emphasis on historical issues, theological interpretations, and contemporary applications.

**OTS 2023 Special Topics in OT****OTS 3213 OT Adv Studies:****Business/Economics - College****Business - College****BUS 4103 Business Entrepreneurship****Business/Economics - College****Economics - College****ECN 3103 Macroeconomics****ECN 3203 Microeconomics****Christian Ministry****Christian Ministry - College**

**MIN 2103 Introduction to Pastoral Min**

**MIN 2113 Pastoral Theology**

A study of the identity and practice of pastors in the Bible and in selected classical writings through the centuries, such as manuals of discipline, letters of counsel, biographies of great pastors, and selected works in pastoral theology. It focuses on theology as the foundation of practice in ministry, demonstrating the indispensable function of theology in church ministry today.

**MIN 2153 Family Min and the Church**

A study of the Scripture's view of Family Ministry in the church, including the basis, structure, function, purpose, and place of Family Ministry. Students will evaluate current and historic models and approaches to Family Ministry against the teachings of Scripture in an effort to determine what Family Ministry is, where it fits in the church, and how it should be engaged.

**MIN 2203 Church Planting/Pastoral Ministry**

This course considers the unique challenges of and strategies for evangelism, church planting and church growth among the incarcerated. Students will explore the theological, sociological and missiological aspects of pastoral leadership within the prison culture.

**MIN 3103 Education and Admin of the Church**

A study of Baptist Ecclesiology as it relates to the organizational basis for developing a teaching church. This course will study the teaching ministry of the local church, focusing on biblical principles and methods for developing small group ministries (such as Sunday School, discipleship groups, etc.). This course will also examine the biblical teachings on administration applied to today's local church, addressing the significant challenges presented by changing laws and regulations.

**MIN 3113 Leadership for Christian Ministry**

This course is a study of the principles and practice of leadership for Christian ministry. The course includes reflections on the role and ministry of the leaders in church, community, and denomination.

**MIN 3123 Intro to Expository Preaching**

A study of the construction of sermons directly from a Biblical text. Basic principles of preaching will be studied and applied in a preaching experience including: the formulation of a central idea, sermon structure, support material, delivery, and application.

**MIN 3133 Adv Expository Preaching**

A continuation of MIN 3123, enhancing the development and delivery of the sermon. With the aid of videotape, the professor and peers

evaluate student sermons. Additional emphasis is given to preaching the different genres of biblical literature.

### **MIN 3213 Parenting & Faith Formation of Children**

This course will challenge students to seek and understand issues confronting parents and families. Students will also determine ways the church can minister to the families and equip parents to disciple their children.

### **MIN 3223 Ministry to Preschool Children**

During the first five years of a child's life, foundations are laid for a lifetime of learning and spiritual growth. This course will explore biblical approaches in teaching preschoolers with an emphasis on ministry in the local church.

### **MIN 3233 Ministry to Elementary Children**

This course will explore biblical approaches in teaching elementary children with an emphasis on ministry in the local church. Students will be taught the importance of sharing the gospel with school-age children through the various educational programs of the church.

### **MIN 3292 Childrens Min Field Experience**

Field Experience is an off campus opportunity to work with a children's minister/minister of education/pastor in a local church setting. It is designed to

give students the opportunity to apply classroom content/learning in a practical hands on church environment. Prerequisite: 6 hours of minor specific MIN courses.

### **MIN 3303 Pastoral Ministry Practicum**

#### **MIN 3313 Issues in Student Ministry**

Study of contemporary issues that affect the lives of teenagers and responses to those issues consistent with biblical truth. Gives special attention to teenage sexuality, sexual affections, and gender identity in light of biblical anthropology and biblical ethics. Considers the influence of the elements of teenage culture. Analyzes current and emerging moral and ethical issues. Studies the relationships that are important to teenagers and the ways the church can positively influence those relationships.

#### **MIN 3323 Issues in Student Ministry**

Study of the biblical foundation for the church's ministry with teenage believers and for a pastor who leads that ministry. Presents how to balance evangelism, discipleship, worship, missions, ministry, and fellowship through a comprehensive student ministry strategy leading to lifetime transformation and kingdom impact. Teaches competencies in worship planning, budgeting, calendaring, equipping leaders, equipping parents, and event management.

### **MIN 3333 Disciple Making in Student Ministry**

Study of biblical patterns and goals for discipleship. Includes a focus on structuring and administering student ministry for discipleship, discipling and equipping adult leaders, creating a multi-year process for weekly discipleship, open and covenant group Bible study, discipling through events, and equipping teenagers to disciple believers now and for a lifetime. Considers prayer strategies for student ministry and how to raise the sails for revival in a young generation.

### **MIN 3392 Student Ministry Field Experience**

Student Field Experience is classroom and off-campus education. This study is designed to be a cumulative, integrative learning experience. Off campus, this course is an opportunity for students to apply classroom learning to realistic, hands-on situations toward the end of seminary training. In the classroom, this course will give attention to professional issues and the youth minister's biblical relationships with family, staff, teenagers, church members, and community leaders. Prerequisite: 6 hours of minor specific MIN courses.

### **Christian Studies**

#### **Christian Studies - College**

#### **CST 1003 Christian Studies I:**

Selected Studies in Christian Studies.

#### **CST 2003 Christian Studies II:**

Selected Studies in Christian Studies.

#### **CST 3003 Christian Studies III:**

Selected Studies in Christian Studies.

#### **CST 4003 Christian Studies IV:**

Selected Studies in Christian Studies.

#### **CST 4303 Human Dignity**

A survey of the doctrine of humanity and the intrinsic value of the human person. Students will survey biblical, theological, and historical principles that have shaped Christian belief on human nature and its inherent worth. Critical issues raised by contemporary ethical, philosophical, scientific, and medical developments will also be considered.

#### **CST 4313 Church and Culture**

An introduction to issues of the Church and her cultural context. The introduction will include an examination of current contextualization models and practices and provide a framework for understanding Christian engagement with society in our current global context-this will include insights on the church and politics and the pastoral involvement in social issues. Additionally, this course will include perspectives on Christian participation in culture through culture-making endeavors.

#### **CST 4323 The Church and the Digital Age**

The significant changes in digital technology have dramatically transformed the world. This course will introduce students to the new digital environment in which the Church proclaims the timeless truth of the gospel. The introduction will consider the nature of digital communication-including contemporary trends in digital media and journalism-its transformative impact on culture and explore how innovative technologies present obstacles and opportunities for ministry.

### **CST 4333 Religion and Public Policy**

This class explores the relationship between religion and politics in a liberal democracy. What is the appropriate role for religion in politics and how can faith-based organizations impact social policy? This class aims to explore how religious and cultural factors interact with public policy issues

## **Christian Studies**

### **Intercultural Studies-College**

#### **ICS 1003 Intercultural Studies I:**

Selected Studies in Intercultural Studies.

#### **ICS 2003 Intercultural Studies I:**

Selected Studies in Intercultural Studies.

#### **ICS 3003 Intercultural Studies III:**

Selected Studies in Intercultural Studies.

#### **ICS 4003 Intercultural Studies IV:**

Selected Studies in Intercultural Studies.

## **Evangelism and Missions**

### **Evangelism - College**

#### **EVA 2201 Personal Evangelism**

A course designed to provide students with skills needed to present the gospel to nonbelievers. This class fulfills a core requirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

#### **EVA 2213 Evangelism**

An introduction to evangelism with emphasis upon the biblical, theological, historical, and practical applications within the context of the local church. Special emphasis will be given to church growth and personal witnessing.

#### **EVA 2313 Evangelism & Ch Plant in Hispanic Cntxt**

A study of the essential principles for starting and multiplying churches. Special attention is given to the development of a biblical foundation, a compelling vision, a contextualized strategy, a fervent intercessory prayer group, a gifted church planting team, a committed core group, and state of the art outreach methods resulting in the establishment of vibrant, reproducing churches.

#### **EVA 2450 Revive the Nation Evangelism Practicum**

A study of local church evangelistic outreach methods with special attention

to the preparation for local church revival. Class sessions will be devoted to orientation, assigned readings, preparation and evaluation. One week will be spent in a local church participating in a revival meeting.

**EVA 2453 Reach the Nations Evangelism Practicum**

A study of local church evangelistic outreach methods with special attention to the preparation for local church revival. Class sessions will be devoted to orientation, assigned readings, preparation and evaluation. One week will be spent in a local church participating in a revival meeting.

**EVA 2463 Church Planting Practicum**

This course provides students the opportunity to serve in a church planting experience, applying biblical principles, and learning to evangelize and plant churches contextually and cross culturally, particularly among Hispanic and Latino peoples.

**EVA 3201 Crossover Evangelism**

Students participate in evangelism at the annual meeting of the Southern Baptist Convention.

**EVA 3202 Crossover Evangelism**

Students participate in evangelism at the annual meeting of the Southern Baptist Convention.

**EVA 3203 Crossover Evangelism**

Students participate in evangelism at

the annual meeting of the Southern Baptist Convention.

**EVA 3313 Evangelism Practicum**

Field-based cross-cultural missionary work whereby the student spends 13 weeks engaging the project's target people in order to share the gospel. The student will conduct interviews with the targeted people group and keep a journal of responses, decisions made, and reactions to the gospel.

**Evangelism and Missions**

**Missions - College**

**MIS 2013 Introduction to Missions**

An overview of the biblical, historical, and theological bases for Christian missions. Emphasis on the ability to explain the nature of cultures, interpret the relationship between culture and behavior, apply principles of cross-cultural communication, and envision contextualized worship.

**MIS 2273 Introduction to Islam**

Introduces students to the fundamental aspects and beliefs of Islam within a biblical perspective. Special attention will be given to Islamic history, the canonization of the Quran, the nature of Allah, the nature of man, the quranic Jesus, the various sects of Islam, and a detailed study on jihad.

**MIS 2293 Sharing Christ With Muslims**

Explores and evaluates the various approaches to sharing the gospel of

Christ with Muslims with an emphasis on clearing away theological misconceptions, removing cultural obstacles and developing effective evangelistic and discipleship practices. Three Hours.

### **MIS 2413 Emerging Missiological Issues**

An intensive study of selected current issues in missiology and their impact on missions theory and strategy.

### **MIS 2423 Business As Missions**

### **MIS 3201 International Mission Trip**

A course designed to offer training to prepare students for the practice of Christian ministry in the missionary context.

### **MIS 3203 Mission Trip Praxis**

### **MIS 3316 Missions Practicum**

Field-based cross-cultural missionary work whereby the student spends 13 weeks of mentored study with the veteran missionaries responsible for the project's target people. The student will conduct interviews and keep a journal. A report of mission strategies and vision for the project's targeted people must be prepared.

### **MIS 3323 Linguistics Practicum**

Field-based language study as assigned by the IMB. This course is Pass/Fail. The student's supervisor will report on how well the student engaged language study and understanding.

### **MIS 3343 Cross Cultural Communication**

This course builds the foundation for communicating the Gospel effectively with persons from other cultures. Specifically, this study examines the doctrine of the incarnation, the multi-faceted communication process, and the core aspects of culture. Introductory ethnographic work will further be accomplished to improve the critical observation skills needed to translate the Gospel successfully across cultures.

### **MIS 3403 Focused Study in Missions**

Focused Study in Missions

### **Education**

#### **Education- College**

### **EDU 3003 Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship**

A study beginning with an investigation of the New Testament understanding of a disciple including an examination of Greek terms, Old Testament background, and the theology bearing upon being a disciple. Further study will view the disciple through biblical anthropology and Baptist ecclesiological understandings as the context of local church efforts and focus upon the spiritual growth and maturity of its members as disciples. This study will lead to an examination of methods used in the local church to foster growth and maturity of disciples as understood in the Scriptures. Three Hours.

**EDU 3103 Theology and Education**

A study of the biblical teachings of creation, fall, and redemption and other implications in the development of educational philosophy, strategy, and practice.

**EDU 3203 Principles and Methods of Teaching**

The principles and methods of teaching, including the study of the roles of the teacher, teaching and learning styles, and the development of presentation skills using various instructional methods.

**English****English - College****ENG 1113 English I - Intro to Academic Writing**

An introductory study of the basics of academic writing, including reading, comprehension, and composition. Attention will be given to the development of grammar, critical thinking, rhetoric, and Turabian style. Topics will include utilizing persuasive strategies, understanding conventions for organization, presenting logical support, and composing papers with standard American grammar and syntax.

**ENG 1213 English II- Adv Academic Writing**

A research and writing course which equips students to quickly access and use research tools in order to write

summaries, arguments, annotations, and literary analyses efficiently and accurately. Particular attention given to the principles and practices of scholarly research, including critical analysis and synthesis.

**ENG 3013 Professional Writing****ENG 3113 Creative Writing**

In this course students will establish whether they prefer to write creatively in the poetic, fiction, nonfiction, or dramatic (script) genres and will work through the semester to produce work in their chosen area. Weekly discussions will address the cross-reference of creative genres and strategies for publication or distribution, with special emphasis on the need to balance a Christian worldview with the expectations of audiences.

**General Studies****Chapel - College****CHP 1000 Chapel**

The chapel service at Southwestern is central to instilling the Christian qualities becoming to anyone seeking to serve the Lord in their life. College students who do not transfer credits to Southwestern must pass six semesters of chapel to graduate from the College at Southwestern. Those students transferring credits will have the number of required semesters reduced based on the number of credits

transferred. The exact number of required semesters will be communicated at the conclusion of the transfer process. Students must register for chapel in order to receive credit.

## **Hispanic Studies**

### **Hispanic Church Planting - Col**

#### **HCP 1003 Spiritual Formation**

Students will explore the pastoral calling and its implications. Areas of considerations will be calling to salvation, personal calling, and diagnosing and qualifications of the calling.

#### **HCP 1013 Spiritual Life and Family Leadership**

An introduction to the biblical principles of personal spiritual growth, the biblical principles of marriage and raising children.

#### **HCP 1023 Evangelism and Church Planting**

Students will be exposed to methods, techniques, styles, and work of the church planter. This will include the nature and practice of evangelism with emphasis on the biblical foundation, theology, and history. Special attention will be given to the fundamental reason and context of evangelism and a careful examination of the gospel, a lifestyle of missions, and the essence of formal and informal discipleship.

#### **HCP 1033 Pastoral Ministry and Preaching**

An introduction to pastoral leadership, which will include the biblical principles of the importance of integrity in the life of the pastor. The course will also include a basic introduction to the principles of hermeneutics necessary to understand what the Holy Spirit wants to communicate in a particular passage of Scripture and a basic introduction to biblical exposition with an emphasis on the teaching and preaching of the Scriptures based on the intent of the textual biblical meaning. In addition, the course will include the practice and theory of biblical counseling, including a focus on how the Scripture and theology for the substance and foundation for counseling, biblical concepts to understand people and their problems, and biblical methods for change.

#### **HCP 1043 Church History and Doctrine**

A comprehensive study on the major doctrines of the Christian Faith and the history of the church and Southern Baptist Convention.

#### **HCP 1053 International Church Planting Practicum**

Students will present a Prospectus and take an evaluation of the residency program, giving a summary of what they learned.

## **History of Ideas**

### **Church History -College**

**CHH 2113 Church History I**

A general survey of the history of Christianity from the New Testament to 1500 AD.

**CHH 2123 Church History II**

A general survey of the history of Christianity from 1500 AD to the present.

**CHH 3503 Special Topics in Church History****History of Ideas****Fine Arts - College****FNA 3103 Visual Art: History and Evaluation**

A study of the historical development of the visual arts which emphasizes both understanding and evaluating the place of visual art in the Christian worldview.

**FNA 3203 Music Appreciation: History and Eval**

A study of the historical development of music which emphasizes both understanding and evaluating the place of music in the Christian worldview.

**History of Ideas****History of Ideas - College****HIS 1103 Early Western Civilization**

A study of the history and philosophy of western civilization from antiquity to the rise of Christianity.

**HIS 1153 History of the Ancient World**

This course provides a survey of the seminal events, actors, and ideas comprising Western culture from the ancient Near East through the Fall of Rome.

**HIS 2103 World Religions**

A general survey of the major contemporary religions of the world, including the teachings of Buddha, Confucius, Lao-Tzu, and Muhammad.

**HIS 2153 History of the Medieval World**

This course provides a survey of the seminal events, actors, and ideas comprising Western culture during the Medieval Era.

**HIS 2163 History of the Renaissance**

This course provides a survey of the seminal events, actors, and ideas comprising Western culture from the Renaissance to the beginning of the Age of Reason.

**HIS 2213 A Baptist History**

Baptist history to the present. Development of basic doctrine and polity will be discussed, as well as historically important Baptist men and women.

**HIS 2223 Southern Baptists**

A history of the founding and development of Southern Baptist church life. Basic organizational principles and characteristic functions

of the Southern Baptist Convention will be addressed in this study as well as the role of associations and state conventions.

### **HIS 2313 Historiography**

A study on the historian's craft based on examination of primary sources and the methods by which historians select particular details which are synthesized into a narrative that withstands critical examination.

### **HIS 3143 Reformation Studies**

A detailed examination of a specific topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement in relation to the Reformation.

### **HIS 3153 History of the Modern World**

This course provides a survey of the seminal events, actors, and ideas comprising Western culture from the Age of Reason down to present (A.D. 1750 - present).

### **HIS 4013 Church History Adv Studies**

#### **History of Ideas**

#### **History of Ideas Seminars- Col**

### **IDE 1103 Great Books of Early Western Civ**

A seminar in the great books of the history, literature, philosophy, and/or theology of early Western civilization.

### **IDE 1213 Great Books of Late Antiquity**

A seminar in the great books of the history, literature, philosophy, and/or theology of Western civilization during the first through the eighth century AD.

### **IDE 2173 Great Books of the Middle Ages & Renaiss**

A seminar in the great books of the history, literature, philosophy, and/or theology of Western civilization from the ninth through sixteenth centuries.

### **IDE 3103 Great Books of the Enlightenment**

A seminar in the great books of the history, literature, philosophy, and/or theology of Western civilization during the seventeenth through eighteenth centuries.

### **IDE 3203 Great Books of the 19th Century**

A seminar in the great books of the history, literature, philosophy, and/or theology of Western civilization during the nineteenth century.

### **IDE 3233 Great Books of the 20th Century**

A seminar in the great books of the history, literature, philosophy, and/or theology of Western civilization during the twentieth century.

### **IDE 4313 Advanced Topics: History of Ideas**

### **IDE 4323 Advanced Topics: Philosophy**

**IDE 4333 Advanced Topics:  
Literature**

**IDE 4343 Advanced Topics: Classics**

**IDE 4353 Advanced Topics: Religion  
History of Ideas**

**Natural Sciences - College**

**NAS 2203 Issues in Physical Science**

A survey of the physical sciences with emphasis on mathematics and the interaction between science and worldviews through historical case studies.

**NAS 4203 Natural Science**

A survey of science in cultural context with emphasis on contemporary issues such as cosmic fine-tuning, multiverse cosmology, bioethics, evolution, and intelligent design.

**History of Ideas**

**Philosophy - College**

**PHI 1203 Introduction to Christian  
Apologetics**

An introduction to apologetics that surveys recent scholarship regarding the truth claims of Christianity and that provides practical ways to use apologetics in evangelism.

**PHI 2103 Logic I**

An introduction to the basic principles and skills involved in correct reasoning, with emphasis on detecting and

avoiding formal and informal logical fallacies.

**PHI 2123 Metaphysics**

Advanced seminar in the primary literature pertaining to the nature of reality. An investigation of the formation of worldviews. Topics include: metaphysics; ontology; materialism; idealism; dualism; theism. Prerequisite: IDE 1103

**PHI 2203 Logic II**

An advanced study of logic, especially symbolic logic, focusing on analyzing philosophical arguments. Prerequisite: PHI 2103

**PHI 3113 History of Philosophy**

An introduction to philosophy and its history with emphasis on how philosophy has contributed to, and opposed, Christian worldview formation.

**PHI 3123 Cultural Apologetics**

**PHI 3163 Epistemology**

Advanced seminar in the primary literature of epistemology. An analysis of the nature of knowledge and how it relates to truth and belief. Treats such questions as: What is knowledge?

**PHI 3223 Philosophical  
Anthropology**

Advanced seminar in the primary literature of anthropology. Is man made in the image of God? Is he a complex machine, or a naked ape? Topics include: creation; sociology;

anthropology; psychology; imago dei; death; language; culture.

### **PHI 3233 Political Philosophy**

Advanced seminar in the primary literature pertaining to the development and maintenance of social institutions. An investigation of complex social forms constituting the enduring features of social life. Topics include: families; governments, economic systems, education; religions; sociology; political science; human rights; just war.

### **PHI 3313 Introduction to Christian Ethics**

An introduction to the biblical, philosophical, and theological foundations of Christian ethics aimed at engaging moral situations arising in culture, such as in areas of sociology, anthropology, psychology, geo-politics, and/or economics.

### **PHI 4103 Philosophy of Religion**

A study of selected philosophical issues related to religious commitment, such as the relation between faith and reason, the existence of God, and non-theistic challenges to Christian belief.

### **PHI 4113 Introduction to Christian Philosophy**

An introduction to the major philosophical issues in metaphysics, epistemology, logic, ethics, and aesthetics presented in a biblical and theological framework for thinking Christianly about philosophy.

### **PHI 4213 Contemporary Worldviews**

Analyze how everyone has a worldview consisting of the core beliefs that guide a person's life. Survey how naturalism, pantheism, theism, and other major worldviews answer questions such as: what is the prime reality- that upon which all else depends? Explore how Christian theism better explains the world compared to rival worldviews.

### **PHI 4313 Advanced Topics in Philosophy**

Rotating Topics

### **PHI 4323 Advanced Topics in Apologetics**

Rotating Topics

### **History of Ideas**

### **Reason - College**

### **REA 1153 Critical Thinking and Worldview**

An introduction to the principles of critical thinking and practical logic which aims at developing the skills necessary for thinking well, especially in the evaluation of worldviews. Attention will be given to deductive and non-deductive standards of evaluation, both informal and formal fallacies, how the Christian worldview provides a grounding for logic, and how Christianity can be reasonably held and defended.

### **History of Ideas**

## **Social Sciences - College**

### **SOS 2103 World Religions**

A general survey of the major contemporary religions of the world, including the teachings of Buddha, Confucius, Lao-Tzu, and Muhammad.

### **SOS 4113 Contemporary Social Issues**

Studies in the historical development of worldview with a biblical approach to the social sciences while engaging culture, including the areas of sociology, anthropology, psychology, morality, geo-politics, and economics.

## **Humanities**

### **Humanities - College**

#### **HUM 1003 Humanities Studies I:**

Selected Studies in Humanities.

#### **HUM 2003 Humanities Studies II:**

Selected Studies in Humanities.

#### **HUM 3003 Humanities Studies III:**

Selected Studies in Humanities.

#### **HUM 4003 Humanities Studies IV:**

Selected Studies in Humanities.

## **Intercultural Studies**

### **Intercultural Studies-College**

#### **ICS 2123 Cultural Anthropology**

#### **ICS 3103 Cross-Cultural Communication**

## **ICS 3315 On the Field Internship**

### **ICS 3333 Modern Language I**

### **ICS 3343 Modern Language II**

## **Language**

### **Arabic -College**

#### **ARB 1103 Beginning Arabic I**

#### **ARB 1113 Beginning Arabic II**

#### **ARB 1123 Intro to Qur'anic Arabic**

## **Language**

### **Greek - College**

#### **GRK 1103 Greek I**

An introduction to the basic principles of Greek grammar.

#### **GRK 1203 Greek II**

Completion of the basic principles of Greek grammar. Prerequisite: GRK 1103.

#### **GRK 2103 Greek III**

Translation of selected portions of the classical Greek literature with emphasis on grammar and syntax. Prerequisite: GRK 1203.

#### **GRK 2203 Greek IV**

Further reading and grammatical study in the text of the classical Greek literature. Prerequisite: GRK 2103.

## **Language**

## Hebrew - College

### **HBR 1103 Hebrew I**

The beginning fundamentals of biblical Hebrew including vocabulary, pronunciation, grammar, and syntax for the purpose of translating and interpreting the Old Testament text.

### **HBR 1203 Hebrew II**

The continuing study of the fundamentals of biblical Hebrew including vocabulary, pronunciation, grammar, and syntax for the purpose of translating and interpreting the Old Testament text. Prerequisite: Hebrew I.

### **HBR 2203 Hebrew IV**

## Music

### Composition -College

#### **COM 4232 Songwriting for Corporate Wor**

A study of the elements of composing for congregational worship, including musical components (melody, harmony, rhythm) and text setting. Students will analyze existing corporate worship songs as well as compose original songs. Prerequisite: THY 2204.

#### **COM 5101 Elective Composition**

Private lessons for music students not concentrating in composition. Writing for vocal and instrumental media, including both solo and ensemble works. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

## Music

### Conducting - College

#### **CON 3622 Conducting I**

A study of conducting techniques, including patterns, attacks, releases, and all expressive gestures. Prerequisite: THY 2104.

#### **CON 3652 Conducting II: Choral and Instrumental**

A continuation of CON 3622 emphasizing advanced choral and instrumental conducting techniques including gesture development, baton technique, integrated use of the left hand, left hand independence, non-verbal communication, Christ-like leadership, and terminology related to conducting. Application will be made to worship settings, choral rehearsals, and instrumental rehearsals. Prerequisite: CON 3622.

## Music

### Ensemble -College

#### **ENS 1000 Texas Baptist College Choir**

A mixed vocal ensemble that performs a variety of sacred music written for the edification of the church and the praise of Christ. Repertoire will lean toward modern settings of church music with an occasional classic selected from the rich reservoir of sacred choral literature. The choir is open to all college students and faculty. May be repeated.

### **ENS 1001 Texas Baptist College Choir**

A mixed vocal ensemble that performs a variety of sacred music written for the edification of the church and the praise of Christ. Repertoire will lean toward modern settings of church music with an occasional classic selected from the rich reservoir of sacred choral literature. The choir is open to all college students and faculty. May be repeated.

### **ENS 1008 Texas Baptist College Choir**

A mixed vocal ensemble that performs a variety of sacred music written for the edification of the church and the praise of Christ. Repertoire will lean toward modern settings of church music with an occasional classic selected from the rich reservoir of sacred choral literature. The choir is open to all college students and faculty. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENS 1020 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated.

### **ENS 1021 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENS 1028 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENS 1110 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated.

### **ENS 1111 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENS 1118 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying

congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated for credit.

#### **ENS 1120 Cantico Nuevo**

A worship leading ensemble charged to serve and encourage Hispanic churches throughout the metroplex, Texas, and beyond as well as lead worship for campus chapels and special events. It is open to college or seminary students on one of the following: acoustic guitar, electric guitar, piano, drums, bass guitar, keyboards, ad lib solo instrument (e.g., saxophone, violin), indigenous Hispanic instrument, and male or female vocals. Audition required. May be repeated.

#### **ENS 1128 Cantico Nuevo**

A worship leading ensemble charged to serve and encourage Hispanic churches throughout the metroplex, Texas, and beyond as well as lead worship for campus chapels and special events. It is open to college or seminary students on one of the following: acoustic guitar, electric guitar, piano, drums, bass guitar, keyboards, ad lib solo instrument (e.g., saxophone, violin),

indigenous Hispanic instrument, and male or female vocals. Audition required. May be repeated.

#### **ENS 1170 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated.

#### **ENS 1171 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

#### **ENS 1178 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENS 1260 Texas Baptist College Band**

The house band" for the College that leads worship in chapels

**ENS 1261 Texas Baptist College Band**

The house band" for College that leads worship in chapels

**ENS 1268 Texas Baptist College Band**

The house band" for the College that leads worship in chapels

**ENS 1340 Southwestern A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENS 1341 Southwestern A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern

vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENS 1348 Southwestern A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENS 1350 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENS 1351 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style

periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENS 1358 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENS 1730 Cowden Hall Band**

The house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels

### **ENS 1738 Cowden Hall Band**

The house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels

### **ENS 2120 Chapel Orchestra**

An orchestral ensemble that performs during seminary chapel sessions. Receive chapel credit on performance days. Audition required. May be repeated.

### **ENS 2128 Chapel Orchestra**

An orchestral ensemble that performs during seminary chapel sessions. Required of first-year instrumental students. Receive chapel credit on performance days. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

## **Music**

### **Guitar Class Lessons - College**

### **GTR 1100 Guitar Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

### **GTR 1101 Applied Guitar I**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

### **GTR 1102 Applied Guitar I**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

### **GTR 1105 Applied Guitar I**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

### **GTR 1111 Secondary Applied Guitar I**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students. Jury required.

### **GTR 1112 Secondary Applied Guitar I**

Secondary applied instruction for BMP students. Jury required.

### **GTR 1201 Applied Guitar II**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

### **GTR 1202 Applied Guitar II**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 1205 Applied Guitar II**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 1211 Secondary Applied Guitar II**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students. Jury required.

**GTR 1212 Secondary Applied Guitar II**

Secondary applied instruction for BMP students. Jury required.

**GTR 1500 Guitar Proficiency**

When the Guitar Proficiency is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript. No credit.

**GTR 1902 Guitar Pedagogy**

A survey of the pedagogical history, literature, and technical methods of the guitar and teaching methods for private and group settings. The course also includes practical methods and procedures for the continuing development of the student's technique, style, and musicianship.

**GTR 1912 Guitar Pedagogy Practicum**

Supervised teaching of assigned students, applying information from GTR 1902. Students will meet regularly with the supervising professor to evaluate and improve teaching and resourcing skills. Students will also attend and/or participate in master

classes and write on the pedagogical topics covered.

**GTR 2000 Sophomore Upper Level Examination**

Students will present a 20-minute program representing varied styles and periods. Exam will also include technical requirements such as etudes, scales, and sight reading as assigned by professors. Students must pass this course in order to proceed to GTR 3101, 3103, or 3105.

**GTR 2101 Applied Guitar III**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 2102 Applied Guitar III**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 2105 Applied Guitar III**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 2111 Secondary Applied Guitar III**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students. Jury required.

**GTR 2201 Applied Guitar IV**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 2202 Applied Guitar IV**

Individual instruction in guitar for

BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 2205 Applied Guitar IV**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 2211 Secondary Applied Guitar IV**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students. Jury required.

**GTR 3101 Applied Guitar V**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 3103 Applied Guitar V**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 3105 Applied Guitar V**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 3201 Applied Guitar VI**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 3202 Applied Guitar VI and Junior Recital**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**GTR 3203 Applied Guitar VI and Junior Recital**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMP students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**GTR 3412 Guitar Literature I**

The study, analysis, and cataloging of solo, chamber, and other ensemble works for the guitar, focusing on the literature and performance practice from the early history of the instrument through the nineteenth century.

**GTR 3422 Guitar Literature II**

The study, analysis, and cataloging of solo, chamber, and other ensemble works for the guitar, focusing on the literature and performance practice of the instrument from the twentieth century to the present.

**GTR 4101 Applied Guitar VII**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 4103 Applied Guitar VII**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 4105 Applied Guitar VII**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**GTR 4202 Applied Guitar VIII and Sr Wor Project**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMWS students and the presentation of a Senior Worship Project. The Senior Worship Project is the capstone leadership assignment encompassing the creative design of a worship service, assembling and rehearsing vocal and instrumental teams, preparing supportive media elements, equipping a media team, and leading a 30-minute worship service in a public setting, preceded by a ten-minute explanation of the project's formation and details. Master class required.

**GTR 4203 Applied Guitar VIII and Senior Recital**

Individual instruction in guitar for BMP students and presentation of a recital containing at least 50 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**GTR 4212 Applied Guitar VIII and Senior Recital**

Individual instruction in guitar for BAM students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**GTR 5101 Elective Guitar**

Elective private guitar instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level.

Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**Music****Instrumental - College****INS 1102 Applied Instrument**

Individual instruction on an instrument. Master class and jury required.

**INS 1202 Applied Instrument**

Individual instruction on an instrument. Master class and jury required.

**INS 5101 Elective Instrument**

Elective private instrument instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**INS 5102 Elective Instrument**

Elective private instrument instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**Music****Music History - College****MHS 2002 Musics of the World**

An introduction to the approaches of studying the diverse music traditions of the world, including their musical styles and techniques as well as their

various cultural, political, social, and religious functions.

**MHS 2102 Music History I:  
Antiquity-Renaissance**

A study of musical styles and genres from Antiquity through the Renaissance within their historical context. Detailed analysis of selected works. Prerequisite: THY 1204.

**MHS 2202 Music History II:  
Baroque-Classical**

A study of musical styles and genres from the Baroque and Classical eras within their historical context. Detailed analysis of selected works. Prerequisite: MHS 2102 and THY 2104.

**MHS 2302 Music History III: 19th  
Cent - Present**

A study of musical styles and genres from the nineteenth century to the present within their historical context. Detailed analysis of selected works. Prerequisite: MHS 2202.

**Music**

**Organ - College**

**ORG 5101 Elective Organ**

Elective private organ instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**ORG 5102 Elective Organ**

Elective private organ instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**Music**

**Performance Lab - College**

**PFL 1100 Performance Lab**

Performance Lab consists of recitals, lectures, workshops, master classes, and other events presented by Southwestern ensembles, faculty, students, and guest artists, lecturers, and ensembles. Students pursuing a bachelor's degree in the School of Church Music are required to complete a specified number of semesters in which they must attend a certain percentage of the scheduled events. May be repeated.

**Music**

**Piano - College**

**PIA 1100 Piano Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**PIA 1101 Applied Piano I**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 1102 Applied Piano I**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 1105 Applied Piano I**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 1111 Secondary Applied Piano I**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIA 1112 Secondary Applied Piano I**

Secondary applied instruction for BMP students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIA 1201 Applied Piano II**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 1202 Applied Piano II**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 1205 Applied Piano II**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 1211 Secondary Applied Piano II**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIA 1212 Secondary Applied Piano II**

Secondary applied instruction for BMP students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIA 1301 Piano Foundations I**

A class piano course facilitating the development of functional piano skills for non-keyboard music majors. Special emphasis will be given to the area of keyboard theory and technique, sight reading, solo/ensemble repertoire, and creative activities (harmonization, improvisation). Prerequisite: permission of the piano department.

**PIA 1311 Piano Foundations II**

Continues development of the skills begun in PIA 1301. Prerequisite: PIA 1301 or permission of the piano department.

**PIA 1500 Piano Proficiency**

When the Piano Proficiency is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript.

**PIA 1902 Piano Pedagogy**

A general survey and evaluation of teaching materials available for children and adult beginners in private lessons and class situations. Practical methods and procedures for the continuing development of technique, style, and musicianship.

**PIA 1912 Practice Teaching: Piano**

A practicum for teachers of young children drawn from the Southwestern

Music Academy. Prerequisite: PIA 1902.

**PIA 1922 Piano Pedagogy Practicum**

A practical course providing experience in directed teaching of both individual and group lesson settings in the Southwestern Music Academy. Prerequisite: PIA 1912.

**PIA 2000 Sophomore Upper Level Examination**

Students will present a complete Classical sonata, an etude, and additional balanced literature. Technical Requirements are the Standards for Level 8 for The Royal Conservatory of Music as included in the Piano Syllabus. Students will also sight read one hymn. Students must pass this course in order to proceed to PIA 3101, 3103, or 3105.

**PIA 2101 Applied Piano III**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 2102 Applied Piano III**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 2105 Applied Piano III**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 2111 Secondary Applied Piano III**

Secondary applied instruction for

BMWS students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIA 2201 Applied Piano IV**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 2202 Applied Piano IV**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 2205 Applied Piano IV**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 2211 Secondary Applied Piano IV**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIA 2301 Piano Foundations III**

Continues development of the skills taught in PIA 1311. Prerequisite: PIA 1311 or permission of the piano department.

**PIA 2311 Piano Foundations IV**

Continues development of skills taught in PIA 2301, with added emphasis in accompanying and instrumental, vocal, and choral score reading. At the end of this course, students will be given the opportunity to complete the piano proficiency. Prerequisite: PIA 2301 or permission of the piano department. May be repeated for credit.

**PIA 3000 Junior Piano Recital**

During the junior year, a student seeking the B.M. in Performance degree will present a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required.

**PIA 3101 Applied Piano V**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 3103 Applied Piano V**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 3105 Applied Piano V**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 3201 Applied Piano VI**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 3202 Applied Piano VI and Junior Recital**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**PIA 3203 Applied Piano VI and Junior Recital**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**PIA 3312 Accompanying**

A study of the accompanist's role in vocal and instrumental repertoire and in Christian worship settings. Emphasis on sight reading, interpretation, and improvisation. Prerequisite: Permission by the coordinating professor.

**PIA 3321 Accompanying Practicum**

A practical course providing experience in the preparation, rehearsal, and performance of piano accompaniments for vocal and instrumental repertoire, as well as providing experience of accompanying in Christian worship settings. Includes accompanying for assigned lessons. Prerequisite: PIA 3312.

**PIA 4000 Senior Piano Recital**

During the senior year, a student seeking the B.M. in Performance degree will present a recital containing at least 50 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required.

**PIA 4010 Senior Piano Recital**

During the senior year, a student seeking the B.A. in Music degree will present a recital containing at least 30

minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required.

**PIA 4101 Applied Piano VII**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 4103 Applied Piano VII**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 4105 Applied Piano VII**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**PIA 4202 Applied Piano VIII and Senior Wor Proj**

Individual instruction in piano for BMWS students and the presentation of a Senior Worship Project. The Senior Worship Project is the capstone leadership assignment encompassing the creative design of a worship service, assembling and rehearsing vocal and instrumental teams, preparing supportive media elements, equipping a media team, and leading a 30-minute worship service in a public setting, preceded by a ten-minute explanation of the project's formation and details. Master class required.

**PIA 4203 Applied Piano VIII and Senior Recital**

Individual instruction in piano for BMP

students and presentation of a recital containing at least 50 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**PIA 4212 Applied Piano VIII and Senior Recital**

Individual instruction in piano for BAM students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**PIA 4812 Piano Literature I**

A survey of the literature written for the piano and its predecessors in the Baroque and Classical Periods.

**PIA 4822 Piano Literature II**

A survey of piano repertoire from the Romantic Period to the present. Prerequisite: PIA 4812.

**PIA 5101 Elective Piano**

Elective private piano instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**PIA 5102 Elective Piano**

Elective private piano instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

## Music

### Theory - College

#### **THY 1104 Theory & Musicianship I**

An integrated course involving the study of musical fundamentals, diatonic harmony, and elementary sight singing and ear training, including improvisation of melodic lines. Must be completed with a minimum of 70% to advance to THY 1204.

#### **THY 1204 Theory and Musicianship II**

An integrated course that continues THY 1104, focusing specifically on the identification, analysis, and improvisation of diatonic harmonic progressions and musical phrase structures of the 18th and 19th centuries. Prerequisite: Completion of THY 1104 with a minimum of 70%.

#### **THY 2104 Theory and Musicianship III**

An integrated course involving identification, analysis, and improvisation of chromatic harmony; a study of formal structures of common practice period compositions; and exploration of more advanced sight singing and ear training. Prerequisite: THY 1204.

#### **THY 2204 Theory and Musicianship IV**

An integrated course that continues the identification, analysis, and improvisation of chromatic harmony

and formal structures in common practice music from THY 2104, as well as explores musical composition of the 20th and 21st centuries. Prerequisite: THY 2104.

#### **THY 4122 Arranging and Orchestration**

A study in arranging for choral and instrumental ensembles. Choral arranging will emphasize idiomatic uses of harmony, melodic figures, voicing, and textures. Instrumental arranging will emphasize understanding capabilities, ranges, idiomatic techniques, and potential combinations of instruments.

Notational elements will also be covered. Prerequisite: THY 2204 or permission of instructor.

#### **THY 4202 Counterpoint**

Analysis and writing in the modal style of the sixteenth century and the tonal style of the eighteenth century.

Prerequisite: THY 2204.

#### **THY 4301 Improvisation for the Worship Musician**

This course is designed to facilitate theory-based improvisation within worship settings for singers, keyboardist (organ/piano), and instrumentalists. Prerequisite: THY 2204.

## Music

### Voice - College

**VOI 1100 Voice Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**VOI 1101 Applied Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 1102 Applied Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 1105 Applied Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 1111 Secondary Applied Voice I**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students after completion of Voice Proficiency. Jury required.

**VOI 1112 Secondary Applied Voice I**

Secondary applied instruction for BMP students after completion of Voice Proficiency. Jury required.

**VOI 1201 Applied Voice II**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 1202 Applied Voice II**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 1205 Applied Voice II**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 1211 Secondary Applied Voice II**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students after completion of Voice Proficiency. Jury required.

**VOI 1212 Secondary Applied Voice II**

Secondary applied instruction for BMP students after completion of Voice Proficiency. Jury required.

**VOI 1500 Voice Proficiency**

When the Voice Proficiency is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript. No credit.

**VOI 1602 Diction I: English, Italian, and Latin**

Introduction to the diction of English, Italian, and Latin based on the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**VOI 1612 Diction II: French and German**

Introduction to the diction of French and German based on the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**VOI 1902 Voice Pedagogy**

The study of basic techniques and materials used in teaching voice.

**VOI 2000 Sophomore Upper Level Examination**

BAM and BMP students will present 4

songs (English, Italian, German, and French). BMWS students will present 4 songs (English, Italian, German, and a spiritual or gospel selection). Students must pass this course in order to proceed to VOI 3101, VOI 3103, or VOI 3105.

**VOI 2101 Applied Voice III**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 2102 Applied Voice III**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 2105 Applied Voice III**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 2111 Secondary Applied Voice III**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students after completion of Voice Proficiency. Jury required.

**VOI 2201 Applied Voice IV**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 2202 Applied Voice IV**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 2205 Applied Voice IV**

Individual instruction in voice for

BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 2211 Secondary Applied Voice IV**

Secondary applied instruction for BMWS students after completion of Voice Proficiency. Jury required.

**VOI 2402 Class Voice I**

An introduction to the basic fundamentals of singing in preparation for the Voice Proficiency.

**VOI 2502 Class Voice II**

A continued introduction to the basic fundamentals of singing in preparation for the Voice Proficiency.

**VOI 2601 Movement for Performers**

A study of choreography and stage movement techniques for musical theater, opera, and solo performance.

**VOI 2800 Opera Workshop**

Rehearsal and performance of opera and operetta, and elements of set, costume, and make-up design as well as stagecraft. May be repeated for credit.

**VOI 2808 Opera Workshop**

Rehearsal and performance of opera and operetta, and elements of set, costume, and make-up design as well as stagecraft. May be repeated for credit.

**VOI 3000 Junior Voice Recital**

During the junior year, a student seeking the B.M. in Performance

degree will present a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required.

**VOI 3101 Applied Voice V**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 3102 Applied Voice**

Individual instruction in voice. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 3103 Applied Voice V**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 3105 Applied Voice V**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 3201 Applied Voice VI**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOI 3202 Applied Voice VI and Junior Recital**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**VOI 3203 Applied Voice VI and Junior Recital**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**VOI 3412 Song Literature I**

A study of solo vocal repertoire with particular emphasis on German Lieder and Italian song. Emphasis will be on the contributions of major composers of the art song and the development of repertoire for voice students.

Prerequisite: VOI 1602.

**VOI 3422 Song Literature II**

A study of French, British, and American art song. Emphasis will be on the contributions of major composers of the art song and the development of repertoire for voice students. Prerequisite: VOI 1612.

**VOI 3423 Song Literature**

A study of solo vocal repertoire including Italian art song, German Lieder, French m?lodie, and British and American art song. Emphasis will be on the contributions of major composers of the art song and the development of repertoire for voice students.

**VOI 4000 Senior Voice Recital**

During the senior year, a student seeking the B.M. in Performance degree will present a recital containing

at least 50 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required.

### **VOI 4010 Senior Voice Recital**

During the senior year, a student seeking the B.A. in Music degree will present a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required.

### **VOI 4101 Applied Voice VII**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students. Master class and jury required.

### **VOI 4102 Applied Voice**

Individual instruction in voice. Master class and jury required.

### **VOI 4103 Applied Voice VII**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students. Master class and jury required.

### **VOI 4105 Applied Voice VII**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS students. Master class and jury required.

### **VOI 4202 Applied Voice VIII & Sr Worship Project**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS students and presentation of a Senior Worship Project. The Senior Worship Project is the capstone leadership assignment encompassing

the creative design of a worship service, assembling and rehearsing vocal and instrumental teams, preparing supportive media elements, equipping a media team, and leading a 30-minute worship service in a public setting, preceded by a ten-minute explanation of the project's formation and details. Master class required.

### **VOI 4203 Applied Voice VIII and Senior Recital**

Individual instruction in voice for BMP students and presentation of a recital containing at least 50 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

### **VOI 4212 Applied Voice VIII and Senior Recital**

Individual instruction in voice for BAM students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

### **VOI 5000 Elective Voice Recital**

A recital designed for students beyond degree requirements. Recital length and literature are determined by the professor.

### **VOI 5101 Elective Voice**

Elective private voice instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level.

Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

### **VOI 5102 Elective Voice**

Elective private voice instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level.

Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

### **VOI 5202 Elective Voice**

Elective private voice instruction for all college students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level.

Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

## **Music**

### **Worship - College**

#### **WOR 1102 Biblical Foundations of Worship**

A survey of the biblical foundations, primary source documents, and history of Christian worship practice.

#### **WOR 1108 Worship Leading Lab I**

Worship Lab provides students with the opportunity to discuss and apply principles and skills of biblical worship planning and leadership within a learning environment. Each student will be a part of a worship leadership team that will rehearse and lead in a designated time of corporate worship each semester. 0.5 hours.

#### **WOR 2018 Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the acoustic guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping acoustic guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

#### **WOR 2028 Techniques in Electric Guitar I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the electric guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping electric guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

#### **WOR 2038 Techniques in Bass Guitar I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the bass guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping bass guitar players for effective contributions to worship

within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2048 Techniques in Drum Set I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the drum set and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping drum set players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2058 Techniques in Keyboard I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the keyboard and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping keyboard players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2068 Worship Internship**

Worship students are required to be actively involved in a local church music and worship ministry for four semesters. Worship Internship: Leadership provides students an opportunity to interact with a worship professor about their field experiences while receiving instruction in leadership principles needed for effective service to the local church.

### **WOR 2078 Worship Internship**

Worship students are required to be actively involved in a local church music and worship ministry for four semesters. Worship Internship: Finance and Budgeting provides students an opportunity to interact with a worship professor about their field experiences while receiving instruction in the practical details of finance and budgeting principles needed to steward the money assigned to the music and worship ministry of a local church.

### **WOR 2088 Worship Internship**

Worship students are required to be actively involved in a local church music and worship ministry for four semesters. Worship Internship: Administration provides students an opportunity to interact with a worship professor about their field experiences while receiving instruction in administrative principles needed for effective structuring a fully orbbed worship ministry. Topics to be addressed include the recruitment, care, and discipling of volunteer teams, sound hiring practices, staff relationships, calendaring and programming, developing and deploying leaders, and the formation of new ensembles.

### **WOR 2098 Worship Internship**

Worship students are required to be actively involved in a local church music and worship ministry for four semesters. Worship Internship: Children's and Youth Choirs provides

students an opportunity to interact with a worship professor about their field experiences while receiving instruction in the formation, cultivation, and deployment of children's and youth choirs in the local church

### **WOR 2102 Congregational Worship Music**

A survey of the music used in corporate worship from early Christian foundations through current worship practice. Prerequisite: WOR 1102.

### **WOR 2108 Worship Leading Lab I**

Worship Leading Lab provides a platform to apply principles and skills of biblical worship leadership in the contest of a variety of musical styles, worship traditions, and cultural models.

### **WOR 2118 Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced techniques of the acoustic guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping acoustic guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2128 Techniques in Electric Guitar II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced techniques of the electric guitar and its role in the worship band. Special

emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping electric guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2138 Techniques in Bass Guitar II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced techniques of the bass guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping bass guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2148 Techniques in Drum Set II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced techniques of the drum set and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping drum set players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2158 Techniques in Keyboard II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced techniques of the keyboard and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping

keyboard players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WOR 2208 Worship Leading Lab II**

A continuation of Worship Leading Lab I. Worship Leading Lab provides a platform to apply principles and skills of biblical worship leadership in the context of a variety of musical styles, worship traditions, and cultural models.

### **WOR 3102 Ministry of Planning & Leading Worship**

A laboratory/lecture experience exploring effective ways of planning and leading worship for the 21st-century church. Focus will be given to designing Christ-honoring worship services, leading worship services, Scripture reading, public speaking and praying, and crafting meaningful transitions. Attention will also be given to the development of worship media and equipping media ministries for effective worship service support. Prerequisite: WOR 1102.

### **WOR 3112 Rehearsal Techniques for Vocal Ensembles**

A study of best practices and techniques used by effective rehearsal leaders in choral, vocal ensemble, and praise team settings. This course will include a strong laboratory component where students will practice leading an in-class vocal ensemble. Prerequisite: CON 3622.

### **WOR 3122 Rehearsal Techniques for Worship Bands**

A practical study of how to build, rehearse, and shepherd modern praise bands and rhythm sections in a variety of styles within small, medium, and large churches.

### **WOR 3132 Leading a Comp Music & Worship Min**

A practical study of budgeting, calendaring, purchasing, recruitment, staff relationships, and organizational tools for worship ministry. Special emphasis will be given to the organization and development of a fully orbbed worship ministry encompassing choral, instrumental, and other artistic groups of varying ages and configurations.

### **WOR 3222 Culture, Philosophy, and Worship**

An introduction to the study of culture and philosophy as related to Christian worship practice. Prerequisite: WOR 1102.

### **WOR 3232 Technology for Worship I**

A practical exploration of church audio systems, lighting systems, audio recording software, personnel management software, website design, MIDI, and Finale notation.

### **WOR 3242 Technology for Worship II**

A practical exploration of video production, video editing software,

video editing techniques, image magnification, video servers, and live streaming in the context of Christian worship services, broadcast ministry, and outreach ministry applications.

### **WOR 4000 Senior Worship Program**

The Senior Worship Program is a 30-minute hybrid recital-ministry event that may be chosen by the student in lieu of the Senior Recital for the Bachelor of Arts in Music degree. The student will demonstrate accomplishment in their principal applied area in a manner that incorporates worship elements. The content must be approved by the applied instructor and Associate Dean of Undergraduate Music. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required.

### **WOR 4001 Worship Leadership Recital**

The Worship Leadership Recital is a 50-minute hybrid recital-ministry event required for the Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies. The student will demonstrate accomplishment in their principal applied area in a manner that incorporates worship elements. The content must be approved by the applied instructor and Associate Dean of Undergraduate Music. Concurrent enrollment in applied study required. Prerequisite: WOR 3102.

### **WOR 4301 Worship Leadership Capstone**

The Worship Leadership Capstone is a 30-minute worship service designed,

prepared, and led by student. The student will also craft a theology and philosophy of biblical worship to be submitted to the supervising professor. One hour.

### **WOR 4302 Worship Leadership Internship and Project**

A capstone experience for the Bachelor of Music in Worship Studies taken in the final year of study. The internship and project is developed by the student and a cooperating professor from the music ministry department. The course involves a supervised ministry experience, a structured project, and a concluding research paper based on the project. Prerequisite: Completion of 80 hours of undergraduate study.

### **WOR 4400 Worship Leadership Internship**

Semester-long supervised internship in a local church context. No hours.

### **WOR 4401 Summer Internship**

BMWS students will invest one summer (preferably the summer before the junior or senior year) serving as a part of a worship ministry staff of a local church in the U.S. Students are expected to serve for ten weeks for 30-40 hours per week.

## **Theological Studies**

### **Theological Studies - College**

#### **THE 3033 Systematic Theology I**

The doctrines of revelation and bibliology, focusing on the nature of

Scripture, especially its inspiration, inerrancy, authority, canonicity, and sufficiency; also an introduction to the field of theology with a focus on sources and method.

**THE 3203 Adv Study in Theological Issues**

An advanced study of a doctrine discussed in THE 3033, 4033, or 4043.  
Pre-Req: THE 3033

**THE 4033 Systematic Theology II**

The doctrines of God, creation and providence, humanity and sin, and the Person and work of Jesus Christ.

**THE 4043 Systematic Theology III**

The doctrines of the Person and work of the Holy Spirit, salvation and the Christian life, the church, and eschatology.

# School of Theology

---

## **Applied Leadership**

### **Applied Ministry -Seminary**

#### **APLMN 3001 Applied Ministry: CPT**

Curricular Practical Training for international students.

#### **APLMN 3101 Internship**

The student works alongside a church leader in a covenant relationship to develop in areas of both competence and character to further their readiness for leadership in the local church.

#### **APLMN 3102 Internship**

The student works alongside a church leader in a covenant relationship to develop in areas of both competence and character to further their readiness for leadership in the local church.

#### **APLMN 3103 Internship**

The student works alongside a church leader in a covenant relationship to develop in areas of both competence and character to further their readiness for leadership in the local church.

#### **APLMN 3201 Practicum**

A practicum serves as a structured and significant educational experience that takes place in a church, institution, or community environment under the supervision of ministry mentors and the guidance of the Applied Ministry Division. This experience is intended to

give students the opportunity to develop specialized skills in an actual ministry practice setting.

#### **APLMN 3202 Practicum**

A practicum serves as a structured and significant educational experience that takes place in a church, institution, or community environment under the supervision of ministry mentors and the guidance of the Applied Ministry Division. This experience is intended to give students the opportunity to develop specialized skills in an actual ministry practice setting.

#### **APLMN 3203 Practicum**

A practicum serves as a structured and significant educational experience that takes place in a church, institution, or community environment under the supervision of ministry mentors and the guidance of the Applied Ministry Division. This experience is intended to give students the opportunity to develop specialized skills in an actual ministry practice setting.

#### **APLMN 3301 Mentorship**

A relational experience in which one person (Mentor) empowers another (Mentoree) by sharing God-given resources such as personal strengths, resources, and networks (friendships/contacts) to help the student reach his or her goals.

**APLMN 3302 Mentorship**

A relational experience in which one person (Mentor) empowers another (Mentoree) by sharing God-given resources such as personal strengths, resources, and networks (friendships/contacts) to help the student reach his or her goals.

**APLMN 3303 Mentorship**

A relational experience in which one person (Mentor) empowers another (Mentoree) by sharing God-given resources such as personal strengths, resources, and networks (friendships/contacts) to help the student reach his or her goals.

**APLMN 3401 Apprenticeship**

Usually a longer more structured learning experience in which the student works with a church or ministry leader to develop a skill or cluster of skills to advance their competence in ministry.

**APLMN 3402 Apprenticeship**

Usually a longer more structured learning experience in which the student works with a church or ministry leader to develop a skill or cluster of skills to advance their competence in ministry.

**APLMN 3403 Apprenticeship**

Usually a longer more structured learning experience in which the student works with a church or ministry leader to develop a skill or cluster of

skills to advance their competence in ministry.

**APLMN 3501 Disciple-Making**

Advanced disciple-making practicum. The student works within the context of a local church to broaden their understanding and personal experience in New Testament one-on-one discipling of new or recent believers.

**APLMN 3502 Disciple-Making**

Advanced disciple-making practicum. The student works within the context of a local church to broaden their understanding and personal experience in New Testament one-on-one discipling of new or recent believers.

**APLMN 3503 Disciple-Making**

Advanced disciple-making practicum. The student works within the context of a local church to broaden their understanding and personal experience in New Testament one-on-one discipling of new or recent believers.

**APLMN 3601 Leadership**

Designed for those students who are currently serving in a church ministry position. The emphasis is on the improvement of ministry skills as well as personal growth.

**APLMN 3602 Leadership**

Designed for those students who are currently serving in a church ministry position. The emphasis is on the improvement of ministry skills as well as personal growth.

**APLMN 3603 Leadership**

Designed for those students who are currently serving in a church ministry position. The emphasis is on the improvement of ministry skills as well as personal growth.

**APLMN 3703 Leadership Development Center - First Eules**

First Baptist Church Eules provides an opportunity for students to be equipped in mentoring, money matters, family matters, and leadership basics as they prepare for effectiveness in life and ministry. Students completing the two semester development process earn three hours of elective credit. Sessions are conducted at First Baptist Church Eules. Please visit [www.LDCfirsteules.com](http://www.LDCfirsteules.com) for more information.

**APLMN 3801 Chaplaincy**

A supervised chaplaincy experience within military, healthcare, and community (fire, law enforcement, marketplace, sports, etc.) contexts.

**APLMN 3802 Chaplaincy**

A supervised chaplaincy experience within military, healthcare, and community (fire, law enforcement, marketplace, sports, etc.) contexts.

**APLMN 3803 Chaplaincy**

A supervised chaplaincy experience within military, healthcare, and community (fire, law enforcement, marketplace, sports, etc.) contexts.

**APLMN 4011 Applied Ministry Disciple-Making in the Local Church**

The study and application of the principles of biblical disciple-making. This course includes the preparation, observation, participation, and application of disciple-making skills. It involves the teaching of disciple-making skills in the classroom and the application of disciple-making skills through one-on-one disciple-making of a new or recent believer. During the fourteen weeks of the semester the student will be equipped to become an experienced one-on-one disciple-maker. Students will be prepared through classroom presentation, video training sessions by some of the most experienced disciple-makers in the Christian community, and will include the utilization of a step-by-step disciple-equipping guide. At the same time students will practice what they learn through actual one-on-one discipling of a new or recent believer. All students will complete a covenant with God to: Have a daily quiet time with the Lord Jesus Christ each morning. Pray each morning for the opportunity to share their faith. Prepare to befriend and personally disciple a new or recent believer. Pray for guidance as they prepare for a lifestyle of personal witnessing and disciple-making. Students will work with a local church to complete the requirements of this practicum. This course and training will not only prepare students to help new believers and church members grow spiritually, it will also equip them

for a lifetime of effective and rewarding personal disciple-making ministry. Prerequisites: SPFRM 3022 and EVANG 3303.

### **APLMN 4021 Applied Ministry Mentoring**

Allows students to learn from actual hands-on ministry experience under the mentorship of a qualified individual. This course is similar in theory to the student teaching experience required for public school teachers or the medical internship required for physicians. Students are required to spend 22 hours in ministry as well as 7 hours of mentorship and 14 hours of peer mentoring for every hour of credit. Students will maintain a journal of the ministry experience. Every student enrolling is required to have a mentor who evaluates the student's progress in personal and ministry development. The mentor meets with the student in a bi-weekly, one-hour mentoring session throughout the semester. Each student is responsible for securing his or her own mentor before the beginning of the semester. In cases where the student does not have a mentor, the Applied Ministry Office will provide the student a list of approved mentors from which the student may choose. The mentor must have completed the mentor training provided by the seminary's Applied Ministry Office. All students meet in peer mentoring groups weekly on campus. The place and type of ministry should enhance the student's plan for ministry after graduation.

Models for the mentoring experience may vary according to the student's place of ministry and his or her own needs. The local church is the primary setting for the mentoring experience. However, the Applied Ministry Office may approve other settings such as counseling centers, hospitals, denominational facilities, etc. Each student is required to spend an average of at least 1.5 hours per week performing ministry under the guidance of the mentor. There is also a textbook for the course that must be completed before a grade is assigned. Prerequisites: SPFRM 3022 and EVANG 3303.

### **APLMN 4603 Contemporary Discipleship**

The study and application of the principles of New Testament Disciplemaking. This course and practicum includes the study, observation, participation, and application of disciplemaking skills. It involves the study of disciplemaking in the classroom, the practice of one-on-one peer disciplemaking, and the application of disciplemaking skills through one-on-one disciplemaking of a new believer. Can be cross-listed with PASMN requirements.

### **Biblical Studies**

#### **Ancient Near East Languages**

##### **ANELG 5023 Aramaic**

An examination of the fundamentals of

biblical Aramaic including vocabulary, pronunciation, grammar, and syntax for the purpose of translating and interpreting the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament. Prerequisite: HEBRW 4313-4323.

### **ANELG 7023 Aramaic**

An examination of the fundamentals of biblical Aramaic including vocabulary, pronunciation, grammar, and syntax for the purpose of translating and interpreting the Aramaic portions of the Old Testament. Prerequisite: HEBRW 4313-4323.

### **Biblical Studies**

#### **Biblical Backgrounds & History**

#### **BBHST 3503 Qumran and the Dead Sea Scrolls**

A study of the archaeological excavations at Qumran and other sites in the Dead Sea region and the recovery of biblical and extra-biblical manuscripts and documents. The course will include a survey of the religious practices and communal life of the Qumran community and the environment that produced it.

#### **BBHST 4103 Social and Cultural Settings of Ancient Palestine**

An investigation of various aspects of life in ancient times (society, social and personal identity, forms of subsistence, economy, art forms, religious expression and the like) to help understand biblical life and customs of

the Old Testament more accurately. Students will be exposed to the various methods and issues of anthropological research related to the Old Testament. Prerequisite: OLDTS 3313 or equivalent.

### **Biblical Studies**

#### **Biblical Studies - Seminary**

#### **BIBST 3203 Biblical Hermeneutics**

An introduction to the nature of the Bible, the definition of and need for hermeneutics, a survey of historical and contemporary hermeneutical approaches, the principles of a healthy interpretive approach, and case studies of biblical passages which illustrate the principles. Preferably taken during the first year.

#### **BIBST 5351 Directed Study**

#### **BIBST 5383 Advanced Hermeneutics (PHILO 5383)**

An advanced study of biblical and philosophical hermeneutics, with special attention to (post) modern theory and its impact on biblical interpretation. Prerequisite: BIBST 3203.

### **Biblical Studies**

#### **Biblical Theology - Seminary**

#### **BIBTH 4313 The Theology of Jesus (NEWTS 4813)**

A study of the teaching of Jesus with special attention to His view of the

kingdom of God and of His own person and role.

**BIBTH 4323 The Theology of Paul (NEWTS 4823)**

A study of the setting, presuppositions, and themes of Pauline theology with special attention to the apostle's teachings on the kingdom of God, the person and work of Christ, and the church.

**BIBTH 4333 The Theology of John**

A study of the setting, presuppositions, and themes of Johannine Theology with special attention to the distinctive theological presentations of Jesus, kingdom of God, Christian life, and eternal destiny.

**BIBTH 4343 New Testament Theology (NEWTS 5543)**

A study of the nature, history, and methods of New Testament theology, along with examination and application of major theological concepts in the New Testament.

**BIBTH 4353 The Theology of the Gospels (NEWTS 4833)**

A study of the theological emphases and the special contributions of each of the canonical Gospels with special reference to the dominant motif of Christology.

**BIBTH 4373 The Theology of Luke-Acts**

A study of the theological emphasis of Luke-Acts with special attention to the

perspective on Jesus, the activity of the Holy Spirit, and the spread of the gospel.

**BIBTH 4803 Old Testament Theology (OLDTS 4803)**

A study of the nature, history, and methods of Old Testament theology, along with examination and application of major theological concepts in the Old Testament.

**BIBTH 5002 Biblical Theology Rding Sem I**

Intensive reading in the field of Biblical Theology

**BIBTH 5012 Biblical Theology Rding Sem II**

Intensive reading in the field of Biblical Theology. Course is a continuation of BIBTH 5002.

**BIBTH 5593 Issues in Biblical Theology**

This course will consider a major issue related to biblical theology.

**BIBTH 5594 Issues in Biblical Theology**

**BIBTH 7002 Biblical Theology Rding Sem I**

Intensive reading in the field of Biblical Theology.

**BIBTH 7012 Biblical Theology Rding Sem II**

Intensive reading in the field of Biblical Theology. Course is a continuation of BIBTH 7002.

**BIBTH 7514 Old Testament  
Theology**

Guided research into the nature, history, and method of Old Testament theology, along with an examination and application of the major theological concepts in the Old Testament.

**BIBTH 7644 New Testament  
Interpretation of the Old Testament**

Guided research into Old Testament quotations, allusions, themes, and echoes in their respective biblical contexts.

**BIBTH 7724 Issues in Biblical  
Theology**

Guided research into the discipline of and/or themes within biblical theology, with attention given to the history of research, contemporary literature, methodology, and exegetical analysis of relevant primary texts.

**Biblical Studies**

**Greek- Seminary**

**GREEK 1313 Elementary Greek I**

**GREEK 1323 Elementary Greek II**

**GREEK 2313 New Testament Greek  
I**

**GREEK 3313 Biblical Greek I**

An introduction to the Greek language in preparation for the exegesis of the Greek New Testament.

**GREEK 3323 Biblical Greek II**

An introduction to the Greek language in preparation for the exegesis of the Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: GREEK 3313.

**GREEK 3356 Biblical Greek I and II**

GREEK 3356 combines GREEK 3313 and GREEK 3323 into a single accelerated course Note: This is a single, 6-credit-hour course. The school will not entertain requests for drops beyond the drop deadline except in serious extenuating circumstances, nor will the school entertain requests to change the registration from GREEK 3356 to GREEK 3313 and GREEK 3323 in order to avoid a failure of all 6 hours. The drop deadline is the same for all other courses offered with the same starting date.

**GREEK 4313 Translation and  
Interpretation**

The Study of a New Testament book or selected New Testament passage with a focus on intermediate Greek syntax. Prerequisite: Greek 3313-3323 or equivalent. May not be repeated for credit.

**GREEK 4323 Exegetical Method**

The study of a New Testament book or selected New Testament passage with a focus on intermediate Greek exegesis. Prerequisite: Greek 4313. May not be repeated for credit.

**GREEK 4503 New Testament Greek  
Readings**

Advanced grammar and translation of selected passages from the Greek New Testament. Prerequisites: GREEK 4313-4323.

**GREEK 4963 Hellenistic Greek Readings**

Translation and study of the language and literature from the literary world of the New Testament, with attention to the vocabulary and grammar of the Septuagint, Pseudepigrapha, Josephus, Philo, and papyri. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313.

**GREEK 5013 Exegesis of Matthew**

Advanced exegesis of the Gospel of Matthew based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5023 Exegesis of Mark**

Advanced exegesis of the Gospel of Mark based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5033 Exegesis of Luke**

Advanced exegesis of the Gospel of Luke based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5043 Exegesis of John**

Advanced exegesis of the Gospel of John based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours

**GREEK 5053 Exegesis of Acts**

Advanced exegesis of the Book of Acts

based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5063 Exegesis of Romans**

Advanced exegesis of Romans based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5073 Exegesis of I Corinthians**

Advanced exegesis of I Corinthians based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5083 Exegesis of II Corinthians**

Advanced exegesis of 2 Corinthians based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5093 Exegesis of Galatians**

Advanced exegesis of Galatians based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5103 Exegesis of Ephesians**

Advanced exegesis of Ephesians based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5111 New Testament Greek Texts 1**

Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides faculty guided instruction and

confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

**GREEK 5113 Exegesis of Philippians**  
Advanced exegesis of Philippians based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5121 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts 2**  
Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully

complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

**GREEK 5123 Exegesis of Colossians**  
Advanced exegesis of Colossians based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours

**GREEK 5131 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts 3**  
Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must

complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

**GREEK 5133 Exegesis of the Pastoral Epistles**

Advanced exegesis of 1 and 2 Timothy and Titus based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5141 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts 4**

Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive

Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

**GREEK 5143 Exegesis of the Thessalonian Letters**

Advanced exegesis of 1 and 2 Thessalonians based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5153 Exegesis of Hebrews**

Advanced exegesis of Hebrews based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5203 Exegesis of James**

Advanced exegesis of James based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5213 Exegesis of 1 and 2 Peter**

Advanced exegesis of 1 Peter, 2 Peter and Jude based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5223 Exegesis of 2 Peter and Jude**

Advanced exegesis of 2 Peter and Jude based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5243 Exegesis of Revelation**

Exegesis of Revelation based on the Greek text. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. Three Hours.

**GREEK 5513 Textual Criticism**

A study of the textual criticism of the New Testament: paleography; the materials used in textual criticism; the history of both the handwritten and printed texts; the use of the critical apparatuses; and the evaluation of variant readings. Recommended for all students who anticipate advanced studies in New Testament. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313.

**GREEK 5651 Directed Study****GREEK 5652 Directed Study****GREEK 5653 Directed Study****GREEK 5654 Directed Study****GREEK 7111 New Testament Greek Texts 1**

Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive

exam is not passed, the student must complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

**GREEK 7121 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts 2**

Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

### **GREEK 7131 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts 3**

Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

### **GREEK 7141 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts 4**

Accelerated guided reading of New Testament Greek texts with a focus on reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with vocabulary and expression. This course provides

faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD program. Prerequisite: GREEK 4313. New Testament PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7111-7141). The student must then take and pass the PhD Greek Comprehensive Exam. If the Greek Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete two more semesters of this course and then retake & successfully complete the Greek Comprehensive Exam. The Greek Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

## **Biblical Studies**

### **Hebrew- Seminary**

#### **HEBRW 2356 Elementary Hebrew I & II**

**HEBRW 4313 Biblical Hebrew I**  
The fundamentals of biblical Hebrew including vocabulary, pronunciation, grammar, and syntax for the purpose of translating and interpreting the Old Testament text.

**HEBRW 4323 Biblical Hebrew II**  
The fundamentals of biblical Hebrew including vocabulary, pronunciation, grammar, and syntax for the purpose of translating and interpreting the Old

Testament text. Prerequisite: HEBRW 4313.

### **HEBRW 4356 Biblical Hebrew I and II**

HEBRW 4356 combines HEBRW 4313 and HEBRW 4323 into a single accelerated course.

Note: This is a single, 6-credit-hour course. The school will not entertain requests for drops beyond the drop deadline except in serious extenuating circumstances, nor will the school entertain requests to change the registration from HEBRW 4356 to HEBRW 4313 and HEBRW 4323 in order to avoid a failure of all 6 hours. The drop deadline is the same for all other courses offered with the same starting date.

### **HEBRW 5003 Translation and Interpretation**

Studies in this book will include a review of Elementary Hebrew, an introduction to Hebrew syntax, lexical studies, text critical analyses, and the research tools available to aid in Old Testament exegesis. Other selected portions of the Hebrew Bible will also be covered. Prerequisite: HEBRW 4323. May not be repeated for credit.

### **HEBRW 5043 The Texts of Qumran**

Introduction to the historical and archaeological background and translation of selected texts from Qumran. The course focuses particularly on the contributions of the

Qumran discoveries to the study of the biblical text in the areas of translation, textual transmission, scribal practice, orthography and canon, with special emphasis on the relevance of the scrolls for text criticism. Prerequisite: HEBRW 4313.

### **HEBRW 5053 Hebrew Readings**

Accelerated and guided reading, translation, and grammatical analysis of Hebrew texts in order to improve pronunciation, build reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with biblical Hebrew vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323.

### **HEBRW 5111 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts I**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will provide faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented ThM and PhD programs. A minimum of 2 hours of the Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts seminar will be required of ThM students with up to 4 hours possible. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester). May fulfill for doctoral level credit

(HEBRW 7101-7104), if the student is accepted into the OT Major/Minor in doctoral program.

**HEBRW 5121 Hebrew/Aramaic Primry Texts II**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will provide faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented ThM and PhD programs. A minimum of 2 hours of the Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts seminar will be required of ThM students with up to 4 hours possible. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester). May fulfill for doctoral level credit (HEBRW 7101-7104), if the student is accepted into the OT Major/Minor in doctoral program.

**HEBRW 5131 Hebrew/Aramaic Primry Texts III**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary

and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will provide faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented ThM and PhD programs. A minimum of 2 hours of the Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts seminar will be required of ThM students with up to 4 hours possible. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester). May fulfill for doctoral level credit (HEBRW 7101-7104), if the student is accepted into the OT Major/Minor in doctoral program.

**HEBRW 5141 Hebrew/Aramaic Primry Texts IV**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will provide faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented ThM and PhD programs. A minimum of 2 hours of the Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts seminar will be required of ThM students with up to 4 hours possible. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester). May fulfill for doctoral level credit (HEBRW 7101-7104), if the student is

accepted into the OT Major/Minor in doctoral program.

**HEBRW 5503 Exegesis of Genesis**

Advanced exegesis of Genesis based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5533 Exegesis of Exodus**

Advanced exegesis of Exodus based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5543 Exegesis of Leviticus**

Advanced exegesis of Leviticus based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisite: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5553 Exegesis of Numbers**

Advanced exegesis of Numbers based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5563 Exegesis of Deuteronomy**

Advanced exegesis of Deuteronomy based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5573 Exegesis Joshua-Judges-Ruth**

Advanced exegesis of Joshua, Judges, and Ruth based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5583 Exegesis of 1 & 2 Samuel**

Advanced exegesis of 1 and 2 Samuel based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5593 Exegesis of 1 and 2 Kings**

Advanced exegesis of 1 and 2 Kings based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5603 Exegesis of 1 and 2 Chronicles**

Advanced exegesis of 1 and 2 Chronicles based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5613 Exegesis of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther**

Advanced exegesis of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5623 Exegesis of Job**

Advanced exegesis of Job based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5633 Exegesis of Psalms**

Advanced exegesis of Psalms based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5643 Exegesis of Proverbs**

Advanced exegesis of Proverbs based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5653 Exegesis of Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, and Lamentations**

Advanced exegesis of Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, and Lamentations based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5663 Exegesis of Isaiah**

Advanced exegesis of Isaiah based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5693 Exegesis of Jeremiah**

Advanced exegesis of Jeremiah based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5703 Exegesis of Ezekiel**

Advanced exegesis of Ezekiel based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5713 Exegesis of Daniel**

Advanced exegesis of Daniel based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5723 Exegesis of Amos**

Advanced exegesis of Amos based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5733 Exegesis of Hosea**

Advanced exegesis of Hosea based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5743 Exegesis of Micah**

Advanced exegesis of Micah based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5753 Exegesis of Nahum, Habakkuk and Zephaniah**

Advanced exegesis of Nahum, Habakkuk and Zephaniah based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5763 Exegesis of Obadiah, Joel and Jonah**

Advanced exegesis of Obadiah, Joel and Jonah based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 5773 Exegesis of Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi**

Advanced exegesis of Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi based on the Hebrew text. Prerequisites: HEBRW 5003.

**HEBRW 7111 Hebrew & Aramaic Primary Texts I**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD programs. OT PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7101-7104). The student must then take and pass the OT PhD Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. If the Hebrew Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete HEBRW 7105-7106 and then retake & successfully complete the Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. The Hebrew Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will

only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

### **HEBRW 7121 Hebrew/Aramaic Primry Texts II**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD programs. OT PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7101-7104). The student must then take and pass the OT PhD Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. If the Hebrew Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete HEBRW 7105-7106 and then retake & successfully complete the Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. The Hebrew Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

### **HEBRW 7131 Hebrew/Aramaic Primry Texts III**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading

skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD programs. OT PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7101-7104). The student must then take and pass the OT PhD Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. If the Hebrew Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete HEBRW 7105-7106 and then retake & successfully complete the Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. The Hebrew Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

### **HEBRW 7141 Hebrew/Aramaic Primry Texts IV**

Accelerated guided reading of Primary Old Testament Hebrew & Aramaic Texts will focus on Hebrew reading skills, syntax, text criticism, and other linguistic issues in order to improve pronunciation, reading comprehension and speed, and increase facility with Biblical Hebrew/Aramaic vocabulary and expression. Prerequisites: HEBRW 4313-4323; and HEBRW 5003. This course will faculty guided instruction and confidence building in the use of

primary texts essential for a language-oriented PhD programs. OT PhD Majors must take and successfully complete this course four times (7101-7104). The student must then take and pass the OT PhD Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. If the Hebrew Comprehensive exam is not passed, the student must complete HEBRW 7105-7106 and then retake & successfully complete the Hebrew Comprehensive Exam. The Hebrew Comprehensive Exam may only be taken twice and will only be offered in the May term of each year. (1 hr offered in rotation every semester).

## **Biblical Studies**

### **New Testament- Seminary**

#### **NEWTS 3313 New Testament I**

An introduction to the Jewish, Greek and Roman backgrounds, the canon of the New Testament, and the contents of Matthew-Acts with emphasis on historical issues, theological interpretations, and contemporary applications.

\*Students who have completed six hours in New Testament survey or introduction in college with a grade of B or better may be eligible to replace New Testament NEWTS 3313-3323 by selecting six hours of work from other NEWTS courses. The student must complete an Advanced Standing without Credit" application and have a

transcript evaluation by the Office of the Registrar."

#### **NEWTS 3323 New Testament II**

An introduction to the contents of the New Testament books Romans-Revelation with emphasis on historical issues, theological interpretation, and contemporary applications.

\*Students who have completed six hours in New Testament survey or introduction in college with a grade of B or better may be eligible to replace New Testament NEWTS 3313-3323 by selecting six hours of work from other NEWTS courses. The student must complete an Advanced Standing without Credit" application and have a transcript evaluation by the Office of the Registrar."

#### **NEWTS 4013 Matthew**

A critical and expositional study of Matthew.

#### **NEWTS 4023 Mark**

A critical and expositional study of Mark.

#### **NEWTS 4033 Luke**

A critical and expositional study of Luke.

#### **NEWTS 4043 The Theology of John**

A critical and expositional study of John.

#### **NEWTS 4053 Acts**

A critical and expositional study of Acts.

**NEWTS 4063 Romans**

A critical and expositional study of Romans.

**NEWTS 4073 First Corinthians**

A critical and expositional study of 1 Corinthians.

**NEWTS 4083 Second Corinthians**

A critical and expositional study of 2 Corinthians.

**NEWTS 4093 Galatians**

A critical and expositional study of Galatians.

**NEWTS 4103 Ephesians**

A critical and expositional study of Ephesians.

**NEWTS 4113 Philippians**

A critical and expositional study of Philippians.

**NEWTS 4123 Thessalonian Letters**

A critical and expositional study of 1 and 2 Thessalonians.

**NEWTS 4133 Pastoral Letters**

An expositional study of 1 and 2 Timothy and Titus.

**NEWTS 4143 Colossians and Philemon**

A critical and expositional study of Colossians and Philemon.

**NEWTS 4153 Prison Letters**

A critical and expositional study of the prison letters.

**NEWTS 4193 Hebrews**

A critical and expositional study of Hebrews.

**NEWTS 4203 James**

A critical and expositional study of James.

**NEWTS 4213 Petrine Letters**

A critical and expositional study of 1 and 2 Peter.

**NEWTS 4223 Johannine Letters**

A critical and expositional study of 1, 2, and 3 John.

**NEWTS 4273 Revelation**

A critical and expositional study of Revelation.

**NEWTS 4373 The Theology of Luke-Acts**

A study of the theological emphasis of Luke-Acts with special attention to the perspective on Jesus, the activity of the Holy Spirit, and the spread of the gospel.

**NEWTS 4813 The Theology of Jesus (BIBTH 4313)**

A study of the teaching of Jesus with special attention to His view of the kingdom of God and of His own person and role.

**NEWTS 4823 The Theology of Paul (BIBTH 4323)**

A study of the setting, presuppositions, and themes of Pauline theology with special attention to the apostle's teachings on the kingdom of God, the

person and work of Christ, and the church.

**NEWTS 4833 The Theology of the Gospels (BIBTH 4353)**

A study of the theological emphases and the special contributions of each of the canonical Gospels with special reference to the dominant motif of Christology.

**NEWTS 5002 New Testament Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of New Testament.

**NEWTS 5012 New Testament Reading Seminar II**

A study of significant secondary literature within the discipline of New Testament theology, with reference to the history, methodology and current status of the discipline, along with translation of selected New Testament texts. Intensive reading in the discipline of New Testament and is a continuation of NEWTS 5042. Two Hours.

**NEWTS 5042 New Testament Theology Reading Seminar I**

A study of significant secondary literature within the discipline of New Testament theology, with reference to the history, methodology and current status of the discipline, along with translation of selected New Testament texts.

**NEWTS 5052 New Testament Theology Reading Seminar II**

A continuation of NEWTS 5042.

**NEWTS 5363 Directed Study**

**NEWTS 5543 New Testament Theology (BIBTH 4343)**

A study of the nature, history, and methods of New Testament theology, along with examination and application of major theological concepts in the New Testament.

**NEWTS 5593 Issues in New Testament Studies**

This course will consider a major issue related to the history and interpretation of the New Testament.

**NEWTS 5594 Issues in New Test Studies**

**NEWTS 7002 New Testament Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of New Testament.

**NEWTS 7012 New Testament Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of New Testament.

**NEWTS 7022 New Testament Reading Sem III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of New Testament.

**NEWTS 7032 New Testament Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of New Testament.

**NEWTS 7042 New Testament Theology Reading Seminar I**

A study of significant secondary literature within the discipline of New Testament theology, with reference to the history, methodology and current status of the discipline, along with translation of selected New Testament texts.

**NEWTS 7052 New Testament Theology Reading Seminar II**

A continuation of NEWTS 7042.

**NEWTS 7062 New Testament Theology Reading Semin III**

A continuation of NEWTS 7052.

**NEWTS 7072 New Testament Theology Reading Sem IV**

A continuation of NEWTS 7062.

**NEWTS 7134 Interpretation of the Gospel of John**

Guided research into the history, text, and interpretation of the Gospel of John.

**NEWTS 7144 Interpretation of the Synoptic Gospels**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of the Synoptic Gospels.

**NEWTS 7184 Interpretation of the Book of Acts**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of the Book of Acts.

**NEWTS 7204 Interpretation of the Letters of Paul**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of select letters from the Pauline corpus.

**NEWTS 7214 Pauline Pneumatology**

Guided research into Paul's thought on the Spirit, with attention to the ministry of Paul, the primary aspects of his thought, and early Christian experience as reflected in his letters and Acts.

**NEWTS 7414 Hebrews**

Guided research into the history, text, and interpretation of the book of Hebrews.

**NEWTS 7424 Interpretation of the Letter of James**

Guided research into the history, text, and interpretation of the letter of James.

**NEWTS 7524 New Testament Theology**

Guided research into the development of the discipline, various methods and theologies proposed, and assessment of New Testament texts with respect to select themes.

**NEWTS 7614 New Testament History**

Guided research into the social, economic, political, and religious aspects of Second Temple Judaism and the New Testament world.

**NEWTS 7634 Canon and Text**

Guided research into the development of the New Testament canon and the

history and practice of New Testament textual criticism. Prerequisite: GREEK 5513 Textual Criticism (Students who have not had the course may audit it concurrently with the seminar.)

**NEWTS 7694 New Testament Interpretation of the Old Testament (OLDTS 7694)**

Guided research into Old Testament quotations, allusions, themes, and echoes in their respective biblical contexts.

**NEWTS 7714 Critical Methods and New Testament Studies**

Guided research and assessment of the development and employment of critical methods within New Testament studies, and analysis and application of various critical methods in the study of selected New Testament texts.

**NEWTS 7724 Issues in New Testament Studies**

Guided research in a specific NT theme with attention given to the history of interpretation, methodology, exegetical analysis of relevant primary texts, and theological implications.

**Biblical Studies**

**Old Testament- Seminary**

**OLDTS 3313 Old Testament I**

An introduction to the ancient Near Eastern background and the canon of the Old Testament and the contents of Genesis-Esther with emphasis on historical issues, theological

interpretations, and contemporary applications. \*Students who have completed six hours in Old Testament survey or introduction in college with a grade of B or better may be eligible to replace Old Testament OLDTS 3313-3323 by selecting six hours of work from other OLDTS courses. The student must complete an Advanced Standing without Credit" application and have a transcript evaluation by the Office of the Registrar."

**OLDTS 3323 Old Testament II**

An introduction to the contents of the Old Testament books Job-Malachi with emphasis on historical issues, theological interpretations, and contemporary applications. \*Students who have completed six hours in Old Testament survey or introduction in college with a grade of B or better may be eligible to replace Old Testament OLDTS 3313-3323 by selecting six hours of work from other OLDTS courses. The student must complete an Advanced Standing without Credit" application and have a transcript evaluation by the Office of the Registrar."

**OLDTS 4503 Genesis**

A critical and expositional study of Genesis.

**OLDTS 4533 Exodus**

A critical and expositional study of Exodus.

**OLDTS 4543 Leviticus**

A critical and expositional study of Leviticus.

**OLDTS 4553 Numbers**

A critical and expositional study of Numbers.

**OLDTS 4563 Deuteronomy**

A critical and expositional study of Deuteronomy.

**OLDTS 4573 Joshua-Judges-Ruth**

A critical and expositional study of Joshua, Judges, and Ruth.

**OLDTS 4583 1 and 2 Samuel**

A critical and expositional study of 1 and 2 Samuel.

**OLDTS 4593 1 and 2 Kings**

A critical and expositional study of 1 and 2 Kings.

**OLDTS 4603 1 and 2 Chronicles**

A critical and expositional study of 1 and 2 Chronicles.

**OLDTS 4613 Ezra-Nehemiah-Esther**

A critical and expositional study of Ezra, Nehemiah, and Esther.

**OLDTS 4623 Job**

A critical and expositional study of Job.

**OLDTS 4633 Psalms**

A critical and expositional study of Psalms.

**OLDTS 4643 Proverbs**

A critical and expositional study of Proverbs.

**OLDTS 4653 Ecclesiastes-Song of Solomon-Lamentations**

A critical and expositional study of Ecclesiastes, Song of Solomon, and Lamentations.

**OLDTS 4663 Isaiah**

A critical and expositional study of Isaiah.

**OLDTS 4693 Jeremiah**

A critical and expositional study of Jeremiah.

**OLDTS 4703 Ezekiel**

A critical and expositional study of Ezekiel.

**OLDTS 4713 Daniel**

A critical and expositional study of Daniel.

**OLDTS 4723 Amos-Hosea**

A critical and expositional study of Amos and Hosea.

**OLDTS 4743 Micah**

A critical and expositional study of Micah.

**OLDTS 4753 Nahum-Habakkuk-Zephaniah**

A critical and expositional study of Nahum, Habakkuk, and Zephaniah.

**OLDTS 4763 Obadiah-Joel-Jonah**

A critical and expositional study of Obadiah, Joel, and Jonah.

**OLDTS 4773 Haggai-Zechariah-Malachi**

A critical and expositional study of Haggai, Zechariah, and Malachi.

**OLDTS 4783 Old Testament Prophecy**

A study of the nature, history, and interpretation of Old Testament prophecy, with a survey of the messianic ideas of the Old Testament. Attention will also be given to contemporary applications.

**OLDTS 4784 Old Testament Prophecy****OLDTS 4793 Old Testament Criticism**

An examination, evaluation, and application of the various analytical approaches historically and presently used in the study of the Old Testament.

**OLDTS 4803 Old Testament Theology**

A study of the nature, history, and methods of Old Testament theology, along with examination and application of major theological concepts in the Old Testament.

**OLDTS 4823 Old Testament Wisdom Literature**

A study of Old Testament Wisdom Literature and its contemporary applications.

**OLDTS 5353 Directed Study****OLDTS 5593 Issues in Old Testament Studies**

This course will consider a major issue related to the history and interpretation of the Old Testament.

**OLDTS 7002 Old Testament Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Old Testament.

**OLDTS 7012 Old Testament Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Old Testament.

**OLDTS 7022 Old Testament Reading Seminar III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Old Testament.

**OLDTS 7032 Old Testament Reading Seminar IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Old Testament.

**OLDTS 7104 Pentateuch**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of the Pentateuch.

**OLDTS 7114 Old Testament Historical Books**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of the Old Testament historical books.

**OLDTS 7164 1 and 2 Samuel**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of 1 and 2 Samuel.

**OLDTS 7204 Old Testament Prophecy**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of Old Testament prophecy.

**OLDTS 7234 Daniel and Related Literature**

This course considers the biblical book of Daniel in the context of relevant early Jewish texts from the Old Testament Apocrypha, Pseudepigrapha, and Dead Sea Scrolls. Four hours.

**OLDTS 7264 Zechariah**

Guided research into the history, text, and interpretation of Zechariah.

**OLDTS 7324 Psalms**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of the Psalms.

**OLDTS 7394 Hebrew Language & Texts**

Advanced studies in Hebrew syntax and lexicography, Historical Hebrew Grammar, and textual criticism.

**OLDTS 7594 Old Testament Criticism**

Guided research into the various critical approaches historically and presently used in Old Testament studies.

**OLDTS 7614 Old Testament History**

Guided research into the history of Israel and Judah studied in light of the Ancient Near East context.

**OLDTS 7674 Old Testament Theology**

Guided research into the nature, history, and method of Old Testament theology, along with an examination and application of the major theological concepts in the Old Testament.

**OLDTS 7684 Intertextuality**

A critical examination of the issues surrounding the literary connections within the Scriptures, including an exploration of theories, methods, types and purposes of literary borrowing and echoing within the biblical text.

**OLDTS 7694 The New Testament Interpretation of the Old Testament (NEWTS 7694)**

Guided research into Old Testament quotations, allusions, themes, and echoes in their respective biblical contexts.

**OLDTS 7714 Old Testament Poetical and Wisdom Literature**

Guided research into the history, texts, and interpretation of Old Testament poetical and wisdom literature.

**OLDTS 7724 Issues in Old Testament Studies**

Guided research in a specific OT theme with attention given to the history of interpretation, methodology, exegetical analysis of relevant primary texts, and theological implications.

**Ethics/Philosophy of Religion**

**Christian Ethics- Seminary**

**ETHIC 2303 The Christian Home****ETHIC 2323 The Bible & Moral Issues****ETHIC 4303 The Christian Home**

Study of the biblical and theological foundations of the Christian home. Students will be equipped to apply sound moral standards in their relationships at home and to build strong families.

**ETHIC 4313 Christian Ethics**

Study of the biblical, historical, and theological foundations of Christian ethics. Students will be equipped to apply these foundational elements in their decision making on current issues such as drugs, alcohol, family, race, biomedical ethics, economics, and politics.

**ETHIC 4323 The Bible and Moral Issues**

Study of how the Bible addresses significant moral concerns. Students will have the opportunity to learn moral teachings of both the Old and New Testaments, evaluate significant hermeneutical models for addressing contemporary moral issues from a biblical perspective, and investigate biblical materials that pertain to several key contemporary moral issues including marriage and divorce, abortion, and homosexuality.

**ETHIC 4333 Development of Christian Character and Decision****Making**

The biblical and theological basis for character development will be explored with a view to guiding the student in discovering that which strengthens and grows Christian character, especially as it relates to decision making. The process of decision making will also be studied from biblical and theological perspectives as they relate to issues of authority, community, resources, and methodologies.

**ETHIC 4343 Christian Marriage and Family Ministries**

An ethical study of the biblical, theological, sociological, and psychological materials which guide the preparation and development of Christian marriages and families. Three hours. Emphasis will be given to ministry to married couples and families in a Christian context.

**ETHIC 4353 Christianity and Human Sexuality**

Biblical, historical, and contemporary viewpoints on the ethics of human sexuality are examined. A theological model for human sexuality and sex roles is proposed. Sexual deviations will be studied and contrasted with biblical teaching.

**ETHIC 4373 Ethics and Public Policy**

The relations of politics and economics will be analyzed from biblical and theological perspectives for purposes of applying Christian principles to the

individual Christian life as well as to the conduct of the Christian church in its local community and in the world. Particular interest will be given to the problems and challenges of wealth and poverty. Prerequisite: ETHIC 4313, 4323, or 4333.

### **ETHIC 4383 Ethical Theory**

This course provides a study of the major views on moral theory from a Christian perspective. A proper understanding of ethical theory will involve an introduction to action theory as well. As such, this course will explore agency, action, teleology, deontology, consequentialism and non-consequentialism.

### **ETHIC 4384 Ethical Theory**

This course provides a study of the major views on moral theory from a Christian perspective. A proper understanding of ethical theory will involve an introduction to action theory as well. As such, this course will explore agency, action, teleology, deontology, consequentialism and non-consequentialism.

### **ETHIC 4433 Cross-Cultural Ethics, Christian Character, and Decision Making**

The biblical and theological basis for character development will be explored with a view to guiding the student in discovering that which strengthens and grows Christian character, especially as it relates to decision making. The process of decision making will also be

studied from biblical and theological perspectives as they relate to issues of authority, community, resources, and methodologies. Special attention is given to the development of Christian character and decision making in cross-cultural settings.

### **ETHIC 5002 Ethics Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of ethics.

### **ETHIC 5012 Ethics Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of ethics.

### **ETHIC 5313 New Testament Ethics**

A study of the major ethical teachings of the New Testament. The course gives significant attention to the eschatological and ecclesial dimensions of their ethical instruction along with concentrated focus on the character of moral argument as found in the Gospels and the letters of Paul. The course also examines the ethical instruction of Jesus and Paul on certain selected issues (e.g., Church and State).

Prerequisite: ETHIC 4313, 4323, or 4333.

### **ETHIC 5323 Selected Issues of Life and Death**

Examination from biblical, theological and ethical perspectives of quality/sanctity of life matters such as biomedical concerns, capital punishment, environmental issues,

violence, and war. Prerequisite: ETHIC 4313, 4323, or 4333.

**ETHIC 5333 Ministerial Ethics (PASMN 5423)**

A study of ministerial ethics. Attention will be given to ethical issues associated with preaching, evangelism, authority, leadership, and finances. Ministerial integrity and the ethics of one's relationships in the home, the church, the denomination, and the community also will be studied. Prerequisite: ETHIC 4313, 4323, or 4333.

**ETHIC 5343 War and Peace**

This course is a study of historical positions on war and peace and how they impact Christian ethics. Students will be equipped to recognize the traditions of just war, pacifism, and crusade and evaluate them from a theological-ethical perspective.

**ETHIC 5353 Special Topics in Ethics**

Study of specialized contemporary issues in ethics. Students will be equipped to apply biblical, theological, and ethical reasoning to current issues. Focus may vary by semester.

**ETHIC 5363 Directed Study**

**ETHIC 7002 Ethics Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of ethics.

**ETHIC 7012 Ethics Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of ethics.

**ETHIC 7022 Ethics Reading Seminar III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of ethics.

**ETHIC 7032 Ethics Reading Seminar IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of ethics.

**ETHIC 7614 Biblical Ethics**

Examination of Old and New Testament Ethics. Principles of biblical interpretation will be applied to major ethical passages and significant ethical issues examined in light of the biblical materials.

**ETHIC 7624 Meta-Ethics**

A study of meta-ethics, which concerns the foundations of moral theory. Specific attention will be given to the metaphysics of morality, moral epistemology and moral psychology.

**ETHIC 7634 History of Christian Ethics**

An examination of Christian ethical thought from the post-biblical period to the end of the Social Gospel Movement in 1918. The ethics of the major figures in Christian history will be studied in detail. Historical trends and movements will also be examined.

**ETHIC 7644 Ethical Theory**

This course provides a study of the major views on moral theory from a

Christian perspective. A proper understanding of ethical theory will involve an introduction to action theory as well. As such, this course will explore agency, action, teleology, deontology, consequentialism and non-consequentialism.

**ETHIC 7654 Contemporary Christian Ethics**

Research in contemporary writings on issues in ethics and on social problems. Insights from the Bible, history, and theology will be applied to current moral concerns.

**ETHIC 7674 Current Ethical Issues**

A thorough examination of current social problems and ethical issues. The student will be expected to do thorough research on a contemporary social/ethical problem.

**ETHIC 7684 Contemporary Moral Theory**

A study of the major views on moral theory from a Christian perspective. This includes teleology, deontology, consequentialism and non-consequentialism.

**ETHIC 7694 Figures and Traditions in Ethics**

A study of major figures and movements for Christian theology and ethics. Seminar emphasis to be announced by the professor. This course may be repeated when emphases vary. 4 hours.

**ETHIC 7704 Ethics and Human Sexuality**

An examination of human sexuality and sexual behavior in biblical perspective and its relevance for contemporary perspectives and behaviors.

**Ethics/Philosophy of Religion**

**Phil of Religion- Seminary**

**PHILO 4313 Philosophy of Religion**

An introductory study of philosophical issues relevant to Christian ministry (e.g., religious pluralism, the problem of evil, the relationship between faith and reason, God's existence and nature).

**PHILO 4323 History of Western Philosophy**

A survey of western philosophy with a focus on key issues related to the discipline of theology (e.g. the nature of substance, the role of faith and reason, the problem of evil, etc...)

**PHILO 4333 Religious Epistemology**

This is an advanced seminar in the primary literature of epistemology. Treats such topics as: the nature of knowledge, the problem of skepticism, the nature of epistemic justification, the structure of knowledge/justification, the internalist/externalist controversy, and religious epistemology.

**PHILO 4343 Metaphysics**

This is an advanced seminar in the primary literature of metaphysics.

Treats such topics as the nature of reality, substance, properties, possible worlds, time and space, freedom, and the criteria for ontological commitments.

**PHILO 4353 Philosophy of Mind**

This course is a study of central issues in the philosophy of mind including the nature of consciousness and the human person. Three hours.

**PHILO 4373 Christian Apologetics**

An introductory study of selected issues in apologetics. Common objections to Christian truth claims will be critically appraised and answered.

**PHILO 4383 God and Evil**

An analysis of various approaches to the problem of evil and suffering. Constructive responses from philosophical, pastoral, and experiential perspectives will be provided. Prerequisite: PHILO 4313 or 4373.

**PHILO 4393 Open Theism**

An introductory study and assessment of open theism

**PHILO 4403 Cultural Apologetics**

An exploration of cultural apologetics, specifically, how to build bridges from our Athens" to the gospel using the tools of reason

**PHILO 4413 Christ and Canon**

This is an advanced seminar investigating some of the major issues involved in the search for the historical

Jesus and in defense of the historicity of the Bible.

**PHILO 4423 Christianity, the Arts, and Popular Culture**

A Christian study of the significance of both classical art forms (e.g., architecture, painting, sculpture, various types of literature) and popular art forms (e.g., movies, pop music, television).

**PHILO 4453 Makers of the American Mind**

A Christian study of thinkers who have shaped the way Americans think about God, religion, and morality. This course may be repeated once when topics vary. Prerequisite: PHILO 4313 or 4373.

**PHILO 4483 Christian Faith and Science**

A study of the relationship between faith and science, with special attention to issues relevant to Christian truth claims (e.g., the creation/evolution debate, the fine-tuning of the universe for human life). Prerequisite: PHILO 4313 or 4373.

**PHILO 4493 Philosophy of Science**

This course is a study of central issues in the philosophy of science. Representative topics include: the debate over scientific realism, the nature of scientific law and explanation, and the nature, aims, and limitations of the empirical sciences.

**PHILO 4522 Apologetics Research Seminar**

Students will learn the skills of research and writing in apologetics. The class is intended to be collaborative in giving students the opportunity to discuss and critique each other's work.

**PHILO 4533 Apologetics Thesis****PHILO 4542 Philosophy Research Seminar**

Students will learn the skills of research and writing in academic philosophy. The class is intended to be collaborative in giving students the opportunity to discuss and critique each other's work.

**PHILO 4613 Religious Pluralism****PHILO 5002 Philosophy Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of philosophy.

**PHILO 5012 Philosophy Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of philosophy.

**PHILO 5213 Analytic Theology****PHILO 5223 Philosophical Theology**

A Christian philosophical analysis of the doctrine of God. Topics include the divine attributes, the Trinity and Incarnation, and divine sovereignty in relation to human freedom and prayer.

**PHILO 5333 Apologetics in the Early Church**

An investigation of apologetic methods used in the early church. Attention will be given both to ways in which such methods aid theological reflection and to the philosophical context out of which they arose. Prerequisite: PHILO 4313 or 4373.

**PHILO 5343 Makers of the Western Mind**

A Christian study of thinkers who have shaped the way Westerners think about God, religion, and morality. This course may be repeated once when topics vary. Prerequisite: PHILO 4313 or 4373.

**PHILO 5353 Postmodernism**

An analysis of intellectual, sociological, and artistic aspects of postmodernism. Postmodernism's impact on theological reflection and its implications for ministry will be appraised in the light of classical Christian commitments. Prerequisite: PHILO 4313 or 4373.

**PHILO 5361 Directed Study****PHILO 5363 Directed Study****PHILO 5364 Directed Study****PHILO 5373 Critical Thinking**

An introductory study of the elements of correct reasoning which aims at developing the skills necessary for thinking well. Topics include standards of evaluation for arguments, truth

tables, categorical logic, formal and informal fallacies, translation, and inference and replacement rules. The student should be able to complete basic proofs. Attention will also be given to ways in which such reasoning contributes to accurate biblical exegesis.

**PHILO 5383 Advanced Hermeneutics (BIBST 5383)**

An advanced study of biblical and philosophical hermeneutics, with special attention to (post)modern theory and its impact on biblical interpretation. Prerequisite: BIBST 3203.

**PHILO 5393 Intermediate Logic**

An intermediate study of symbolic logic, focusing on quantificational, modal logic and probability theory. Attention is given to the contemporary application of symbolic logic to issues in philosophical theology, Christian apologetics, and related disciplines. Familiarity with propositional logic is presupposed. Prerequisite: PHILO 5373.

**PHILO 5483 Intelligent Design**

This course provides an overview of the broad cultural, intellectual, and scientific movement known as intelligent design as well as of its chief antagonist, the view that cosmological and biological origins are best explained as the result of an accidental evolutionary process.

**PHILO 5513 Contemporary Philosophical Issues**

A course on rotating topics in contemporary analytic philosophy.

**PHILO 5514 Christian Faith and Apologetic Issues**

Studies in theodicy, alternative worldviews and ontologies, and in apologetic methods and Christian evidences.

**PHILO 5523 Political Philosophy**

Seminar in the primary literature pertaining to the development and maintenance of social institutions. An investigation of complex social forms constituting the enduring features of social life. Representative Topics include: families; governments, economic systems, education; religions; sociology; political science; human rights; just war.

**PHILO 5533 History of Philosophy Seminar**

A course on rotating topics in the history of Western philosophy with a focus on the thought of particular individuals (e.g., Aristotle, Anselm, or Hume) or historical periods (e.g., British Empiricism or The Medieval Problem of Universals).

**PHILO 5543 Advanced Philosophical Topics Seminar**

This course is a capstone seminar on rotating topics in philosophy.

**PHILO 5573 Critical Thinking**

**PHILO 7002 Philosophy Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of philosophy.

**PHILO 7012 Philosophy Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of philosophy.

**PHILO 7022 Philosophy Reading Sem III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of philosophy.

**PHILO 7032 Philosophy Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of philosophy.

**PHILO 7134 Problem of Evil****PHILO 7504 Biblical Authority and Hermeneutics**

A careful analysis of biblical authority, inspiration, and modern and postmodern philosophical hermeneutics, with attention given to how these factors impact biblical interpretation.

**PHILO 7514 Christian Faith and Apologetic Issues**

Studies in theodicy, alternative worldviews and ontologies, and in apologetic methods and Christian evidences.

**PHILO 7524 Christian Faith and Contemporary Culture**

Study of the worldview of

contemporary culture, as expressed in the arts, media, and literature, with special emphasis on those issues which most impact the Christian faith.

**PHILO 7534 Christian Faith, Knowledge, and Science**

An examination of the key approaches to epistemology, with special reference to the knowledge of God. Modern scientific method and theory will be examined, with attention to issues which impact the Christian faith (such as cosmology, creation, and miracles).

**PHILO 7544 Intelligent Design**

This seminar seeks to make sense of intelligent design in light of the Christian faith. Of special interest here are attempts to undermine the philosophical and scientific validity of intelligent design, especially as it challenges materialistic conceptions of evolution.

**PHILO 7554 Epistemology****PHILO 7564 Religious Pluralism****PHILO 7604 Contemporary Philosophical Theology**

An advanced focus on key issues in philosophical theology.

**PHILO 7614 Contemporary Philosophical Issues**

A study of philosophical issues of contemporary significance for Christian theology and ethics. Seminar emphasis to be announced by the professor. This

course may be repeated when emphases vary.

**PHILO 7624 Contemporary  
Philosophy of Mind**

An advanced study of contemporary issues related to the human mind including physicalism vs. substance dualism, consciousness and intentionality.

**PHILO 7704 History of Philosophy**

An advanced focus on key figures in the history of philosophy with major impact on Christianity.

**PHILO 7724 Metaphysics**

An advanced focus on key issues in metaphysics of special importance to Christianity

**PHILO 7804 Plato**

A detailed study of Plato's philosophy, with attention to both its historical relevance and theological significance.

**PHILO 7814 Aristotle**

A detailed study of Aristotle's philosophy, with attention to both its historical relevance and theological significance.

**PHILO 7824 Augustine**

A detailed study of Augustine's philosophy, with attention to both its historical relevance and theological significance.

**PHILO 7854 British Empiricists**

A detailed study of the philosophies of John Locke, George Berkeley, and

David Hume, with attention to both their historical relevance and theological significance.

**PHILO 7903 Specialized Research**

**PHILO 7904 Specialized Research**

**Interdepartmental**

**MA in Christian Apologetics**

**MACAP 5000 MA.CA Summative  
Examination**

**MACAP 5010 M.A. Theol  
Continuous Enrollmt**

**Interdepartmental**

**M.A. in Theol Thesis**

**MATHE 5000 MA.Th Summative  
Examination**

**MATHE 5001 Thesis Research**

Students begin thesis research and complete a thesis prospectus under faculty supervision.

**MATHE 5003 Master of Arts  
Theology Thesis**

Students write a thesis on the basis of an approved prospectus under faculty supervision.

**MATHE 5010 M.A. Theol  
Continuous Enrollmt**

**Interdepartmental**

**Adv Master of Divinity Thesis****MDVTH 5001 Master of Divinity Thesis Research**

Students begin thesis research and complete a thesis prospectus under faculty supervision. One Hour.

**MDVTH 5003 Master of Divinity Thesis**

Students begin thesis research and complete a thesis prospectus under faculty supervision. Three Hours.

**MDVTH 5010 MDiv Theol Continuous Enrollmt****Interdepartmental****Master of Theol Studies****MTSTU 5000 MTS Summative Evaluation****Interdepartmental****Research & Teaching****RSTCH 5552 Graduate Research Seminar**

Students develop basic skills for research including the use of technology, library resources, production of bibliographies, composition of research papers, and the development of writing style. This training occurs during a three-stage PhD orientation in the fall semester of each year.

**Interdepartmental****ThM Thesis****THMTH 5000 ThM Summative Examination****THMTH 5001 ThM Summative Examination****THMTH 5002 Thesis Research**

Students begin thesis research and complete a thesis prospectus under faculty supervision. Two Hours.

**THMTH 5003 ThM Thesis**

Students begin thesis research and complete a thesis prospectus under faculty supervision. Three Hours.

**THMTH 5004 ThM Thesis****THMTH 5010 ThM Continuous Enrollment****Preaching and Pastoral Ministry****Pastoral Ministry- Seminary****PASMN 3313 Church Ministry: Theology and Practice**

An introduction to Christian Ministry. Topics include: call, the pastoral office, philosophy of ministry, relationships, pastoral care, pastoral counseling, and practice of ministry.

**PASMN 3503 Leadership for Christian Ministry**

This course is a study of the principles and practice of leadership for Christian ministry. The course includes reflections on the role and ministry of

the leaders in church, community, and denomination.

**PASMN 4323 Princ of Biblical Couns (CNSLN 3203)**

A careful examination of the Bible toward establishing biblical principles of biblical counseling. This examination will include an exploration of the theological and historical support for these principles and will compare and contrast other models, both Christian and secular. This study will also consider the implications of these principles for education and practice.

**PASMN 4333 Bib Anly of Psych/Psychoth**

A study and critical assessment of psychology and psychotherapy relative to God's Word and plan for the care of souls. The impact of psychology and psychotherapy on the church and Christians will be considered. Major theorists will be introduced and their approaches will be analyzed and critiqued according to the standard of Scripture.

**PASMN 4343 Conflict Ministry in the Church**

This course is designed to provide students with the understanding and skills necessary for biblical conflict resolution both in the church and in personal life. Students are provided with opportunities to develop the strategies and skills necessary to maintain sound biblical relationships both with the congregation and other

members of the church staff. Topics covered in the class include servant leadership, biblical principles of communication, biblical confrontation, reconciliation, biblical forgiveness, and church discipline.

**PASMN 4363 Pastoral Ministry Relationships**

An interpretive study of the minister's life and work in varied contexts. Examines issues like: pastoral identity and relationships, family, church members, community, and professional associates; management of time and money; denominational identity, and the church's vision for a useable future.

**PASMN 4383 Ministry-Based Evangelism and Discipleship**

An introduction to ministry-Based Evangelism. Students will learn how to minister biblically to those with physical, emotional, and spiritual needs.

**PASMN 4406 Practicum in Ministry**

Supervised practice of ministry in approved settings. Each practicum involves at least 400 hours of ministry in the same program under a qualified supervisor of ministry.

**PASMN 4423 Current Issues in Christian Leadership**

An analysis of emerging theological issues in current Christian leadership. Models of current leadership theory and practice will be explored. Biblical resources will be examined and

suggestions made for integrating leadership models and Christian faith.

**PASMN 4453 The Chaplain Ministry**

A study of opportunities for ministry in various forms of chaplaincy: campus, industrial, institutional, and military. An examination, including field trips, of the chaplain's qualifications, responsibilities, and relationships is made. Denominational requirements and resources are considered. Considers the interrelationship of the chaplaincy and the pastorate.

**PASMN 4463 Corporate Chaplaincy**

A study of the principles and practice of chaplain ministry in a corporate setting. Attention will be given to the theory, theology and application of corporate chaplain ministry. Students will be introduced to this ministry in the setting of the classroom and the corporate world. Prerequisite: PASMN 3313.

**PASMN 4493 Biblical Pastoral Education**

A course in supervised pastoral care in various ministry settings under the guidance of qualified chaplains or counselors. There are a variety of formats through which BPE can be accomplished. For more information confer with the Pastoral Counseling faculty. (May be repeated once for credit.)

**PASMN 4494 Biblical Pastoral Education**

**PASMN 4513 The Minister and Sexual Issues**

Students will learn a biblical view of sexuality and will be challenged to develop a commitment to sexual purity in their personal thoughts and actions. Additionally, students will develop skills to minister biblically to others struggling with sexual sins and temptations.

**PASMN 4533 Marriage and Family Cnslg (CNSLN 4003)**

A study of marriage as presented in the Bible with a focus toward counseling couples both before marriage begins and during marriage. Included in this will be an investigation of marital problems from a biblical perspective, examination of solutions from the Scriptures, and critical assessment of current theories and research. Biblical marital, family, and parenting counseling strategies and methods will be presented.

**PASMN 4553 Bib Undstd of Emot & Addic (CNSLN 3503)**

A study of the biblical understanding of human emotions and the Christian's response to addictions or life dominating sins according to Scripture. A biblical strategy will be developed for dealing with the most common problematic emotions (anxiety, anger, depression, fear), while also developing a Bible based model for resolving issues of addiction.

**PASMN 4563 Expo of Scripture in Cnsln (CNSLN 3403)**

A study of Scripture for specific application in biblical counseling. The study will include an investigation of hermeneutics toward a more precise use of Scripture in counseling. Students will also learn the practical aspects of developing a counseling ministry in a local church.

**PASMN 4573 Grief & Crisis Counseling (CNSLN 4303)**

A study of grief and crisis as presented and understood in the Bible with a focus toward counseling in situations that emanate from crises or that produce grief. Students will develop a biblical perspective regarding grief and crisis and strategies for the church to minister to those in crisis. Students also will learn about this type of counseling through classroom activities such as role playing, observation of live counseling, and the observation of video recordings of counseling.

**PASMN 4583 Hist/Cntxt of Bib Soul Care(CNSLN 3003)**

An overview of how Christians have provided care for souls through counseling and other ministry activities from the early church until today. The study will consider the use of Scripture historically in soul care and counseling as well as the impact that soul care ministries have had on the community. (CNSLN 3003)

**PASMN 5002 Pastoral Studies Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of pastoral studies.

**PASMN 5012 Pastoral Studies Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of pastoral studies.

**PASMN 5353 Directed Study**

**PASMN 5363 Pastoral Leadership in a Single Staff Church**

This class is designed to enhance the pastoral leadership skills in the single staff or small church environment. A study of biblical, historical, and contemporary models of leadership will equip students for the tasks of composing and implementing a "Philosophy of Pastoral Leadership" in a single staff church wherein they demonstrate comprehension of and commitment to a strategy for confronting the multi-faceted leadership responsibilities facing today's Christian leaders. Special attention will be given to the unique opportunities and needs of single staff churches."

**PASMN 5423 Professional Ethics for Ministers (ETHIC 5333)**

A biblical, theological and practical study of moral character and behavior as applied to professional ministry. A study of such issues as ministerial integrity and professional accountability; ethics in leadership

roles and preaching; moral issues in pastoral confidentiality; finances; relationships in home, community, and denomination; ethical issues in evangelism.

**PASMN 5486 Clinical Pastoral Education**

A course in supervised pastoral care in various clinical settings under the guidance of supervisors certified by the Association for Clinical Pastoral Education. Basic CPE is usually an initial unit most often provided in the spring or summer. Some centers provide extended CPE and arrange for the student to work one day (or more) a week for two semesters. Students interested in extended CPE should confer with the Pastoral Ministry area. Arrangements for CPE assignments should be made in advance, upon approval of a faculty and center supervisor. Prerequisite: PASMN 4313 and second year standing.

**PASMN 7002 Pastoral Studies Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of pastoral studies.

**PASMN 7012 Pastoral Studies Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of pastoral studies.

**PASMN 7022 Pastoral Studies Reading Seminar III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of pastoral studies.

**PASMN 7032 Pastoral Studies Reading Seminar IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of pastoral studies.

**PASMN 7488 Pastoral Care Internship (CPE)**

Clinical Pastoral Education (CPE) is supervised education for ministry in an accredited clinical setting. It places theological students in supervised encounters with persons in crisis. CPE sites are available throughout the country. Several are in the Dallas/Fort Worth area. Students wishing to use two units of CPE to meet the Level II Modern Language requirement in Pastoral Ministry should have field approval and be accepted by a chaplain supervisor. In addition to the two units of CPE required for the Level II Modern Language requirement in Pastoral Ministry, four hours of seminar credit will be granted for two additional units (total of four units) and eight hours of seminar credit will be granted for three additional units of Clinical Pastoral Education (total of five units). Field approval must be gained in advance.

**PASMN 7504 Advanced Counseling Practicum**

Advanced pastoral counseling in Fort Worth and Dallas clinical settings. Requires supervised clinical work and seminar experience. Prerequisite: One CPE unit and field approval.

**PASMN 7614 Pastoral Care in Historical Perspective**

A study of the care of persons in the Bible and in selected classical writings through the centuries, such as manuals of discipline, letters of counsel, biographies of great pastors, and selected works in pastoral theology.

**PASMN 7634 Church and Ministry**

A study of the management of ministry in contemporary churches. Emphasis is given to principles of leadership and theology in ministry.

**PASMN 7644 Preaching, Teaching, and Discipleship**

A study of the connection between preaching, teaching, and discipleship. Special emphasis will be given to expository preaching, expositional teaching, and biblical discipleship practices.

**PASMN 7654 Studies in Pastoral Care**

A comparative study of theological, literary, and behavioral science perspectives on human nature that are foundational in pastoral care. Discussions will focus upon these contributions as resources for construction of a Christian anthropology and as a foundation for effective ministry.

**PASMN 7674 Church and Community**

This seminar will examine the cultural, economic, and theological dynamics

that contribute to the transition, plateau, and decline of local churches and their communities. A variety of contemporary ministry models and church health strategies will be evaluated and analyzed in an attempt to research creative transitional processes.

**PASMN 7684 Church Membership: A Biblical and Historical Perspective**

A study of the biblical status and purpose of church membership. This seminar will include examination of the theological foundation for membership and fellowship in the local church, the ordinances, church discipline, and other topics relating to the local church in Scripture and from a historically Baptist perspective.

**PASMN 7694 Contemporary Pastoral Theology**

A study in contemporary questions of pastoral theology, including contemporary family and church life. The seminar evaluates both recent contributions from pastoral theologians as well as classical theological works.

**PASMN 7704 Ecclesiology (BPTST 7704 & SYSTH 7704)**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine, with special emphasis on Baptist ecclesiology.

**Preaching and Pastoral Ministry**

**Steward Leadership- Seminary**

**STWLD 1603 Family & Chur Fin Stewardshp**

**STWLD 3103 Steward Leadership  
Across the Old Testament**

This course is an interdisciplinary study of stewardship themes, illustrations, principles, and practices in light of the function and theological nature of the Old Testament Scriptures.

**STWLD 3203 Steward Leadership  
Across the New Testament**

This course is an interdisciplinary study of stewardship themes, illustrations, principles, and practices in light of the function and theological nature of the New Testament Scriptures.

**STWLD 3303 History and Traditions  
of Biblical Steward Leadership**

This course is an interdisciplinary survey of historical events, leaders, traditions, and stewardship concepts since the first century church. Course gives particular attention to the classic writings on the history of stewardship ideas, events, motives, worship, and methods/practices across church, parachurch, and evangelical settings throughout church history.

**STWLD 3403 Raising Ministry  
Funds & Resources**

This course gives particular attention to financial and ministry advancement ideas, resource development models, biblically-based giving and funding strategies, and issues in growing consistent, committed, stewards of ministries. Students will be taught ministry advancement strategies to inspire increased generosity in laity.

Students will be taught creative giving strategies to equip congregational laity, church and ministry leaders.

**STWLD 3603 Family and Church  
Financial Management**

A study of basic Christian stewardship principles. Planning family and church financial programs is emphasized.

Administering these plans for churches and families, including special financial emphases, is a major focus.

**STWLD 3613 Financial Issues for  
Ministers and Churches**

The course will instruct ministerial students in sound principles of money management, proper management of financial resources, special financial considerations applicable uniquely to ministers, assist in planning church financial support including insurance and retirement and provide resources pertaining to wills and estate planning.

**STWLD 3703 Special Topics in  
Stewardship**

Study of the contemporary stewardship issues and social problems related to wealth and poverty. Students will be equipped to apply biblical, theological, and ethical reasoning to current issues such as wealth inequality, affluence, poverty, and stewardship. Three hours.

**STWLD 3903 Directed Study**

**STWLD 5902 Stewardship Field  
Experience**

**Preaching**

## **Preaching- Seminary**

### **PRCHG 2383 Evangelistic Preaching**

#### **PRCHG 3313 Introduction to Expository Preaching**

A study of the construction of sermons directly from a Biblical text. Basic principles of preaching will be studied and applied in a preaching experience including: the formulation of a central idea, sermon structure, support material, delivery, and application.

Prerequisite: BIBST 3203 and GREEK 3323.

#### **PRCHG 3323 Advanced Expository Preaching**

A continuation of PRCHG 3313, enhancing the development and delivery of the sermon. With the aid of videotape, the professor and peers evaluate student sermons. Additional emphasis is given to preaching the different genres of biblical literature.

Prerequisites: BIBST 3203 and PRCHG 3313. The content of this course satisfies PRCHG 5322.

#### **PRCHG 3413 Adv Old Testament Preaching**

#### **PRCHG 3423 Adv New Testament Preaching**

#### **PRCHG 4323 Genre-Sensitive Preaching**

A study in the preparation of genre-sensitive, text-driven sermons. The course will cover preaching OT Narrative, Wisdom, Poetry, NT

Narrative, Parables, Epistles, and Apocalyptic literature.

#### **PRCHG 4343 Text Driven Preaching**

#### **PRCHG 4353 Advanced Biblical Preaching - OT**

A study in the preparation of biblical sermons. Sermons will be prepared from selected Old Testament passages. Special attention will be given to the analysis of the biblical authority of the sermon and to the challenges of preaching to a contemporary congregation. The content of the course is changed and can be repeated by the student. Prerequisite: PRCHG 3313.

#### **PRCHG 4363 Advanced Biblical Preaching - NT**

This course addresses issues of preparing text-driven sermons on a specific New Testament book. Emphasis will be given to background, text-structure, and developing text-driven sermons from the paragraph units of the book. Prerequisite: PRCHG 3313.

#### **PRCHG 4373 Prchg through the Gospels with Jesus**

A survey of select passages of Jesus' preaching as recorded in the Gospels with attention to the cultural, sociological, and geographical background.

#### **PRCHG 4383 Evangelistic Preaching (EVANG 4383)**

A study in preparation and delivery of

biblical sermons with emphasis on the element of persuasion. Biblical sermons will be prepared from selected evangelistic passages. Special attention will be given to the invitation, the evangelistic series, a program of evangelistic preaching, and the sermons of great evangelists. Prerequisite: PRCHG 3313.

### **PRCHG 4403 Preaching on Contemporary Issues**

Preaching to the contemporary culture is studied both as to the use of the biblical sermon in speaking to ethical, social, theological, and personal issues and as to principles of style for effective contemporary communication. Prerequisite: PRCHG 3313.

### **PRCHG 4413 History and Theology of British Preaching**

A historical, theological, and homiletical study of some of the great British preachers from the Reformation to the present.

### **PRCHG 4423 History of Southern Baptist Preaching**

This course offers a survey of the history of homiletical development in Southern Baptist life. Beginning with the founding of the Southern Baptist Convention in 1845, the course addresses key movements and personalities in Southern Baptist preaching. Special attention will be given to the formative role of John Broadus, the great preachers of the 20th

century and the role of preaching in the Conservative Resurgence of the late 20th century. Prerequisites: None. However, this course may not be substituted for PRCHG 3313 or PRCHG 3323.

### **PRCHG 4443 Voice and Speech Improvement**

The course will emphasize the care and training of the speaking voice and will deal with vocal improvement of individual students. It will consider the basic speech process, efficient vocal production, oral interpretation, and standards of articulation and pronunciation for pulpit speaking.

### **PRCHG 4453 Theology of Preaching**

A study of preaching as a theological act. Examines the claim that the proclamation of the Word of God is the word of God, as well as other theologies of preaching. Emphasizes developing a theology of proclamation and identifying its significance for the contemporary practice of preaching. Prerequisite: PRCHG 3313.

### **PRCHG 4454 Theology of Preaching**

#### **PRCHG 4463 Rhetoric I**

A study of the interaction between rhetoric and preaching with particular emphasis upon Ancient to Renaissance rhetoricians, who will be critically evaluated as to their contribution to the development of preaching. Focused attention will be given to rhetorical practices and strategies which will be

identified and evaluated as to their use in the homiletical setting. Prerequisites: PRCHG 3313.

**PRCHG 4473 Rhetoric II**

A study of the interaction between rhetoric and preaching with particular emphasis upon modern and contemporary rhetoricians who will be critically evaluated as to their contribution to the development of preaching. Prerequisites: PRCHG 3313.

**PRCHG 4483 Practical Reasoning**

Students must complete PHI-2103, Logic I at the college level prior to completing this course.

**PRCHG 4533 Chronological Bible Storying (MISSN 4633)**

A study of the use of narrative forms of proclamation to communicate biblical truth with people who are primarily oral communicators. Special attention is given to selecting, adapting, and telling biblical stories chronologically with a view to communicating the Christian message to adherents of non-Christian belief systems.

**PRCHG 5002 Preaching Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 5012 Preaching Reading Seminary II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 5353 Preaching Directed Study**

**PRCHG 5360 Revive the Nation Evangelism Practicum**

A study of local church evangelistic outreach methods with special attention to the preparation for local church revival. Class sessions will be devoted to orientation, assigned readings, preparation and evaluation. One week will be spent in a local church participating in a revival meeting.

**PRCHG 5363 Revive the Nation Evangelism Practicum**

A study of local church evangelistic outreach methods with special attention to the preparation for local church revival. Class sessions will be devoted to orientation, assigned readings, preparation and evaluation. One week will be spent in a local church participating in a revival meeting.

**PRCHG 5373 Issues in SBC Preaching**

This course is conducted in connection with the Southern Baptists of Texas Annual Convention. Students attend all preaching sessions of the Preaching Conference and Convention. Special attention will be given to a study and evaluation of the sermons.

**PRCHG 5383 Preaching and Pastoral Ministry**

**PRCHG 5393 Text-Driven Preaching**

**PRCHG 5453 Principles and Procedures for Cross-Cultural Preaching**

The course will focus on the way to communicate most effectively in various cultures the biblical revelation. Designed for career cross-cultural ministers as well as those on temporary assignments, the course will ordinarily be team-taught by one preaching and one missions instructor.

**PRCHG 5684 Exegeting and Preaching**

A thorough study of the background and Greek text of a designated New Testament book.

**PRCHG 5694 Southern Baptist Preaching**

This course examines the preaching of the Southern Baptist Convention. Special attention will be given to the history of Southern Baptist preaching, the preaching of the conservative resurgence, and contemporary Southern Baptist preaching. This study will yield implications for contemporary pastoral preaching.

**PRCHG 7002 Preaching Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 7012 Preaching Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 7022 Preaching Reading Seminar III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 7032 Preaching Reading Seminar IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 7042 Preaching Reading Seminar V**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 7052 Preaching Reading Seminar VI**

Intensive reading in the discipline of preaching.

**PRCHG 7324 Preaching the Genres of Scripture**

The various genres of Scripture will be examined as literature. After an examination of the Scripture as literature, homiletic frameworks will be explored that can be adapted to the genres respectively.

**PRCHG 7614 Preaching the Old Testament**

A study of the development of text-driven sermons from selected genres of Old Testament literature. It will also include an examination and evaluation of Old Testament sermons preached by selected Southern Baptist preachers in the last twenty-five years.

**PRCHG 7624 Preaching the Pastoral Epistles**

**PRCHG 7634 Biblical Preaching**

A study of the development of biblical sermons, including an analysis of the hermeneutical method used to move from the biblical text to a sermon on that text. The form of the text as it relates to the form of the sermon will be analyzed.

**PRCHG 7644 Preaching, Teaching, and Discipleship**

A study of the connection between preaching, teaching, and discipleship. Special emphasis will be given to expository preaching, expositional teaching, and biblical discipleship practices.

**PRCHG 7654 The Contemporary Sermon**

An examination of the contemporary sermon in the light of modern preachers, their sermons, style, and writings.

**PRCHG 7664 Theology of Preaching and Pastoral Context****PRCHG 7674 Evangelistic Preaching**

An examination of the history, delivery, and theology of evangelistic preaching. Special attention will be directed toward the theology of evangelistic preaching and its impact on noteworthy evangelists throughout antiquity.

**PRCHG 7684 Exegesis and Preaching**

A thorough study of the background

and Greek text of a designated New Testament book.

**PRCHG 7694 Southern Baptist Preaching**

This course examines the preaching of the Southern Baptist Convention. Special attention will be given to the history of Southern Baptist preaching, the preaching of the conservative resurgence, and contemporary Southern Baptist preaching. This study will yield implications for contemporary pastoral preaching.

**PRCHG 7704 History and Theology of British Preaching**

A historical, theological, and homiletical study of some of the great British preachers from the Reformation to the present.

**PRCHG 7714 Preaching in Historical and Cultural Context**

A historical study of the interaction between preaching and culture, with particular reference to substance and style, will be followed by critical evaluation of contemporary American culture with a view to determining the most effective approaches to preaching in the contemporary culture.

**PRCHG 7724 Preaching in the Patristic Era**

This course is a study of the development of sermonic form and the practice of preaching during the Patristic Era. The influences of Patristic preaching on modern homiletics and

their implications will be examined through historical and biographical research as well as through the analysis of selected sermons. Particular attention will be focused upon selected Greek and Latin Fathers.

**PRCHG 7734 The Theology of Preaching in Pastoral Context**

A study of biblical sermons using criteria developed from pastoral theology, and from a theology of proclamation. An analysis of the hermeneutical method used to move from a biblical passage to a sermon on that passage will be included. Sermons prepared in the seminar will be studied in relation to the pastoral context, and to a theology of proclamation.

**PRCHG 7764 Topics in Preaching:**

**Theological Studies**

**Baptist Studies - Seminary**

**BPTST 3203 Baptist Heritage**

A survey of the historical basis of Baptist thought and practice from its inception to the present. Under consideration shall be the major theological issues addressed by Baptists, Baptist ecclesiology, and leading Baptist figures. Special attention shall be given to the Southern Baptist Convention and its cooperative program and agencies.

**BPTST 4103 Studies on the Baptists**

A detailed examination of a specific

topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement relating to Baptists.

**BPTST 4353 Theology of the Rad Ref (CHAHT 4353)**

A study of the lives, writings, and legacies of Anabaptists and other Radical reformers during the sixteenth century.

**BPTST 4503 Baptist Theologians**

A study of the historical roots of Baptist beliefs, the major theological controversies among Baptists, the Baptist confessions of faith, and the thought of leading Baptist theologians.

**BPTST 4613 British Baptists**

A study of Baptists in Great Britain and the British Commonwealth from the seventeenth century to the present, with emphasis on the British foundations of the Baptist movement.

**BPTST 4851 Southern Baptists**

A history of the founding and development of Southern Baptist church life. Basic organizational principles and characteristic functions of the Southern Baptist Convention will be addressed in this study as well as the role of associations and state conventions.

**BPTST 4853 Southern Baptists**

A history of the founding and development of Southern Baptist church life. Basic organizational principles and characteristic functions of the Southern Baptist Convention will

be addressed in this study as well as the role of associations and state conventions.

**BPTST 4863 The Legacy of the Free Churches**

An introduction to the history and theology of the free churches throughout Christian history.

**BPTST 4873 Baptists, Slavery, and Race**

A historical and theological study of how Baptists have interacted with the institution of slavery and the concept of race in the last three centuries.

**BPTST 5002 Baptist and Free Church Studies Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Baptist theology.

**BPTST 5012 Baptist and Free Church Studies Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Baptist theology.

**BPTST 5363 Directed Study**

**BPTST 7002 Baptist and Free Church Studies Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Baptist theology.

**BPTST 7012 Baptist and Free Church Studies Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Baptist theology.

**BPTST 7022 Baptist/Free Church Reading Seminar III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Baptist theology.

**BPTST 7024 Baptist Studies Reading Sem I & II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Baptist theology.

**BPTST 7032 Baptist/Free Church Reading Seminar IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Baptist theology.

**BPTST 7354 Theology of the Rad Ref (CHAHT 7354)**

An advanced study of the lives, writings, and legacies of the Anabaptists and other Radical Reformers of the sixteenth century.

**BPTST 7414 Early English Baptists (CHAHT 7414)**

An advanced study of the English Baptists of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

**BPTST 7604 Baptists in America**

An advanced study of Baptists in North America from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries.

**BPTST 7614 The Second Great Awakening**

A study of the theological origins and history of the Second Great Awakening including Baptist contributions.

**BPTST 7704 Ecclesiology (SYSTH 7704 & PASMN 7704)**

An advanced study of a particular issue

or aspect of the doctrine, with special emphasis on Baptist ecclesiology.

**BPTST 7814 Baptist Theologians (CHAHT 7814)**

An advanced study of the lives, writings, and legacies of Baptist theologians from the seventeenth century through the twentieth century.

**Theological Studies**

**Church Hist & Historical Theol**

**CHAHT 1103 Church History I**

**CHAHT 1113 Church History II**

**CHAHT 3103 Church History I**

A general survey of the history of Christianity from the New Testament to 1500 AD.

**CHAHT 3113 Church History II**

A general survey of the history of Christianity from 1500 AD to the present.

**CHAHT 4103 Early Christianity**

A study of the development of Christianity to 600 AD.

**CHAHT 4113 Studies in Early Christianity**

A detailed examination of a specific topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement of the Patristic period.

**CHAHT 4123 Early Christian Theology**

A study of the development of Christian theology in the early church.

**CHAHT 4203 Medieval Christianity**

A study of the development of Christianity from 600 to 1500 AD.

**CHAHT 4213 Studies in Medieval Christianity**

A detailed examination of a specific topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement of the Medieval period.

**CHAHT 4303 The Reformation**

A study of the Reformation and its various traditions.

**CHAHT 4313 Reformation Studies**

A detailed examination of a specific topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement in relation to the Reformation.

**CHAHT 4323 Theology of Martin Luther**

A study of the life, writings, and legacy of the leading German Reformer.

**CHAHT 4333 Theology of John Calvin**

A study of the life, writings, and legacy of the leading Genevan Reformer.

**CHAHT 4343 Theology of the British Reformers**

A study of the lives, writings, and legacies of Reformers in the British Isles from John Wyclif to John Bunyan.

**CHAHT 4353 Theology of the Rad Ref (BPTST 4353)**

A study of the lives, writings, and legacies of Anabaptists and other Radical reformers during the sixteenth century.

**CHAHT 4363 Dispensationalism and Covenant Theology**

A study of the history and structure of the theological systems of dispensational theology and covenant theology. Special attention will be given to questions regarding continuity and discontinuity between the Old and New Testaments, especially in relation to the biblical themes of law, gospel, covenant, the kingdom of God, Israel, and the church.

**CHAHT 4403 Christianity in the Age of Reason**

A study of the church in the midst of the Enlightenment 1650-1800.

**CHAHT 4413 Studies in Christianity 1650-1800**

A detailed examination of a specific topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement of Christianity in the Age of Reason.

**CHAHT 4423 History and Theology of the Puritans**

A study of the origins, history, theology and prominent theologians of Transatlantic Puritanism.

**CHAHT 4503 Christianity in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries**

A study of the church during the past two centuries.

**CHAHT 4513 Studies in Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Christianity**

A detailed examination of a specific topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement of Christianity during the past two centuries.

**CHAHT 4603 American Christianity**

A study of Christianity in America from colonial days to the present.

**CHAHT 4613 Studies in American Christianity**

A detailed examination of a specific topic, doctrine, theologian, or movement of American Christianity.

**CHAHT 4623 The Puritans in America**

This elective course examines the origins and history of New England Puritanism in the seventeenth century. Emphasis will be placed on the history, theology, and the primary source writings of the major figures of the period from the 1620s to the dawn of the Great Awakening (1720s).

**CHAHT 4633 Jonathan Edwards**

A study of the life, theology, writings, and legacy of America's Theologian

**CHAHT 4653 Theology of the American Awakenings**

A historical-theological study of America's Great Awakenings in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

**CHAHT 4703 The Development of Doctrine (Identical to SYSTH 3113)**

A study of the development of

Christian theology and dogma, and the principle of doctrinal development. This is a recommended course for the Master of Divinity Concentration in Theology.

**CHAHT 4713 Modern Theology**

A study of selected theological movements and writers from 1800 AD to the present.

**CHAHT 4723 Heresies and Cults (Identical to SYSTH 3913)**

A study of ancient and contemporary deviations from orthodox Christianity.

**CHAHT 4733 History of the Bible**

A study of the development of the Bible from its origins to the modern English translations

**CHAHT 4803 History of Christian Movements**

A study of different movements in Christianity.

**CHAHT 4804 History of Christian Movements**

**CHAHT 4833 Conflict & Dialogue: Chr/Judaism**

A study of the history of the relationship between Judaism and Christianity.

**CHAHT 4843 Evangelical Movement in Europe**

A study of the evangelical movement, historically and theologically, in Europe.

**CHAHT 5002 Church History and Historical Theology Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the disciplines of church history and historical theology.

**CHAHT 5012 Church History and Historical Theology Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the disciplines of church history and historical theology.

**CHAHT 5022 Early Church Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Early Church studies.

**CHAHT 5032 Early Church Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Early Church studies.

**CHAHT 5064 Reformation Studies Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Reformation studies.

**CHAHT 5082 Modern Church Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Modern Church studies.

**CHAHT 5092 Modern Church Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Modern Church studies.

**CHAHT 5303 Special Topics in Church History**

**CHAHT 5351 Directed Study**

**CHAHT 5353 Directed Study****CHAHT 5363 Directed Study****CHAHT 5424 English Trinitarian Contvrsy, 1580-1705**

An intensive study of the English Trinitarian Controversy of the 17th Century. Students will gain a firm grasp of the English theological landscape of the period, from established Anglicanism to the burgeoning radical groups, and will consider the theological and political causes and development of trinitarian thought.

**CHAHT 5634 Jonathan Edwards**

A study of the life, theology, writings, and legacy of Jonathan Edwards.

**CHAHT 7002 Church History and Historical Theology Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the disciplines of church history and historical theology.

**CHAHT 7012 Church History and Historical Theology Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the disciplines of church history and historical theology.

**CHAHT 7022 Early Church Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Early Church studies.

**CHAHT 7032 Early Church Reading Sem 1 & 2**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Church History studies.

**CHAHT 7062 Reformation Studies Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Reformation studies.

**CHAHT 7064 Reformation Studies Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Reformation studies.

**CHAHT 7072 Reformation Studies Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Reformation studies.

**CHAHT 7082 Modern Church Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Modern Church studies.

**CHAHT 7092 Modern Church Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Modern Church studies.

**CHAHT 7094 Modern Church Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Modern Church studies.

**CHAHT 7104 Historical Methodology**

An advanced study in historical methodology for church history and historical theology.

**CHAHT 7114 Second Century Christianity**

An advanced study focusing on selected aspects of Christianity in the Second Century.

**CHAHT 7124 The History and Theology of the Arian Controversy**

A study of historical and theological aspects of the Arian controversy in early Christianity.

**CHAHT 7194 Issues in Patristic Theology**

Guided research in the discipline of early Christian history and theology.

**CHAHT 7214 Theology of Augustine**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of Augustine's doctrine.

**CHAHT 7224 Late Medieval and Renaissance Theology**

An advanced study focusing on selected aspects of Christian theology in the Middle Ages.

**CHAHT 7324 Theology of Martin Luther**

An intensive study of the life, writings, and legacy of Martin Luther.

**CHAHT 7334 Theology of John Calvin**

An advanced study of the life, theology, writing, and legacy of John Calvin.

**CHAHT 7344 Theology of the British Reformers**

An advanced study of the lives, writings, and legacies of Reformers in

the British Isles from the fourteenth century through the sixteenth century.

**CHAHT 7354 Theology of the Radical Reformers (Identical to BPTST 7354)**

An advanced study of the lives, writings, and legacies of the Anabaptists and other Radical Reformers of the sixteenth century.

**CHAHT 7364 Theology and Influence of John Owen**

A study of the life and thought of John Owen, this seminar investigates both influences on Owen's theology (church fathers, reformers, and contemporaries) and the theological and political influence he wielded in his day.

**CHAHT 7414 Early English Baptists (Identical to BPTST 7414)**

An advanced study of the English Baptists of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

**CHAHT 7424 English Trinitarian Controversy, 1580-1705**

An intensive study of the English Trinitarian Controversy of the 17th Century. Students will gain a firm grasp of the English theological landscape of the period, from established Anglicanism to the burgeoning radical groups, and will consider the theological and political causes and development of trinitarian thought.

**CHAHT 7502 CHAHT Reading Seminar III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of church history and historical theology.

**CHAHT 7512 CHAHT Reading Seminar IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of church history and historical theology.

**CHAHT 7522 Early Church Reading Sem III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of early church studies.

**CHAHT 7532 Early Church Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of early church studies.

**CHAHT 7562 Reformation St Reading Sem III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of reformation studies.

**CHAHT 7572 Reformation St Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of reformation studies.

**CHAHT 7582 Modern Church Reading Sem III**

Intensive reading in the discipline of modern church studies.

**CHAHT 7592 Modern Church Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in the discipline of modern church studies.

**CHAHT 7614 The Second Great Awakening**

A study of the theological origins and history of the Second Great Awakening including Baptist contributions.

**CHAHT 7634 Jonathan Edwards**

A study of the life, theology, writings, and legacy of Jonathan Edwards.

**CHAHT 7644 Bib Interp in the Early Church**

An advanced study focusing on selected aspects of the reception and interpretation of Scripture in the Early Church. Four Hours.

**CHAHT 7704 Theology of the American Awakenings**

A historical-theological study of America's Great Awakenings in the eighteenth and nineteenth century America. This seminar examines the history and theology of America's Awakenings

**CHAHT 7814 Baptist Theologians (Identical to BPTST 7814)**

An advanced study of the lives, writings, and legacies of Baptist theologians from the seventeenth century through the twentieth century.

**CHAHT 7834 Christianity and Judaism**

A study of the history of the relationship between Judaism and Christianity.

**CHAHT 7964 Directed Study in Church History**

## **Theological Studies**

### **Systematic Theology- Seminary**

#### **SYSTH 3053 Systematic Theology 1**

The nature, scope, sources, and method of systematic theology; the doctrines of divine revelation, Scripture, and God.

#### **SYSTH 3063 Systematic Theology 2**

The doctrines of creation and providence, humanity and sin, and the Person and work of Jesus Christ.

#### **SYSTH 3073 Systematic Theology 3**

The doctrines of the Person and work of the Holy Spirit, salvation and the Christian life, the church, and eschatology.

#### **SYSTH 3103 Theological Method**

A study of theological method in biblical, historical, systematic, and/or contemporary theology. This is a recommended course for the Master of Divinity Concentration in Theology.

#### **SYSTH 3113 The Development of Doct (CHAHT 4703)**

A study of the development of Christian theology and dogma, and the principle of doctrinal development. This is a recommended course for the Master of Divinity Concentration in Theology.

#### **SYSTH 3203 Theological Interpretation**

A study of the history and presuppositions of theological interpretation of biblical texts,

engaging the students in its practice. This is a recommended course for the Master of Divinity Concentration in Theology.

#### **SYSTH 3243 Scripture and Revelation**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

#### **SYSTH 3303 The Trinity**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

#### **SYSTH 3363 Creation and Providence**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

#### **SYSTH 3403 Humanity**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

#### **SYSTH 3413 Biblical Theology of Manhood**

This course will study biblical passages focused on being a biblical father, responsible husband, and godly man with particular emphasis on the roles of fatherhood and parenting; courtship and marriage; developing male leaders and male leadership in the local church. In addition to theoretical knowledge the class will contain some practical application on skills related to raising

children and ministering effectively to men.

**SYSTH 3503 Jesus Christ**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

**SYSTH 3513 The Atonement**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

**SYSTH 3603 The Holy Spirit**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

**SYSTH 3613 Salvation**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

**SYSTH 3703 The Church**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

**SYSTH 3803 Eschatology**

The study of a particular issue or aspect of the biblical, historical, or contemporary doctrine.

**SYSTH 3903 Contemporary Theology**

A study of select contemporary theologians or theological movements.

**SYSTH 3913 Heresies and Cults (CHAHT 4723)**

A study of ancient and contemporary deviations from orthodox Christianity.

**SYSTH 4333 Theology of John Calvin**

A study of the life, writings, and legacy of the leading Genevan Reformer.

**SYSTH 4363 Dispensationalism and Covenant Theology**

A study of the history and structure of the theological systems of dispensational theology and covenant theology. Special attention will be given to questions regarding continuity and discontinuity between the Old and New Testaments, especially in relation to the biblical themes of law, gospel, covenant, the kingdom of God, Israel, and the church.

**SYSTH 4364 Dispensationalism/Covenant Theology**

**SYSTH 4423 Divine Providence**

**SYSTH 5002 Systematic Theology Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in the discipline of systematic theology.

**SYSTH 5012 Systematic Theology Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of systematic theology.

**SYSTH 5022 Systh Reading Seminar III SYSTH Reading Sem III**

Intensive reading in selected systems of theology in the Modern Era.

**SYSTH 5032 Systh Reading Seminar  
IV SYSTH Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in selected systems of theology in the Modern Era.

**SYSTH 5104 Theological Method**

An advanced study of theological method in biblical, historical, systematic, and/or contemporary theology.

**SYSTH 5304 The Trinity**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 5351 Directed Study**

**SYSTH 5353 Directed Study**

**SYSTH 5354 Directed Study**

**SYSTH 5363 Directed Study**

**SYSTH 7002 Systematic Theology  
Reading Seminar I**

Intensive reading in creeds, confessions, and systems of theology in Roman Catholic, Lutheran, Reformed, Baptist and Evangelical Traditions.

**SYSTH 7012 Systematic Theology  
Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in creeds, confessions, and systems of theology in Roman Catholic, Lutheran, Reformed, Baptist and Evangelical Traditions.

**SYSTH 7022 Systh Reading Seminar  
III SYSTH Reading Sem III**

Intensive reading in selected systems of theology in the Modern Era.

**SYSTH 7032 Systh Reading Seminar  
IV SYSTH Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in selected systems of theology in the Modern Era.

**SYSTH 7042 Systh Reading Seminar  
V SYSTH Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in systematic theology.

**SYSTH 7052 SYSTH Reading  
Seminar VI SYSTH Reading Sem IV**

Intensive reading in systematic theology.

**SYSTH 7104 Theological Method**

An advanced study of theological method in biblical, historical, systematic, and/or contemporary theology.

**SYSTH 7204 Theological  
Interpretation**

An intensive study into the history and presuppositions of theological interpretation of biblical texts.

**SYSTH 7214 Revelation and  
Scripture**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7304 The Trinity**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7404 Humanity**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7504 Jesus Christ**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7514 The Work of Christ**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7634 The Holy Spirit**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7644 Salvation**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7704 The Church (bptst 7704, Pasmn 7704)**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine, with special emphasis on Baptist ecclesiology.

**SYSTH 7804 Eschatology**

An advanced study of a particular issue or aspect of the doctrine.

**SYSTH 7904 Contemporary Theology**

An advanced study of select contemporary theologians or theological movements.

**SYSTH 7914 Evangelical Theology**

An advanced study of the history and theology of evangelicalism.

**SYSTH 7964 Issues in Systematic Theology:**

The study of a particular issue in systematic theology.

**Theological Studies****Women's Studies- Seminary****WOMST 1003 Introduction to Women's Studies****WOMST 1113 Biblical Thlgy of Womanhood I**

An amplified and comprehensive study of womanhood in the Old Testament integrating previous studies in theology, exegesis, hermeneutics, linguistics, and philosophy in order to establish the foundation for systematizing a consistent and non-contradictory pattern and plan for biblical womanhood. This course is restricted to students in the Certificate in Women's Ministry program.

**WOMST 1213 Theology of Women**

An amplified and comprehensive study of womanhood in the New Testament integrating previous studies in theology, exegesis, hermeneutics, linguistics, and philosophy in order to establish the foundation for systematizing a consistent and non-contradictory pattern and plan for biblical womanhood.

**WOMST 2013 Women in Church History****WOMST 2023 Women and Missions**

A study of evangelical women who have served as missionaries past and present. This course equips women for International Missions by examining

issues related to women serving across cultures.

### **WOMST 2033 Wife of the Equipping Minister**

This course offers a practical survey of issues relating to the role of the minister's wife. Women who are not in this category should seek the professor's counsel before seeking to enroll. This course is a required course and must be taken in the first fall semester of seminary studies for student wives.

### **WOMST 2043 Intro to Expository Teaching**

A study of the oral presentation of a biblical text. Basic principles of communication will be studied and applied in a speaking experience, including the formulating of a central idea and structure developed from a text, audience analysis, support material, delivery, and application. Special attention will be given to the area of woman-to-woman communication. Women students should substitute WOMST 4043 for PRCHG 3313. Prerequisite: BIBST 3203.

### **WOMST 2063 Women's Dignity and Global Concerns**

### **WOMST 2103 Feminism in Church and Culture**

**WOMST 3113 Theology of Women**  
A study of the biblical passages

relevant to a theology of womanhood and gender in order to form a culturally informed, theologically consistent interpretation and to discover application for one's personal life and ministry.

### **WOMST 4003 Ministry to Women**

A study of a biblical model of ministry to women in a variety of contexts with a focus on a biblical foundation, leadership issues and considerations for women as well as the practical outworking of the tasks of a woman-to-woman ministry.

### **WOMST 4033 Wife of the Equipping Minister**

A practical survey of issues relating to the role of the minister's wife. Women who are not in this category should seek the professor's counsel before seeking to enroll.

### **WOMST 4043 Introduction to Expository Teaching**

A study of the oral presentation of a biblical text. Basic principles of communication will be studied and applied in a speaking experience, including the formulating of a central idea and structure developed from a text, audience analysis, support material, delivery, and application. Special attention will be given to the area of woman-to-woman communication. Women students should substitute WOMST 4043 for PRCHG 3313. Prerequisite: BIBST 3203.

**WOMST 4063 Women's Dignity and Global Concerns**

**WOMST 4073 Advanced Expository Teaching**

This course is a continuation of WOMST 4043, enhancing the development and delivery of the message. The professor and fellow classmates will evaluate student messages and additional emphasis is given to developing messages on the different genres of biblical literature.

**WOMST 4103 Feminism in Church and Culture**

A study of the philosophical foundations of feminist thought within its historical and social contexts, including its effect on culture and the Church.

**WOMST 4123 Contemp Issues in Women & Gender Studies**

**WOMST 5003 Directed Study**

**WOMST 5013 Internship for Women's Studies**

An apprenticeship program designed to allow the senior student practical experience in some field of ministry to women. Specialty internships may be available in evangelism and missions, applied ethics, women's ministries, hospitality, and counseling. Limited to students in the Women's Studies concentration unless permission is granted by the professor.

**WOMST 5023 Women in Church History Focused Study**

Women in Church History Focused Study is an umbrella course that is attached to site-based learning, traveling scholar and Oxford Study tour trips. Depending upon the location of each individual trip, study can focus in the area of Augustinian, Reformation, Puritan or other special interests within the field of women and church history.

**WOMST 5033 Special Topics in Women's Studies**

**Doctoral Studies**

**Colloquium**

**COLLM 6754 DMin Mentoring Seminar**

Mentoring Seminar for students in the joint KBTS Korean DMin program.

**COLLM 8010 Professional Project Prospectus**

Upon completion of a Doctor of Ministry student's seminar requirements, the student will prepare and submit for D.Min. Committee approval a prospectus which details the plan of ministry which will be accomplished in the Doctor of Ministry dissertation.

**COLLM 8011 Contextualized Project Writing I**

A course designed to guide the student in the production of the doctoral ministry project. An analysis of the ministry context, as well as pertinent

literature related to the concentration discipline, will determine the project topic. The students will craft project elements, under the guidance of their faculty supervisor. Students will submit chapters 1 and 2 of their project.

### **COLLM 8020 Professional Project in Progress**

Following formal approval of the prospectus, the student will complete the dissertation as outlined in the prospectus. Upon successful completion of the dissertation, the student will receive six credit hours and will be cleared for graduation from the program.

### **COLLM 8021 Contextualized Project Writing II**

A course designed to guide the student in the production of the doctoral ministry project. An analysis of the ministry context, as well as pertinent literature related to the concentration discipline, will determine the project topic. The students will craft project elements, under the guidance of their faculty supervisor. Students will submit chapters 3 and 4 of their project.

### **COLLM 8028 Successful Project Defense**

Upon successful completion and defense of the ministry research project, students earn eight credit hours.

### **COLLM 8030 Project Implementation**

A course designed to support the completion of the written ministry research project. Under the guidance of their faculty supervisor, students will implement their project in their ministry context, assess the results, write the concluding chapter to their project, and submit the completed project for an oral defense.

### **COLLM 8031 Project Implementation**

A course designed to support the completion of the written ministry research project. Under the guidance of their faculty supervisor, students will implement their project in their ministry context, assess the results, write the concluding chapter to their project, and submit the completed project for an oral defense.

### **COLLM 8040 Leave of Absence**

### **COLLM 8050 Korean Dmin Continuous Enrollment**

### **COLLM 8110 Korean Dmin Project**

Upon successful completion and defense of the ministry research project, students earn 10 credit hours.

### **Doctoral Studies**

### **Great Commission Apologetics**

### **DMNAP 6014 Bib and Theol Foundations for Apologetic**

This course will explore Old and New Testament biblical passages that apply to the defense of the hope found in the

Christian as detailed in 1 Peter 3:15. The course will also explore theological areas directly relevant to apologetics.

### **DMNAP 6024 History and Practice of Apologetics**

This course will explore the history of Christian apologetics from the early church to contemporary times. The contributions of major apologists throughout Christian history will also be discussed.

### **DMNAP 6034 Apologetics and the Great Commission**

This course will explore the relationship between apologetics, evangelism, and discipleship. Specific focus will be given to the biblical, theological, philosophical, and practical aspects of the relationship.

### **DMNAP 6044 Current Issues in Apologetics**

This course will explore the major issues in Christian apologetics such as the existence of God, the reliability of the Bible, the historicity of the resurrection, the problem of evil, religious pluralism, and syncretism. Emphasis will be placed on the practical application in daily ministry.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Expository Preaching**

#### **DMNEP 6014 Introduction to Expository Preaching**

A study of the distinctive elements

which comprise the text-driven philosophy of preaching. Particular attention is given to the governing principle that the biblical text should dictate the substance, structure and spirit of the sermon.

#### **DMNEP 6024 Preaching the Old Testament**

Acknowledging the reality that 77% of Bible content is Old Testament, this course addresses the necessity and value of preaching text-driven sermons from the Old Testament. From a practical perspective, a preaching methodology for the various Old Testament literary genres including law, prophecy, narrative and wisdom literature is offered as well as an emphasis on preaching Christ from the Old Testament.

#### **DMNEP 6034 Preaching the New Testament**

Offering an overview of the practices and principles of preaching text-driven sermons from the New Testament, this course covers the preparation and delivery of sermons from the various New Testament literary genres including gospel, epistle and apocalyptic.

#### **DMNEP 6044 Great Preachers and Their Preaching**

A study of the history of preaching with specific emphasis given to great preachers and their preaching during the Old Testament, New Testament,

patristic, pre-reformation, reformation, 18th-19th century and modern eras.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Pastoral Theology-Prof Doct**

#### **DMNPT 6014 Biblical and Theological Foundations**

This seminar will discuss contemporary issues in the field of pastoral theology. It will focus on theology as the foundation of practice in ministry demonstrating the indispensable function of theology in church ministry today.

#### **DMNPT 6024 History and Practice of Pastoral Care**

This seminar looks at the development and practice of pastoral care throughout the history of the church until today. It focuses on issues unique to historical periods as well as how care in the church is influenced by needs of culture.

#### **DMNPT 6034 Theology of Church Membership and Polity**

This seminar will look at the practice of church membership from a biblical perspective and how it impacts churches today. It will focus on the unique aspects of polity in churches as well as ecclesiology from a historical, theological, and biblical perspective.

#### **DMNPT 6044 Pastoral Theology and Leadership**

This seminar focuses on the role of the leader in pastoral theology. It addresses

the need for and the role of the Pastor-Theologian and how they have historically functioned in the church.

#### **DMNPT 6054 Ecclesiology and the Union With Christ**

#### **DMNPT 6064 Church Conflict Resolution Ministry**

#### **DMNPT 6074 Ministerial Ethics**

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Research and Writing**

#### **DMNRW 6001 Research and Writing**

This seminar introduces professional doctoral students in the Korean DMin program to the standards of doctoral research and writing. Particular emphasis is placed on the standards pertaining to seminar papers, project proposals, and research projects. Stress is also placed on utilizing the necessary library resources for doctoral work. (1 credit hours)

#### **DMNRW 6002 Research and Writing**

This seminar introduces professional doctoral students to the standards of doctoral research and writing. Particular emphasis is placed on the standards pertaining to seminar papers, project proposals, and research projects. Stress is also placed on utilizing the necessary library resources for doctoral work.

### **DMNRW 6004 Intro to Doctoral Research & Writing**

This seminar introduces professional doctoral students to the standards of doctoral research and writing. Particular emphasis is placed on the standards pertaining to seminar papers, project proposals, and research projects. Stress is also placed on utilizing the necessary library resources for doctoral work. This seminar also requires students to complete their D.Min./D.Ed.Min project proposal. Students will engage library resources and concentrated professor consultation in order to produce a robust and viable project proposal. By the end of this course, the student will have a complete project proposal, providing the foundation for their doctoral project to be completed in subsequent semesters.

### **DMNRW 6011 Contextualized Ministry**

This seminar requires students to complete their Korean D.Min project proposal. Students will engage library resources and concentrated professor consultation in order to produce a robust and viable project proposal. By the end of this course, the student will have a complete project proposal, providing the foundation for their doctoral project to be completed in subsequent semesters. (1 credit hours)

### **DMNRW 6012 Contextualized Ministry**

This seminar requires students to

complete their D.Min./D.Ed.Min project proposal. Students will engage library resources and concentrated professor consultation in order to produce a robust and viable project proposal. By the end of this course, the student will have a complete project proposal, providing the foundation for their doctoral project to be completed in subsequent semesters.

### **DMNRW 6021 Research & Writing Seminar II**

This seminar introduces professional doctoral students in the Korean DMin program to the standards of doctoral research and writing. Particular emphasis is placed on the standards pertaining to seminar papers, project proposals, and research projects. Stress is also placed on utilizing the necessary library resources for doctoral work. (1 credit hours)

### **DMNRW 6031 Contextualized Ministry II**

This seminar requires students to complete their Korean D.Min project proposal. Students will engage library resources and concentrated professor consultation in order to produce a robust and viable project proposal. By the end of this course, the student will have a complete project proposal, providing the foundation for their doctoral project to be completed in subsequent semesters. (1 credit hours)

### **Doctoral Studies**

**Research & Teaching**

**RSTCH 8018 PhD Dissertation**

**RSTCH 8010 PhD Dissertation  
Defense**

# Roy J. Fish School of Evangelism and Missions

---

## Church Vitalization- Seminary

## Church Vitalization- Seminary

### **CHVIT 1003 Intro to Church Revit Consulting**

An examination of the ministry of revitalizing plateaued and declining churches that moves from biblical and theological foundations to practical application. An overview will be given to replanting and revitalization methods and models, the issues of leading change in the church, conflict management, ministry contextualization, and increasing church evangelistic and discipleship effectiveness.

### **CHVIT 1013 Prchng & Wrshp Consltng in Church Revit**

An examination of effective preaching and worship methods will be considered for the purpose of revitalizing churches. Biblical and theological foundations in the practice and application of preaching and worship will be considered. Strategies, methods, and models designed to improve effectiveness through preaching and the worship experience in church revitalization will be discussed.

### **CHVIT 1023 Great Commsn Consulting in Church Revit**

An examination of effective evangelism and disciple-making methods will be considered for the purpose of revitalizing churches. Biblical and theological foundations in the disciplines of evangelism and discipleship and their practical application will be considered. Strategies, methods, and models designed to increase church evangelistic and discipleship effectiveness will be discussed.

### **CHVIT 1033 Leadership & Pastoral Min in Chrch Revit**

An examination of leadership and pastoral ministry principles needed for the purpose of the revitalization of churches. Topics will include conversations in pastoral ministry, leadership development, identifying personal leadership style, and assessing leadership.

### **CHVIT 1043 Strategic Planning in Church Revit**

An examination of strategic planning in the life of the church for the purpose of developing short and long term goals for the church. Participants will learn how to evaluate and contextualize plans for the church by determining the demographic and socio-graphic make-up of the community and of the church in order to address needed change.

## **Great Commission Apologetics**

### **World Religions- Seminary**

#### **WLDRL 4113 Major Living Religions**

An introductory study of the major living religions (e.g., Hinduism, Buddhism, East Asian Religions, Judaism, and Islam) which are encountered in carrying out the missionary mandate. Strategies for establishing a presence, communicating the Christian message, and developing contextualized congregations will be discussed. (Cross-listed as Major Living Religions - MISSN 4333)

#### **WLDRL 5113 Judaism**

This course will explore the various traditions within Judaism. The major and minor divisions such as Orthodox, Conservative, Reform, and others, will be surveyed. Effective evangelistic methodology will also be discussed.

#### **WLDRL 5123 The New Age**

This course will explore the various expressions of religion in Asia. The major and minor religious traditions such as Buddhism, Hinduism, Sikhism, Jainism, and others, will be surveyed. Effective evangelistic methodology will also be discussed.

#### **WLDRL 5133 African Religion**

This course will explore the various expressions of religion in Africa. The major and minor religious traditions such as tribal tradition, animism, and

others, will be surveyed. Effective evangelistic methodology will also be discussed.

#### **WLDRL 7114 Buddhism**

An introduction to and examination of the faith tradition of Judaism, including the history, doctrine, and practice of its adherents. Special emphasis will be placed on a Christian response and evangelistic methodology.

#### **WLDRL 7124 Islam**

An introduction to and examination of the faith tradition of Islam, including the history, doctrine, and practice of its adherents. Special emphasis will be placed on a Christian response and evangelistic methodology.

#### **WLDRL 7134 Hinduism**

An introduction to and examination of the faith tradition of Hinduism, including the history, doctrine, and practice of its adherents. Special emphasis will be placed on a Christian response and evangelistic methodology.

#### **WLDRL 7144 Buddhism**

An introduction to and examination of the faith tradition of Buddhism, including the history, doctrine, and practice of its adherents. Special emphasis will be placed on a Christian response and evangelistic methodology.

#### **WLDRL 7154 Minor Religions of the World**

An introduction to and examination of the faith tradition of minor religions of

the world including the history, doctrine, and practice of their adherents. Special emphasis will be placed on a Christian response and evangelistic methodology.

### **WLDRL 7214 New Religious Movements**

An introduction to and examination of the faith traditions of New Religious Movements, including the history, doctrine, and practice of their adherents. Special emphasis will be placed on a Christian response and evangelistic methodology.

### **WLDRL 7314 Sociology of Religion**

An introduction to the field of the sociology of religion. Special emphasis will be placed on the use of sociology as a way to study non-Christian faith traditions in order to be an effective evangelical witness.

## **Missions and Evangelism**

### **Applied Ministry -Seminary**

#### **APLEV 3201 Practicum**

A practicum serves as a structured and significant educational experience that takes place in a church, institution, or community environment under the supervision of ministry mentors and the guidance of the Applied Ministry Division. This experience is intended to give students the opportunity to develop specialized skills in an actual ministry practice setting.

#### **APLEV 3202 Practicum**

A practicum serves as a structured and significant educational experience that takes place in a church, institution, or community environment under the supervision of ministry mentors and the guidance of the Applied Ministry Division. This experience is intended to give students the opportunity to develop specialized skills in an actual ministry practice setting.

#### **APLEV 3203 Crossover Evangelism**

A practicum serves as a structured and significant educational experience that takes place in a church, institution, or community environment under the supervision of ministry mentors and the guidance of the Applied Ministry Division. This experience is intended to give students the opportunity to develop specialized skills in an actual ministry practice setting.

#### **APLEV 3303 Professional Missions Practicum**

#### **APLEV 4031 Applied Ministry I**

Focuses on the actual hands-on ministry experience under the mentorship of a qualified individual. The place and type of ministry should reflect the basic philosophy of the Fish School's emphases on evangelism and missions. Students are required to spend 21 hours in ministry as well as 7 hours of mentorship and 14 hours of peer mentoring for every hour of credit. The peer mentoring group will meet

every week at the designated time.  
Prerequisite: EVANG 3303.

### **APLEV 4041 Applied Ministry II**

The study and application of the principles of biblical disciple-making. This course includes the preparation, observation, participation, and application of disciple-making skills. It involves the teaching of disciple-making skills in the classroom and the application of disciple-making skills through one-on-one disciple-making of a new or recent believer. Prerequisite: APLEV 4031.

### **APLEV 5603 Great Commission Mentorship**

This course provides an academic structure in which the student can participate in a formal mentorship. This course will use the mentorship process to help the student consider and implement practices related to knowing God's will.

### **APLEV 5623 Missions Mentorship in Christian Education**

This three hour mentorship provides an academic framework for mentorship in missions for the MACE student. Within the framework of a mentorship, the student receives mentorship in the personal and ministry challenges to missionary service, as well as principles of fulfilling the Great Commission.

### **Missions and Evangelism**

## **Evangelism- Seminary**

### **EVANG 3303 Contemporary Evangelism**

An introduction to the nature and practice of evangelism with emphases upon the biblical, theological, and practical applications within the context of the local church. Special emphases will be given to the principles and practices of evangelistic church growth and personal witnessing. (Female students in Women's Studies concentration may substitute WOMST 4053(WOMIN 3313) in lieu of EVANG 3303.)

### **EVANG 4313 Theology of Evangelism**

The study of theology doctrines relating to the practice and study of evangelism.

### **EVANG 4383 Evangelistic Preaching (PRCHG 4383)**

A study in the preparation and delivery of biblical sermons with emphasis on the element of persuasion. Biblical sermons will be prepared from selected evangelistic passages. Special attention will be given to the invitation, the evangelistic series, a program of evangelistic preaching, and the sermons of great evangelists.

### **EVANG 5313 New Religious Movements**

A study of the four major, American, non-Christian, new religious movements and of other minority

religions in the United States. History, beliefs, and methods of sharing the message of Christ with members of these groups will be discussed.

**EVANG 5323 Issues in Evangelism**

An intensive study of selected current issues in evangelism and their impact on evangelism theory and strategy.

**EVANG 5333 Evangelism and Missions in the Book of Acts**

An intensive study of evangelism and missions in the book of Acts. Special emphasis will be given to the work of the Holy Spirit, personal and church evangelism, cross-cultural communication of the gospel, and missiological insights into the role of culture in Great Commission ministry.

**EVANG 5343 Spiritual Awakenings**

An examination of the history and theology of revival movements in the modern era. Particular attention is given to the social contexts of key spiritual awakenings, as well as theological and methodological concerns related to selected revival movements.

**EVANG 5353 Jesus and Personal Evangelism**

A detailed study of evangelism in the life and ministry of Jesus. A thorough investigation of the strategy of Jesus along with case studies of his efforts in personal evangelism.

**EVANG 5363 Trends in Church Evangelism**

A study of selected current and controversial trends in church evangelism. New and innovative methods will be emphasized, analyzed, and critiqued.

**EVANG 5373 Event Evangelism**

A study of the use of special events for evangelistic purposes. Attention will be given to evangelism through revivals and crusades as well as events in athletics, seasonal celebrations, men's ministries, women's ministries, and age group ministries.

**EVANG 5393 Media-Based Evangelism**

An analysis of various forms of media (e.g., radio, television, movies, literature, social networking, and internet) for the purposes of personal and church-based evangelism. Specific attention will be given to examining and implementing media techniques from a biblical perspective.

**EVANG 5403 Discipleship Evangelism**

A study of the disciplines of the Christian life as they relate to evangelism. The modern Discipleship movement will be studied along with the philosophy and strategy of disciple-making. The practice of making disciples will be part of the course.

**EVANG 5423 Urban Evangelism Practicum**

A study of the urban area, the people, their needs, and various methods of evangelism and church growth. Time will be spent in lectures, assigned readings, and research, as well as in an urban area, observing the challenges and participating in various ministries utilized by churches and denominational agencies.

**EVANG 5433 Women's Evangelism and Discipleship Practicum (WOMIN 5303)**

Practical training in discipleship which emphasizes a daily walk with the Lord including Bible study, prayer, fellowship, ministry, witness, and other Christian disciplines. Time will be spent in research, observation, implementation, and evaluation of various discipleship ministries.

**EVANG 5450 Revive the Nation Evangelism Practicum**

One week will be spent in a local church participating in a revival meeting.

**EVANG 5453 Revive the Nation Evangelism Practicum**

A study of local church evangelistic outreach methods with special attention to the preparation for local church revival. Class sessions will be devoted to orientation, assigned readings, preparation and evaluation. One week will be spent in a local church participating in a revival meeting.

**EVANG 5463 Church Planting in Urban Contexts (MISSN 5453)**

This course considers the unique challenges of and strategies for evangelism, church planting, and church growth among urban peoples in the United States and abroad. Students will explore the theological, sociological, and missiological aspects of ministry in the urban areas.

**EVANG 5654 Effective Church Growth Evangelism in the Contemporary World**

A study of methods of evangelism as they relate to contemporary culture. Included will be an in-depth study of conversion and the processes of communication necessary to bring people to commitment. Church growth methods will be studied and evaluated in order to develop effective strategies.

**EVANG 7450 Revive the Nations Evangelism Practicum**

One week will be spent in a local church participating in a revival meeting.

**EVANG 7634 History of Spiritual Awakenings**

A study of spiritual awakenings in the church from the 18th century to the present. Beginning with Pietism, revivals on the European continent and in America will be studied. Source materials, especially newspaper accounts of revival crusades held by great evangelists from the 18th century to the present, will be examined.

**EVANG 7644 The Methods and Influence of American Evangelists**

A study of the methods and influence of prominent American Evangelists. Special attention will be given to their spiritual formation, biblical and theological views, creative evangelistic strategies, and worldwide evangelistic influence.

**EVANG 7654 Effective Church Growth Evangelism in the Contemporary World**

A study of methods of evangelism as they relate to contemporary culture. Included will be an in-depth study of conversion and the processes of communication necessary to bring people to commitment. Church growth methods will be studied and evaluated in order to develop effective strategies.

**EVANG 7664 Evangelism in Acts**

An in-depth study of evangelism within the New Testament church. Particular attention will be given to examining the message, development, obstacles, progress, strategies, and leaders of New Testament evangelism recorded in the Book of Acts.

**EVANG 7674 Evangelism in the Early Church**

An in-depth study of evangelism within the early church. Beginning with the evangelism of Jesus, particular attention will be given to the inception of New Testament evangelism, development, progress, obstacles overcome, strategies utilized, leaders,

and impact upon humanity through A.D. 430.

**EVANG 7684 Ecclesiological Issues in Evangelism Method**

A study of ecclesiological issues as they relate to popular evangelistic methods and strategies both adopted and practiced by vocational evangelists, local churches, and evangelical denominations and/or networks.

**EVANG 7694 Evangelism in the Middle Ages and the Reformation**

An in depth study of evangelism from the death of Augustine in A.D. 430 to the death of John Knox in A.D. 1572. Beginning with the death of Augustine, particular attention will be given to the evangelistic leaders, movements, doctrines that impact evangelism, and the evangelistic strategies. Particular attention will be given to the reformers.

**EVANG 7714 Theological Issues in Evangelism**

An advanced study of theological issues in evangelism (Topics selected with each course offering).

**EVANG 7724 History of Southern Baptist Evangelism**

This seminar surveys the history of evangelism in the Southern Baptist Convention (1845-Present), by examining and evaluating evangelism as practiced through the Home Mission Board/North American Mission Board and by Convention evangelism leaders and evangelists.

### **EVANG 7734 The Evangelist in Bibl & Hist Perspt**

This seminar surveys the role of evangelists from the perspectives of New Testament evidences, as well as historical evangelical contexts, specifically among British Baptists to the present day.

### **EVANG 7744 Hist Developments of Kerygma and Gospel**

#### **EVANG 7954 Evangelistic Preaching**

An examination of the history, delivery, and theology of evangelistic preaching. Special attention will be directed toward the theology of evangelistic preaching and its impact on noteworthy evangelists throughout antiquity.

### **EVANG 7994 Capturing Time: Oral History Techniques**

Pivotal intersections of place, time, events, and people that shaped present reality affect modern perceptions. Traditional evidence grants frameworks for interpretation and historians clarify human activity using such evidence. Oral historians, however, freeze significant moments, lived again through the memories of history's actors. Halting time requires newly developing historical skills and use of technologies unknown prior to the 20th century. This course introduces doctoral students to these skills and guides them to produce a limited and focused oral history, qualitative research project, as documentary

evidence that captures time and aids in interpreting history.

### **Missions and Evangelism**

#### **Islamic Studies- Seminary**

#### **ISLST 4203 Reaching Out to Muslim Women**

An exploration of the Qur'an and Hadith and social practices as they relate to the identity and role of women in Muslim societies historically, especially in modern cultural contexts, with a purpose of developing and applying evangelistic strategies to reach out to Muslim women.

#### **ISLST 4213 Folk Islam: Approaches**

The purpose of this course is an in-depth appraisal of what is referred to as Folk Islam (alternatively, Popular Islam or Everyday Islam). Orthodox Islam will only be referenced as a comparison so that Folk Islam can be differentiated from it. Although Islam claims to be unified the world over in its belief and practice, this course seeks to evaluate this in terms of the local beliefs and practices by ordinary Muslims living in their specific cultural settings in order to engage in a more effective witness.

#### **ISLST 4223 Sharing Christ with Muslims (MISSN 5223)**

Explores and evaluates the various approaches to sharing the gospel of Christ with Muslims with an emphasis on clearing away theological misconceptions, removing cultural

obstacles and developing effective evangelistic and discipleship practices.

### **ISLST 4253 Ishmael, the Arabs, and Biblical History**

A study of Arab peoples in biblical history, their social, cultural, economic, and religious development. It explores the biblical, theological, and historical circumstances that accompanied the development of the Arabian line of Abraham and their implication on Islam and on the current conflict in the Middle East.

### **ISLST 4273 Islamic Texts: Qur'an & Hadith**

This course examines the Quran and Hadith. Studying the Quran's canonization process, internal structure, approaches to exegesis, and major themes is emphasized during the first half of this class. Focusing on the Hadith's historical development, narration and collection, and most significant literary works completes the latter. During both phases of instruction scholarly critique is offered on the above topics. This course balances the students' academic instruction with their hands-on interaction in Islam's texts and all within a Christian framework to produce greater witness.

### **ISLST 4283 Christian Inquiry Into Islamic Faith and Practice**

This course covers the life of Muhammad and the elements that influenced and shaped his religious views. It also examines the importance

of the Qur'an, the creeds of Islam and its practices, various Islamic sects and reasons that led to the spread of Islam in the past and present around the world. This course also seeks to equip the Christian believer with Biblical responses to these beliefs and practices.

### **ISLST 4293 Ch Planting in Muslim Context**

While there are many books and courses on Church Planting in general, this course seeks to examine how churches are planted in the Muslim context specifically. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the Biblical basis for church that transcends a specific culture and at the same time can find a home in every culture. Case studies will be analyzed as well as the various models of church. Foundational to the idea of church is discipleship and so this will also be assessed and applied.

### **ISLST 4313 Historical Developments in Islam**

A survey of the history of Islam from its inception until the present time. It examines the Pre-Islamic socio-cultural and religious setting of Arabia. It discusses the contribution of Muslims to civilization during in their climactic glory under the Abbasids. Also studies the rise and demise of the Ottoman Empire, as well as the rise of various Islamic radicalist groups and their impact on society and missions. A special attention is drawn to the rise and development of the Middle East

conflict as it relates to political Zionism and Arab nationalism and the role of a Christians as peace makers.

### **ISLST 4323 Muslims, Martyrs & Materialism**

This course is an investigation of key issues within two aspects of Islamic Studies. First, it investigates the issues faced by the world of Islam such as Globalization, violence, and secularization. Secondly, it investigates the issues faced by those who seek to reach Muslims with the Gospel, such as contextualization, materialism, and aspects of theology etc.

### **ISLST 5483 Practicum in Islamic Ministry**

A field-based practicum guided by a trained supervisor in which the student is provided opportunities for personal encounters and ministry among Islamic people in the United States and/or other countries.

### **ISLST 5890 Islamic Studies Summative Oral Exam**

In the final semester of studies, the student will take an oral exam in the form of an interview conducted by representatives of the program and the Fish School faculty. The exam covers the scope of the concentration, taking into account the elective courses completed in the concentration.

### **ISLST 7614 Islamic History of Doctrine and Trends**

A historical and doctrinal analysis of

the main teaching, practices, and trends in Islam in medieval and modern history, with application in the context of missions.

### **ISLST 7624 Theology in a Muslim Context**

An examination of the challenges Biblical theology faces when applied to a Muslim context. Included is an analysis of the various models of contextual theology that have been applied with the purpose of evaluating both the integrity to Scripture and the integrity to the local context.

### **ISLST 7644 Comparative Islam Seminar**

A critical and comparative study of Islamic doctrine against the background of biblical teachings. Attempts are made to surface biblical bridges useful in context of missions among Muslims.

### **Missions and Evangelism**

#### **Missions- Seminary**

#### **MISSN 3000 Orientation for Distance Learning**

Prerequisite for distance learning students (e.g. Master of Arts in Missiology or Master of Divinity with Church Planting students) enrolled in MISSN 5602 or MISSN 5643.

#### **MISSN 3313 History of Christian Missions**

An intensive study of the worldwide expansion of Christianity through missions from apostolic times to the

present. This course examines and evaluates the philosophies and strategies of key missionaries and key missionaries, pivotal missionary movements, and World Christians.

### **MISSN 3333 Missions to People Groups**

A study of the development of Christian missions in specific continents of the world. Specific people groups will be highlighted. Socio-political context, religious heritage, evangelical precursors, Baptist contributions, and contemporary strategies will be analyzed.

### **MISSN 3363 Introduction to Missiology**

An introductory study of the theory and practice of Christian missions including biblical, theological, historical, philosophical and strategic principles and practices.

### **MISSN 3373 Globalization and Missions Strategies**

This course analyzes developing patterns of religio-social interaction among peoples, affinity blocs, and cultures of the world with the intent of determining strategic models for doing missions in globalizing settings.

### **MISSN 3463 Missionary Work in Roman Catholic Cultures**

An examination of the history, doctrinal beliefs, practices, and socio-religious characteristics of cultures that have been significantly influenced by

Roman Catholicism. Attention will be given to the development of biblically based and culturally sensitive missionary methodologies resulting in the establishment of effective contextualized congregations.

### **MISSN 3473 Animistic Folk Religions: A Missionary Approach**

The purpose of this course is to offer a biblical and missiological appraisal of various animistic folk religions, including a Christian examination of their beliefs and practices. Attention will be given to the dynamics of making disciples out of animistic backgrounds in which ancestor veneration, shamanism, witchcraft, and sorcery are common practices.

### **MISSN 3493 Refugee Church Growth**

An examination of the demographic and 478 sociographic characteristics of specific ethnic groups in the United States (e.g., African American, Asian American, Hispanic American), an analysis of historic strategies and methodologies employed, and the development of contemporary strategies for the growth of ethnic congregations. Emphasis on specific cultural groups will be announced.

### **MISSN 3503 Introduction to Church Growth**

An intensive study of the modern Church Growth Movement with an emphasis on the principles and practices that contribute to the health

and resulting growth of churches. Special attention is given to contemporary innovative church growth methodologies.

### **MISSN 3603 Field Personnel Orientation**

An analysis and supplementary learning experience related to the FPO event.

### **MISSN 3613 Field Language Acquisition**

Credit earned for learning field language under International Mission Board Supervisor.

### **MISSN 3723 Paul & His Missionary Methods**

An examination of Paul's calling as an apostle to the Gentiles, his understanding and presentation of the gospel, his model of contextualization, and the contours of his missionary practice.

### **MISSN 4333 Major Living Religions**

An introductory study of the major living religions (e.g., Hinduism, Buddhism, East Asian Religions, Judaism, and Islam) which are encountered in carrying out the missionary mandate. Strategies for establishing a presence, communicating the Christian message, and developing contextualized congregations will be discussed.

### **MISSN 4353 Biblical Foundations of Mission**

An analysis of the biblical and theological foundations for Christian missions. The course focuses on reading the Bible "missiologically" by reviewing great texts which speak to the eternal plan of God to make salvation known to all peoples.

### **MISSN 4373 Missionary Anthropology**

A comprehensive study of cultural anthropology with special reference to principles needed for effective cross-cultural adjustment, communication, and missionary work at home or abroad. Special attention is given to social structures, thought forms, and social change in light of the missionary's role as a change agent.

### **MISSN 4413 Europe: Missions to People Groups**

A study of the development of Christian missions in Europe. Specific people groups will be highlighted. Socio-political context, religious heritage, evangelical precursors, Baptist contributions, and contemporary strategies will be analyzed.

### **MISSN 4433 Business as Missions**

A study of the origin, models and principles of doing business as missions. This course will examine the developing theory as well as analyze case studies, and thereby investigate whether business is a valid and effective way of doing missions, in particular in those parts of the world

where traditional methods of missions may be having a limited effect. The purpose is to enable students to understand how and when to use business as missions and/or partner with those who are doing so.

**MISSN 4463 Leadership and Teams in Missions**

A study of principles and models for leadership and teams in missions. Students work in teams to obtain experience and sharpen skills for future missions and ministry involvement.

**MISSN 4473 Medicine in Missions**

A study in medicine and medical care for missions. An emphasis will be placed on personal and family medical care and health for those preparing to work in another culture. Principle as well as practical approaches will be studied.

**MISSN 4493 Introduction to North American Church Planting**

A study of the essential principles for starting and multiplying Baptist New Testament churches in North American settings. This course establishes biblical, spiritual, evangelistic, leadership, and strategic foundations for church planting. Students will be assisted in selecting and developing the church planting models that are best suited for them in light of their calling and giftedness within the various contexts of North America.

**MISSN 4503 Introduction to International Church Planting**

This course seeks to explore the theory and practice of church planting in a cross-cultural setting. Various approaches will be evaluated from a biblical perspective with attention to North American and international contexts.

**MISSN 4563 Strategies for Unreached Peoples/Cities**

Study in strategic thinking and planning for reaching unreached population segments. Students take the role of Strategy Coordinator (SC) to develop a strategy plan for reaching a specific people group or city.

**MISSN 4613 The 10/40 Window: Missions to People Groups**

A study of the development of Christian missions in the 10/40 Window. Specific people groups will be highlighted. Socio-political context, religious heritage, evangelical precursors, Baptist contributions, and contemporary strategies will be analyzed.

**MISSN 4633 Chronological Bible Storying**

A study of the use of Bible stories to communicate the Christian message with people who are primary oral communicators. Special attention is given to selecting, adapting, and telling Bible stories chronologically with a view to evangelizing, discipling, training, and starting churches among

adherents of non-Christian belief systems in this country and throughout the world.

**MISSN 4653 Applied Anthropology for Bib Ch Plant**

This course studies concepts, principles, and practices in the fields of cultural anthropology and church planting that enable missionaries to analyze a culture (including language, social structures, customs, worldview, etc.) and make the proper cultural adjustments in order to effectively communicate the gospel and facilitate the initiation and development of biblically informed contextualized churches. 3 hours credit

**MISSN 4663 Spiritual Warfare**

This course is designed to examine relevant biblical texts related to spiritual warfare, explore a theology of spiritual warfare, critique existing models, and discuss spiritual warfare with an emphasis on missiological implications.

**MISSN 4673 Diaspora Missions**

This course is designed to assist students to develop a theological and practical framework for understanding and participating in God's redemptive mission among people who are living outside their place of origin. Attention will be given to global migration trends, developing cultural fluency, and implementing biblical discipleship among diaspora peoples with varying degrees of exposure to the gospel.

**MISSN 5223 Sharing Christ with Muslims (ISLST 4223)**

Explores and evaluates the various approaches to sharing the gospel of Christ with Muslims with an emphasis on clearing away theological misconceptions, removing cultural obstacles and developing effective evangelistic and discipleship practices.

**MISSN 5373 Cross-Cultural Communication**

A specialized course which equips students to encounter another culture in which they will love, bear witness and minister. The course deals with strategies for learning a local language, customs and lifestyle, and for understanding another worldview in order to communicate the gospel more effectively. (May be taken by MDiv ICP students in lieu of MISSN 4634 Chronological Bible Storying.)

**MISSN 5393 Cross-Cultural Ethics**

The biblical and theological basis for character development will be explored with a view to guiding the student in discovering that which strengthens and grows Christian character, especially as it relates to decision making. The process of decision making will also be studied from biblical and theological perspectives as they relate to issues of authority, community, resources, and methodologies. Special attention is given to the development of Christian character and decision making in cross-cultural settings.

**MISSN 5413 Missiological Issues**

An intensive study of selected current issues in missiology and their impact on missions theory and strategy.

**MISSN 5433 African Christianity: A Missionary Approach**

An inquiry into the contemporary expressions of Christianity in Africa as it interacts with the rapidly growing African independent churches. A comparative analysis will be done of the existing religious groups with the purpose of developing contextualized, biblically based missionary strategies.

**MISSN 5443 Human Needs Ministry and Church Planting**

This course provides a solid foundation to prepare medical professionals, community ministers, pastors, and church leaders, and cross-cultural workers to meet needs strategically resulting in new disciples and new churches. The course will demonstrate how mercy ministries result in transformation of individuals and communities.

**MISSN 5501 One-Hour Praxis**

Two weeks or more of study and missions practice. Prerequisites determined by faculty.

**MISSN 5512 Two-Hour Praxis**

Four to six weeks of study and ministry practice. Prerequisites determined by faculty.

**MISSN 5523 Three-Hour Praxis**

Generally a summer or a semester of study and ministry practice. Prerequisites determined by faculty.

**MISSN 5533 Short-Term Praxis**

For students with at least two years of missions experience (e.g. Journeyman, ISC or US/C2). Includes a written evaluation of field experience.

**MISSN 5543 Missions Mobilization Practicum**

Students mobilize strategic resources such as prayer, personnel, funds, or research in behalf of an existing missions team or strategy.

**MISSN 5563 Urban Church Planting Praxis**

Field-based student praxis that involves training on the role of a North American church planter and/or Strategy Coordinator. This includes the elaboration of strategies for evangelizing, discipling, and starting churches in a particular urban context.

**MISSN 5573 Adv Urban Church Planting Praxis**

Field-based student praxis that involves training on the role of a North American church planter and/or International Missions Strategist. This includes the elaboration of strategies for evangelizing, discipling, and starting churches in a particular urban context. (City and/or circumstances may vary from MISSN 5563.) Prerequisite: MISSN 5563

### **MISSN 5583 Practicum in World Religions**

This course provides students the opportunity to study the origin, essential thought, and historical development of various world religions. It is done in a context, usually abroad, where adherents of the selected set of world religions studied at a given time live and work. The aim is to engage them with lively discussion in order to learn about their religious beliefs and to provide an interfaith witness opportunity. Two religions are studied at one time, paired from among the following: Buddhism, Islam, Hinduism, or Animistic or Tribal religions. Other belief systems may be selected as needed. (May also be taken to substitute for MISSN 4333 - Major Living Religions.)

### **MISSN 5593 Practicum in International Evangelism**

This course prepares students to travel abroad and practice principles of cross-cultural communication of the gospel for the purpose of evangelizing people in host cultures.

### **MISSN 5600 Church Planter Field Enrollment**

Continuous enrollment for students actively pursuing missiology or church planting degrees on the field.

### **MISSN 5613 Intercultural Teaching & Learning Pract**

Teaching and learning are different in various cultures. This course equips

students to teach cross-culturally. Students travel to a site and make theory practical doing supervised intercultural teaching.

### **MISSN 5643 Missions Mentorship**

This course is designed to evaluate a student's practical grasp of principles of cultural engagement, intentional witnessing, and contribution to a strategic church planting process in an international setting under a mentor's tutelage. (Entry Level)

### **MISSN 5694 Theological Foundations for Missions**

An analysis of the mandate for missions in Scripture and a review of contemporary theologies of missions.

### **MISSN 5743 Church Planting Internship**

This is a ten to thirteen week practical, field oriented course in which the student will work under the direction of a trained supervisor in a specific church planting assignment. Prerequisite: MISSN 4493 and MISSN 5453.

### **MISSN 7012 Missions Reading Seminar II**

Intensive reading in the discipline of missions.

### **MISSN 7614 History of Missions**

A study of the expansion of Christianity from its beginning through the Reformation and to the modern missions period.

**MISSN 7624 Contemporary Southern Baptist Missiology: 1945-Present**

A seminar which assesses critically, by standard historical research and/or use of oral history techniques, the missiological models, methods, and trends of the Southern Baptist Convention's International Mission Board from the end of World War II to the present.

**MISSN 7634 Witnessing to Living Religions**

A study of the bridges and barriers in witnessing to world religions and folk religions.

**MISSN 7654 Missionary Strategy**

An evaluation of historical and contemporary strategies employed by missionaries in different settings in search of best practice benchmarks.

**MISSN 7664 World Christian Movement: 1910 - Present**

In the 20th century, Christianity's center of gravity shifted from the West to Latin America, Africa, the Middle East, and Asia. This course itemizes categorical distinctions within this movement, historically tracks its branches of development, analyzes influences that bear upon it, and suggests ways to engage these realities missiologically in the future.

**MISSN 7674 Intercultural Communication**

An examination of the dynamic of

intercultural communication, integrating biblical, anthropological, sociological, and psychological perspectives with particular attention given to issues of worldview and the contextualization of missionary strategies.

**MISSN 7684 New Religious Movements**

An introduction to and examination of the faith traditions of New Religious Movements, including the history, doctrine, and practice of their adherents. Special emphasis will be placed on a Christian response and evangelistic methodology.

**MISSN 7694 Theological Foundations for Missions**

An analysis of the mandate for missions in Scripture and a review of contemporary theologies of missions.

**MISSN 7714 Historical and Theological Issues in 21st Century World Christianity**

An advanced historical and theological survey which analyzes prominent factors and developments in the expanding realities of the World Christian Movement, especially during the 21st century.

**MISSN 7724 Theology in the Context of World Christianity**

An advanced study exploring the impact of World Christianity on the discipline of Christian theology.

**MISSN 7734 Paul & His Missionary Methods**

An advanced exegetical examination of Paul's missionary methods.

**MISSN 7984 Biblical Foundations and Applications of Classic Church Growth Principles**

An examination of selected principles from the classic Church Growth Movement, their biblical foundations, and their application to current missions settings.

**MISSN 7994 Capturing Time: Oral History Techniques**

Pivotal intersections of place, time, events, and people that shaped present reality affect modern perceptions. Traditional evidence grants frameworks for interpretation and historians clarify human activity using such evidence. Oral historians, however, freeze significant moments, lived again through the memories of history's actors. Halting time requires newly developing historical skills and use of technologies unknown prior to the 20th century. This course introduces doctoral students to these skills and guides them to produce a limited and focused oral history, qualitative research project, as documentary evidence that captures time and aids in interpreting history.

**Missions and Evangelism**

**Modern Language- Seminary**

**MODLG 3503 Introduction to Sight-Reading the Qur'an**

This course is designed to introduce students to the Arabic language through a study of the Qur'an. The course also familiarizes students with the basic structure of the Muslim scripture, its textual history, and select qur'anic texts of interest to those engaged in ministry among Muslim peoples. No previous knowledge of Arabic is required.

**MODLG 3513 Beginning Arabic I**

A study of the basic grammatical forms and functions of the Arabic language, including the acquiring of a basic vocabulary. Emphasis will be on both the spoken and written language.

**MODLG 3523 Beginning Arabic II**

A study of more advanced grammar of the Arabic language, with practice in both reading and speaking. Study and analysis of simple to intermediate level texts will be included. Prerequisite: MODLG 3513

**MODLG 4513 Introduction to Qur'anic Arabic**

A study of the grammar and vocabulary of the Arabic language at the intermediate level with specific application to the Qur'an and the analysis of appropriate verses useful in the Christian-Muslim interaction. Prerequisite: MODLG 3523

**MODLG 4523 Advanced Qur'anic Arabic**

A study of the grammar and vocabulary

of the Arabic language at the advanced intermediate level with specific application to the Qur'an and the analysis of appropriate verses useful in the Christian-Muslim interaction.  
Prerequisite: MODLG 4513

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Church Planting**

#### **DMNCP 6014 Church Planting Leadership**

This course is designed to provide an overview of the role of the church planting leader as a catalyst for church planting. The course will explore the role of the church planting leader in nurturing, guiding, and deploying the church planter and church planting team. The course also highlights the importance of effective relationships between the catalyst, church planter, denominational agencies, and partner churches in the planting process.

#### **DMNCP 6024 Ch Planting Ldrsp & Personal Soul Care**

This course will examine the biblical models of spiritual formation for the church planter and the primary importance of healthy relationships within the home.

#### **DMNCP 6034 North American Missiology & Ch Planting**

This course provides an overview of North American missiology and its usefulness to the North America Church Planting Leader.

#### **DMNCP 6044 Methods and Models of Church Planting**

This course offers an overview of the various methods and models of church planting, including the philosophy and foundations of planting systems.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Church Revitalization**

#### **DMNCR 6014 Intro to Church Revitalization**

A biblical, theological, and practical examination of the ministry of revitalizing plateaued and declining churches. Particular attention will be given to the role of the pastor in revitalization, common revitalization methods and models, strategic planning, and the issues leaders face when implementing change in their churches.

#### **DMNCR 6024 Church Revit and the Great Commission**

An examination of effective evangelism and discipleship methods will be considered for the purpose of the revitalization of churches. Consideration of biblical and theological foundations in the disciplines of evangelism and discipleship and the practical application will be explored. Particular attention will be given to strategies, methods, and models designed to increase church evangelistic and discipleship effectiveness.

### **DMNCR 6034 Preaching and Worship in Ch Revit**

An examination of effective preaching and worship methods will be considered for the purpose of the revitalization of churches.

Consideration of biblical and theological foundations in the practice of preaching and worship and the practical application will be explored. Particular attention will be given to strategies, methods, and models designed to improve effectiveness through preaching and the worship experience in church revitalization.

### **DMNCR 6044 Church Revitalization and Replanting**

An examination of effective church revitalization and replanting principles and methods will be considered for application in the context of the local church. Particular attention will be given to equipping students with the knowledge and skills necessary to lead struggling churches toward revitalization or replanting.

### **Doctoral Studies**

#### **Missions & Evangelism**

#### **DMNME 6004 Directed Study in Evang/Missn**

#### **DMNME 6014 Theology of Evangelism and Missions**

This seminar examines the biblical and theological foundations of evangelism and missions for the purpose of

applying them in the context of contemporary, local churches' evangelistic and missiological strategies.

#### **DMNME 6024 History of Evangelism and Missions**

This seminar explores the historical development of evangelism and missions. Special attention is given to the church on mission and historical trends.

#### **DMNME 6034 Anthropology and Contextualization**

This course examines the concepts and issues that are involved as the Gospel both confronts and finds a home in a new culture or context. Various approaches that try to balance orthodoxy with orthopraxy will be considered with the goal of coming to a thorough conclusion as to a Biblically sound approach.

#### **DMNME 6044 Ecclesiology for Missions and Evangelism**

This seminar examines the ecclesiological context and factors that form the foundation for evangelistic and missiological strategy and application.

### **Doctoral Studies**

#### **World Christian Studies**

#### **WCSTU 7402 Mentor Tutorial I**

A supervised seminar in which students critically read and investigate a topic in order to substantiate, delineate, and

articulate a precise research question and thesis from scholarly literature in the field.

**WCSTU 7412 Mentor Tutorial II**

Under the supervision of the mentor tutor, the student will compose a dissertation prospectus to be approved by the school's faculty.

**WCSTU 7442 Mentor Tutorial III**

A supervised seminar that engages and guides students in critical reading, research, and writing towards the completion of the first chapter in their dissertation

**WCSTU 7452 Mentor Tutorial IV**

A supervised seminar that engages and guides students in critical reading, research, and writing towards the completion of the second chapter in their dissertation.

**WCSTU 7482 Mentor Tutorial V**

A supervised seminar that engages and guides students in critical reading, research, and writing towards the completion of the third chapter in their dissertation.

**WCSTU 7492 Mentor Tutorial VI**

A supervised seminar that engages and guides students in critical reading, research, and writing towards the completion of the remaining chapters in their dissertation.

**WCSTU 7502 Colloquia I**

A complement to each residential period of each research seminar session

requires students to reflect, critique, and interact with one another regarding issues that arise from a given year's research seminar's focus, as well as prospectus development.

**WCSTU 7532 Colloquia II**

A complement to each residential period of each research seminar session requires students to reflect, critique, and interact with one another regarding issues that arise from a given year's research seminar's focus, as well as prospectus development.

**WCSTU 7562 Colloquia III**

A complement to each residential period of each research seminar session requires students to reflect, critique, and interact with one another regarding issues that arise from a given year's research seminar's focus, as well as prospectus development.

**WCSTU 7592 Colloquia IV**

A complement to each residential period of each research seminar session requires students to reflect, critique, and interact with one another regarding issues that arise from a given year's research seminar's focus, as well as prospectus development.

**WCSTU 7604 Research Techniques for World Christian Studies**

This introductory seminar examines the nature, scope, and research techniques in the fields of population, cultural, and historical studies as related to these

integrated disciplines entailed in the discipline of World Christian Studies.

**WCSTU 7634 Christian Historical Fusions**

This seminar analyzes historical developments with a backward momentum. Researchers begin with the present realities of peoples and cultures then probe into Christian pasts to expand and enlarge understanding of contemporary Christian experiences in global perspective.

**WCSTU 7654 Christian Theol in the Non-Western Wrld**

This seminar identifies the processes of non-Western self-theologizing, examines the resulting emergence of new questions, expressions, and perspectives, and investigates ways that other Christians can incorporate these global perspectives into their own theologizing. Four Hours

**WCSTU 7674 Syncretism and Global Christianity**

This course will explore the impact of select non-Christian living world religions on Christianity in each major region of the world. Topics will include syncretism, theology of religion, and

Christian apologetics / evangelism inside non-Christian majority cultures.

**WCSTU 7702 Teaching in Global Higher Education**

A one-week session in which students gather at an institutional setting outside the USA for focused on-site study of the teaching and learning dynamics in cross-cultural settings, observe and interview students and faculty at the host institution, and learn from each other. Each student develops and refines teaching materials.

**WCSTU 7901 Annual Comprehensive Exam #1**

**WCSTU 7911 Annual Comprehensive Exam #2**

**WCSTU 7921 Annual Comprehensive Exam #3**

**WCSTU 7990 Dissertation Defense**

**WCSTU 8003 PhD Dissertation**

Upon successful defense of the dissertation students receive eight hours of credit.

# Jack D. Terry School of Educational Ministries

---

## **Biblical Counseling**

### **Biblical Counseling- Seminary**

#### **CNSLN 1000 Counseling Certificate Final**

A final exam with 10-12 questions will be offered at the conclusion of each semester (2 total). Students may reference their Bible, notes, and pertinent readings but the exam must be completed independently. Students must pass the final exam in order to receive the certificate.

#### **CNSLN 1003 Introduction to Biblical Counseling**

This course introduces the topic of biblical counseling. Emphases include the biblical and theological basis for counseling, its purpose, and general themes for biblical counseling as distinct from other counseling methods.

#### **CNSLN 1013 Practical Applications for Biblical Cnsl**

This course discusses common topics counselors and counselees face. Emphasis is given to understanding how to counsel, with attention directed to applying counseling principles. Prerequisite: CNSLN 1003.

#### **CNSLN 1023 Training for Addictions**

This course will study addictions, how churches have been influenced by secular theories, and the correct biblical perspective towards helping those with substance abuse issues. Students will gain ministry competencies to practice and/or install addiction ministries in their local church. Additionally, students will be equipped to counsel others struggling with addictions and substance abuse in their counseling ministries. Prerequisite: CNSLN 1003 and CNSLN 1013.

#### **CNSLN 3003 Hist of Biblical Soul Care (PASMN 4583)**

This class will examine the history of biblical counseling and the context in which it is practiced. A biblical analysis and critique of psychology and psychotherapy will be presented. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

#### **CNSLN 3203 Princ of Biblical Couns (PASMN 4323)**

A careful examination of the Bible toward establishing biblical principles of biblical counseling. This examination will include an exploration of the theological and historical support for these principles and will compare and contrast other models, both Christian and secular. This study will

also consider the implications of these principles for education and practice.

**CNSLN 3403 Scripture App for Soul Care (pasmn 4563)**

An examination of Scripture for the practice of soul care with particular emphasis upon equipping the student to further develop hermeneutical skills that aid in applying biblical-theological truths to various counseling issues. Students will consider the incorporation of biblical counseling into the ministry of the local church. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203 and BIBST 3203.

**CNSLN 3503 Emot & Addic in Bib Counsel (pasmn 4553)**

A study of the biblical understanding of human emotions and the Christian's response to addictions or life dominating sins according to Scripture. A biblical strategy will be developed for dealing with the most common problematic emotions (anxiety, anger, depression, fear), while also developing a Bible based model for resolving issues of addiction. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

**CNSLN 4003 Marriage & Family Cnsln (PASMN 4533)**

A study of marriage as presented in the Bible with a focus toward counseling couples both before marriage begins and during marriage. Included in this will be an investigation of marital problems from a biblical perspective, examination of solutions from the Scriptures, and critical assessment of

current theories and research. Biblical marital, family, and parenting counseling strategies and methods will be presented. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

**CNSLN 4303 Grief & Crisis Counseling (PASMN 4573)**

A study of grief and crisis as presented and understood in the Bible with a focus toward counseling in situations that emanate from crises or that produce grief. Students will develop a biblical perspective regarding grief and crisis and strategies for the church to minister to those in crisis. Students also will learn about this type of counseling through classroom activities such as role playing, observation of live counseling, and the observation of video recordings of counseling. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

**CNSLN 4513 Biblical Counseling and Missions**

An overview of biblical counseling and its relevance for missions. Common counseling issues among missionaries and their contexts are addressed from a biblical-theological perspective with practical considerations.

**CNSLN 4603 Counseling Children**

Students will develop a biblical understanding of children and various childhood problems. This understanding will be used to critique current secular theories regarding these issues and in learning to counsel children and their parents biblically.

### **CNSLN 4903 Special Issues in Biblical Counseling**

This course is offered annually and is associated with the national conference of the Association of Certified Biblical Counselors. The class will explore topics within the field of biblical counseling related to the conference theme.

### **CNSLN 5003 Counseling Practicum I**

This practicum will provide students the opportunity to counsel under the supervision of faculty and/or other qualified counselors. This course requires a lengthy exam that requires a working knowledge of systematic theology and the basic principles of Biblical Counseling. Prerequisite: 12 hours of CNSLN courses.

### **CNSLN 5103 Counseling Practicum II**

This practicum will provide students the opportunity to counsel under the supervision of faculty and/or other qualified counselors. Prerequisite: CNSLN 5003.

### **CNSLN 5113 Hist/Cntxt of Bibcl Soul Care**

This class will examine the history of biblical counseling and the context in which it is practiced. A biblical analysis and critique of psychology and psychotherapy will be presented. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

### **CNSLN 5123 Marriage and Family Counseling**

A study of marriage as presented in the Bible with a focus toward counseling couples both before marriage begins and during marriage. Included in this will be an investigation of marital problems from a biblical perspective, examination of solutions from the Scriptures, and critical assessment of current theories and research. Biblical marital, family, and parenting counseling strategies and methods will be presented. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

### **CNSLN 5303 Grief & Crisis Counseling**

A study of grief and crisis as presented and understood in the Bible with a focus toward counseling in situations that emanate from crises or that produce grief. Students will develop a biblical perspective regarding grief and crisis and strategies for the church to minister to those in crisis. Students also will learn about this type of counseling through classroom activities such as role playing, observation of live counseling, and the observation of video recordings of counseling. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

### **CNSLN 5403 Exposition of Scripture and Counseling**

A study of Scripture for specific application in biblical counseling. The study will include an investigation of hermeneutics toward a more precise use of Scripture in counseling. Students

will also learn the practical aspects of developing a counseling ministry in a local church. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

**CNSLN 5503 Bib Underst of Emot and Addict**

A study of the biblical understanding of human emotions and the Christian's response to addictions or life dominating sins according to Scripture. A biblical strategy will be developed for dealing with the most common problematic emotions (anxiety, anger, depression, fear), while also developing a Bible based model for resolving issues of addiction. Prerequisite: CNSLN 3203.

**CNSLN 7114 Biblical/Theological Foundations of Counseling**

This seminar is an exploration of the biblical and theological foundations for a theology and practice of Biblical Counseling. Issues from counseling situations will be examined and discussed in light of biblical theology.

**CNSLN 7124 Theological Anthropology and Counseling**

A study of theological anthropology in counseling with an analysis of biblical and methodological issues for application to counseling cases.

**CNSLN 7214 Counseling In The Church In Historical Perspective**

An in-depth study of how Christians have provided care for souls through counseling and other ministry activities

from the early church until today. The study will consider the use of Scripture historically in soul care and counseling as well as the impact that soul care ministries have had on the community.

**CNSLN 7224 Marriage and Family Counseling**

The student will be challenged to research and develop an in-depth theology of marriage and family and then to develop methodology to counsel individuals dealing with marriage and family issues.

**CNSLN 7234 Biblical Counseling in the Church and Community**

This seminar will examine the role of the church in the Biblical Counseling process and students will research such topics as church disciple, conflict resolution, discipleship training, Bible Study, and the role of preaching. The seminar will also analyze how Biblical Counseling can be a part of the efforts of the church to impact its community by investigating ways Biblical Counseling can be used in such endeavors as evangelism and crisis ministry.

**CNSLN 7314 Theory and Practice of Psychology**

The student will engage significant research of counseling theories and techniques and address related issues in the counseling process. Special emphasis will be placed upon contrasting these theories and a Christian ministry model of counseling

which is founded upon a biblical epistemology and anthropology. Students will develop a biblically defensible, personal model of counseling.

**CNSLN 7324 Cultural Influences and Expectations In Counseling**

The student will engage research leading to a greater understanding of the impact of the changing culture on biblical counseling. Particular emphasis will be given to understanding the expectations of the academy as well as the ministry culture at large.

**CNSLN 8004 Advanced Readings in Biblical Counseling**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Biblical Counseling.

**CNSLN 8014 Advanced Research in Biblical Counseling**

Intensive research in the discipline of Biblical Counseling.

**CNSLN 8502 Supervised Research & Teaching**

**CNSLN 8601 Comprehensive Examination Preparation**

Students will work with their guidance committee chair in preparation for the oral comprehensive examination.

**Educational Ministries**

**Childhood Education - Seminary**

**CHDED 2243 Parenting and Faith Formation of Childrn**

This course will challenge students to seek and understand issues confronting parents and families. Students will also determine ways the church can minister to the families and equip parents to disciple their children.

**CHDED 2313 Ministry to Preschool Children & Fam**

During the first five years of a child's life, foundations are laid for a lifetime of learning and spiritual growth. This course will explore biblical approaches in teaching preschoolers with an emphasis on ministry in the local church.

**CHDED 2323 Ministry to Elementary Children and Fam**

This course will explore biblical approaches in teaching elementary children with an emphasis on ministry in the local church. Students will be taught the importance of sharing the gospel with school-age children through the various educational programs of the church.

**CHDED 4243 Parenting and Faith Formation of Childrn**

This course will challenge students to seek and understand issues confronting parents and families. Students will also determine ways the church can minister to the families and equip parents to disciple their children.

**CHDED 4313 Ministry to Preschool Children & Fam**

During the first five years of a child's

life, foundations are laid for a lifetime of learning and spiritual growth. This course will explore biblical approaches in teaching preschoolers with an emphasis on ministry in the local church.

**CHDED 4323 Ministry to Elementary Children and Fam**

This course will explore biblical approaches in teaching elementary children with an emphasis on ministry in the local church. Students will be taught the importance of sharing the gospel with school-age children through the various educational programs of the church.

**CHDED 5243 Parenting and Faith Formation of Childrn**

This course will challenge students to seek and understand issues confronting parents and families. Students will also determine ways the church can minister to the families and equip parents to disciple their children.

**CHDED 5313 Ministry to Preschool Children & Fam**

During the first five years of a child's life, foundations are laid for a lifetime of learning and spiritual growth. This course will explore biblical approaches in teaching preschoolers with an emphasis on ministry in the local church.

**CHDED 5323 Ministry to Elementary Children and Fam**

This course will explore biblical

approaches in teaching elementary children with an emphasis on ministry in the local church. Students will be taught the importance of sharing the gospel with school-age children through the various educational programs of the church.

**CHDED 5353 Directed Study**

**CHDED 5902 Childhood Education Field Experience**

Field Experience is an off-campus opportunity to work with a children's minister/minister of education/pastor in a local church setting. It is designed to give students the opportunity to apply classroom content/learning in a practical, hands-on church environment. Prerequisite: 6 hours of CHDED courses.

**Educational Ministries**

**Christian Leadership- Seminary**

**CLEAD 3013 Shared Leadership in the Local Church**

This course offers an analysis of church leadership roles, team dynamics and theologically-moored strategies. Specific consideration is given to the structure, development, and implementation of leadership in multiple-staff settings within the local church.

**CLEAD 3023 Leading Change in the Local Church**

This course offers an analysis of the role and responsibility of ministry

leaders in leading change and managing conflict, within the context of the local church. Specific consideration is given to evaluating organizational culture, leading planned change, and guiding through interpersonal conflict.

### **CLEAD 3033 Personal & Church Ldrsp Development**

This course offers an analysis of the biblical and theological foundations of leadership character and competency development, as a means to describe and develop applicable models for local church settings today. Specific consideration is given to both personal and collective development of leadership formation practices, strategies, programs and planned outcomes.

### **CLEAD 5013 Shared Leadership in the Local Church**

This course offers an analysis of church leadership roles, team dynamics and theologically-moored strategies. Specific consideration is given to the structure, development, and implementation of leadership in multiple-staff settings within the local church.

### **CLEAD 5023 Leading Change in the Local Church**

This course offers an analysis of the role and responsibility of ministry leaders in leading change and managing conflict, within the context of the local church. Specific

consideration is given to evaluating organizational culture, leading planned change, and guiding through interpersonal conflict.

### **CLEAD 5033 Personal & Church Ldrsp Development**

This course offers an analysis of the biblical and theological foundations of leadership character and competency development, as a means to describe and develop applicable models for local church settings today. Specific consideration is given to both personal and collective development of leadership formation practices, strategies, programs and planned outcomes.

## **Educational Ministries**

### **Discipleship and Teaching- Sem**

#### **DISCT 3013 Designing and Leading Small Group Min**

This course is designed to provide a thorough introduction to small group ministry design and leadership. The student will examine the biblical, historical, sociological, and organizational foundations of small group ministry. The various approaches to group content, function of leadership and coaching structures, and best practices for assimilation, multiplication, evaluation and assessment employed in the local church are addressed in the context of practical implementation strategies.

### **DISCT 3023 Curriculum Writing and Development**

This course equips the student to properly contextualize and create a curriculum plan for making disciples through the teaching ministry in a local church. Students will be trained, using a project-based approach, to assess a church context, develop a curriculum plan, design for balance, and learn to assess, evaluate, and sustain a curriculum plan using conversations, rhythms, and other feedback tools for the local church.

### **DISCT 3033 Teaching and Learning Models**

This course engages students in a study of evidence-based teaching and learning models. Students will examine and evaluate the cognitive, affective, psychomotor, and volitional models of teaching as well as theories of learning from the field of educational psychology for the purpose of proper preparation and execution of a teaching ministry and providing a substantive learning environment for the local church.

### **DISCT 3043 History of Education in the Bible**

A study of the educational philosophy, principles, and practices of the teaching agencies (family, tabernacle, temple, synagogue), and selected personalities (patriarchs, priests, prophets) of the Old Testament, and an examination of educational concepts practiced by Jesus and Paul in the New Testament.

Emphasizes implications for Christian teaching.

### **DISCT 5013 Designing and Leading Small Group Min**

This course is designed to provide a thorough introduction to small group ministry design and leadership. The student will examine the biblical, historical, sociological, and organizational foundations of small group ministry. The various approaches to group content, function of leadership and coaching structures, and best practices for assimilation, multiplication, evaluation and assessment employed in the local church are addressed in the context of practical implementation strategies.

### **DISCT 5023 Curriculum Writing and Development**

This course equips the student to properly contextualize and create a curriculum plan for making disciples through the teaching ministry in a local church. Students will be trained, using a project-based approach, to assess a church context, develop a curriculum plan, design for balance, and learn to assess, evaluate, and sustain a curriculum plan using conversations, rhythms, and other feedback tools for the local church.

### **DISCT 5033 Teaching and Learning Models**

This course engages students in a study of evidence-based teaching and learning models. Students will examine

and evaluate the cognitive, affective, psychomotor, and volitional models of teaching as well as theories of learning from the field of educational psychology for the purpose of proper preparation and execution of a teaching ministry and providing a substantive learning environment for the local church.

## **Educational Ministries**

### **Educational Ministries- Semina**

#### **EDMIN 1063 Family Ministry and the Church**

This course explores the collaborative relationship between the church and the family by examining theological precepts that relate to both essential institutions. In addition, this course will provide current application of theology to the local church and Christian family that will impact the practice of ministry and education in the home and through the local church.

#### **EDMIN 3033 Foundations for Bible Teaching**

This course provides the biblical, philosophical, and practical foundations for the teaching ministry of the local church. Special attention is given to the development of competencies related to the design and implementation of bible teaching in the church. Utilizing a micro-teaching and evaluation process, students will demonstrate proficiency with various instructional elements with attention given to biblical fidelity,

transformational aims, and teaching methods.

#### **EDMIN 3043 Christian Leadership**

A study of the biblical, theological, and practical foundations of Christian leadership in the context of the local church. Special attention is given to the necessary competencies to lead the church toward biblical effectiveness.

#### **EDMIN 3053 Strategies for Disciple Making**

This course examines the Scriptures, history, and current church practice to identify intentional strategies for making and maturing disciples of Jesus Christ. Emphasis is focused on defining essential terms, relating the practices of the church to disciple-making functions, and exploring the varying environments and relationships through which disciples are matured most effectively in the local church.

#### **EDMIN 3063 Family Ministry and the Church**

This course explores the collaborative relationship between the church and the family by examining theological precepts that relate to both essential institutions. In addition, this course will provide current application of theology to the local church and Christian family that will impact the practice of ministry and education in the home and through the local church.

#### **EDMIN 3103 Biblical Anthropology and Discipleship**

A study of biblical teaching about humanity, what it means to be created in the image of God, and its application to human development and maturity: biologically, chronologically, socially, intellectually, and spiritually. The course will help students understand and develop sound ministry principles for making disciples at each stage of life.

### **EDMIN 5902 Field Experience**

Field Experience is required of all students who are either employed as education staff members in churches—either part-time or full-time—or those who serve in a volunteer capacity in a local church or approved Christian ministry. The course requires a minimum of seven hours of field-based experience per week under the direction of a qualified supervisor, as well as attendance in one hour of class each week. Field experience is a component of our commitment to local church partnerships and competency-shaped curriculum. By serving in a local church or ministry setting, students will apply course content in a ministry context, discover and develop skills for ministry effectiveness, and experience guided on-site learning through mentoring and supervision by experienced leaders. Prerequisite: 6 hours of Educational Ministries concentration courses.

### **Educational Ministries**

### **Family and Generations Studies**

### **FAMST 7104 Chrn Disc & Form & Fam Relshps**

A study of Scripture, history, and current practice to develop an understanding of the role and responsibility parents have as spiritual leaders in the home: laying a spiritual foundation, leading children to a relationship with Christ, and developing children as disciples. Current research in the areas of family systems and relationships, learning theory and models, and family ministry models will be explored and evaluated in light of biblical teaching.

### **FAMST 7114 Family Culture and Christian Discplsp**

This course is an examination of the relationship between family culture and Christian discipleship, grounded in biblical teaching and informed by empirical research as well as current literature. Family culture is defined through a multifaceted lens, including, but not limited to, ethnic, nationality, social, and economic differences.

### **FAMST 7204 History and Biblical Phil of Student Min**

A study of the history of youth ministry from the nineteenth century to the present. Comparisons of the role of the Bible, philosophies and approaches of church groups, parachurch groups, denominational agencies, and youth organizations will be made.

### **FAMST 7254 Student Faith Formation**

A study of the congruence or lack of congruence of various theories of spiritual development with the teaching of Scripture. Special attention will be given to spiritual development through parental spiritual leadership, preaching, discipling, intergenerational mentoring, the practice of spiritual disciplines, and peer relationships. Special attention will be given to the building of a comprehensive curriculum plan that best supports faith formation.

#### **FAMST 7304 Intergen Christian Discipleship & Format**

This course will explore intergenerational church life from the New Testament until the present. Attention will be given to the role of intergenerational church life in effective worship, evangelism, teaching, ministry, and fellowship. Special attention will be given to the role of intergenerational relationships and ministry in the disciple-making process of the local church.

#### **FAMST 7314 Later Childhood Christian Educ in Ch**

Using the teachings of Scripture as an evaluative lens, students will explore and assess the philosophies and principles of later childhood education for the purpose of helping the school-age child develop spiritually. Special attention will be given to the development of effective biblically based children's curriculum in the church.

#### **FAMST 7924 Theol Apprsl of Personhd & Hum Devel**

This course will examine, from a biblical perspective, anthropological principles related to the image of God in mankind, the sanctity and value of human life, and the nature of human development across the generations.

#### **FAMST 7934 Theo Found for Family and Generational**

This seminar will explore the Bible and theological texts in order to derive theological principles related to (1) family roles, structure and mission; (2) family discipleship, and family health and well-being. Special emphases will include an examination of an ecclesiastical model for the integration of church and its constituent families.

#### **FAMST 7944 Early Childhood Christian Education**

#### **FAMST 7954 Family in Historical and Philo Context**

#### **FAMST 7994 Current Topics & Rsrch in Fami & Gen Std**

This seminar will identify and examine important issues regarding family structures, relationships, and well-being. As well, there will be an opportunity to explore current literature and research to generate biblically grounded responses to ministry questions involving the family and intergenerational relationships.

**FAMST 8004 Advanced Readings in Family Studies**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Family and Generational Studies.

**FAMST 8014 Advanced Research in Family Studies**

Intensive research in the discipline of Family and Generational Studies.

**FAMST 8502 Supervised Research & Teaching**

**FAMST 8601 Comprehensive Examination Preparation**

Students will work with their guidance committee chair in preparation for the oral comprehensive examination.

**Educational Ministries**

**Student and Family Ministries-**

**STMIN 1063 Family Ministry and the Ch for Stu Min**

This course explores the collaborative relationship between the church and the family by examining theological precepts that relate to both essential institutions. In addition, this course will provide current application of theology to the local church and Christian family that will impact the practice of ministry and education in the home and through the local church.

**STMIN 1383 Issues in Student Ministry**

Study of contemporary issues that affect the lives of teenagers and responses to those issues consistent

with biblical truth. Gives special attention to teenage sexuality, sexual affections, and gender identity in light of biblical anthropology and biblical ethics. Considers the influence of the elements of teenage culture. Analyzes current and emerging moral and ethical issues. Studies the relationships that are important to teenagers and the ways the church can positively influence those relationships.

**STMIN 1423 Leading Student Ministry**

Study of the biblical foundation for the church's ministry with teenage believers and for a pastor who leads that ministry. Presents how to balance evangelism, discipleship, worship, missions, ministry, and fellowship through a comprehensive student ministry strategy leading to lifetime transformation and kingdom impact. Teaches competencies in worship planning, budgeting, calendaring, equipping leaders, equipping parents, and event management.

**STMIN 1433 Disciple Making in Student Min**

Study of biblical patterns and goals for discipleship. Includes a focus on structuring and administering student ministry for discipleship, discipling and equipping adult leaders, creating a multi-year process for weekly discipleship, open and covenant group Bible study, discipling through events, and equipping teenagers to disciple believers now and for a lifetime.

Considers prayer strategies for student ministry and how to raise the sails for revival in a young generation.

**STMIN 4383 Issues in Student Ministry**

Study of contemporary issues that affect the lives of teenagers and responses to those issues consistent with biblical truth. Gives special attention to teenage sexuality, sexual affections, and gender identity in light of biblical anthropology and biblical ethics. Considers the influence of the elements of teenage culture. Analyzes current and emerging moral and ethical issues. Studies the relationships that are important to teenagers and the ways the church can positively influence those relationships.

**STMIN 4423 Leading Student Ministry**

Study of the biblical foundation for the church's ministry with teenage believers and for a pastor who leads that ministry. Presents how to balance evangelism, discipleship, worship, missions, ministry, and fellowship through a comprehensive student ministry strategy leading to lifetime transformation and kingdom impact. Teaches competencies in worship planning, budgeting, calendaring, equipping leaders, equipping parents, and event management.

**STMIN 4433 Disciple Making in Student Min**

Study of biblical patterns and goals for

discipleship. Includes a focus on structuring and administering student ministry for discipleship, discipling and equipping adult leaders, creating a multi-year process for weekly discipleship, open and covenant group Bible study, discipling through events, and equipping teenagers to disciple believers now and for a lifetime.

Considers prayer strategies for student ministry and how to raise the sails for revival in a young generation.

**STMIN 5353 Directed Study**

**STMIN 5383 Issues in Student Ministry**

Study of contemporary issues that affect the lives of teenagers and responses to those issues consistent with biblical truth. Gives special attention to teenage sexuality, sexual affections, and gender identity in light of biblical anthropology and biblical ethics. Considers the influence of the elements of teenage culture. Analyzes current and emerging moral and ethical issues. Studies the relationships that are important to teenagers and the ways the church can positively influence those relationships.

**STMIN 5423 Leading Student Ministry**

Study of the biblical foundation for the church's ministry with teenage believers and for a pastor who leads that ministry. Presents how to balance evangelism, discipleship, worship, missions, ministry, and fellowship

through a comprehensive student ministry strategy leading to lifetime transformation and kingdom impact. Teaches competencies in worship planning, budgeting, calendaring, equipping leaders, equipping parents, and event management.

### **STMIN 5433 Disciple Making in Student Min**

Study of biblical patterns and goals for discipleship. Includes a focus on structuring and administering student ministry for discipleship, discipling and equipping adult leaders, creating a multi-year process for weekly discipleship, open and covenant group Bible study, discipling through events, and equipping teenagers to disciple believers now and for a lifetime. Considers prayer strategies for student ministry and how to raise the sails for revival in a young generation.

### **STMIN 5902 Student Ministry Field Experience.**

Student Field Experience is classroom and off-campus education. This study is designed to be a cumulative, integrative learning experience. Off campus, this course is an opportunity for students to apply classroom learning to realistic, hands-on situations toward the end of seminary training. In the classroom, this course will give attention to professional issues and the youth minister's biblical relationships with family, staff, teenagers, church members, and community leaders.

Prerequisite: 6 hours of STMIN courses.

## **Educational Ministries**

### **Master of Theology-EM**

#### **THMEM 5000 ThM Oral Examination**

#### **THMEM 5004 ThM Thesis**

#### **THMEM 5010 ThM Continuous Enrollment**

## **Foundations of Education**

### **Foundations of Educ- Seminary**

#### **FOUND 7604 Biblical & Theological Found for Educ**

A study of the Bible and of orthodox theology as foundational and formative for educational philosophy and practice.

#### **FOUND 7614 History of Biblical Education**

A study of the educational institutions, activities, agencies, and selected personalities of both Old and New Testaments and their implications for contemporary practice in churches, Christian schools, colleges and seminaries.

#### **FOUND 7624 Faith and Reason in Christian Education**

A biblical examination of the place and role of faith and reason in Christian Education. Along the way, current

physiological theories related to reason and applied to education will be analyzed from a biblical perspective.

**FOUND 7634 Philosophy of Education**

A study of educational philosophy and the contribution of key philosophers of education. This study will be undertaken in the context of theological and biblical evaluations toward the development of a biblical philosophy of education.

**FOUND 7644 Philosophical Influences Upon Chrn Edu**

A study of the influence philosophers have on current thinking on Christian education, including select philosophers from ancient Greece through today.

**FOUND 7654 Educational Psychology**

A study of Educational Psychology through the lens of the Bible and its teachings on anthropology, pedagogy, the soul, the mind, bibliology, and pneumatology.

**FOUND 7674 Principles of Teaching**

An analysis of various biblical approaches to teaching. The teaching roles of Christ, the Holy Spirit, and Scripture will be emphasized.

**FOUND 7744 Curriculum Foundations**

A study of the biblical and theological

foundations for the development and evaluation of curriculum.

**FOUND 7774 Current Issues in Foundations of Educ**

A study of current issues in the foundations of education with an emphasis on biblical responses.

**FOUND 8004 Advanced Readings in Foundations of Educ**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Foundations of Education.

**FOUND 8014 Advanced Research in Foundations of Educ**

Intensive research in the discipline of Foundations of Education.

**FOUND 8502 Supervised Research & Teaching**

**FOUND 8601 Comprehensive Examination Preparation**

Students will work with their guidance committee chair in preparation for the oral comprehensive examination.

**Women's Ministry**

**Seminary Studies for Wives**

**SSSWP 1002 Women in Church History**

This course is designed to be an overview of prominent women in church history and the recognition of their contributions and accomplishments.

**SSSWP 1022 Partners in Ministry**

This course offers a practical survey of issues relating to women in the family, church, and community.

**SSSWP 1102 Overview of the New Testament**

An introductory overview of the New Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose and outstanding doctrines covering Matthew to Acts of the New Testament.

**SSSWP 1112 Overview of New Testament II**

An introductory overview of the New Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose and outstanding doctrines covering Romans to Revelation of the New Testament.

**SSSWP 1122 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study I**

This course is an introduction to the interpretation of the Bible, seeking to provide an historical perspective and reliable principles with which to study, interpret, and apply Scripture.

**SSSWP 1132 Hermeneutics: Approaches to Bible Study II**

This course is an introduction to the interpretation of the Bible, seeking to provide an historical perspective and reliable principles with which to study, interpret, and apply Scripture, with special emphasis on the types of literature in the Bible.

**SSSWP 1202 The Art of Teaching**

A study of the principles and methods of effective Christian teaching, including the development of presentation skills. This course is designed to improve the Christian worker's ability as a teacher.

**SSSWP 1212 How to Teach the Bible**

This course provides practical knowledge, skills, and strategies for effectively studying and teaching the Bible with confidence in whatever setting a woman may be called to serve.

**SSSWP 1302 Overview of the Old Testament I**

An introductory overview of the Old Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose and outstanding doctrines covering Genesis to Esther of the Old Testament.

**SSSWP 1312 Overview of the Old Testament II**

An introductory overview of the Old Testament with attention to the authorship, audience, purpose and outstanding doctrines covering Job to Malachi of the Old Testament.

**SSSWP 1402 Basic Christian Doctrine**

A study of the biblical, historical and contemporary interpretations of the basic doctrines of the Christian faith.

**SSSWP 1412 Basic Christian Doctrine II**

An amplified study of womanhood

from the scriptures in order to establish the foundation for systematizing a consistent and non-contradictory pattern and plan for biblical womanhood throughout the generations and especially for the present era.

**SSSWP 1502 Intro to Biblical Languages: Greek**

This course introduces the student to the Greek alphabet, the basic building blocks of Greek grammar, and basic Greek vocabulary. Student will also be introduced to valuable resources, tools, and study aids for the Greek language.

**SSSWP 1602 Intro to Biblical Languages: Hebrew**

This course introduces the student to the Hebrew alphabet, the basic building blocks of Hebrew grammar, and basic Hebrew vocabulary. Student will also be introduced to valuable resources, tools, and study aids for the Hebrew language.

**SSSWP 1702 Spiritual Development of Children**

A study of spiritual development of preschoolers and children, with discussions of how to lay the foundation of faith in the lives of children.

**SSSWP 1802 Woman to Woman Ministry**

An introductory study and overview of the biblical basis of woman to woman ministry and developing a ministry to women in the local church.

**SSSWP 1822 Counseling for Women**

This course will focus on equipping ministry wives to counsel other women with God's Word. This course exposes women with a variety of topics a counselor may encounter while counseling other women. Scripture references are provided as a tool to help the counselee. 2 hours

**SSSWP 1902 Women and Evangelism**

Principles and practices of ministry and personal witnessing as it relates to women.

**SSSWP 1992 International Missions**

Created in a directed study format, students may earn credit while participating in regular seminary site-based education opportunities. (Dean approval required).

**SSSWP 2102 Women and Missions**

This course equips women for International Missions by examining issues related to women serving across cultures.

**SSSWP 5032 Special Topics**

A class or seminar in which significant topics for ministry wives are explored.

**Women's Ministry**

**Women's Ministry- Seminary**

**WOMIN 1513 Women in Leadership**

A study of the philosophy, theology, skills and methods of personal leadership development, leadership

team development and administrative procedures that are unique to women's ministry in the local church. Students will conduct personal evaluations of leadership skills, develop a plan for leadership development and create an administrative procedural resource. Restricted to certificate students.

### **WOMIN 1613 Girls' Ministry**

This "how to" course will introduce the student to the principles for setting up and engaging in Girls' Ministry in a variety of settings. The student will study a brief history of student ministry with special emphasis given to the emerging role of "Girls' Ministry" within the last few decades. Particular attention will be given to investigating biblical principles that should form the foundation for ministry to girls and young women age 12 to 18. Restricted to certificate students.

### **WOMIN 1713 Discipling Women**

This course will examine the process of discipling women. This course will also examine the biblical principles that relate to issues frequently experienced by women and competencies necessary for effective discipling of women. Restricted to students in the Certificate of Women's Ministry.

### **WOMIN 2123 Biblical Counseling for Women**

This course will focus on equipping women in ministry to counsel other women with God's Word. Topics such as sufficiency of Scripture, role of the

local church, and the responsibility of church leaders will be discussed. Other subject matters also include judging others and challenging issues a counselor faces. This course exposes women with a variety of topics a counselor may encounter while counseling other women. Scripture references are provided as a tool to help the counselee. Restricted to certificate students.

### **WOMIN 2223 Ministry to Women**

A study of a biblical model of ministry to women in a variety of contexts with a focus on a biblical foundation, leadership issues and considerations for women as well as the practical outworking of the tasks of a woman-to-woman ministry. Restricted to certificate students.

### **WOMIN 2373 Women's Issues**

This course will provide a study of the various issues facing women and the church in reaching, teaching, and ministering to women. The course will include a holistic approach to physical, social, emotional, and spiritual development of women. Restricted to certificate students.

### **WOMIN 3513 Women in Leadership**

A study of the philosophy, theology, skills and methods of personal leadership development, leadership team development and administrative procedures that are unique to women's ministry in the local church. Students will conduct personal evaluations of

leadership skills, develop a plan for leadership development and create an administrative procedural resource.

### **WOMIN 3713 Discipling Women**

This course will examine the process of discipling women. This course will also examine the biblical principles that relate to issues frequently experienced by women and competencies necessary for effective discipling of women.

### **WOMIN 4123 Counseling for Women**

This course will focus on equipping women in ministry to counsel other women with God's Word. Topics such as sufficiency of Scripture, role of the local church, and the responsibility of church leaders will be discussed. Other subject matters also include judging others and challenging issues a counselor faces. This course exposes women with a variety of topics a counselor may encounter while counseling other women. Scripture references are provided as a tool to help the counselee.

### **WOMIN 4223 Ministry to Women**

A study of a biblical model of ministry to women in a variety of contexts with a focus on a biblical foundation, leadership issues and considerations for women as well as the practical outworking of the tasks of a woman-to-woman ministry.

### **WOMIN 4373 Women's Issues**

This course will provide a study of the

various issues facing women and the church in reaching, teaching, and ministering to women. The course will include a holistic approach to physical, social, emotional, and spiritual development of women.

### **WOMIN 5123 Counseling for Women**

This course will focus on equipping women in ministry to counsel other women with God's Word. Topics such as sufficiency of Scripture, role of the local church, and the responsibility of church leaders will be discussed. Other subject matters also include judging others and challenging issues a counselor faces. This course exposes women with a variety of topics a counselor may encounter while counseling other women. Scripture references are provided as a tool to help the counselee.

### **WOMIN 5223 Ministry to Women**

A study of a biblical model of ministry to women in a variety of contexts with a focus on a biblical foundation, leadership issues and considerations for women as well as the practical outworking of the tasks of a woman-to-woman ministry.

### **WOMIN 5313 Women's Ministry Focused Study**

### **WOMIN 5353 Directed Study**

### **WOMIN 5373 Women's Issues**

This course will provide a study of the

various issues facing women and the church in reaching, teaching, and ministering to women. The course will include a holistic approach to physical, social, emotional, and spiritual development of women.

**WOMIN 5513 Women in Leadership**

A study of the philosophy, theology, skills and methods of personal leadership development, leadership team development and administrative procedures that are unique to women's ministry in the local church. Students will conduct personal evaluations of leadership skills, develop a plan for leadership development and create an administrative procedural resource.

**WOMIN 5613 Girls' Ministry**

This "how to" course will introduce the student to the principles for setting up and engaging in Girls' Ministry in a variety of settings. The student will study a brief history of student ministry with special emphasis given to the emerging role of "Girls' Ministry" within the last few decades. Particular attention will be given to investigating biblical principles that should form the foundation for ministry to girls and young women age 12 to 18.

**WOMIN 5713 Discipling Women**

This course will examine the process of discipling women. This course will also examine the biblical principles that relate to issues frequently experienced by women and competencies necessary for effective discipling of women.

**WOMIN 7614 Ministry to Women**

Students will research program design for the ministry to women in a local church and create a course appropriate for teaching the introductory women's ministry course in higher education. The created course will include a biblical foundation, leadership principles and women's ministry in praxis.

**WOMIN 7624 Women, Development and Contemporary Issues**

This seminar will provide a focused study on the physical, emotional, spiritual and mental development of women through the adult life cycle. Research and study of the current issues impacting women and women's ministry will be included with a view of offering a biblical response.

**WOMIN 7644 Theology of Women's Ministry**

This seminar will examine the relationship of biblical womanhood to and the impact of feminism on women's ministry in the local church.

**WOMIN 8004 Advanced Readings in Women's Ministry**

Intensive reading in the discipline of Women's Ministry.

**WOMIN 8014 Advanced Research in Women's Ministry**

Intensive research in the discipline of Women's Ministry.

**Doctoral Studies**

## **Doctor of Educational Ministry**

### **DEDMN 6204 Foundations for Teaching**

An examination into and exploration of biblical, philosophical, and methodological foundations for teaching both in the local church and in higher education contexts.

### **DEDMN 6214 Foundations for Coaching and Consulting**

An examination of biblical, philosophical, and methodological foundations and approaches for ministry coaching and church consultation.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Biblical Counseling -Prof Doct**

#### **DMNBC 6014 Theor/Foundational Factors in Cnslng Min**

This seminar will provide an opportunity for examination of the theoretical and foundational components of counseling with a specific focus on the relevance of that process to the practice of counseling in the ministry setting. In addition, an examination of the biblical and theological basis and nature of biblical counseling will be required. Attention will be given to a biblical critique of contemporary methodologies.

#### **DMNBC 6024 Counseling Methodology: Hist & Contemp**

This seminar will provide an opportunity for the student to study and

evaluate the history of biblical counseling. Within this context the student will study and evaluate various contemporary counseling practices with attention to the underlying philosophies which provide guidance for those ministries.

#### **DMNBC 6034 Practical Application and Strategies**

This is an advanced seminar leading to an understanding of the practice and relevant strategies necessary for an effective biblical counseling ministry. The student will be challenged to continue to formalize a theological/philosophical statement leading to strategic application in a local ministry setting.

#### **DMNBC 6044 Marriage and Family Counseling**

This seminar will provide a biblical and theological summary of the dynamics and contours of marriage and family counseling. In addition, the course will offer an examination of both the practices related to biblical counseling with married couples and families, as well as the available resources to support such counseling.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Christian Formation - Prof Doc**

#### **DMNCF 6014 Biblical and Theological Foundations**

Students engage with Scripture and sources within biblical and theological

studies in order to form a framework for Christian formation and discipleship. Topics covered in class include the biblical and theological understanding of identity in formation, models of sanctification, trinitarian grounding for formation and discipleship, the person and work of Christ for formation, and a biblical and theological assessment of spiritual disciplines.

### **DMNCF 6024 Christian Formation and Discipleship**

Students critically interact with key figures, movements, and works in Christian history and their contributions to Christian formation and discipleship. Topics include the history of spiritual movements and revivals, classical works in the area of formation and discipleship, the history of education/discipleship in the church, and modern movements within formation and discipleship.

### **DMNCF 6034 Leading Christian Formation**

Students evaluate leadership dynamics within the ministries of Christian formation and discipleship. Topics include personal formation for leadership effectiveness, training leaders for formation and discipleship, and structures and mechanisms for effective formation and leadership.

### **DMNCF 6044 Current Issues in Christian Formation**

Students critically assess current issues

related to Christian formation and discipleship. Topics include the role of technology in formation and discipleship, the dynamics of Sunday school vs. small groups, New Age and non-Christian spiritual movements, and emerging strategies for formation and discipleship.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Christian Leadership-Prof Doct**

#### **DMNCL 6014 Organizational Leadership for Chrnl Ldrsp**

Students examine organizational culture dynamics and change processes, in varying leadership contexts. Specific attention is given to leadership methodologies that identify the need for, and effectively execute a plan toward, enhancement and change. Biblical and theological understanding of culture, mission, and formation will serve as foundational understandings.

#### **DMNCL 6024 Leadership Development**

Students explore leadership development and shared leadership for ministry contexts. Specific focus is given to leadership development philosophy, process and outcomes, including guidance in coaching and instruction of developing leaders. The student will also investigate shared leadership and team dynamics, in order to establish principles for fostering effective leadership in team settings.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Executive Leadership-Prof Doct**

#### **DMNEL 6014 The Leader As Theologian**

The student will explore biblical and theological foundations and applications for the profiles and practices of a Christian leader. Specific emphasis will be placed on theological frameworks for character and competency development of the Christian leader.

#### **DMNEL 6024 The Leader As Innovator**

The student will examine biblical and theological foundations, along with historical and contemporary notions, of creativity, imagination, and innovation in leadership. Specific emphasis will be placed upon self-assessment and personal development of the seminar participants, in the areas of innovation, creativity and organizational vision.

#### **DMNEL 6034 The Leader As Communicator**

The student will survey and analyze communication approaches in leadership theory and practice. Biblical and theological perspectives on both written and oral leadership communication at the corporate, collective, and direct interpersonal levels will be considered. Specific application will be made to the individual student's writing, preaching, and teaching ministry.

#### **DMNEL 6044 The Leader As Strategist**

The student will explore the biblical and theological foundations for organizational structure and advancement. Specific emphasis will be placed on creation, evaluation and implementation of strategic initiatives.

## **Doctoral Studies**

### **Family Ministry-Prof Doct**

#### **DMNFM 6014 Theological Foundations for Family Min**

The student will engage a study of the Old and New Testaments, their content and theology as they provide foundation for the ministry to families. Particular emphasis will be placed on an understanding of biblical and theological anthropology.

#### **DMNFM 6024 Family Ministry Models and Practice**

In this seminar the student will research the role of family ministry in the local church, including biblical foundations, the use of Scripture, and strategies for implementing and maintaining a family ministry program in the church.

#### **DMNFM 6034 Bib Response to Iss in Child Min**

The student will examine biblical and theological foundations of children's ministry, as well as leadership and disciple-making approaches for children and families in the local church. Research will be conducted

related to effective models and practices for ministry with children and families.

**DMNFM 6044 Bib Response to Iss in Student Min**

Students will explore theological and foundational concepts for student ministry. The seminar will offer specific attention to selected methods in evangelism, discipleship, mentoring and leadership development with adolescents and their families.

**Doctoral Studies**

**Doctor of Education - Core**

**EDDEM 7012 Supervised Research & Teaching**

A survey of research and writing strategies for the preparation of seminar papers and dissertation writing.

**EDDEM 7116 Empirical Foundations for Educ & Ldrshp**

A study of research methodology related to literary, qualitative, and quantitative analysis including research design, data collection, statistical evaluation, and the documentation of findings.

**EDDEM 7126 Theo, Philo, and Historical Foundations**

A survey of the theological, philosophical, and historical foundations of education will be conducted resulting in students articulating a theologically and

historically informed philosophy of Christian education.

**EDDEM 7136 Teaching and Learning: Theory and Pract**

An analysis of contemporary teaching and learning theory with an emphasis on instructional practice in higher education context.

**EDDEM 7146 Theological Foundations for Leadership**

An examination of the biblical and theological foundations of Christian leadership with particular attention given to theological themes that influence leadership practice.

**EDDEM 7156 Organizational Culture and Development**

A survey of organizational culture and change process theory with emphasis given to the development of missionally effective organizations.

**EDDEM 7216 Mentorship and Guided Research**

A directed study of field specific literature related to the student's dissertation research. The student will complete the dissertation prospectus during this seminar.

**EDDEM 8016 Dissertation Research and Writing**

Under the direction of student's doctoral dissertation supervisor, the student will conduct the necessary research and complete the dissertation in a timely fashion.

**EDDEM 8024 Dissertation Defense**

The student will defend the completed doctoral dissertation before the dissertation committee who is responsible for evaluating the quality of the research and writing.

**Doctoral Studies****EDD-Higher Educ Admin****EDDHE 7016 Organizational Admin and Governance**

A survey of organizational theory and governance policies in higher education context.

**EDDHE 7026 Student Services Administration**

A study of student services administration in higher education context.

**Doctoral Studies****EDD-Organizational Leadership****EDDOL 7016 Leadership and Management Theory**

A critical examination of contemporary leadership and management theory and practices in light of a robust biblical and theological perspective.

**EDDOL 7026 Team Dynamics: Theory and Practice**

A study of the application of group dynamics theory to organizational leadership. Particular attention will be given to shared leadership models,

team leadership competencies, and team effectiveness.

**Doctoral Studies****EDD-Teaching and Educ Min****EDDTE 7016 Curriculum Design for Educational Min**

A survey of curriculum design theory and methodology related to higher education and local church contexts, with emphasis on developing necessary competencies related to curriculum development.

**EDDTE 7026 Christian Formation and Human Development**

A study of historical and contemporary perspectives on human nature and development with attention given to biblically and theologically critiquing social-scientific development theories. An emphasis will be placed on Christian formation in light of cognitive, moral, and physical maturation.

**Doctoral Studies****Research****RSRCH 5004 Scholarly Research and Writing****RSRCH 5024 Empirical Research and Statistics**

A study of educational research design, including methods and techniques of literary, quantitative, and qualitative analysis, data collection and tabulation,

statistical analysis, and the documentation of findings.

**RSRCH 7004 Scholarly Research and Writing**

**RSRCH 7011 Guided Mentorship & Writing I**

**RSRCH 7021 Guided Mentorship & Writing II**

**RSRCH 7024 Empirical Research and Statistics**

A study of educational research design, including methods and techniques of literary, quantitative, and qualitative analysis, data collection and tabulation, statistical analysis, and the documentation of findings.

**RSRCH 7031 Guided Mentorship & Writing III**

**RSRCH 7041 Guided Mentorship & Writing IV**

**RSRCH 7051 Guided Mentorship & Writing V**

**RSRCH 7061 Guided Mentorship & Writing Vi**

**RSRCH 7152 Research Seminar**

Guides doctoral students in the creation

and evaluation of their dissertation prospectus using the philosophical method. The seminar places heavy emphasis on theological foundations examined according to the truth of God's word, proposal structure, critical evaluation of proposal phases, and a mock defense of the proposal.

**RSRCH 7202 Colloquium**

Students from various disciplines will work together to study topics and ideas that are pertinent across fields. Lectures will be presented both by School faculty members and by guest scholars in various fields. Students will demonstrate the ability to think across fields, to appreciate the value of other fields to their own, and to write and to defend in a multi-disciplinary context.

**RSRCH 7302 Teaching in Higher Education - EM**

**RSRCH 8010 Ph.D. Dissertation**

**RSRCH 8040 Continuous Enrollment**

**RSRCH 8050 Ph.D. Dissertation in Progress**

**RSRCH 8058 Ph.D. Dissertation**

# School of Church Music and Worship

---

## Academic Division

### Composition- Seminary

#### **COMPN 4412 Songwriting**

A workshop-based course focusing on the essentials of song writing. This course equips students to compose and arrange songs for use in the local church and in commercial settings.

#### **COMPN 4422 Advanced Songwriting**

A workshop-based course focused on advanced techniques in song writing for the church. This course equips students to compose and arrange songs for use in the local church and in commercial settings.

#### **COMPN 5512 Elective Composition**

Private lessons for music students not concentrating in composition. Writing for vocal and instrumental media, including both solo and ensemble works. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

#### **COMPN 5522 Elective Composition**

Private lessons for music students not concentrating in composition. Writing for vocal and instrumental media, including both solo and ensemble works. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

## Academic Division

## Exams and Cont Enrollment

### **MUDOC 8010 Colloquium I**

Colloquium is a gathering of scholars to explore salient topics in church music ministry, artistic missions, and worship. Colloquium I features a series of presentations by invited professionals from various disciplines. May be repeated.

### **MUDOC 8012 Colloquium I**

Colloquium is a gathering of scholars to explore salient topics in church music ministry, artistic missions, and worship. Colloquium I features a series of presentations by invited professionals from various disciplines. May be repeated with credit.

### **MUDOC 8020 Colloquium II**

Colloquium is a gathering of scholars to explore salient topics in church music ministry, artistic missions, and worship. Colloquium II features a series of presentations by invited doctoral students from the School of Church Music and from various related disciplines. May be repeated.

### **MUDOC 8022 Colloquium II**

Colloquium is a gathering of scholars to explore salient topics in church music ministry, artistic missions, and worship. Colloquium II features a series of presentations by invited doctoral students from the School of

Church Music and from various related disciplines. May be repeated for credit.

**MUDOC 8060 First Research Language Examination**

When the First Research Language Examination is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript.

**MUDOC 8062 First Research Language Examination**

When the First Research Language Examination is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript.

**MUDOC 8070 Second Research Language Examination**

When the Second Research Language Examination is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript.

**MUDOC 8072 Second Research Language Examination**

When the Second Research Language Examination is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript.

**MUDOC 8080 Doctoral Qualifying Examinations**

Written and oral examinations covering music history, music ministry, music theory, and the student's area of concentration.

**MUDOC 8082 Doctoral Qualifying Examinations**

Written and oral examinations covering worship history, theology, congregational song, and music philosophy.

**MUDOC 8092 Doctoral Prospectus Defense**

When the dissertation prospectus is successfully defended, this course number will be posted to the transcript.

**Academic Division**

**Music History- Seminary**

**MUHST 1112 Music History I: Antiquity-Renaissance**

A study of musical styles and genres from Antiquity through the Renaissance within their historical context. Detailed analysis of selected works. With one-hour listening lab.

**MUHST 1122 Music History II: Baroque-Classical**

A study of musical styles and genres from the Baroque and Classical eras within their historical context. Detailed analysis of selected works. With one-hour listening lab. Prerequisites: MUTHY 1434 and MUHST 1112.

**MUHST 1132 Music History III: 19th Cent to Present**

A study of musical styles and genres from the nineteenth century to the present within their historical context. Detailed analysis of selected works. With one-hour listening lab.

**MUHST 4002 Great Themes in Music History**

A historical survey of musical styles, genres, composers, and their cultural contexts with an emphasis on sacred

music. A leveling class for MMWL students.

**MUHST 4102 Introduction to Music Research**

An introduction to the methodology of scholarly research and writing in music.

**MUHST 4132 Music in the Baroque and Classical Periods**

Historical survey emphasizing church and choral music. Prerequisite: MUHST 4102 or consent of instructor.

**MUHST 4142 Music in the Nineteenth Century**

Specialized study in the music of the nineteenth century, focusing on historical context, style characteristics, and analysis of specific works. Prerequisite: MUHST 4102 or consent of instructor.

**MUHST 4152 Music in the Twentieth Century**

Specialized study in the music of the twentieth century, focusing on historical context, style characteristics, and analysis of specific works. Prerequisite: MUHST 4102 or consent of instructor.

**MUHST 4272 Sacred Choral Masterworks**

Specialized study of large-scale works from the Renaissance to the present. Prerequisite: MUHST 4102 or consent of instructor.

**MUHST 7173 The Music of J. S. Bach**

Seminar on the works of J. S. Bach and their historical background.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

**MUHST 7193 Special Topics in Music History**

Advanced research exploring the historical, cultural, and musical contexts of works from selected periods.

**Academic Division**

**Music Ministry- Seminary**

**MUMIN 4223 Congregational Song: Ancient and Future**

A study of the history and literature of the church's corporate song from the early church to the present day. Taught in a one-week intensive format with prior online preparation and a subsequent final project. Enrollment limited to students in the Master of Arts in Worship program.

**Academic Division**

**Master's Examinations**

**MUMST 4950 M.M.W.L. Comprehensive Examinations**

Written and oral comprehensive examinations covering the worship ministry areas of the MMWL degree program.

**MUMST 4980 M.A.C.M. Comprehensive Examinations**

Written and oral comprehensive examinations covering the music

ministry area of the MACM degree program.

### **MUMST 4990 M.M.C.M.**

#### **Comprehensive Examinations**

Written and oral comprehensive examinations covering church music, music theory, music history, and the area of concentration.

### **MUMST 5010 M.Div.W.L.**

#### **Comprehensive Examinations**

Written and oral comprehensive examinations for the MDivWL degree program.

## **Academic Division**

### **Music Theory- Seminary**

#### **MUTHY 1414 Theory and Musicianship I**

First semester of the MACM music theory sequence. An integrated course involving the study of musical fundamentals, diatonic harmony, and elementary sight singing and ear training, including improvisation of melodic lines. Must be completed with a minimum of 70% to advance to MUTHY 1424.

#### **MUTHY 1424 Theory and Musicianship II**

Second semester of the MACM music theory sequence. An integrated course that continues MUTHY 1414, focusing specifically on the identification, analysis, and improvisation of diatonic harmonic progressions and musical phrase structures of the 18th and 19th

centuries. Prerequisite: Completion of MUTHY 1414 with a minimum of 70%.

#### **MUTHY 1434 Theory and Musicianship III**

Third semester of the MACM music theory sequence. An integrated course involving identification, analysis, and improvisation of chromatic harmony; a study of formal structures of common practice period compositions; and exploration of more advanced sight singing and ear training. Prerequisite: MUTHY 1424.

#### **MUTHY 1444 Theory and Musicianship IV**

Fourth semester of the MACM music theory sequence. An integrated course that continues the identification, analysis, and improvisation of chromatic harmony and formal structures in common practice music from MUTHY 1434, as well as explores musical composition of the 20th and 21st centuries. Prerequisite: MUTHY 1434.

#### **MUTHY 1472 Counterpoint**

Analysis and writing in the modal style of the sixteenth century and the tonal style of the eighteenth century. Prerequisite: MUTHY 1444.

#### **MUTHY 4212 Foundations in Theory & Musicianship I**

This course is designed for graduate students who have not had previous music theory training to achieve

mastery of the fundamentals of music and to begin to see how those fundamentals shape the way we experience and understand tonal music.

### **MUTHY 4222 Foundations in Theory & Musicianship II**

This course builds upon the knowledge gained in Foundations in Theory and Musicianship I, providing students with practical application of music fundamentals in order to analyze and improvise diatonic harmonic progressions and musical phrase structures.

### **MUTHY 4432 Theory & Improv for Worship Leaders**

This course builds upon traditional, common-practice music theory in order to provide practical application for contemporary music making. This course focuses not only on studying and analyzing popular genres of music, but also on the application of music theory for improvisation within worship settings.

### **MUTHY 4442 Seminar in Analysis**

Advanced study of analytical approaches to music, both tonal and non-tonal. Students will study and utilize Schenkerian and Sonata Theory methodologies for analysis of tonal music. Students will also engage in multiple compositional trends in the 20th century, including atonality, serialism, modal/scalar music, microtonality, and minimalism.  
Prerequisites: MUTHY 2482, MUTHY

2492, and all assigned leveling courses in music theory.

### **MUTHY 4501 Applied Theory At the Keyboard**

A study in the practical application at the keyboard of theoretical concepts. Areas of instruction include melody harmonization, congregational hymn playing, modulation, transposition, creating and playing from chord charts, and creating hymn introductions.  
Prerequisite: Completion of all assigned leveling work in music theory and piano.

### **MUTHY 4512 Seminar in Theory Pedagogy**

This course is designed to provide a survey of methods and materials used in the teaching of undergraduate music theory, as well as how to communicate about musical structure and engage undergraduate students in music theory and analysis.

### **MUTHY 7423 Seminar in Advanced Tonal Analysis**

Advanced analysis of sonata form in tonal music of the common practice period, based on James Hepokoski and Warren Darcy's Elements of Sonata Theory. Literature for study will include music of the 18th and 19th centuries, with particular attention to works by Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, and Brahms.  
Prerequisite: Admission to the DMA/PhD programs or permission of instructor.

### **MUTHY 7473 Seminar in Theory Pedagogy**

This course is designed to provide a survey of methods and materials used in the teaching of undergraduate music theory, as well as how to communicate about musical structure and engage undergraduate students in music theory and analysis.

### **Academic Division**

### **New Student Orientn**

### **ORIEN 4000 Music School Orientation**

Required auditions, placement examinations, and advising for all new music students at the beginning of their first semester of study.

### **ORIEN 7000 Music School Orientation**

Required auditions, placement examinations, and advising for all new music students at the beginning of their first semester of study.

### **ORIEN 7003 PhD Orientation**

Students will meet faculty and other Ph.D. students and attend meetings to orient them to the program and resources available to them during their study.

### **Academic Division**

### **Worship- Seminary**

### **WORSP 4000 Introduction to Graduate Worship Studies**

This course provides foundational orientation seminars and materials designed to prepare students for successful graduate-level study in worship theology and ministry. Seminar topics embedded in WORSP 4000 include: overview of theological and biblical foundations of worship; online research tools; music skill development resources; graduate-level writing, and balancing home life, ministry life, and academics. In addition to the digital learning platform seminars and course materials available on Canvas, the course will feature live zoom sessions hosted by worship faculty from the SWBTS School of Church Music and Worship.

### **WORSP 4008 Choir Lab**

Students in Choir Lab will form a laboratory vocal ensemble for students in CONDG 4522.

### **WORSP 4018 Techniques in Acoustic Guitar I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the acoustic guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping acoustic guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4028 Techniques in Bass Guitar I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the bass guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping bass guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4038 Techniques in Drum Set I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the drum set and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping drum set players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4048 Techniques in Keyboard I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the keyboard and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping keyboard players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4058 Techniques in Electric Guitar I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn the common vocabulary and basic techniques of the electric guitar and its role in the church worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping keyboard players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4118 Techniques in Acoustic Guitar II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced vocabulary and advanced techniques of the acoustic guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping acoustic guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4128 Techniques in Bass Guitar II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced vocabulary and advanced techniques of the bass guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping bass guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4138 Techniques in Drum Set I**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced vocabulary and advanced techniques of the drum set and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping drum set players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4148 Techniques in Keyboard II**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced vocabulary and advanced techniques of the keyboard and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping keyboard players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4158 Advanced Techniques in Electric Guitar**

A practical laboratory-based course in which the student will learn advanced vocabulary and advanced techniques of the electric guitar and its role in the worship band. Special emphasis will be given to rehearsal techniques related to teaching and equipping electric guitar players for effective contributions to worship within the context of the modern rhythm section.

### **WORSP 4222 Congregational Song**

A study of the history of the church's corporate song in its biblical,

theological, and musical dimensions from the early church to the present day.

### **WORSP 4242 Comp Worship Ministry: Best Practices**

A practical study of budgeting, calendaring, purchasing, recruitment, and organizational tools for worship ministry. Special emphasis will be given to the organization and development of a fully orbbed worship ministry encompassing choral, instrumental, and other artistic groups of varying ages and configurations.

### **WORSP 4252 Worship Band Techniques**

A practical study of how to build, rehearse, and shepherd modern praise bands and rhythm sections in a variety of styles within small, medium, and large churches.

### **WORSP 4262 Technology and Media in Worship I**

A practical exploration of church audio systems, lighting systems, audio recording software, personnel management software, website design, MIDI, and Finale notation.

### **WORSP 4272 Children's Music Ministry in the Church**

Practical methods for the development of children's choirs in the local church ministry. Specific emphasis is given to educational rehearsal techniques, sequential learning, resources, and best

practices relating to children's music ministry.

### **WORSP 4282 Technology and Media in Worship II**

A practical exploration of video production, video editing software, video editing techniques, image magnification, video servers, and live streaming in the context of Christian worship services, broadcast ministry, and outreach ministry applications.

### **WORSP 4312 Philosophy of Worship Ministry**

An exploration of philosophical thought concerning worship/arts in culture, nurture/discipleship, and missions/evangelism in artistic ministry. The ultimate goal of the course is for the student to develop a guiding philosophy of church music ministry.

### **WORSP 4323 The Gathered Church: Theology of Worship**

A survey of the scriptural, theological, and historical foundations of corporate worship.

### **WORSP 4330 Field Education**

A cooperative partnership between area churches and the School of Church Music and Worship to provide practical, hands-on worship ministry training in the local church context under the supervision of an experienced minister of music and worship.

### **WORSP 4332 Adv Dynamics of Worship Leadership & Dsgn**

A course addressing all aspects of a worship leader's platform ministry, including the crafting of worship services, leading worship services, public speaking, Scripture reading, public prayers, musical cues, transitions, and improvisation in a corporate worship setting.

### **WORSP 4333 Dynamics of Worship Leadership and Dsgn**

A course addressing all aspects of a worship leader's platform ministry, including the crafting of worship services, leading worship services, public speaking, Scripture reading, public prayers, musical cues, transitions, and improvisation in a corporate worship setting.

### **WORSP 4402 Worship Ministry Project**

Students will develop and present a thirty-minute Worship Ministry Project preceded by a ten-minute lecture and followed by a ten-minute defense. The Worship Ministry Project is the capstone event of the MAWL and should reflect the student's understanding of Christ-honoring, gospel-centered biblical fidelity, artistic creativity, and musical excellence. The Worship Ministry Project is to be completed at the culmination of the course requirements for the Master of Arts in Worship Leadership.

**WORSP 4602 The Psalms**

An exploration of the Psalms as related to personal devotion and leading corporate worship.

**WORSP 4700 Colloquium**

Colloquium is a gathering of students to engage in thoughtful discourse on various topics in church music ministry, culture, aesthetics, and worship. Meetings include guest speakers, practical discussion, and student presentations. May be repeated.

**WORSP 4701 Colloquium**

Colloquium is a gathering of students to engage in thoughtful discourse on various topics in church music ministry, culture, aesthetics, and worship. Meetings include guest speakers, practical discussion, and student presentations. Students are also expected to serve in the music and worship ministry of a local church or organization. May be repeated.

**WORSP 4932 Theology of Pedagogy**

A study of theological foundations that inform the art and craft of music pedagogy in a Christian educational environment. An overview of historical and philosophical pedagogical influences particularly related to music instruction will be explored as students develop their own theology, philosophy, and methodology of teaching music rooted in a biblical worldview and Trinitarian grace.

**WORSP 5493 Survey of Christian Worship**

A survey of the most significant literature in the field of Christian worship, including biblical worship, worship history, congregational song, and worship philosophy.

**WORSP 5503 Research & Writing in Ch Music & Worship**

An introduction to the methodology of scholarly research and writing in worship studies. A study of bibliography, research technology, and methods of research, specifically as they relate to worship studies.

**WORSP 5513 Research in Worship History I**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of worship history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include Hebrew worship, early church worship, worship in the Middle Ages, Reformation worship, Baptist worship, early American worship, and contemporary worship.

**WORSP 5514 Research in Worship History I**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of worship history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include Hebrew worship, early church worship, worship in the Middle Ages, Reformation worship, Baptist worship, early American worship, and contemporary worship.

**WORSP 5523 Research in Worship History II**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of worship history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include Hebrew worship, early church worship, worship in the Middle Ages, Reformation worship, Baptist worship, early American worship, and contemporary worship.

**WORSP 5524 Research in Worship History II**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of worship history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include Hebrew worship, early church worship, worship in the Middle Ages, Reformation worship, Baptist worship, early American worship, and contemporary worship.

**WORSP 5533 Research in Theology & Wor I**

An extensive examination of how major theological categories (including Theology proper, Ecclesiology, and Christology) and particular doctrinal views affect the theology and practice of Christian worship

**WORSP 5534 Research in Theology & Wor I**

An extensive examination of how major theological categories (including Theology proper, Ecclesiology, and Christology) and particular doctrinal views affect the theology and practice of Christian worship

**WORSP 5543 Research in Theology & Wor II**

An extensive examination of how major theological categories (including Pneumatology, Anthropology, and Bibliology) and particular doctrinal views affect the theology and practice of Christian worship.

**WORSP 5544 Research in Theology & Wor II**

An extensive examination of how major theological categories (including Pneumatology, Anthropology, and Bibliology) and particular doctrinal views affect the theology and practice of Christian worship.

**WORSP 5553 Rsrch in Worship & Music Phil**

In-depth study and evaluation of influential philosophies of music and their intersection with Christian worship philosophy and practice.

**WORSP 5554 Rsrch in Worship & Music Phil**

In-depth study and evaluation of influential philosophies of music and their intersection with Christian worship philosophy and practice.

**WORSP 5564 Research in Aesthetics**

A seminar designed to explore the impact of philosophical thought in aesthetics upon worship philosophy and practice.

**WORSP 5574 Research in Culture**

An extensive study of culture and

contextualization, evaluating contemporary trends with biblical principles and formulating a philosophy of culture in Christian worship in post-Christian western civilization and cross-cultural contexts.

**WORSP 5584 Research in Congregational Song I**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of congregational song history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include congregational song in ancient Israel, the early church, the Middle Ages, Reformation hymnody, British hymnody, American congregational song, and contemporary congregational song.

**WORSP 5594 Research in Congregational Song II**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of congregational song history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include congregational song in ancient Israel, the early church, the Middle Ages, Reformation hymnody, British hymnody, American congregational song, and contemporary congregational song.

**WORSP 5904 Th.M. Thesis in Worship**

Students research and complete a thesis in the field of worship studies under faculty supervision.

**WORSP 5990 Th.M. Comprehensive Examinati**

In the final semester of Th.M. studies,

the student will take a written comprehensive exam prepared and administered by the student's supervisor. The exam covers the scope of the worship concentration, taking into account the courses completed in the concentration.

**WORSP 7493 Survey of Christian Worship**

A survey of the most significant literature in the field of Christian worship, including biblical worship, worship history, congregational song, and worship philosophy. Three hours.

**WORSP 7503 Research & Writing in Ch Music & Worship**

An introduction to the methodology of scholarly research and writing in worship studies. A study of bibliography, research technology, and methods of research, specifically as they relate to worship studies.

**WORSP 7514 Research in Worship History I**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of worship history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include Hebrew worship, early church worship, worship in the Middle Ages, Reformation worship, Baptist worship, early American worship, and contemporary worship.

**WORSP 7524 Research in Worship History II**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of worship history. The primary topic

will vary each year; topics may include Hebrew worship, early church worship, worship in the Middle Ages, Reformation worship, Baptist worship, early American worship, and contemporary worship.

**WORSP 7534 Research in Theology & Wor I**

An extensive examination of how major theological categories (including Theology proper, Ecclesiology, and Christology) and particular doctrinal views affect the theology and practice of Christian worship

**WORSP 7544 Research in Theology & Wor II**

An extensive examination of how major theological categories (including Pneumatology, Anthropology, and Bibliology) and particular doctrinal views affect the theology and practice of Christian worship.

**WORSP 7554 Rsrch in Worship & Music Phil**

In-depth study and evaluation of influential philosophies of music and their intersection with Christian worship philosophy and practice.

**WORSP 7564 Research in Aesthetics**

A seminar designed to explore the impact of philosophical thought in aesthetics upon worship philosophy and practice.

**WORSP 7574 Research in Culture**

An extensive study of culture and

contextualization, evaluating contemporary trends with biblical principles and formulating a philosophy of culture in Christian worship in post-Christian western civilization and cross-cultural contexts.

**WORSP 7584 Research in Congregational Song I**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of congregational song history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include congregational song in ancient Israel, the early church, the Middle Ages, Reformation hymnody, British hymnody, American congregational song, and contemporary congregational song.

**WORSP 7594 Research in Congregational Song II**

Comprehensive study in a focused era of congregational song history. The primary topic will vary each year; topics may include congregational song in ancient Israel, the early church, the Middle Ages, Reformation hymnody, British hymnody, American congregational song, and contemporary congregational song.

**WORSP 7603 Teaching in Church Music & Worship High**

Designed to assist worship studies professionals in gaining appropriate information and skills for launching effective careers in worship teaching and ministry. Subjects may include securing a position, understanding higher education, various approaches to

research resulting in publishing and scholarly presentations, curriculum and course design, teaching effectiveness, and education administration.

### **WORSP 7613 Special Research in Worship Studies**

A directed study with a faculty member in a focused area of worship studies of interest to the student with the goal of preparing a prospectus for the dissertation. The student will produce a thorough literature review and survey of the chosen topic under the direction of the faculty advisor.

### **WORSP 7932 Theology of Pedagogy**

A study of theological foundations that inform the art and craft of music pedagogy in a Christian educational environment. An overview of historical and philosophical pedagogical influences particularly related to music instruction will be explored as students develop their own theology, philosophy, and methodology of teaching music rooted in a biblical worldview and Trinitarian grace.

### **WORSP 8010 Colloquium I**

### **WORSP 8022 Colloquium I**

### **WORSP 8026 Doctoral Dissertation in Worship**

The preparation of a dissertation in worship under the supervision of a faculty member.

### **WORSP 8116 Dissertation in Church Music and Worship**

The preparation of a dissertation in church music and worship under the supervision of a faculty member.

## **Performance Division**

### **Conducting- Seminary**

#### **CONDG 1622 Conducting I**

A study of conducting techniques, including patterns, attacks, releases, and all expressive gestures.  
Prerequisite: MUTHY 1434.

#### **CONDG 4502 Conducting Foundations for Worship Ldrs**

A study of conducting techniques, including patterns, entrances, releases, and expressive gestures. Specific emphasis will be given to conducting techniques needed for choirs, vocal ensembles, and instrumental groups in the local church.

#### **CONDG 4512 Adv Tech for Effective Choral Conducting**

An exploration of conducting techniques with an emphasis on gesture development, baton technique, integrated use of the left hand, non-verbal communication, Christ-like leadership, and terminology related to conducting. Application will be made to worship settings and choral rehearsals.

#### **CONDG 4522 Adv Techniques in Vocal Ensemble Ldrshp**

A study of vocal pedagogy and its application in choral and vocal ensemble settings. This course will

emphasize best practices in choral rehearsal techniques and effective techniques for coaching vocalists in praise teams, ensembles, and choirs. This course will also explore the analysis and correction of voice problems.

**CONDG 4542 Adv Conducting: Instrumental & Choral**

An exploration of advanced conducting techniques with an emphasis on gestural vocabulary expansion, baton technique, left-hand integration and independence, non-verbal communication, and Christ-like leadership. Application will be made to worship settings, instrumental rehearsals, and choral rehearsals. Specific emphasis will be given in the area of instrumental score reading and transposition.

**CONDG 4631 Elective Applied Cond: Instrumental**

Elective private applied study in instrumental conducting for master's-level students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Permission of instructor required. May be repeated for credit.

**CONDG 4641 Elective Applied Conducting: Choral**

Elective private applied study in choral conducting for master's-level students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Permission of instructor required. May be repeated for credit.

**CONDG 5612 Elective Conducting**

Elective private applied study in choral or instrumental conducting for master's-level students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Permission of instructor required. May be repeated for credit. Master class required.

**Performance Division**

**Ensemble- Seminary**

**ENSEM 1070 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 1078 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 1268 Texas Baptist College Band**

The house band" for the College that leads worship in chapels

**ENSEM 1650 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 1658 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 1710 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 1718 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on

an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 1720 Cantico Nuevo Hispanic Band**

A worship leading ensemble charged to serve and encourage Hispanic churches throughout the metroplex, Texas, and beyond as well as lead worship for campus chapels and special events. It is open to college or seminary students on one of the following: acoustic guitar, electric guitar, piano, drums, bass guitar, keyboards, ad lib solo instrument (e.g., saxophone, violin), indigenous Hispanic instrument, and male or female vocals. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 1728 Cantico Nuevo**

A worship leading ensemble charged to serve and encourage Hispanic churches throughout the metroplex, Texas, and beyond as well as lead worship for campus chapels and special events. It is open to college or seminary students on one of the following: acoustic guitar, electric guitar, piano, drums, bass guitar, keyboards, ad lib solo instrument (e.g., saxophone, violin), indigenous Hispanic instrument, and male or female vocals. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 1730 Cowden Hall Band**

The house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels

**ENSEM 1738 Cowden Hall Band**

The house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels

**ENSEM 1740 Southwestern A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 1748 Southwestern A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 1750 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 1751 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 1758 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 3070 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar

ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated.

### **ENSEM 3078 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 3650 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated.

### **ENSEM 3651 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 3658 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 3710 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No

audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated.

### **ENSEM 3711 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 3718 Chapel Orchestra**

An instrumental ensemble focusing on worship service literature primarily for the purpose of accompanying congregational singing and choral ensembles during weekly seminary and college chapel services. The chapel orchestra members will also prepare instrumental-only works as preludes and worship concert repertoire. No audition is required. However, at least four years of ensemble experience on an orchestra or band instrument is necessary to master the literature. This

course does not fulfill the ensemble requirement for music or worship degrees. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 3720 Cantico Nuevo**

A worship leading ensemble charged to serve and encourage Hispanic churches throughout the metroplex, Texas, and beyond as well as lead worship for campus chapels and special events. It is open to college or seminary students on one of the following: acoustic guitar, electric guitar, piano, drums, bass guitar, keyboards, ad lib solo instrument (e.g., saxophone, violin), indigenous Hispanic instrument, and male or female vocals. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 3728 Cantico Nuevo**

A worship leading ensemble charged to serve and encourage Hispanic churches throughout the metroplex, Texas, and beyond as well as lead worship for campus chapels and special events. It is open to college or seminary students on one of the following: acoustic guitar, electric guitar, piano, drums, bass guitar, keyboards, ad lib solo instrument (e.g., saxophone, violin), indigenous Hispanic instrument, and male or female vocals. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 3730 Cowden Hall Band**

The house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels

**ENSEM 3731 Cowden Hall Band**

The house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels

**ENSEM 3738 Cowden Hall Band**

The house band" for Southwestern that leads worship in chapels

**ENSEM 3740 Southwestern A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 3741 A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required.

Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 3748 Southwestern A Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 3750 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated.

### **ENSEM 3751 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated.

### **ENSEM 3758 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 7070 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated.

### **ENSEM 7078 Guitar Ensemble**

The study and performance of chamber works for guitar ensemble from all style periods as well as works by a variety of contemporary composers. Students will learn principles of balance, orchestration, arranging and queuing as they apply to the performance of music for guitar ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

### **ENSEM 7650 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 7658 Southwestern Singers**

A mixed choir that appears in chapel, in concert, and on tour. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 7748 Southwestern a Cappella**

A sixteen-member vocal ensemble committed to ministry through the medium of a cappella jazz, modern songs of the church, and classic hymns scored in fresh ways. Southwestern A Cappella is designed for advanced vocalists who desire to explore complex harmonization and modern vocal stylizations in the context of ministry to the Lord, to our school, and to the church through the music, testimony, and the Word. A two-semester commitment is required. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**ENSEM 7750 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 7751 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a

piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated.

**ENSEM 7758 Piano Ensemble**

An ensemble that studies piano duet, piano duo, and 8-hand (or more) piano literature, both sacred arrangements and classical pieces from various style periods. Piano Ensemble is open to both college and graduate students in a piano concentration. Audition required. May be repeated for credit.

**Performance Division****Guitar Class- Seminary****GTRCL 3902 Guitar Pedagogy**

A survey of the pedagogical history, literature, and technical methods of the guitar and teaching methods for private and group settings. The course also includes practical methods and procedures for the continuing development of the student's technique, style, and musicianship.

**GTRCL 4902 Seminar in Guitar Pedagogy**

The study and analysis of scholarly research covering significant pedagogical works from the canon of common practice studies, and an in-depth look at research on ways to maintain the long-term mental and physiological health of students.

**GTRCL 4912 Seminar in Guitar Literature**

The study of major composers of solo, chamber, and ensemble literature for

guitar with an emphasis on historically informed performance practice.

### **GTRCL 4921 Arranging for Guitar**

The study and application of historically informed methods of arranging musical literature for guitar. Includes a required performance of student's original arrangements in guitar master class and performance lab.

### **GTRCL 7813 Doctoral Seminar in Guitar Pedagogy**

A study of common practice pedagogical literature for guitar, which focuses on their technical, interpretive, and physiological implications.

### **GTRCL 7823 Doctoral Seminar in Guitar Perf Practice**

A study of literature from the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries for the guitar and other instruments and how it applies to a historically informed performance on the modern classical guitar.

### **GTRCL 7833 Commercial Contemporary Music for Guitar**

A study of modern guitar methods and technology as they apply to modern band music and implications for modern worship.

### **GTRCL 7843 Teaching Guitar-Related Courses**

Extensive study in methods and procedures for teaching guitar-related courses such as technique, guitar

literature, and pedagogy at the collegiate level. Students will do presentations that demonstrate mastery of subject content in each area.

### **GTRCL 7961 Practice Teaching Guitar**

Practice teaching under faculty supervision and the observation of guitar faculty teaching.

### **GTRCL 8862 Doctoral Guitar Document**

Preparation of an acceptable research document, the results of which will be validated through the presentation of the doctoral lecture-recital of GTRPR 8892.

## **Performance Division**

### **Guitar Private Lessons- Semina**

### **GTRPR 1612 Leveling Applied Guitar I**

Individual instruction in guitar for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

### **GTRPR 1622 Leveling Applied Guitar II**

Individual instruction in guitar for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

### **GTRPR 1632 Leveling Applied Guitar III**

Individual instruction in guitar for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 1643 Leveling Applied Guitar IV and Recital**

Individual instruction in guitar for students preparing to enter the MACM degree and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**GTRPR 1900 Guitar Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**GTRPR 4012 M.M.C.M. Guitar I**

Applied study for MMCM students. Advanced repertoire from composers of all periods. Permission of department required. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 4022 M.M.C.M. Guitar II**

Applied study for MMCM students. Advanced repertoire from composers of all periods. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 4032 M.M.C.M. Guitar III**

Applied study for MMCM students. Advanced repertoire from composers of all periods. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 4042 M.M.C.M. Guitar IV and Recital**

Applied study for MMCM students and the preparation and presentation of an acceptable fifty-minute graduate recital

and the study of additional repertoire. Master class required.

**GTRPR 4092 M.M.C.M. Guitar VI/Sr Recital**

**GTRPR 4712 M.A.C.M. Guitar I**

Individual instruction in guitar for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 4722 M.A.C.M. Guitar II**

Individual instruction in guitar for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 4732 M.A.C.M. Guitar III**

Individual instruction in guitar for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 4743 M.A.C.M. Guitar IV and Recital**

Individual instruction in guitar for MACM students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**GTRPR 4900 Guitar Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**GTRPR 4951 Secondary Applied Guitar I**

Secondary applied study for worship students. Jury required.

**GTRPR 4961 Secondary Applied Guitar II**

Secondary applied study for worship students. Jury required.

**GTRPR 5012 Elective Guitar**

Elective guitar for all seminary students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. This course may not be applied to meet the requirements of a guitar concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**GTRPR 5032 Elective Guitar**

Elective guitar for music students. Memorization of standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**GTRPR 7900 Guitar Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion. Students are also expected to serve in the music and worship ministry of a local church or organization.

**GTRPR 7912 Doctoral Guitar I**

Applied guitar study for doctoral performance students. Master class and jury required.

**GTRPR 7922 Doctoral Guitar II and Solo Recital**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable sixty-minute solo doctoral

recital and the study of additional repertoire. Master class required.

**GTRPR 7932 Doctoral Guitar III**

Applied guitar study for doctoral performance students. Master class and jury required.d.

**GTRPR 7942 Doctoral Guitar IV and Ensemble Recital**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable sixty-minute doctoral ensemble recital and the study of additional repertoire. Master class required.

**GTRPR 8892 Doctoral Guitar Lecture-Recital**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable sixty-minute doctoral lecture-recital and the study of additional repertoire. Master class required. Prerequisite: GTRCL 8862.

**Performance Division****Organ Private- Seminary****ORGPR 5711 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for master's-level students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**ORGPR 5721 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for master's-level students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to

the student's level. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**ORGPR 5732 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for master's-level students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury required. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**ORGPR 5742 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for master's-level students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury required. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**ORGPR 7761 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for doctoral students. Material appropriate to the student's level. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration.

**ORGPR 7762 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for doctoral students. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury required. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration.

**ORGPR 7771 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for doctoral students.

Material appropriate to the student's level. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**ORGPR 7772 Elective Organ**

Elective organ for doctoral students. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury required. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an organ concentration.

**Performance Division**

**Orchestral Instrument- Seminar**

**ORINS 5011 Elective Instrument**

Elective instrument open to any seminary student who can demonstrate adequate technical facility on an instrument. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an instrumental concentration. Permission of instructor required. Student must be enrolled in an instrumental ensemble. May be repeated for credit.

**ORINS 5021 Elective Instrument**

Elective instrument open to any seminary student who can demonstrate adequate technical facility on an instrument. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to the student's level. May not be applied to meet the requirements of an instrumental concentration. Permission of instructor required.

Student must be enrolled in an instrumental ensemble. May be repeated for credit.

### **ORINS 5032 Elective Instrument**

Elective instrument for M.M. students who were instrumental concentrations on their undergraduate programs. Student must be enrolled in an instrumental ensemble. May be repeated for credit.

### **Performance Division**

#### **Performance Lab- Seminary**

#### **PFMLB 1010 Performance Lab**

Performance Lab consists of recitals, lectures, workshops, master classes, and other events presented by Southwestern ensembles, faculty, students, and guest artists, lecturers, and ensembles. Students pursuing a master's degree in the School of Church Music are required to complete a specified number of semesters in which they must attend a certain percentage of the scheduled events. May be repeated.

#### **PFMLB 3010 Performance Lab**

Performance Lab consists of recitals, lectures, workshops, master classes, and other events presented by Southwestern ensembles, faculty, students, and guest artists, lecturers, and ensembles. Students pursuing a master's degree in the School of Church Music are required to complete a specified number of semesters in which

they must attend a certain percentage of the scheduled events. May be repeated.

### **Performance Division**

#### **Piano Class- Seminary**

#### **PIACL 3902 Piano Pedagogy**

A general survey and evaluation of teaching materials available for children and adult beginners in private lessons and class situations. Practical methods and procedures for the continuing development of technique, style, and musicianship.

#### **PIACL 4872 Seminar in Piano Pedagogy**

A general survey and evaluation of teaching materials for children through advanced private applied lessons, group functional piano classes, and masterclass format. Piano pedagogy principles are applied to the private and group teaching of students drawn from the Southwestern Music Academy and the teaching of functional and intermediate/advanced repertoire at the collegiate level.

#### **PIACL 4880 Technical Piano Proficiency**

When the Technical Piano Proficiency, which is required of all piano concentrations, is passed, this course number will be posted to the transcript.

#### **PIACL 4882 Seminar in Piano Literature**

A survey of the literature for the harpsichord and piano from the dates of

their invention to the present. Students will integrate playing, analysis, and lecture activities into a meaningful synthesis.

**PIACL 7813 Advanced Seminar in Piano Pedagogy**

Extensive study in methods and procedures for teaching at the collegiate level in areas of private applied lessons, group functional piano classes, and masterclass format. Students will do presentations that demonstrate mastery of subject content in each area.

**PIACL 7823 Advanced Seminar in Piano Literature**

Study of piano literature from designated periods of music history.

**PIACL 7833 Advanced Seminar in Collaborative Piano**

Extensive study of styles and issues of collaborative piano, including, but not limited to, solo instrumental and vocal accompanying, chamber music, vocal ensembles, and church worship ensembles. Students will perform in various collaborative formats determined by the instructor.

**PIACL 7843 Tching Piano-Related Courses in Hghr Edu**

Extensive study in methods and procedures for teaching piano-related courses at the collegiate level, such as piano literature and pedagogy. Students will do presentations that demonstrate mastery of subject content in each area.

**PIACL 7961 Advanced Piano Pedagogy Development**

Piano pedagogy principles are applied to the teaching of beginning through advanced piano in private and group settings. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: PIACL 4881 or equivalent.

**PIACL 8862 Doctoral Piano Document**

Preparation of an acceptable research document, the results of which will be validated through the presentation of the doctoral lecture-recital of PIAPR 8892.

**Performance Division**

**Piano Private Lesson- Seminary**

**PIAPR 1612 Leveling Applied Piano I**

Individual instruction in piano for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

**PIAPR 1622 Leveling Applied Piano II**

Individual instruction in piano for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

**PIAPR 1632 Leveling Applied Piano III**

Individual instruction in piano for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

**PIAPR 1643 Leveling Applied Piano IV and Recital**

Individual instruction in piano for students preparing to enter the MACM degree and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**PIAPR 1800 Piano Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**PIAPR 2711 Piano Foundations I**

A class piano course facilitating the development of functional piano skills for non-keyboard music majors. Special emphasis will be given to the area of keyboard theory and technique, sight reading, solo/ensemble repertoire, and creative activities (harmonization, improvisation).

**PIAPR 2721 Piano Foundations II**

Continues development of the skills begun in PIAPR 2711. Prerequisite: PIAPR 2711 or permission of the piano department.

**PIAPR 2731 Piano Foundations III**

Continues development of the skills taught in PIAPR 2721. Prerequisite: PIAPR 2721 or permission of the piano department.

**PIAPR 2741 Piano Foundations IV**

Continues development of skills taught in PIAPR 2731, with added emphasis in accompanying and instrumental,

vocal, and choral score reading. At the end of this course, students will be given the opportunity to complete the piano proficiency. Prerequisite: PIAPR 2731 or permission of the piano department. May be repeated for credit.

**PIAPR 4712 M.A.C.M. Piano I**

Individual instruction in piano for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIAPR 4722 M.A.C.M. Piano II**

Individual instruction in piano for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIAPR 4732 M.A.C.M. Piano III**

Individual instruction in piano for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**PIAPR 4743 M.A.C.M. Piano IV and Recital**

Individual instruction in piano for MACM students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**PIAPR 4800 Piano Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**PIAPR 4812 M.M.C.M. Piano I**

Advanced repertoire from composers of all periods. Master class and jury

required. Permission of piano faculty required. Prerequisite: Undergraduate major in piano or its equivalent.

**PIAPR 4822 M.M.C.M. Piano II**

Advanced repertoire from composers of all periods. Master class and jury required. Prerequisite: PIAPR 4812.

**PIAPR 4882 M.M.C.M. Piano III**

Preparation of technical proficiency. Repertoire from keyboard works of all periods. Master class and jury required. Students will be evaluated at jury time for PIAPR 4892. Prerequisite: PIAPR 4822.

**PIAPR 4892 M.M.C.M. Piano IV and Recital**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable fifty-minute graduate recital and the study of additional repertoire. Master class required. Prerequisite: PIAPR 4882.

**PIAPR 4951 Secondary Applied Piano I**

Secondary applied study for worship students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIAPR 4961 Secondary Applied Piano II**

Secondary applied study for worship students after completion of Piano Proficiency. Jury required.

**PIAPR 5811 Elective Piano**

Elective piano for all seminary students. Available only when teaching loads permit. Material appropriate to

the student's level. Master class and jury not required. This course may not be applied to meet the requirements of a piano concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**PIAPR 5872 Elective Piano**

Elective private instruction for students with a piano background. Available only when teaching loads permit. Master class and jury required. This course may not be applied to meet the requirements of a piano concentration. May be repeated for credit.

**PIAPR 7800 Piano Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**PIAPR 7871 Elective Piano**

Elective piano for doctoral students. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**PIAPR 7872 Elective Piano**

Elective piano for doctoral students. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury required. May be repeated for credit.

**PIAPR 7881 Elective Piano**

Elective piano for doctoral students. Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury not required. May be repeated for credit.

**PIAPR 7882 Elective Piano**

Elective piano for doctoral students.

Material appropriate to the student's level. Master class and jury required. May be repeated for credit.

### **PIAPR 7912 Doctoral Piano I**

Applied piano study for doctoral performance students. Master class and jury required.

### **PIAPR 7922 Doctoral Piano II and Solo Recital**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable sixty-minute solo doctoral recital and the study of additional repertoire. Master class required.

### **PIAPR 7932 Doctoral Piano III**

Applied piano study for doctoral performance students. Master class and jury required.

### **PIAPR 7942 Doctoral Piano IV and Ensemble Recital**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable sixty-minute ensemble doctoral recital and the study of additional repertoire. Master class required.

### **PIAPR 8892 Doctoral Piano Lecture-Recital III**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable sixty-minute doctoral lecture-recital and the study of additional repertoire. Prerequisite: PIACL 8862.

## **Performance Division**

### **Voice Class- Seminary**

### **VOICL 1912 Class Voice I - Music Majors**

Class voice for music students. Memorization of songs appropriate to the student's concentration and level of achievement. Completion of the two-semester sequence of Class Voice may be used to satisfy the Voice Proficiency for non-voice concentrations.

### **VOICL 1922 Class Voice II - Music Majors**

Class voice for music students. Memorization of songs appropriate to the student's concentration and level of achievement. Completion of the two-semester sequence of Class Voice may be used to satisfy the Voice Proficiency for non-voice concentrations.

### **VOICL 3912 Class Voice I - Music Majors**

Class voice for music students. Memorization of songs appropriate to the student's concentration and level of achievement. Completion of the two-semester sequence of Class Voice may be used to satisfy the Voice Proficiency for non-voice concentrations.

### **VOICL 3922 Class Voice II - Music Majors**

Class voice for music students. Memorization of songs appropriate to the student's concentration and level of achievement. Completion of the two-semester sequence of Class Voice may be used to satisfy the Voice Proficiency for non-voice concentrations.

**VOICL 3952 Diction I: English, Italian and Latin**

Introduction to the diction of English, Italian, and Latin based on the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**VOICL 3962 Diction II: French and German**

Introduction to the diction of French and German based on the International Phonetic Alphabet.

**VOICL 4902 Voice Pedagogy**

The study of basic techniques and materials used in teaching voice.

**VOICL 4908 Opera Workshop**

Rehearsal and performance of opera and operetta, and elements of set, costume, and make-up design as well as stagecraft. May be repeated for credit.

**VOICL 4911 Seminar in Solo Vocal Literature I**

A survey of art song in Italy and Germany. The student does presentations that exemplify stylistic developments of major periods and composers.

**VOICL 4921 Seminar in Solo Vocal Literature II**

A survey of art song in France, Great Britain, and the United States. The student does presentations that exemplify stylistic developments of major periods and composers.

**VOICL 4941 Seminar in Sacred Solo Vocal Literature**

A survey of sacred solos, including art songs, cantatas, recitatives and arias from oratorio, and spirituals. The student does presentations that exemplify stylistic developments of major periods and composers.

**VOICL 4942 Adv Tech in Voc Ped for Lrg Grps**

An advanced study of the analysis and correction of vocal faults with a special emphasis on the application of vocal pedagogical techniques in large group settings.

**VOICL 4952 Seminar in Voice Pedagogy**

Advanced study of the analysis and correction of voice problems. Prerequisite: VOICL 4902 or permission of instructor.

**VOICL 5630 Opera Workshop****VOICL 7908 Opera Workshop**

Rehearsal and performance of opera and operetta, and elements of set, costume, and make-up design as well as stagecraft. May be repeated for credit.

**VOICL 7953 Doctoral Seminar in Voice Pedagogy**

Extensive study of the latest research in voice science. May be taken on a directed study basis when the class is not offered. Prerequisite: VOICL 4952 or permission of instructor.

**VOICL 7961 Doctoral Practice Teaching Voice**

Practice teaching under faculty supervision.

### **VOICL 7973 Teaching Voice-Related Classes in Higher**

Extensive study in methods and procedures for teaching voice-related courses at the collegiate level, such as diction, song literature, and pedagogy. Students will do presentations that demonstrate mastery of subject content in each area.

### **VOICL 7983 Developmental Repertoire for Singers I**

A focused study on technique development in German and Italian art song literature. Students will do presentations on major art song composers that exemplify effective teaching strategies for vocal technique development within German and Italian art song literature

### **VOICL 7993 Developmental Repertoire for Singers II**

A focused study on technique development in French, British, and American art song literature. Students will do presentations on major art song composers that exemplify effective teaching strategies for vocal technique development within French, British, and American art song literature.

### **VOICL 8962 Doctoral Voice Document**

Preparation of an acceptable research document, the results of which will be

validated through the presentation of a doctoral lecture-recital in VOIPR 8992.

## **Performance Division**

### **Voice Private Lesson- Seminary**

#### **VOIPR 1612 Leveling Applied Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

#### **VOIPR 1622 Leveling Applied Voice II**

Individual instruction in voice for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

#### **VOIPR 1632 Leveling Applied Voice III**

Individual instruction in voice for students preparing to enter the MACM degree. Master class and jury required.

#### **VOIPR 1643 Leveling Applied Voice IV and Recital**

Individual instruction in voice for students preparing to enter the MACM degree and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

#### **VOIPR 1900 Voice Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**VOIPR 1962 M.A.C.M. Voice VI and Senior Recital**

Preparation and presentation of a thirty-minute recital. Master class required.

Prerequisite: VOIPR 1952.

**VOIPR 4712 M.A.C.M. Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4722 M.A.C.M. Voice II**

Individual instruction in voice for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4732 M.A.C.M. Voice III**

Individual instruction in voice for MACM students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4743 M.A.C.M. Voice IV and Recital M.A.C.M. Voice VI and Recital**

Individual instruction in voice for MACM students and the presentation of a recital containing at least 30 minutes of music. The student must pass a preliminary hearing before the relevant applied faculty. Master class required.

**VOIPR 4811 Applied Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for MMWL students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4812 Applied Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for MMWL students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4821 Applied Voice II**

Individual instruction in voice for MMWL students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4822 Applied Voice II**

Individual instruction in voice for MMWL students desiring a longer private lesson. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4831 Applied Voice III**

Individual instruction in voice for MMWL students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4832 Applied Voice III**

Individual instruction in voice for MMWL students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4842 Applied Voice IV/Worship Min Project**

Individual instruction in voice for MMWL students and presentation of a 30-40 minute Worship Ministry Project preceded by a 10-12 minute lecture. Students will creatively design a worship service that is biblically faithfully, artistically developed, and musically excellent. The student will assemble and rehearse vocal and instrumental teams, prepare supportive media elements, equip a media team, lead the worship service in a public setting, and deliver a lecture explaining how each element in the service was chosen, how liturgical order/placement of each element was determined, and how each element functions within the

overall arc of the service. Master class required.

**VOIPR 4852 Graduate Applied Voice I**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS/MMWL students. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4863 Grad Applied Voice II/Worship Min Pro Grad Applied Voice II & Worship Min Proj**

Individual instruction in voice for BMWS/MMWL students and presentation of a 30-40 minute Worship Ministry Project preceded by a 10-12 minute lecture. Students will creatively design a worship service that is biblically faithfully, artistically developed, and musically excellent. The student will assemble and rehearse vocal and instrumental teams, prepare supportive media elements, equip a media team, lead the worship service in a public setting, and deliver a lecture explaining how each element in the service was chosen, how liturgical order/placement of each element was determined, and how each element functions within the overall arc of the service. Master class required.

**VOIPR 4900 Voice Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**VOIPR 4912 M.M.C.M. Voice I**

Applied study for MMCM voice

performance and pedagogy concentrations. Memorization of sacred and secular songs, including oratorio arias. Master class and jury required.

**VOIPR 4922 M.M.C.M. Voice II**

Applied study for MMCM voice performance and pedagogy concentrations. Memorization of sacred and secular songs, including oratorio arias. Master class and jury required. Prerequisite: VOIPR 4912.

**VOIPR 4982 M.M.C.M. Voice III**

Applied study for MMCM voice performance and pedagogy concentrations. Memorization of sacred and secular songs, including oratorio arias. Master class and jury required. Prerequisite: VOIPR 4922.

**VOIPR 4992 M.M.C.M. Voice IV and Recital**

Applied study for MMCM voice performance and pedagogy concentrations. Memorization and presentation of literature for a fifty-minute graduate recital. Master class required. Prerequisite: VOIPR 4982.

**VOIPR 5911 Elective Voice**

Elective voice for any non-music student involving the study of song literature appropriate to the student's level. Available only when teaching loads permit. No master class or jury required. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 5921 Elective Voice**

Elective voice for any non-music

student involving the study of song literature appropriate to the student's level. Available only when teaching loads permit. No master class or jury required. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 5931 Elective Voice**

Elective voice for music students. Memorization of standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 5932 Elective Voice**

Elective voice for music students. Memorization of standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 5941 Elective Voice**

Elective voice for music students. Memorization of standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 5942 Elective Voice**

Elective voice for music students. Memorization of standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 5952 Elective Recital**

A balance of sacred and secular song literature will be presented in a recital, given after completion of VOIPR 4961, and at the recommendation of the voice faculty. Master class required.

**VOIPR 7812 Doctoral Voice I**

Applied study for doctoral voice performance and pedagogy concentration preparing for VOICL 8962, VOIPR 7822, VOIPR 7842, and VOIPR 7852. Preparation of songs from standard sacred and secular literature, 10-12 songs memorized. Master class and 25-minute jury required.

**VOIPR 7822 Doctoral Voice II and Solo Recital**

Applied study for doctoral voice performance and pedagogy concentration. Continued preparation of songs from standard sacred and secular literature, ten memorized songs, and an acceptable sixty-minute doctoral recital. Master class required; 25-minute jury required if recital not completed within the semester.

**VOIPR 7832 Doctoral Voice III**

Applied study for doctoral voice performance and pedagogy concentration preparing for VOIPR 7842. Preparation of songs featuring works for solo voice with various instruments will acquaint the singer with a body of literature that lies beyond the confines of art song and require solving problems of ensemble performance. Master class and 25-minute jury required.

**VOIPR 7842 Doctoral Voice IV and Chamber Recital**

Preparation of this sixty-minute recital, featuring works for solo voice with

various instruments, will acquaint the singer with a body of literature that lies beyond the confines of art song and require solving problems of ensemble performance. Master class required.

**VOIPR 7852 Doctoral Voice Lecture-Recital**

Preparation and presentation of an acceptable sixty-minute doctoral lecture-recital, predominantly of sacred repertoire. Master class required. Prerequisite: VOICL 8962.

**VOIPR 7900 Voice Master Class**

Group performance experience in which the members of each applied teacher's studio gather for performance, instruction, and discussion.

**VOIPR 7951 Doctoral Elective Voice**

Applied study for any doctoral student. Preparation of songs from standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 7952 Doctoral Elective Voice**

Applied study for any doctoral student. Memorization of songs from standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 7961 Doctoral Elective Voice**

Applied study for any doctoral student. Preparation of songs from standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**VOIPR 7962 Doctoral Elective Voice**

Applied study for any doctoral student. Memorization of songs from standard sacred and secular song literature. Master class required. No jury. May be repeated for credit.

**Doctoral Studies**

**Worship Leadership**

**DMNWL 6014 Bib & Theol Found of Chrn Worship**

A study of the biblical passages and theological ideas most significant for worship ministry in the local church. Students will read pertinent literature on Christian worship, discuss key biblical principles with application to practical ministry, and further develop their own theology of worship rooted in Scripture.

**DMNWL 6024 Leader and Practice of Public Worship**

A practical exploration of principles and practices involved in local church worship ministry. Readings and discussion will revolve around relevant topics such as Christian leadership, interpersonal relationships, Scripture-guided worship design, technology, for worship ministry, and more.

**DMNWL 6034 Worship & Congregational Song**

A survey of the historical development of worship practice from the early church to the present, with particular attention given to the interaction of

Christian worship with the prevailing philosophical streams of culture. Students will develop a deeper understanding of what theological and philosophical trends have impacted worship in the local church today so that they can better assess their current ministry practices.

**DMNWL 6044 Current Trends in Worship Ministry**

A practical study of current trends impacting corporate worship practice today, including intergenerational

ministry, church growth, experientialism, growing interest in church choirs, and more.

# Interdisciplinary Courses

---

## French-Music Language

### **FRE 1103 Modern Foreign Language-French**

Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes acquisition of language functions, basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture through contextualized presentations, interactive activities, and extensive laboratory practice.

### **FRE 1113 Modern Foreign Language-French**

Fundamental skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Includes acquisition of language functions, basic vocabulary, grammatical structures, and culture through contextualized presentations, interactive activities, and extensive laboratory practice.

## Interdisciplinary

### Modern Language- Seminary

#### **MODLG 5133 German Readings for Scholarly Research**

Guided reading, translation, and critical analysis of theological texts written in German. This course is recommended for PhD students and open to master's students. Prerequisite: proficiency in German.

#### **MODLG 5143 French Readings for Scholarly Research**

Guided reading, translation, and critical analysis of theological texts written in French. This course is recommended for Ph.D. students and open to master's students. Prerequisite: for proficiency requirements in French, please see Ph.D. Office.

#### **MODLG 5143 French Readings for Scholarly Research**

Guided reading, translation, and critical analysis of theological texts written in French. This course is recommended for Ph.D. students and open to master's students. Prerequisite: for proficiency requirements in French, please see Ph.D. Office.

#### **MODLG 5153 Latin Readings for Scholarly Research**

Guided reading, translation, and critical analysis of theological texts written in Latin.

This course is recommended for PhD students and open to master's students.  
Prerequisite: proficiency in Latin.

**MODLG 5500 Research Language Proficiency**

**MODLG 5509 Research Language Proficiency**

**MODLG 5611 Theological English**

Building upon at least four years of English study, in this semester students first learn technical theological terms in order to read moderate to more difficult theological works in the English language.

**MODLG 7133 German Readings for Scholarly Research**

Guided reading, translation, and critical analysis of theological texts written in German. This course is recommended for PhD students and open to master's students.  
Prerequisite: proficiency in German.

**MODLG 7143 French Readings for Scholarly Research**

Guided reading, translation, and critical analysis of theological texts written in French. This course is recommended for Ph.D. students and open to master's students.  
Prerequisite: for proficiency requirements in French, please see Ph.D. Office.

**MODLG 7153 Latin Readings for Scholarly Research**

Guided reading, translation, and critical analysis of theological texts written in Latin. This course is recommended for PhD students and open to master's students.  
Prerequisite: proficiency in Latin.

**MODLG 7212 Latin Proficiency**

**MODLG 7222 French Proficiency**

**MODLG 7232 German Proficiency**

**MODLG 7242 Research Language Proficiency:**

**MODLG 7252 Research Language Proficiency Ii:**

**Interdisciplinary**

**Phil of Religion- Seminary**

**PHILO 7262 Logic****Interdisciplinary****Preaching- Seminary****PRCHG 7252 Rhetoric****Interdisciplinary****Research & Teaching****RSTCH 5040 Academic Writing Tutorial****RSTCH 7000 Comprehensive Exam Preparation**

This class represents the work completed by research doctoral students as they prepare for comprehensive exams.

**RSTCH 7001 Comprehensive Exam Preparation**

This class represents the work completed by research doctoral students as they prepare for comprehensive exams.

**RSTCH 7010 Prospectus Prep Continuous Enrollment**

This course represents the work completed by doctoral students who are actively pursuing the completion of their doctoral program.

**RSTCH 7011 Prospectus Prep Continuous Enrollment**

This course represents the work completed by doctoral students who are actively pursuing the completion of their doctoral program.

**RSTCH 7012 Comprehensive Exam**

Comprehensive Exam passed

**RSTCH 7020 Continuous Doctoral Enrollment for Missionaries**

This course represents the work completed by missionaries who are actively pursuing the completion of their doctoral program on the mission field.

**RSTCH 7040 Academic Writing Tutorial****RSTCH 7050 Leave of Absence**

**RSTCH 7051 Curricular Practical Training****RSTCH 7060 Continuous Enrollment Summer**

This course represents the work completed in the summer months by PhD Students who are actively pursuing the completion of their doctoral program.

**RSTCH 7090 Research Doctoral Initial Enrollment**

Research Doctoral Initial Enrollment

**RSTCH 7551 Introduction to Doctoral Research****RSTCH 7552 Graduate Research Seminar**

Students develop basic skills for research including the use of technology, library resources, production of bibliographies, composition of research papers, and the development of writing style. This training occurs during a three-stage PhD orientation in the fall semester of each year.

**RSTCH 7561 Research & Writing for Graduate Studies****RSTCH 7562 Teaching in Higher Education Seminar**

An introduction to the philosophy and organization of institutions of higher education with special attention to the Christian college, university, and seminary. The seminar also examines the role of higher education within the Southern Baptist Convention.

**RSTCH 7571 Dissertation Prospectus Preparation****RSTCH 7912 Comprehensive Exam****RSTCH 7922 Dissertation Prospectus**

Dissertation Prospectus passed

**RSTCH 8000 PhD Dissertation in Progress**

Students engage in research and writing involved in the composition of the dissertation. Upon successful defense students are credited eight hours through registration in RSTCH 8008.

**RSTCH 8016 PhD Dissertation**

Upon successful defense of the dissertation students receive eight hours of credit.

**Interdisciplinary**

## **Spiritual Formation**

### **SPFRM 3022 Spiritual Formation**

#### **SPFRM 6712 Contemporary Discipleship Strategies (EVANG 6782) (MISSN 6952)**

A study of the biblical base and practical application of contemporary discipleship strategies. The seminar will consist of guest presentations, research-based reports, comparison and evaluation of current discipleship strategies, and parallel readings.

## **Interdisciplinary**

### **Seminary Core**

#### **SWBTS 0 Seminary Orientation & Assmnt**

This course provides a venue for orientation and assessment requirements for all seminary students.

#### **SWBTS 1000 Oxford Travel Program**

Oxford Travel Program

#### **SWBTS 1100 Seminary Capstone Assessment**

This course provides a venue for capstone assessment requirements for all seminary students.

## **Interdisciplinary**

### **Tbc Interdepartmental**

#### **TBC 0 College Orientation & Assessment**

This course provides a venue for orientation and assesment requirements for all college students.

#### **TBC 1000 Oxford Travel Program**

Oxford Travel Program

#### **TBC 1100 College Capstone Assessment**

This course provides a venue for final or capstone assesment requirements for all college students.